

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FORM

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS

COUNCIL: Port Pirie Regional Council

APPLICANT: Neoen

Postal Address: Level 6 16 Marcus Clarke Street
Canberra, ACT

Owner: _____

Postal Address: _____

BUILDER: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Licence No: _____

CONTACT PERSON FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Name: Luke Griffiths

Telephone: 08 8111 6547 [work] _____ [Ah]

Fax: _____ [work] _____ [Ah]

EXISTING USE: Primary Production

FOR OFFICE USE

Development No: _____

Previous Development No: _____

Assessment No: _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Complying <input type="checkbox"/> Non Complying <input type="checkbox"/> Notification Cat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Notification Cat 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Referrals/Concurrences <input type="checkbox"/> DA Commission	Application forwarded to DA Commission/Council on / / Decision: _____ Type: _____ Date: / /
---	--

	Decision required	Fees	Receipt No	Date
Planning: _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Building: _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Land Division: _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Additional: _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Development Approval				

Development of a wind and solar electricity generating plant, energy storage facility

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT: and associated infrastructure.

LOCATION OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT: Collaby Hill Road, Crystal Brook SA 5523

Multiple allotments proposed, list in Appendix A of Volume 1 Development Assessment Report
 House No: _____ Lot No: _____ Street: _____ Town/Suburb: _____

Section No [full/part] _____ Hundred: _____ Volume: _____ Folio: _____

Section No [full/part] _____ Hundred: _____ Volume: _____ Folio: _____

LAND DIVISION:

Site Area [m²] _____ Reserve Area [m²] _____ No of existing allotments _____

Number of additional allotments [excluding road and reserve]: _____ Lease: YES NO

BUILDING RULES CLASSIFICATION SOUGHT: _____ Present classification: _____

If Class 5,6,7,8 or 9 classification is sought, state the proposed number of employees: Male: _____ Female: _____

If Class 9a classification is sought, state the number of persons for whom accommodation is provided: _____

If Class 9b classification is sought, state the proposed number of occupants of the various spaces at the premises: _____

DOES EITHER SCHEDULE 21 OR 22 OF THE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS 2008 APPLY? YES NO

HAS THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND ACT 2008 LEVY BEEN PAID? YES NO

DEVELOPMENT COST [do not include any fit-out costs]: \$ 65,550,000

I acknowledge that copies of this application and supporting documentation may be provided to interested persons in accordance with the Development Regulations 2008.

SIGNATURE: _____  _____

Dated: 29 / 3 / 2018



Neoen Australia Pty Ltd
Crystal Brook Energy Park - Development Application
Volume 1 - Project Description and Impact Assessment
Findings

March 2018

Executive summary

Introduction

Neoen Pty Ltd (Neoen) have lodged a Development Application with the South Australian State Commission Assessment Panel (SCAP) seeking approval for a hybrid renewable energy project located approximately 3.5 kilometres north-east of Crystal Brook township and approximately 23 kilometres southeast of Port Pirie. This project comprises three primary energy elements: energy storage in the form of a battery, a solar farm and a wind farm as shown in Figure 1-1. The project may also eventually include a hydrogen production plant component utilising some of the power produced by the facility (see further below). The application will be assessed by the SCAP under Section 49 of the Development Act (1993).

In accord with the Crown Sponsorship grant, Neoen are seeking approval for the use of the nominated land for the installation of an energy storage facility (up to 130MW and up to 400MWh), a solar farm (up to 150MW), a wind farm (up to 125MW) and associated infrastructure connected to the national grid. The exact balance of MW up to these maximums will depend on the final design and the need to balance arrangements between the technologies.

The project also includes other supporting buildings, infrastructure and structures (substation, below ground cabling, access tracks and management and monitoring facilities). These are necessary for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the development.

The combination of solar and wind generation extends the overall duration of electricity generation over longer periods of the day and night and over seasonal variations. The battery combined with both the solar and wind generation can provide a smoother, more predictable supply of electricity to the grid. Operating together, these three technologies represent a renewable energy supply of approximately 275 + 130MW with the ability to store and dispatch energy to the grid during peak times of demand.

Finally, as announced by the South Australian Government on 7 March 2018, Neoen has been awarded a grant from the South Australian Government to conduct economic and technical feasibility studies for a potential hydrogen production plant at the Crystal Brook site. Further, the South Australian Government has allocated \$24 million in grant and loan funding for construction of the facility pending a successful result from the feasibility study. Neoen notes that as this component of the project is in its infancy and feasibility has not yet been established, let alone technology suppliers selected, it is not yet possible to specify the final shape of the hydrogen facility with a sufficient degree of precision for a Development Application. However, as the public announcement of funding has been made, Neoen wishes to ensure transparency and ensure that all stakeholders are aware of what development is ultimately intended to be proposed for the site. Neoen therefore wishes to flag its intention to SCAP to submit either a variation to this Development Application or a separate Development Application (as appropriate) at a later date setting out a proposal for a hydrogen production facility. This variation or subsequent DA is likely to be via the section 49 *Development Act* State sponsorship process, subject to the agreement of the South Australian Department of Premier and Cabinet.

Documentation structure

The Development Application package comprises two Volumes containing the relevant information for the assessment of this project under the *Development Act 1993* as well as

background information and context. The package has been split into two volumes to enable easier referencing between the project description and the specialist studies.

Volume 1 – Project Description and Approach

- An overview of the project (including a description of project elements that are both permanent and construction phase)
- Context for the project including how the site was selected and how the development relates to the relevant policy and strategic priorities (nationally and for the State)
- Assessment of impacts (e.g. flora and fauna, noise) and documentation of commitments to impact management.

Volume 2 – Specialist Studies

- A summary of the key findings of the specialist studies.
- Copies of the relevant specialist studies and assessments undertaken for the project.

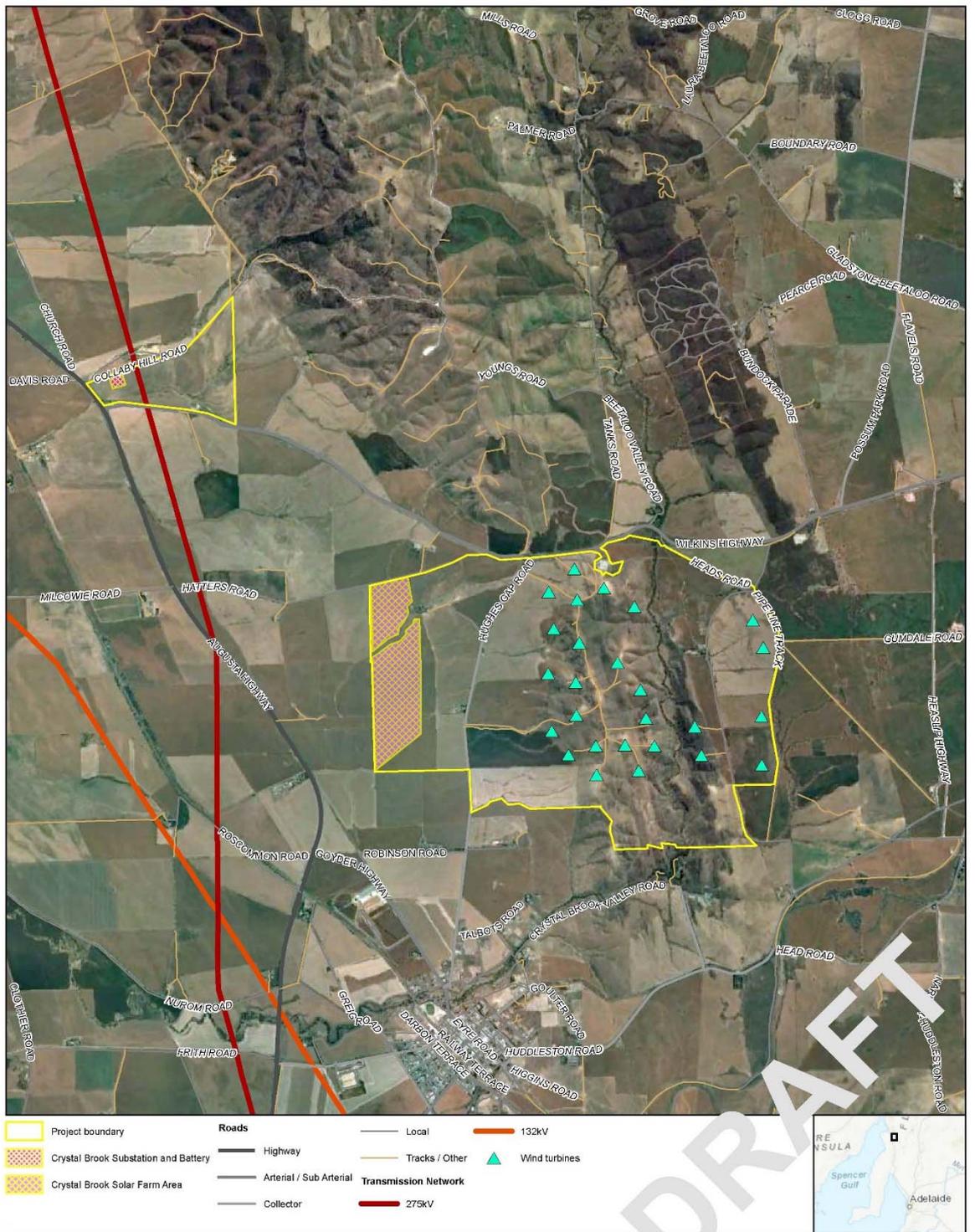


Figure 1-1 Project elements

Figure 2

© 2018. Whilst every care has been taken to prepare this map, GHD (as DATA COLLECTOR) makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and cannot accept liability and responsibility of any kind (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) for any inaccuracy, omissions, damages and/or costs (including indirect or consequential damage) which are or may be incurred by any party as a result of the map being inaccurate, incomplete or unsuitable in any way and for any reason.

Data source: Google, DigitalGlobe, Imagery 2015, Neoen, 2017, satana.gov.au, 2017; Created by: sntmgrng

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Mapbox, Microsoft, P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Swisstopo, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

180 Lonsdale Street Melbourne VIC 3000 T 61 3 9687 8000 F 61 3 9687 8111 E mel@mail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com.au

Background

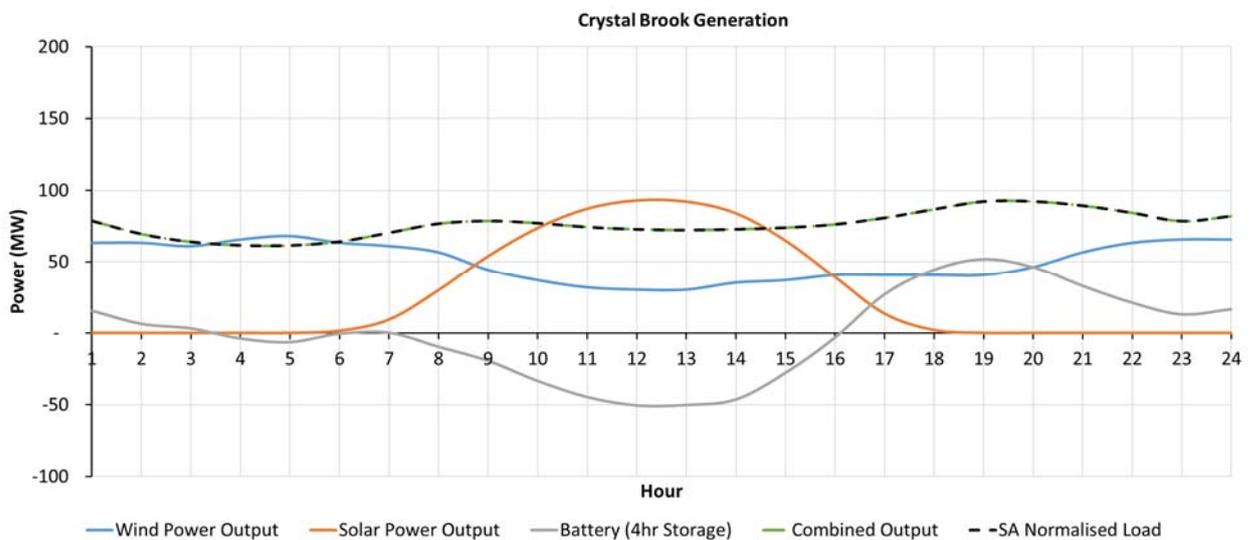
The wind resource at Crystal Brook has been investigated on a number of occasions, starting with monitoring in the early 2000s by Origin Energy. While the wind resource in this area is well known, two previous concepts, one emerging in 2009 and another in 2012 were not progressed due to a range of commercial, economic and political factors.

Origin ceased development of the project in 2012. In 2016, a key involved landowner reignited interest in the project, also identifying the opportunity to include a solar component. This landowner, along with a group of other previously landholders previously approached by Origin, requested expressions of interest from renewable energy developers to participate in a competitive tender process, and ultimately selected Neoen as their preferred project partner.

Improvements in energy storage technology and the need for less variable sources of renewable energy generation in South Australia (along with the requirements of the Office of the Technical Regulator to provide either fast frequency response or inertia capability) have since caused Neoen to examine the possibility of including a large battery storage component in the project.

Neoen are now seeking approval for this combined wind, solar and storage project. The combination of all three elements is critical to its performance: each has been carefully sized to provide a generation profile closely matching South Australian consumers' load profile. If approved, this project will be one of the largest and most innovative renewable facilities in the world, providing one of the first examples of 'baseload renewables'.

The graph below reflects an approximate idea of the correlation between generation at the Crystal Brook Energy Park and South Australian load.



Project evolution

Neoen have approached the development of this project in a staged and logical manner in order to identify critical impacts early, with a view to avoiding or manage these impacts. These critical level impacts include avoiding:

- problems with future farming operations
- significant stands of native vegetation
- noise and shadow flicker impacts above the recommended standards
- known aboriginal heritage (which must be kept confidential)
- unsafe access arrangements.

The proposed project and the layout of its components have been reviewed and adapted several times in the light of landowner, impact assessment and community feedback. This has included siting of the solar farm in a location that is most amenable to the current landowner's operations.

Neoen have also undertaken extensive community consultation which has identified a number of differing views within the community. As far as possible, Neoen have aimed to provide a balance between those in favour of the project and those opposed, and this has ultimately led to a reduction in turbine numbers from 54 to 26.

Commitment to managing impacts

Where known impacts cannot be avoided, Neoen is committed to managing impacts in order to minimise them. This is detailed in Chapters 6 and 7.

It is recognised that some impacts will need to be managed at the micro-scale. This level of detailed impact management can only be achieved through appropriate management plans that can be adapted to the specific location and timing of the impact. This is a standard and well recognised approach to dealing with impacts that are likely to occur but where the detail and degree of impact cannot be fully quantified at this point in time.

Accordingly, this application includes a draft version of the Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP), which covers a range of likely construction impacts. This is a framework document that will provide direction to the construction contractors who are normally responsible for the preparation of the detailed CEMPs. Should this project be approved, it is normal practice that a condition of approval includes finalisation of the CEMP, which is undertaken by the construction contractor prior to construction.

Table of contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Project overview	1
1.2	The proponent	1
1.3	Community and stakeholder engagement	1
2.	Site selection and description	5
2.1	Site selection	5
2.2	Locality features	5
2.3	Proposed development area description	7
2.4	Project evolution	9
3.	Project description	15
3.1	Permanent elements description	17
3.2	Construction phase elements	17
3.3	Project definition	18
3.4	Ancillary project elements	27
3.5	Construction and decommissioning	28
3.6	On-going management and maintenance	29
4.	Strategic and policy context	31
4.1	Strategic context	31
4.2	Development Plan Policy	32
5.	Assessment of impacts	36
5.1	Approach	36
5.2	Summary of impact assessment findings	36
5.3	Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment	36
5.4	Shadow flicker	37
5.5	Traffic Impact Assessment	39
5.6	Flora and Fauna Assessment	40
5.7	Cultural Heritage (European)	41
5.8	EMI	41
5.9	Aeronautical and Aviation	42
5.10	Fire and Bushfire	43
6.	Impact management	45

Table index

Table 2-1	Involved land parcels	7
Table 2-2	Summary of previous studies	10
Table 3-1	Permanent elements description	17
Table 3-2	Construction phase elements	18
Table 3-3	Project definition	18
Table 4-1	Summary of council wide policies and related issues	34
Table 4-2	Summary of zone policies and related issues	34
Table 6-1	Summary of potential impacts.....	45

Figure index

Figure 1-1	Project elements.....	iii
Figure 2-1	Project location.....	6
Figure 2-2	Project elements.....	14
Figure 3-1	Project concept.....	16
Figure 3-2	Typical battery storage facility layout	23
Figure 3-3	Example of battery unit	23
Figure 3-4	Example of storage facility layout	23
Figure 3-5	Solar farm area	24
Figure 3-6	Example of single-axis solar panel array.....	25
Figure 3-7	Example of a containerised photovoltaic box	26
Figure 3-8	Example of a photovoltaic skid platform.....	26
Figure 3-9	Indicative trench design.....	28
Figure 4-1	Environment and Culture Strategic Plan	32
Figure 4-2	Relevant zoning and policy areas	33
Figure 5-1	Predicted WTG Noise (maximum sound power level).....	39

Appendices

- Appendix A – Location References and Project Layout Plans
- Appendix B – Community Engagement & Feedback
- Appendix C – Draft CEMP
- Appendix D – Sponsorship and OTR Certification

1. Introduction

1.1 Project overview

Neoen are seeking approval for the establishment of a hybrid renewable energy project and associated infrastructure (further details of this can be found in Section 3 of this report).

More specifically, Neoen are seeking approval for the use of the nominated land for the installation of up to 26 wind turbines, a solar PV farm and a battery facility. Subject to the outcome of a feasibility study conducted in partnership with the SA Government, Neoen also intends to submit a variation or separate Development Application at a latter date for a hydrogen production facility. Neoen has determined that it has insufficient technical information available at this time to incorporate the hydrogen component into the present application.

This 'associated infrastructure' includes other supporting buildings, infrastructure and structures (including access tracks, underground cabling, and management and monitoring facilities). These are necessary for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the development, as well as electricity generation and (potentially) production of hydrogen, and then transmission of this energy to the national grid (including above ground and underground transmission cabling and a substation).

1.2 The proponent

Neoen is an independent power producer specialising in renewable energy projects. The company is headquartered in Paris (France) and operates across renewable energy technologies, including solar, wind, battery storage and biomass with an experienced staff of around 120 employees. Outside of Paris the largest Neoen office is in Canberra, from which development, finance, operations and maintenance activities are coordinated. Neoen is a fully integrated renewable energy player with a genuine long-term approach.

Since its founding in 2008, Neoen expanded beyond its local market in France and currently has branches in Portugal (2010), Australia (2012), Mexico and Egypt (2013), Salvador (2014), Mozambique and Jordan (2015), Jamaica and Zambia (2016) and Argentina and the USA (2017). It is also actively developing projects in other African areas, in Central America, in the Pan-Caribbean region, in the Middle East and in the Asia-Pacific region.

Neoen's Australian subsidiary was opened in August 2012. In 6 years, Neoen Australia has initiated the development of over 1GW of solar and wind projects through organic growth, local partnerships and strategic acquisitions. Neoen's Australian projects include: the award winning 315MW Hornsdale Wind Farm, the largest generator in South Australia; the Hornsdale Power Reserve, the world's largest lithium-ion battery, the DeGrussa Solar Hybrid Project in Western Australia, several solar projects in NSW in the final stages of construction, and various other solar and wind projects across the National Energy Market (NEM) under development.

Neoen's business model is to build, own and operate its projects for their entire lifespan. Consequently, Neoen has always focused on delivering the best possible projects, built on strong technical expertise within the global team and on deep partnerships with local communities.

1.3 Community and stakeholder engagement

Neoen understands the importance of consulting with the community and key stakeholders from the beginning of a project, and has undertaken an extensive program of consultation at

Crystal Brook. A more detailed account of this community and stakeholder engagement is contained in Appendix B.

Commencing with the site selection phase of project development, Neoen undertook initial consultation with the landholder group who were the drivers behind the development of the project. This was then extended to neighbouring land holders and the nearby community and included one-on-one and group meetings.

In November 2016, a community Consultation Plan was developed and Neoen commenced its implementation. This included the first of a number of meetings with the Northern Areas and Port Pirie Councils.

The project web site was established in January 2017 and includes key project information, contact information and an on-line feedback form. In February 2017, once agreements had been finalised with the majority of involved landowners, the engagement process extended to neighbours within 3km of the project boundary and a range of other relevant stakeholders.

An initial Community Open Day was held in Feb 2017 and included the display of the draft preliminary layout, fact sheets, posters and photomontages from three different view points. At this time, Neoen also commenced engagement with the Beetaloo Valley Association (BVA), a group of approximately 43 landholders who live to the north-east of the project on small (non-primary production) landholdings. Some members of the BVA have been strongly opposed to the wind component of the project on various grounds such as visual impact, noise and infrasound.

In March and April 2017, Neoen commenced engagement with representatives of the Nukunu Peoples' Council. Neoen has a strong relationship with the Council, having worked with them on the Hornsdale Wind Farm located near Jamestown. In May/April, Neoen briefed the State members for Frome and Stuart and the Federal member for Grey.

Neoen considered feedback from members of the community and advice from expert consultants and responded by presenting a revised layout in April 2017. Neoen removed all turbines located in land zoned 'Landscape Protection Zone' under the Northern Areas Council Development Plan, and all turbines located north of Collaby Hill Road. In doing so, Neoen strove to respond to community concerns regarding the suitability of the Landscape Protection Zone for the development of renewable energy projects, reduced the visual impact on residents in the Beetaloo Valley, and avoided areas identified by our ecologists as having high conservation value.

Neoen presented the revised layout to the Port Pirie Council at its Ordinary General Meeting held on 26 April 2017. Also in April 2017, Neoen held a second meeting with the Beetaloo Valley Association to discuss Neoen's response to the initial questions posed by the Association, discuss the revised layout, and seek feedback on sharing benefits with the community.

Neoen has also consulted with numerous government agencies and departments, including the Environment Protection Authority, the Northern and Yorke Natural Resources Management Board, the Department of Defence, Air Services Australia and the Civil Aviation Services Authority.

A second Community Open Day was held in August 2017 to present the revised layout.

On 29 May 2017, Neoen received a letter from the Port Pirie Council noting that it had passed a resolution to oppose the revised layout, which still contained some turbines in the Ranges Zone to the north of the project. Council's primary concern was that it did not feel that wind turbines were consistent with the Development Plan in respect of this Ranges Zone. Verbally, Council informed Neoen that while landscape values were similar between this area and the

southern area of the project, it wished to retain the area north of the Wilkins Highway as a 'development buffer' for the Flinders Ranges 'proper' (that is, the more rugged, rocky escarpments significantly further to the north-west). It also noted that it had received various submissions from community members opposing turbines to the north (most likely the Beetaloo Valley Association).

Following this letter, Neoen paused further development activities to redesign the project. As part of this, all turbines north of the Wilkins Highway (over half of the original wind component) were removed. This also meant that approximately half of the original landholder group would no longer receive turbines on their land. These landholders were disappointed but understood the reasoning behind the decision.

To keep the project financially viable after this reduction in turbine numbers, Neoen has slightly increased the density of turbine placement in the south. It has also increased the size of the remaining turbines to a maximum tip height of 240m (due to a greater 'swept area' and the ability to access better wind speeds found at higher altitudes, larger turbines significantly improve energy yield and therefore project economics).

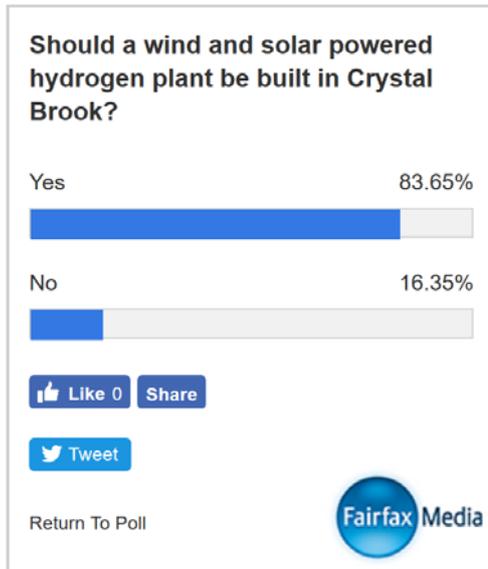
In early November 2017, Neoen met again with senior members of the Port Pirie Council (the Mayor, CEO and chief of planning) to discuss the redesigned project. The meeting was highly positive and these Council members expressed their in-principle support for the project (while noting that the Council as a whole had not yet formally voted on the revised design).

The redesign of the project also took into account concerns expressed by the Beetaloo Valley Association, with the result being that no BVA dwelling is any closer than 2.9km to a turbine, with the majority at a distance well over 5km.

On 8 March 2018, the South Australian Government announced that it was awarding Neoen \$1 million grant to conduct a hydrogen feasibility study for the Crystal Brook Energy Park, with a further \$4 million grant and \$20 million loan available for construction if the project is determined to be feasible.

On 13 March 2018, Neoen met again with representatives of the BVA to discuss the final revised layout and the hydrogen study. These representatives requested that the wind component of the project be removed entirely.

On 26 March 2018, Neoen held a third Community Open Day to present the final revised layout and some further details on the potential hydrogen option. This Community Open Day was well-attended by the community and key stakeholders including members of local and state government, and overall the reception of the project was positive. Local newspaper the *Port Pirie Recorder* ran a poll on whether the Energy Park and hydrogen facility should be built - as at 29 March 2018, respondents were over 83% in favour.



Source: <https://www.portpirirecorder.com.au/story/5271289/neoen-eyes-crystal-brook/?cs=5809>

1.3.1 Community Benefits

Throughout the development of Crystal Brook Energy Park, one of Neoen’s major priorities in engaging with communities has been to communicate the potential benefits of the project to local economies. These benefits can be divided into several categories:

- **Local employment** during construction (between 150-250 jobs for 1-2 years, depending on final sizing and the inclusion of hydrogen) and operation (between 10-40 locally based jobs for the life of the project, depending on final sizing and inclusion of hydrogen);
- Use of **local providers** for construction materials such as concrete and quarried rock;
- Indirect benefits to **local businesses** servicing the project workforce;
- Potential benefits to **tourism** (see, for example, the Hornsdale Power Reserve or ‘Tesla big battery’, which have become significant attractions to Jamestown);
- The **Crystal Brook Energy Park Community Fund** - an annual amount allocated to local causes (such as schools or local sports teams) by a committee of local stakeholders together with Neoen. The exact amount of this Fund will depend on final project sizing but is likely to be around \$80,000 per year for the life of the project.

As the project progresses, Neoen will take steps to seek feedback from community members as to how they would like this fund to be operated (for example, which persons or organisations should be on the allocation committee, or setting broad parameters for these allocations). Neoen’s experience with the Hornsdale Community Fund has been extremely positive and will form the basis for the set-up of the Crystal Brook Community Fund.

2. Site selection and description

2.1 Site selection

Neoen currently own and operate the Hornsdale Wind Farm, which is also associated with the Hornsdale battery. In addition to Hornsdale, Neoen has investigated a number of potential renewable energy sites across Australia and several of these are under development or construction. This experience has highlighted the importance of appropriate site selection based on a number of key criteria, namely:

- Evidence of strong wind and solar resources
- Proximity to national electricity grid infrastructure, mains water and mains gas (especially in the case of a potential hydrogen component)
- Topography and site characteristics (wind requires elevation while solar requires flat ground with minimal flood risk)
- Land availability
- Accessibility
- Distance from sensitive land uses.

To confirm a final layout, Neoen follows an iterative design development process, whereby the concept is refined as investigation reveals further information about the site. This includes consideration of a range of environmental assessments such as native vegetation, cultural heritage, noise, electromagnetic interference and landscape. It also includes landowner, community and local government feedback. The results of these assessments and especially the feedback have significantly influenced the final turbine layout for this project.

This final layout has been developed to achieve a balanced profile of solar and wind energy production on the site, whilst avoiding and minimising environmental, visual and noise impacts identified through consultation and specialist studies.

2.2 Locality features

The Crystal Brook development is in the southern-most portion of the Flinders Ranges, approximately 23 kilometres south-east of Port Pirie and 3.5 kilometres north-east of Crystal Brook in South Australia. The wider project area is bounded on the west by the Augusta/Princes Highway, the east by the Heaslip Highway, the north by the Wilkins Highway and then extending approximately 3.5km to the south. The area is located across Port Pirie Regional Council.

It encompasses an area of approximately:

- 20ha for the battery storage facility, the substation and the operation & maintenance compound
- 170ha of solar panels
- A total footprint of around 30ha for the wind turbines
- A footprint of up to 10ha for the hydrogen production facility and associated infrastructure (subject to confirmation).

Figure 2-1 provides an overview of the project location and site boundaries.

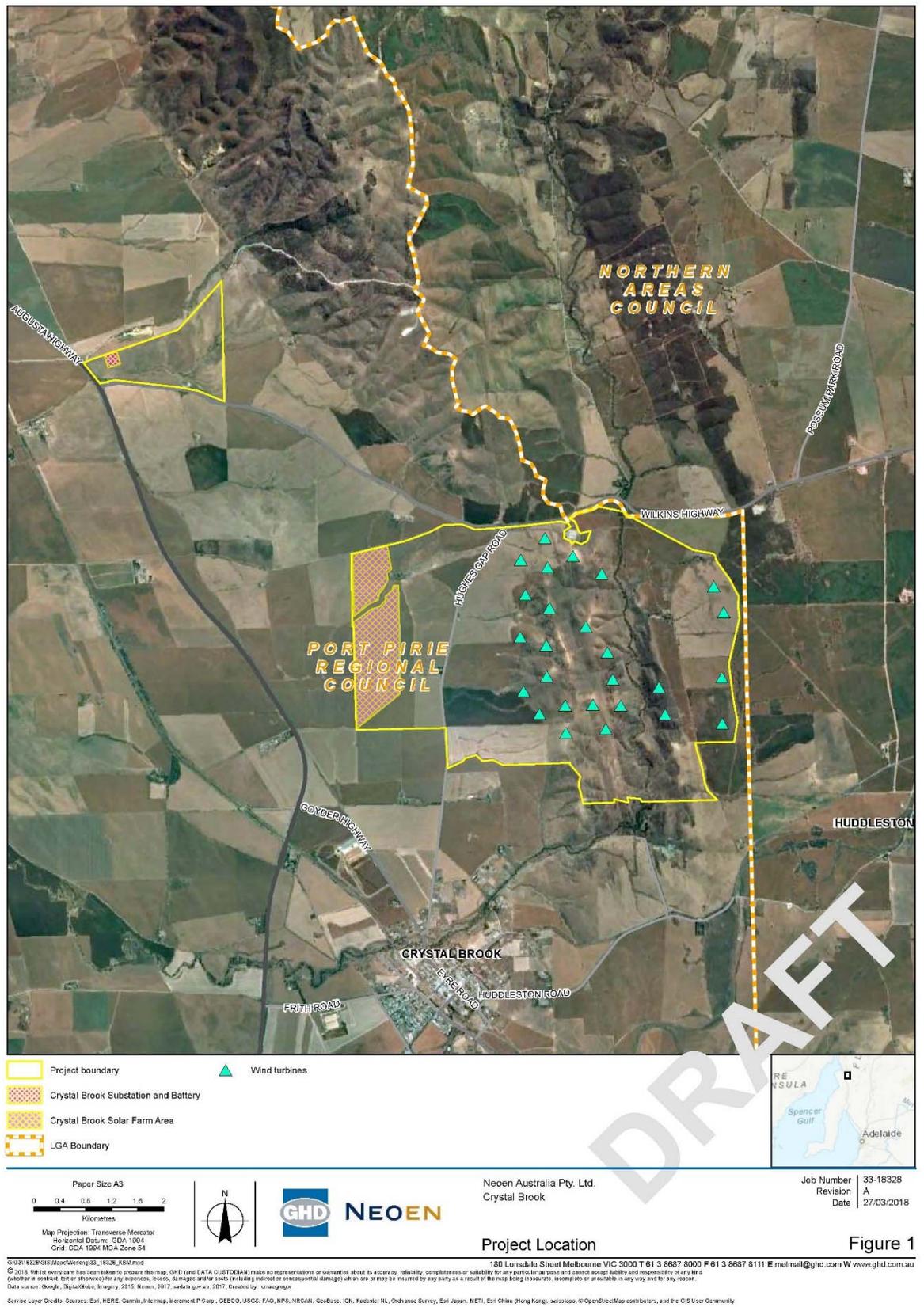


Figure 2-1 Project location

The project area experiences a wide variety of seasonal climatic conditions, typical to that throughout the Flinders Ranges with cold, wet winters and warm to hot, dry summers. The average rainfall at the site over a 10-year period is 592.5 mm per year (Philpott 2003).

The project area lies within the Northern Agricultural District. While the district has diverse animal and plant life and provides habitat for a wide range of both common and threatened species and communities (Graham et al. 2001), the vast majority of the region is used for agriculture. The project area comprises predominantly gently sloping land to the west, rising to the elevated undulating terrain of the ranges and valleys to the east. The land is primarily used for cropping and grazing along with areas of remnant woodland and grassland vegetation and contains numerous rocky outcrops. The flat western regions are heavily cleared while the higher terrain to the east and north has some remnant vegetation, particularly on the steeper slopes.

The general geology of the ranges is typically weathered rock (quartzite, sandstone and siltstone) with a thin veneer of clayey soils over this variably weathered rock. The presence of groundwater is likely to be subject to seasonal variations. These geological conditions mean that a specialised approach will be required for the establishment of suitable footings for the wind farm component of the project. A detailed regime of micro-siting at each turbine location will be required to achieve an appropriate balance between protecting native vegetation and establishing sound footings.

The soils and geotechnical conditions for the other elements of the project (i.e. storage facility, solar farm, substation and operation & maintenance facility) are less problematic. There are no unusual impediments to the establishment of appropriate footings and supporting slabs for these components of the project.

The population concentration is spread across rural properties and the main township of Crystal Brook (1295 people, approximately 3.5 km south of the development). The towns of Gladstone (to the north east) and Warnertown (to the north west) are the closest towns in proximity to the proposed development area.

The region’s economic base comprises agriculture, forestry and tourism. Manufacturing, retail, education and other industries are concentrated in Port Pirie.

The Heysen Trail extends through the Crystal Brook township and then follows the Crystal Brook stream in a northerly direction, through the centre of the proposed development area.

2.3 Proposed development area description

The following table identifies the involved parcels of land which comprise the site of the propose development. The total area of the involved land parcels is approximately 3,300 ha. The land occupied by project assets and associated easements is less than 300ha, which represents less than 10% of the total area.

Table 2-1 Involved land parcels

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
D71212A99	CT6141/640	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S8	CT5784/13	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S9S	CT5608/107	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
H240800S7	CT5607/243	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
H240800S10	CT5504/187	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
F48290A1	CT6006/298	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290Q4	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F205394Q92	CT6183/620	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S33	CT5404/285	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S37	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S40	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S41	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290A2	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F48290A3	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F205394A91	CT6183/620	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S32	CT6007/134	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S36	CT5404/285	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S44	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S45	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S48	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S54	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S55	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S60	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S239	CR5758/745	Access tracks, underground cables
F16032A1	CT5476/921	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F188354A222	CT5566/295	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
D92004A2	CT6129/985	Underground cables
H240800S23	CT5886/293	Underground cables
H240800S21SE	CT5886/162	Underground cables
F32100A10	CT5885/930	Underground cables
D20184A56	CT5883/929	Underground cables, access tracks, O&M facility and associated plant, lithium-ion battery storage facility

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
		and associated plant, substation, hydrogen production facility and associated plant, water pipeline, gas pipeline
D54869A550	CT5800/330	Underground cables, access tracks, water pipeline, gas pipeline

2.4 Project evolution

The general area of Crystal Brook/Collaby Hill has been the subject of considerable previous monitoring and investigation. The initial concept for the project (at the time, solely wind) was developed by a separate proponent (Origin) in 2009. Background documentation suggests that the original wind farm concept had been well developed, possibly to a stage that it was close to being lodged. However, due to various political, economic and internal reasons Origin withdrew from this project along with a number of others that were on their books at the time.

Between 2009 and 2012, Origin undertook thorough research of the project area comprising the following:

- a range of environmental investigations.
- a Regulatory Pathway and Gaps Analysis Report which identified planning and environmental issues and information gaps.
- input from relevant local and state government bodies as well as legal advice.
- a Planning Advice report that summarised work undertaken to date and provided recommendations on the next steps for seeking development approval.

Prior to these investigations being undertaken, the original area Origin proposed to develop was far more extensive. The revised area was developed in response to issues/recommendations that were identified in the environmental reports, which can be summarised as follows:

- The requirement to satisfy noise criteria at all residential locations
- Avoidance of significant flora and fauna in some locations
- Minimising the overall visual impact.

Following Origin's withdrawal from the wind farm project in 2012, key landowners progressed additional investigations which identified additional potential for a solar farm. The main landowner subsequently undertook an expression of interest process in order to identify a development partner for a combined solar and wind project.

In 2016, Neoen became the successful project partner for a storage, solar, wind project and were given access by Origin to the original investigations and findings.

2.4.1 Investigations approach

Following their appointment Neoen negotiated with Origin to obtain access to the previous studies and undertook a full evaluation of these studies. It is acknowledged that some considerable progress has been made since 2012 in relation to a number of impact issues, particularly associated with wind farm development. This is summarised in the table below:

Table 2-2 Summary of previous studies

Topic Issue	Current Impact Position
Fauna Impacts – Raptors Neoen commissioned additional work to identify active and inactive raptor nests	While most bird species are not impacted by wind farms, it has been acknowledged that wind farm activity, including during construction can impact successful nesting habits of raptors, especially Wedge-tailed Eagles and Peregrines
Native Vegetation Impacts Neoen commissioned a gaps analysis of native vegetation impacts.	While comprehensive native vegetation assessment was undertaken previously, the slightly different layout and access arrangements proposed, required additional gaps analysis. Previous bushfire implications also needed consideration.
Landscape and Visual Impact Neoen have commissioned additional investigations, primarily relating to the wind turbine component of the project.	Some initial level of visual impact assessment was previously undertaken for the project. However, additional project specific assessment has been conducted to take into account the reduced number but increased height of the turbines proposed.
Noise Impacts Neoen have commissioned fresh background noise monitoring and noise assessment that complies with current EPA requirements.	Preliminary noise assessment was undertaken for the previous project. However, the EPA methodology required for noise assessment has since changed. Additional investigations that comply with the EPA requirements were needed
Traffic and Transport Neoen have commissioned a ‘gaps’ assessment of traffic and transport impacts.	Preliminary traffic and transport studies were undertaken and some key principles have been taken into account. However, a ‘gap’ assessment of additional considerations has been undertaken to include the solar and storage components.
Shadow Flicker Neoen undertook a fresh shadow flicker assessment and assessed this against the standards set in the <i>EPHC Draft National Wind Farm Development Guidelines</i> . July 2010	Shadow flicker assessment is the result of specific geography, location and dimension combinations. A fresh assessment has been undertaken for the new wind turbine layout.
Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Neoen commissioned a fresh assessment of potential EMI issues.	The battery storage and solar elements of the project are not expected to cause any EMI (or radio interference) issues. Based on the EMI analysis, the placement of turbines is not expected to cause issues.
Aviation Impacts	Provided a wind farm does not interfere with aerodrome operations and safety arrangements, it is now accepted

Topic Issue	Current Impact Position
<p>Neoen has commissioned a fresh Aviation Impact Statement that primarily relates to the wind turbines (also factoring in glare from solar panels)</p> <p>Neoen will conform with the requirements of the CASA Advisory Circular 139-08(0) April 2005 – Reporting of Tall Structures.</p>	<p>that wind turbines are treated in the same manner as any other tall structure.</p> <p>Comprehensive investigations were previously undertaken to determine potential aviation impacts. This work identified no aviation issues. A subsequent study completed in early 2018 reached similar conclusions with respect to both wind and solar components.</p>
<p>Fire Fighting</p> <p>The issue of impact on bushfire risk is addressed as part of the impact considerations.</p>	<p>It is now acknowledged that wind turbines represent a very low risk of starting bushfires, particularly when compared to other forms of infrastructure and rural land use activities. In fact, by attracting lightning strikes away from trees and conducting them safely to earth, they may reduce the incidence of bushfires.</p> <p>There has been considerable discussion around the impact of wind farms on the ability of the CFS to fight bushfires.</p> <p>While turbines introduce an additional tall ‘constructed’ structure into the landscape, they do not prevent aerial firefighting any more than other obstacles (constructed and natural). Furthermore, ground-based firefighting forms the backbone of most firefighting activities, and the improved access tracks that are established within wind projects often improve safe access for ground-based firefighting units to locations that were previously inaccessible.</p>
<p>Aboriginal Heritage</p> <p>The previous assessment identified a low risk of impact on known heritage. This has been taken into account in the current design. Neoen have engaged with the Nukunu Peoples Council Inc. and have an agreement to work with this community to avoid sensitive locations and address potential impacts during the construction phase, likely including a heritage survey.</p>	<p>Potential impacts on Aboriginal Heritage are controlled under the Aboriginal Heritage Act, 1988. As such, this is not a core consideration under the Development Act.</p> <p>Nevertheless, it is considered appropriate practice to consider the risk of potential impacts during the project concept development phase and engage early with the relevant community(s)</p>
<p>Environment Protection and Biodiversity</p>	<p>As with previous investigations, the project area does not contain species that would trigger a controlled action under the EPBC Act. While there are some sensitive</p>

Topic Issue	Current Impact Position
<p>Conservation Act, 1999 (Commonwealth)</p> <p>No further action required</p>	<p>species of flora within the project area, they have been identified and avoided as far as possible as part of the concept development. Micrositing will allow further mitigation of impacts. Where not possible, impacts will be offset under the <i>Native Vegetation Clearance Act 1991</i>.</p>
<p>Native Vegetation Clearance</p> <p>This will be sought in accord with the <i>Native Vegetation Clearance Act 1991</i> following the Development Act decision.</p>	<p>It is accepted practice that the investigation phase of infrastructure projects make every effort to avoid native vegetation impacts. This process is documented as part of the Development Act impact assessment process. Applications for native vegetation clearance are lodged following the Development Act decision.</p>
<p>Construction Phase Impacts</p> <p>Neoen have included a draft CEMP as part of this application</p>	<p>Construction phase impacts are well known and the relevant site management practices are well established and accepted. Issues such as water quality management, soil erosion management, dust management and the prevention of the spread of weeds are best managed using a Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP), the draft version of which will be developed and finalised by the selected contractor(s) during the detailed design phase.</p>

In late 2016, Neoen developed a working layout for the energy park and engaged suitable specialists to undertake preliminary investigations to identify the implications of the layout. These investigations included consideration of the following:

- Flora and fauna (including raptor nest surveys)
- Traffic and access
- EMI
- Landscape and visual
- Cultural Heritage.

This layout was also provided as part of the community engagement process to assist with the identification of local issues.

The investigations and community feedback provide information on locations that should be avoided to prevent serious impact results. This then informed the development of a working layout that avoided the critical locations and issues. Further impact assessment was then undertaken on the working layout to more clearly identify specific impacts and resulted in further refinement of the layout. These included:

- Noise modelling
- Shadow flicker and assessment
- Landscape and visual impact assessment
- Aviation.

In addition, Neoen has taken into account, to the maximum extent consistent with the feasibility of the project, community feedback which ranged from requests to be included in

the project to requests to have the project located as far away as possible. In essence, the aim has been to locate no closer than 1.3-1.5 km from non-involved dwellings, exceeding the prescribed minimum of 1km.

Neoen further modified the working layout to remove all turbines from the Landscape Policy Area of the Ranges Zone following additional consultation with residents of Beetaloo Valley and the Port Pirie Council.

The initial layout comprised between 30-100MW of battery storage, 50-100MW of solar panels and up to 54 turbines, along with associated infrastructure. Following the environmental and impact assessments and community feedback, modifications have been made resulting in the following:

- Battery – 130MW
- Solar panels – 150MW (400,000-500,000 panels)
- Turbines – 26 (125MW)
- Hydrogen production (50MW load)

2.4.2 Final layout

In summary, Neoen has reviewed all of the findings of the previous investigations undertaken by Origin and the landowner, and has commissioned updated or fresh assessments where required. Neoen has considered the impacts of the construction phase and on-going operations as well as undertaking and documenting a thorough community engagement process with key stakeholders, affected landowners, and the local community.

The results of these processes have informed the design and layout of the project as well as the draft Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) (contained in Appendix C of this Volume). Topic specific management plans are contained in the CEMP to cover specific issues and concerns.

Figure 2-2 provides an overview of the final project arrangements and layout.

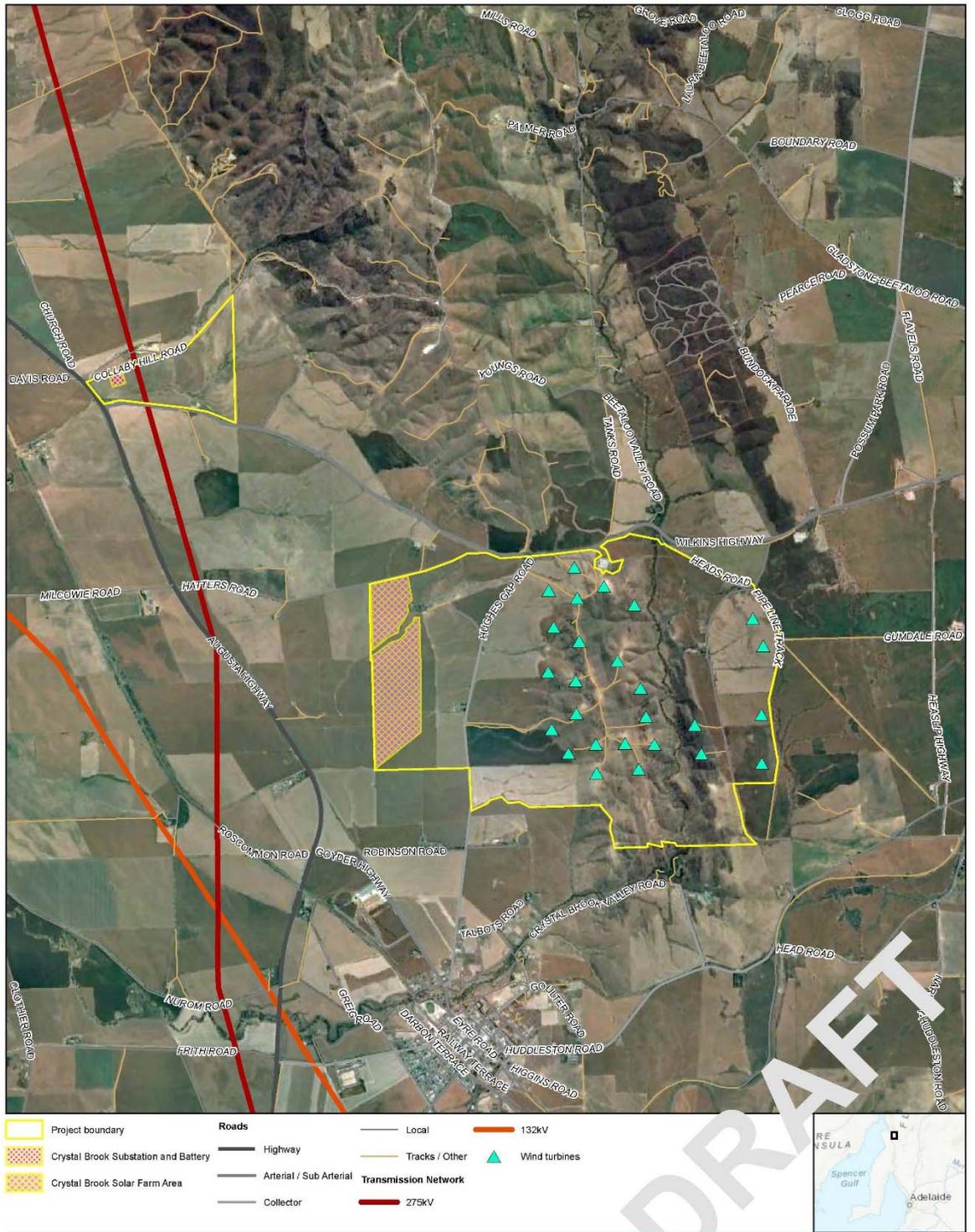


Figure 2-2 Project elements

3. Project description

The proposed development is located on the border of the Port Pirie Council and Northern Areas Council. The proposed site is located approximately 23 kilometres southeast of Port Pirie and 3.5 kilometres north of Crystal Brook, generally in the vicinity of the Wilkins Highway (to the north), Augusta Highway (to the west) and Heaslip Highway (to the east).

There are between 5 and 8 landowners involved with this project (depending on cable routes), hosting one or more of the project elements. Other key stakeholders include: SA Water, ElectraNet, Epic Energy (gas), Port Pirie Regional Council, the South Australian Department of Planning, and the Department of Transport & Infrastructure.

There are two key components to this project:

- Permanent elements that will remain in situ for the life of the project and be removed at decommissioning
- Construction phase elements that will be removed after construction, and the area rehabilitated to its prior condition.

The project site areas and key elements are defined in general in Figure 3-1 and in more detail in the tables and plans contained in Appendix A.

3.1 Permanent elements description

The table below provides more detailed location information for each of the permanent elements.

Table 3-1 Permanent elements description

Element	Description
Storage, Hydrogen production facility, Substation, Operations & Maintenance	<p>Collaby Hill Road</p> <p>Property: CT5883/929</p> <p>Parcel Area: 170ha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storage – 5ha; • Hydrogen facility – 10ha • Substation – 5ha • Operations & Maintenance – 5ha
Solar	<p>Hughes Gap Road</p> <p>Property: CT5607/243, CT5504/187</p> <p>Parcel Area: 465ha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PV Panels – 170ha
Wind	<p>Extending along the ranges, south and north of Wilkins Highway</p> <p>Property: CT6141/640, CT5784/13, CT5608/107, CT6006/298, CT6007/133, CT6183/620, CT5404/285, CT6007/134, CT6007/134, CT6007/133, CT5476/921, CT5566/295, CT5516/886, CT6187/686</p> <p>Parcel Area: 1333ha</p>
Access tracks, Underground cabling, water and gas pipeline (on separate parcels)	<p>Property: CT6007/133, CT6007/133, CT6183/620, CT6007/134, CT5404/285, CT6007/133, CT6007/113, CT6007/113, CT6006/296, CT6007/113, CT6006/296, CR5758/745, CT6187/686, CT6129/985, CT5886/293, CT5886/162, CT5885/930, CT5800/330.</p> <p>Parcel Area: 1041ha</p>

3.2 Construction phase elements

The following elements will need to be established for the construction phase of the project but will be closed and the land rehabilitated post construction. The method of rehabilitation will be defined in detail in the final CEMP.

Table 3-2 Construction phase elements

Element	Description
Main construction site office and compound (employee amenities, car park, storage and laydown areas)	Located immediately adjacent to the substation Property: CT5883/929 Area: 5ha
Laydown areas (adjacent to turbines)	Will be located adjacent to each turbine site

3.3 Project definition

The following provides a more detailed description and account of the project elements.

Table 3-3 Project definition

Element	Description	Notes
Project layout	Up to 150 MW of solar and 125 MW of wind generation. Lithium-ion battery with maximum 130MW power output and energy storage of up to 400 MWh Associated infrastructure.	The project is spread across approximately 3,300ha, of which the approximate total footprint will be less than 300ha.
Energy Storage (battery)	A fenced compound of approximately 5 ha containing battery equipment, cabling and control room. Up to 400 MWh of battery storage depending on the final generation profile.	The energy storage facility will be clustered with the sub-station and the operations and maintenance facility.
Hydrogen Production Facility (subject to submission of later variation or DA, for indicative purposes only)	A fenced compound of approximately 10ha containing the electrolyzers and associated connection to water and gas pipelines.	The hydrogen facility may be located in proximity to the substation and relative proximity to the mains water and gas pipelines. This reduces visual impacts and lowers costs.
Solar Farm	400,000-500,000 solar panels mounted on single-axis trackers, cabling, access tracks and stormwater	The site of the solar farm is the result of discussion with the landowner.

Element	Description	Notes
	management infrastructure located within a fenced compound	
Wind Farm	<p>Up to 26 WTGs, underground cabling, and access tracks</p> <p>Max Height (to blade tip) – 240m</p> <p>Blade length – 79m</p> <p>Hub Height – 161m</p> <p>Foundations may be either a mass concrete foundation (raft style), piled type rock anchors or a combination of both. Final design will require Building Rules approval.</p>	<p>For the purposes of impact assessment, the maximum scale turbine has been used to identify worst case scenarios. This ensures that the final detailed approach will not exceed impact limits</p>
WTG hardstand and laydown	<p>An average area of approximately 50m x 30m adjacent each turbine for foundation and crane hardstand areas and an additional 80m x 20m for parts laydown.</p> <p>The foundations and hardstand area will remain permanently with the laydown area being rehabilitated post construction.</p>	<p>Hardstand areas will be required adjacent to the base of each WTG to enable the assembly, erection and maintenance of the WTG.</p> <p>The shape and precise dimensions will vary depending on the construction approach and the site conditions at each WTG location.</p>
Substation and Operations & Maintenance facilities	<p>One permanent 33kV /275kV substation with approximate dimensions of 150m X 150m co-located with a permanent O&M facility of approximately 100m X 100m.</p> <p>The O&M facility will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buildings (office, control room, staff amenities) 	<p>The substation, O&M and storage facilities have been co-located to minimise impact on surrounding areas.</p> <p>The layout and fencing substation and storage facilities will be in accord with industry requirements and specifications.</p> <p>Vegetation screening has been identified to balance visual amenity from public roads, as well as maximise farming operations.</p>

Element	Description	Notes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Car park area for staff and visitors • Workshop and laydown area 	
Site Access	<p>On-site access tracks will be up-to 10m wide to accommodate construction activities and cranes.</p> <p>Access from public roads to the main elements of the project will be designed in consultation with Council and DPTI to accommodate the construction and on-going access requirements.</p>	<p>The main access tracks will provide access to the WTG sites and will be developed to take the weight of WTG transport and construction vehicles and the cranes used to erect the turbines.</p> <p>These will be located in consultation with landowners and the ecology advisors to ensure a balance between farming operations and protection of native vegetation.</p>
Cabling	Underground cabling will be required for transmission (33kV) and management purposes (fibre).	<p>This will be generally located adjacent the access tracks.</p> <p>The location and depth of the cabling will take into account farming practices to avoid disturbance.</p>
275kV overhead transmission	<p>Less than 300m in length and located between the proposed substation and the 275kV Para to Bungama line on the east of the Augusta Highway.</p> <p>It is expected at least two 275kV pole/tower of 47 m height with a footprint of approximately 10m x 10m will require replacement on Para to Bungama line.</p>	This relatively short section of overhead transmission will cross private, cropping land and does not require a public road crossing.
Temporary Construction Facility	<p>One main temporary construction facility of up-to 300m x 300m which will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site office and staff facilities; 	The site of the construction facility will be adjacent to the substation/O&M building/battery storage cluster.

Element	Description	Notes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff toilets and change rooms; • Workshops • Car park • Laydown area 	
Public Road improvements	<p>Access routes for all over-dimensional vehicles will be limited to those specified in the Traffic Management statement.</p> <p>Roads and intersections will be up-graded to meet load and safety standards as required and agreed with DPTI and Council.</p> <p>After construction, all public roads will be left in the condition they were in prior to construction (or better).</p> <p>All access routes will be subject to DPTI and Council agreement.</p>	<p>The proposed Energy Park contains numerous elements that have different traffic and vehicle profiles in relation to the construction phase. It is also likely that the construction phase will be staged (relative to the arrival of parts and equipment), requiring a more detailed approach to traffic management.</p> <p>Should the project receive approval, the applicant proposes to develop a detailed Traffic Management Plan in consultation with Council and DPTI as a condition of approval.</p>

3.3.1 Overall operation

The proposed development will operate as a cohesive whole, where the two key generators (solar and wind) will be combined with battery storage and potentially hydrogen production facilities (**subject to feasibility study and submission of variation or later DA to SCAP**) to produce a more consistent and reliable source of energy.

This requires a high level of technical management and monitoring to ensure that all elements work together to produce the most efficient results.

All three elements will be connected via underground cabling to the on-site control facility located in the O&M compound. Like the Hornsdale Wind Farm and Power Reserve, the Energy Park will be controlled and dispatched remotely from Neoen's Canberra control room, assisted by monitoring facilities installed across the project area.

3.3.2 Storage facility

For efficiency and in order to minimise visual impact and land use, the battery will be co-located with (immediately adjacent to) the substation and O&M facility.

In addition to the Tesla technology deployed at Hornsdale, there are a number of other battery technology types available from various suppliers. In the current climate of rapid advances in the battery industry, final selection of a supplier or technology at this stage of project

development is not possible. The selection of a supplier will be a lengthy competitive process, undertaken only if the project is approved.

The battery facility will be up to 250 m by 200 m depending on final sizing and selected supplier. It will be surrounded by a chain mesh fence up to a maximum of 3.5 m in height, along with CCTV cameras and security lighting. Slim lightning rods of up to 15m height may be included to protect the facility from lightning strikes. Batteries and inverters make very little noise, and the facility is likely to be inaudible at any distance over 200m (the nearest sensitive receiver is over 1km away).

While a supplier has not yet been selected, the battery is likely to utilise lithium ion technology, as was used for the Hornsdale Power Reserve. Sizing is still being optimised, but will be a maximum of 130MW/400MWh as identified in the Crown Sponsorship. However, the Crystal Brook battery site is significantly larger in area, to accommodate increased storage capacity and the potentially different space required for different suppliers.

Until final selection of the battery supplier is completed, the exact physical appearance of the battery installations themselves cannot be described with total accuracy. The technology will be most likely be containerised or, as with Tesla's Powerpack 2 units utilised for the Hornsdale Power Reserve, comprise individual, weatherproof modules installed directly onto shallow concrete slab foundations, accompanied by inverters likewise installed onto similar foundations. These Powerpack units are approximately 1300mm long, 800mm wide and 2200mm in height. Alternately, the batteries could be housed within low (1-storey) buildings.

The specific battery storage system has yet to be selected and therefore the detailed design has yet to occur. However, the general design will comprise the following:

- A bunded concrete pad of approximately 187 m x 100 m (1-2% slope for drainage), to accommodate the battery storage and associated infrastructure
- Set within a compound of up to 250 m x 200 m
- The compound will be enclosed by chain mesh security fencing and include a control boxes and access/circulation around the batteries for maintenance access.

In principle, the facility will be an orderly arrangement of battery cabinets/low level buildings, inverters and control systems including underground electrical and data cabling. Underground cables will connect the battery to the substation and from there to the grid.

This battery technology is conservatively estimated to have a life of at least 10 years under a typical manufacturer's warranty timeframe but the life of the facility is expected to be in the order of 25 years. When the facility requires decommissioning, all equipment and the concrete pad will be removed and the land rehabilitated. The batteries are likely to be returned to the supplier for recycling (depending on the supplier selected).



Figure 3-2 Typical battery storage facility layout



Figure 3-3 Example of battery unit



Figure 3-4 Example of storage facility layout

3.3.3 Solar farm

The proposed solar farm will represent a generating capacity of 150 MW located on approximately 170ha.

The proposal includes appropriate access, internal circulation roads, underground cabling and security measures (fencing, plus lighting to the extent with consistent with mitigating visual impact for the local community.

The project will consist of the following components:

- Solar arrays consisting of between 400,000-500,000 solar panels supported by approximately 55,000 piles, driven or screwed into the ground (without concrete foundations) in order to support the solar array's mounting system
- The panels to be installed will be mounted on single-axis tracking systems, potentially with an appropriate tilt
- Approximately 40-50 photovoltaic boxes or skids containing inverters and medium voltage transformers distributed across the site
- Cabling and electrical connections between solar arrays and panel inverters
- One delivery station in a container or on a skid platform
- 33kV cables and trenches
- Internal access tracks to provide access throughout the site during operation
- Perimeter security fencing
- Landscaping where required (including vegetative screening).

The detailed layout of the solar arrays will be confirmed during the detailed design phase and will be contained within the area shown in Figure 3-5.



Figure 3-5 Solar farm area

The final panel structures will be between 1.5 and 2.5 metres high depending on their degree of tilt.

The following photos provide an indicative illustration of the nature of the proposed solar farm development.



Figure 3-6 Example of single-axis solar panel array

Photovoltaic boxes or skids

Between 40-50 photovoltaic boxes or skids will be installed across the site. These will contain inverters to convert the variable direct current (DC) output of the photovoltaic solar panel into an alternating current (AC) that can be fed into the electrical grid.

Each of the boxes or skids would contain a centralised inverter and a medium-voltage transformer (either 11 kV, 22 kV or 33 kV). The proposal may either use centralised inverters or string (decentralised) inverters and the preferred option will be selected during detailed design. Centralised inverters have a higher capacity than de-centralised inverters which enables them to be connected to a larger number of solar arrays. String inverters have a lower capacity and connect to a single solar array string. These inverters would be installed directly onto the mounting structures. If string inverters are implemented, the centralised inverter in or on each of the boxes or skids would not be required.

The indicative dimensions of the boxes and skids are up to 12.5 metres long by 2.5 metres wide and about 3.5 metres high. The precise dimensions will depend on the type of boxes or skids selected and this will be determined during detailed design. Examples of the photovoltaic box and skids are shown in Figure 3-7 and Figure 3-8 respectively.



Figure 3-7 Example of a containerised photovoltaic box



Figure 3-8 Example of a photovoltaic skid platform

3.4 Ancillary project elements

3.4.1 Site access

Once the project is established, the site access demands will be relatively low and limited to general maintenance and inspection requirements, mostly via light vehicles. The main access to the project elements will be via the Augusta Highway and then:

- Collaby Hill or the Wilkins Highway to access the O&M compound, substation, battery and hydrogen facilities
- Wilkins Highway to access the wind and solar farm.

The wind and solar farm will then be accessed via local roads. The access for the solar farm will be via Hatters Road. The wind farm will be accessed via Hughes Gap road, Pipe Line Track/Heads Road and the Heaslip Highway. An internal network of tracks on private land will provide access within the solar and wind farm sites which will also facilitate cable routes.

Access during construction has been considered in the traffic impact assessment. The access requirements will need to be assessed in detail and agreed with the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure and both Councils. This is common practice for large construction projects.

These agreements will contain provisions permitting (and obliging) Neoen to upgrade the roads and intersections used for construction access to ensure appropriate safety standards for construction vehicles and local traffic users. They will also contain provisions ensuring that roads are repaired to their pre-construction standard or better at the completion of construction.

3.4.2 Underground cabling

Underground cabling on site will be fully compliant with Australian and international standards. This will take into account the temperature of the ambient environment in which the cables and ancillaries would operate, and the allowable currents compatible with an acceptable warming-up as stated in the standards and the manufacturers' recommendations.

Underground cabling will generally be located adjacent to the project tracks and access roads, except where otherwise required.

Trenches would accommodate and protect the cables and would contain:

- Power ducts to export the production from the solar arrays to the array boxes
- Power ducts to export the production from the array boxes to the photovoltaic boxes or skids
- One copper wire for equipotentiality
- The medium voltage cable for the two antennae from the photovoltaic boxes or skids to the delivery station
- A fibre optic connection
- A low current duct for communication.

Sand would be used to backfill the trench around the cables, and soil excavated from the trench would be placed over the sand. The trench would be backfilled to match adjacent ground levels. An indicative trench design example is shown in Figure 3-9.

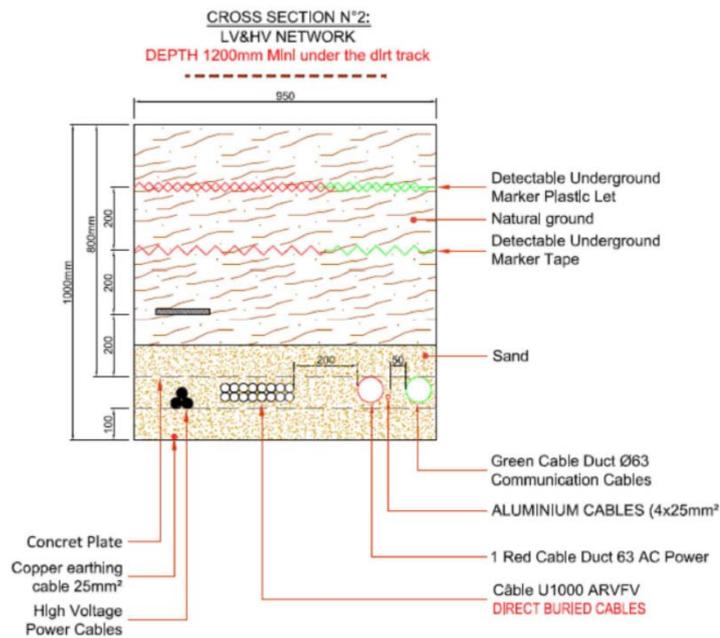


Figure 3-9 Indicative trench design

3.4.3 Site security

Security fencing for the operations & management, battery and substation facilities will be required (and for the hydrogen production facility, subject to submission of a variation or further subsequent DA).

Security fencing of approximately 2.5-3.5 metres height would be installed around the entire perimeter of the solar farm site. Security gates of a similar height to the fencing would be installed at the key access points. The final design of the fencing would be confirmed during detailed design; however, it is expected to consist of cyclone fencing with a barbed wire top.

3.4.4 Landscape plan

A detailed landscape plan will be developed in consultation with Council, DPTI and adjacent residences and landowners.

The aim of the plan is to minimise the localised visual impacts of the proposal particularly any views from the highway of the facilities located along Collaby Hill Road. Planting around the western and southern perimeters of these facilities would consist of locally occurring species, with a particular focus on using native species.

Vegetation would be planted within an approximately five-metre-wide buffer zone around the perimeter of the site in the vicinity of potentially impact properties. Vegetation (i.e. trees) would be planted in two staggered rows. The position and selection of screening vegetation would ensure that the survival of vegetation is maximised.

The position of any specific screening vegetation would be confirmed during detailed design and following consultation with the relevant landowners and neighbours.

Screening vegetation would be maintained for the life of the solar farm. This would include replacing any vegetation which does not survive.

3.5 Construction and decommissioning

At this stage, it is not envisaged that the project will be staged, but this will be considered further during the detailed design phase.

The project is likely to take 12-18 months to construct and is estimated to have a land use life of approximately 25-30 years.

Most of the technology and associated components are expected to operate for about 25-30 years. At the end of its operational life, the proposal would be either reconditioned or decommissioned. Reconditioning would involve replacing components that were originally installed with new components that reflect technology that is available at that time. Decommissioning would involve removal of all above-ground infrastructure and rehabilitation of the sites to allow use for its prior purposes such as agriculture or grazing.

It is well-established principle that underground infrastructure, such as substantial footings, should not be removed as this is likely to have significant negative impacts on revegetated areas. However, surface treatments will ensure that a sufficient soil layer is provided for vegetation rehabilitation.

3.5.1 Construction site office and laydown areas

The main construction site office will be located adjacent to the substation/battery/O&M compound/hydrogen cluster. This site has been selected to provide reasonably central access to the main elements of the project but has also considered the potential traffic impact on local residents.

The main site office will be accessed via the Augusta Highway and the Wilkins Highway to avoid significant traffic increases through Crystal Brook. However, it is noted that workers based in Crystal Brook will use local roads to access their work site.

Other smaller, designated laydown areas will be established within the subject site. These will be identified by the construction contractor and included in the detailed construction project layout.

3.5.2 Water

Water will be required during the construction phase primarily for dust suppression purposes but also for other activities such as vehicle washing. It is estimated that approximately 2.5 mega litres of water would be required during construction. This would potentially be sourced from a water filling station or a similar alternative location. It is envisaged that all water will be trucked to the site to protect local sources, but the source of water will be finally determined during detailed design and construction planning and in consultation with the community and Council.

3.6 On-going management and maintenance

3.6.1 Hours of operation

Daily operations and maintenance by site staff would be undertaken during standard working hours:

- Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm
- Saturday: 8am to 1pm.

Outside of emergencies, night works and work on Sundays or public holidays are unlikely to be required.

3.6.2 Workforce

The site would be remotely operated with onsite personnel limited to a small number required during maintenance activities. An estimated 10-15 permanent employees would be required

for the operational phase of the development. The number of people accessing the site during emergencies would increase, however these situations are likely to be rare and short-term in nature. Should the hydrogen component be included (subject to a variation or further DA), the number of permanent employees may increase up to 40.

3.6.3 Maintenance activities

Once operational, activities would include daily operations and maintenance. This would include:

- Visual inspection of the key project elements and other infrastructure including the use of drones
- General maintenance of infrastructure including any cleaning and servicing activities
- Management of vegetation on the site including both landscaping and the grass located below the solar arrays. This would include a monitoring program to manage any bare areas to minimise erosion
- Response to security breaches
- Response to emergency events
- Replacement of equipment and infrastructure, as required.

During normal operation, it is likely that only a small number of light vehicles would be present at the site on a permanent basis. Operational activities such as maintenance would be undertaken primarily during standard work hours.

Emergency works would potentially be required outside the standard hours; however, these would be infrequent.

During major outages or emergencies, 20 to 30 vehicles may be present at any one time, including some larger vehicles such as trucks to provide replacement equipment.

4. Strategic and policy context

The proposed project is located in an area known as the Mid North Region of South Australia and across one Council area being the Port Pirie Regional Council. The current land use is predominantly agriculture and stock grazing. The south and western areas of the project area are flat and the north and eastern most areas of the project area are undulating hills. There is some scattered native vegetation across the hills and along road sides.

4.1 Strategic context

The proposed project is aligned to a key Vision of South Australia's Strategic Plan "South Australian's think globally, act locally and are international leaders in addressing climate change". This Vision includes a number of related Goals that aim to reduce our greenhouse gas emissions by supporting the development of reliable and sustainable renewable energy.

Furthermore, the proposed project complements the recently released State Energy Plan by enabling a relatively new generator (Neoen) to make the most of renewable resources by combining storage, solar, hydrogen and wind elements in the overall project.

The combination of these technologies has the potential to produce a more consistent and reliable source of generation by extending the overall duration of electricity generation over longer periods of the day and night and over seasonal variations. The energy storage facility will further enhance this reliability, as well as allowing for the provision of network stability services. The hydrogen production element planned for future submission will enable the conversion of surplus energy at times of low power demand and price into another form of energy (gas) that can be used for a variety of applications.

These four technologies operating together will result in a significant boost to South Australia's clean energy future and help to cement its position as a global leader in renewable energy.

Strategic Plans

The Planning Strategy provides a wider strategic context for the consideration of significant projects. The relevant strategic planning document for this region is the "Mid North Region Plan" (May 2011). The location is at the very southern end of the lower Flinders Ranges. The Flinders Ranges are highly valued for their aesthetic beauty and natural habitat and are a key tourism feature in the State. Key messages in the Plan highlight:

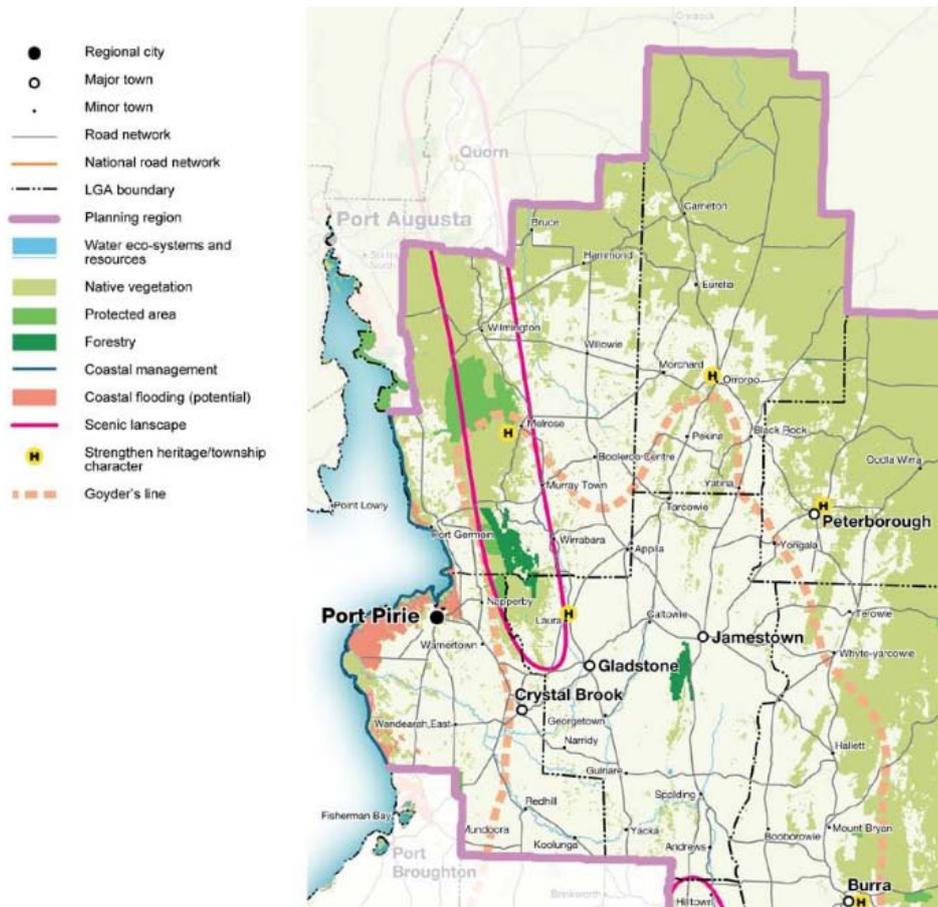
- The protection of and support for productive grains and agricultural business – relevant to the area around Crystal Brook.
- Avoiding development in areas where there will be an adverse impact on scenic landscapes – this is relevant to the northern portion of the project area.
- Support for infrastructure development – expanding local electrical generation through renewables.

Under 'Infrastructure and Service Provision', one of the key goals for the region is the expansion of local electricity generation through renewable energy sources and solar is identified as one of a number of innovative solutions that can make the best use of energy supplies which are currently limited in many parts of the region.

However, the Mid North Region Plan also places high value on the landscapes of the Southern Flinders Ranges and tourism is anticipated to expand in this area due to its scenic value. Therefore, any renewable energy development would have to give careful regard to visual impact.

The strategic plan indicates a reasonable level of support for the essential nature of the project. However, there will be a need to balance the opportunity that the project could deliver with its potential impact on an identified scenic landscape (see Figure 4-1 below) and the loss of productive agricultural land.

It is noted that the proposed project area is at the very southern extent of the scenic landscape area. This area comprises low, sparsely vegetated and grazed hills and not the rugged escarpments for which the Flinders Ranges are known.



Source: Mid North Region Plan, May 2011 – extract Environment and Culture Plan D1, p21

Figure 4-1 Environment and Culture Strategic Plan

4.2 Development Plan Policy

The following section identifies the policy context that is relevant for the proposed development. This project has received Crown Sponsorship as an infrastructure project that has public benefit. As such the assessment process will include consideration of the relevant zoning and policies of the Port Pirie Development Plan (Consolidated – 31 October 2017).

The portion of the site covered by the Port Pirie Development Plan is within the 'Primary Production Zone'. The boundary of the Primary Production Zone follows the alignment of the gas pipeline which means that the whole of the project is location with in this zone.

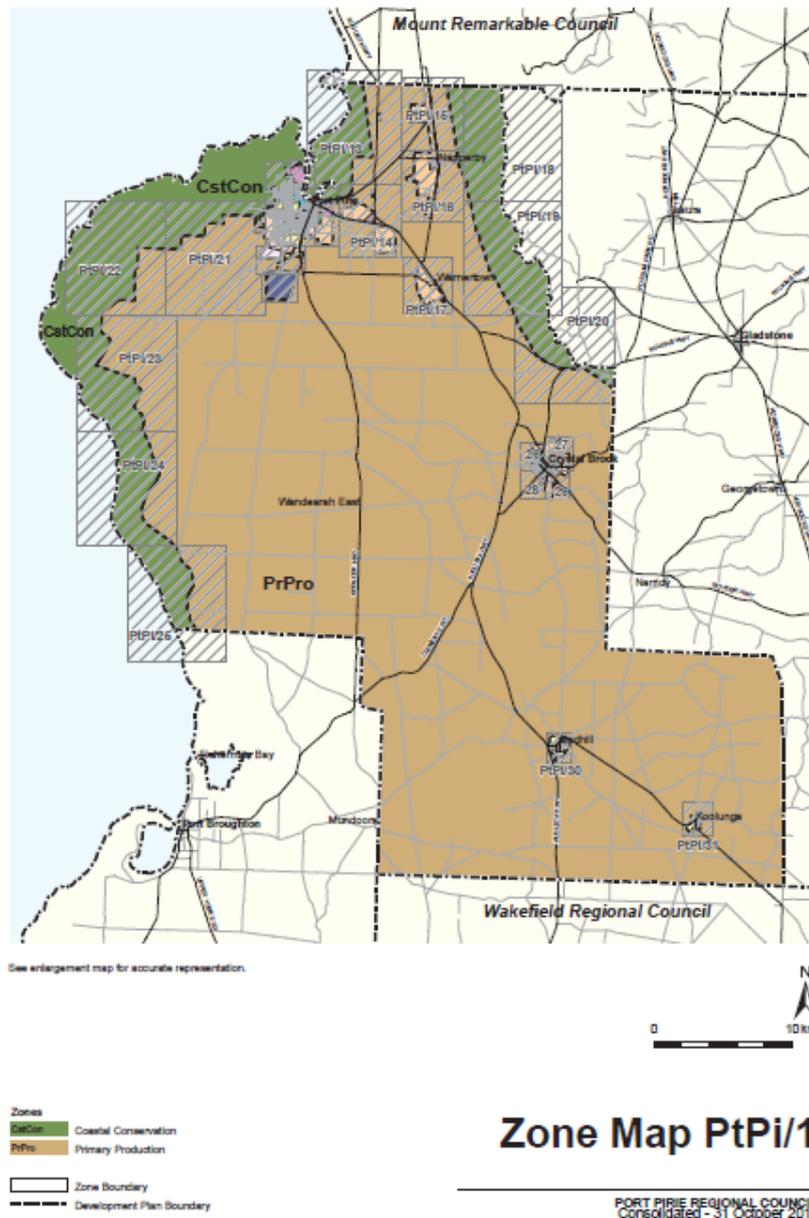


Figure 4-2 Relevant zoning and policy areas

The relevant development plan policies against which the development would be assessed are summarised below in Table 4-1 (Council Wide Policy) and Table 4-2 (Zone Specific Policy).

In summary, the policy provides some limited guidance for wind farm developments. It is somewhat significant that the only Zone that contains policy specific to wind farms is the General Farming Zone (Port Pirie).

Based on the arguments for previous decisions, this policy is generally recognised as indicating that wind farms are an accepted land use within the Zone. While this does not mean that wind farms are unacceptable in other locations, it does mean that additional supporting arguments need to demonstrate that a wind farm is appropriate and suitable in other zones.

There is also a lack of policy regarding solar farms and electricity storage. In a similar vein to the above, this does not mean that these uses are inappropriate, only that supporting arguments are required to demonstrate that they are appropriate in that they have limited or acceptable impacts on existing land uses or those land uses that are intended for the Zone.

The lack of policy specific to the nature of the proposed land use can be problematic as it can generate intense public debate.

It should be noted that Development Plans generally comprise policy that address typical, private land use types. Wind farms are one of the few types of infrastructure specifically identified in the Development Plan. In most cases infrastructure is not referenced because most infrastructure applications are lodged and assessed under Section 49 of the Act. As such, it is not unusual for an assessment of an infrastructure project to be undertaken in the absence of clear Development Plan policy.

Table 4-1 Summary of council wide policies and related issues

Council Area and Policy Direction	Key Issues
<p>Port Pirie Council</p> <p>Council wide objectives cover a range of issues including: management of interface issues, transportation and access, bushfire protection, natural resource conservation and heritage.</p> <p>The policy encourages economic and community development, including the creation of employment opportunities for rural areas.</p> <p>There are specific policies that relate to and support renewable energy facilities generally. These policies include specific guidance for wind farms and solar farms and the location of turbines.</p>	<p>The Council Wide policy of this Development Plan specifically refers to both wind and solar farms.</p> <p>Key issues for wind farms identified by the renewable energy policy include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impact on transport, in this case, particularly aviation. • Setbacks of 1km from non-associated dwellings and tourist accommodation and 2km from defined townships, settlements and urban areas and general visual impact • Provision of vegetated buffers around substations, maintenance facilitate and other ancillary structures. • Localised impacts such as shadowing, flickering and reflection and noise, • Interference with signals (including TV and radio). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impact on flora and fauna (including native vegetation). • Turbines set back from dwellings, tourist accommodation and frequently visited public places for safety. <p>It should be noted that some parts of the project area are identified as having medium and high bushfire risk.</p>

Table 4-2 Summary of zone policies and related issues

Zone/Area and Policy Direction	Key Issues
Port Pirie Council – Zone Policy	
<p>Primary Production Zone</p> <p>The zone emphasises the use of land for a wide range of primary production and prevention of land uses that are incompatible with</p>	<p>Compatibility with farming practices is critical in this zone.</p> <p>The policy envisages wind and solar farm land uses in the zone.</p>

Zone/Area and Policy Direction	Key Issues
<p>such uses. Policy also recognises the need to protect scenic landscapes and native vegetation.</p> <p>Wind and solar farms and associated infrastructure are recognised as a legitimate land use in this zone with appropriate attention to impacts.</p>	<p>The policy recognises that wind farms might need to occur in visually prominent locations.</p> <p>Development between the Highway and the ranges (policy area 10) should be designed and sited having regard to the views of the Ranges.</p>

5. Assessment of impacts

5.1 Approach

As previously identified, the project concept has undergone several reviews to identify key issues and possible management solutions. As a consequence, the layout has also undergone a series of changes and modifications in order to address potential impacts.

The following is a summary of the issues identified and the response adopted.

Impacts which are too detailed to be identified in the process outlined above are managed through contractual obligations outlined in the Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP) contained in Appendix C.

It should be noted that the electricity industry has its own, rigorous design standards that have been developed over many decades to address safety issues. These standards will need to be met to the satisfaction of the electricity industry regulators, regardless of the planning and environmental impacts assessment. Neoen will ensure that its chosen contractors commit to all such standards.

5.2 Summary of impact assessment findings

This project comprises four key energy elements. Of the four, the wind farm has the potential to generate the most significant impacts including vegetation clearance, noise, construction traffic and visual impact. While it is inevitable that the wind turbines will be the most visually prominent feature of the project, being tall structures sited on hills, they can be managed by standards that have been set by the EPA and the common law.

The wind turbines and their sites have been selected and sited to meet key impact management criteria including:

- The EPA's noise criteria
- A minimum distance of 1km from un-involved residences and 2km from the closest zoned living area (the Rural Living Zone)
- A 500m buffer around the existing (though unoccupied) Wedge-Tailed Eagle nest.

The other elements of the project have fewer impact issues due to their much lower height and less visually prominent locations. While these elements will also generate construction traffic and some low level noise and have localised visual impacts, these impacts can be managed through appropriate landscaping and management regimes.

All of the elements will generate traffic during the construction period. However, post construction, these elements will generate minimal traffic.

5.3 Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment

Green Bean Design undertook a Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park. The LVIA included development of photomontages of the proposed development, these figures can be viewed in the full LVIA in Volume II of this application.

The LVIA assessed the impact that the proposed development would have on the surrounding landscape and community; the key findings are summarised below:

- The landscape character type, identified and described in this LVIA, is generally well represented throughout the rural areas and more generally within the broader portions of the landscape area surrounding the Project Site.
- The distinguishable characteristics of the landscape character area may be altered by the Project, although the landscape character area would have the capability to absorb some change. The degree to which the landscape character area may accommodate the Project will potentially result in the introduction of prominent elements to the landscape character area, but these may be accommodated to some degree.
- Views toward the Project from local roads will offer a range of transitory views which will be subject to direction of travel and potential screening influence of vegetation alongside road corridors. Views from highways and some local roads would be partially screened and/or filtered by local topography and roadside tree planting.
- Given separation distances, the Project is unlikely to have a significant visual effect on the character of surrounding residential localities and the Crystal Brook township, where views toward the Project from the majority of residential and/or commercial view locations would be screened by adjoining buildings or structures and/ or surrounding tree cover and landform. Visual impacts at the northern edge of the Crystal Brook township may tend toward moderate.
- Some residential dwellings surrounding the wind farm maintain privacy and/or shelter planting around dwellings. The extent of planting reduces the potential visibility of the wind farm from a number of residential view locations within the surrounding viewshed. Neoen intends to offer additional vegetative screening to nearby neighbours.
- This LVIA identified 14 non-host residential dwellings within 3 km of the wind turbines and determined that the majority of these would not experience a significant (high) visual effect as a result of the Project.
- Given separation distances between sensitive view locations and the Project Site, it is unlikely that electrical infrastructure including the solar facility, terminal substation, battery storage facility and ancillary infrastructure, would form prominent elements within existing views.

Overall this LVIA concludes that the Project would not have an unreasonable impact on the landscape character, or the visual amenity of people living, working, or travelling through the landscape surrounding the Project Site.

5.4 Shadow flicker

A shadow flicker report has been prepared by DNV GL Australia Pty Ltd (DNV GL) to provide an assessment of the expected annual shadow flicker duration and any associated blade glint in the vicinity of the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm. Modelling has been undertaken considering the 26 turbine layout and a hypothetical turbine model with a hub height of 161 m, rotor diameter of 158 m and tip height of 240 m. Modelling was undertaken on in accordance with the 36 dwellings located within the subject area (2420 m from each turbine location) including four host landowners.

The results of the modelling indicate that three of the involved land owners' residences will experience shadow flicker considered to exceed the limit recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. The report identifies a number of mitigation measures to reduce the effect of shadow flicker on these residences including the installation of shielding structure or the planting of vegetation to block shadow cast by the turbines. Noise Impact Assessment

Sonus undertook a noise impact assessment to determine the effect of construction and operational noise would have on both the neighbouring landowners and the beneficiary landowners associated with the proposed development. The assessment was undertaken against the relevant criteria as provided by the *Wind farms environmental noise guidelines 2009* (the Guidelines), and the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007*. The assessment was made based on the information derived from monitoring which occurred at 5 locations in the vicinity of the proposed wind farm between 7 December 2017 and 24 January 2018.

The background noise level (L_{A90}) was measured in 10 minute intervals over the course of the assessment period. In accordance with the Guidelines the background noise data was correlated with wind speeds recorded by Neoen over the same period at heights of 40 m and 160m (above ground level).

For the purpose of assessment the associated project noise was identified as being from:

- Solar inverters and transformers distributed at up to 50 locations across the solar photovoltaic site
- 26 WTG's distributed throughout the proposed wind farm
- Battery inverters and cooling systems required for the battery storage located at the substation and battery storage site
- A number of transformers with a combined capacity of 510MVA located at the substation and battery storage site

The closest dwellings to the project are also located in the above zones and the.

- Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan: Rural Living Zone
- Northern Areas Council Development Plan: Rural Landscape Protection Zone.

Sound propagation modelling was undertaken utilising specialist equipment including the CONCAWE noise propagation model and SoundPLAN noise modelling software. The sound propagation model considered the following influences:

- sound power levels (acoustic energy produced) by each individual noise source
- the locations of noise sources
- separation distances between noise sources and dwellings
- local topography
- influence of the ground
- air absorption
- meteorological conditions.

The model divides meteorological conditions into six separate weather categories ranging from Weather Category 1 to Weather Category 6 with Weather Category 6 being worst case scenario. In order to achieve a conservative assessment the noise model has used Weather Category 6 to predict noise levels at all residences.

The results of the modelling are represented in Figure 5-1 and has predicted that all identified residences will be compliant in relation to the allowable noise criterion as identified by the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007*.

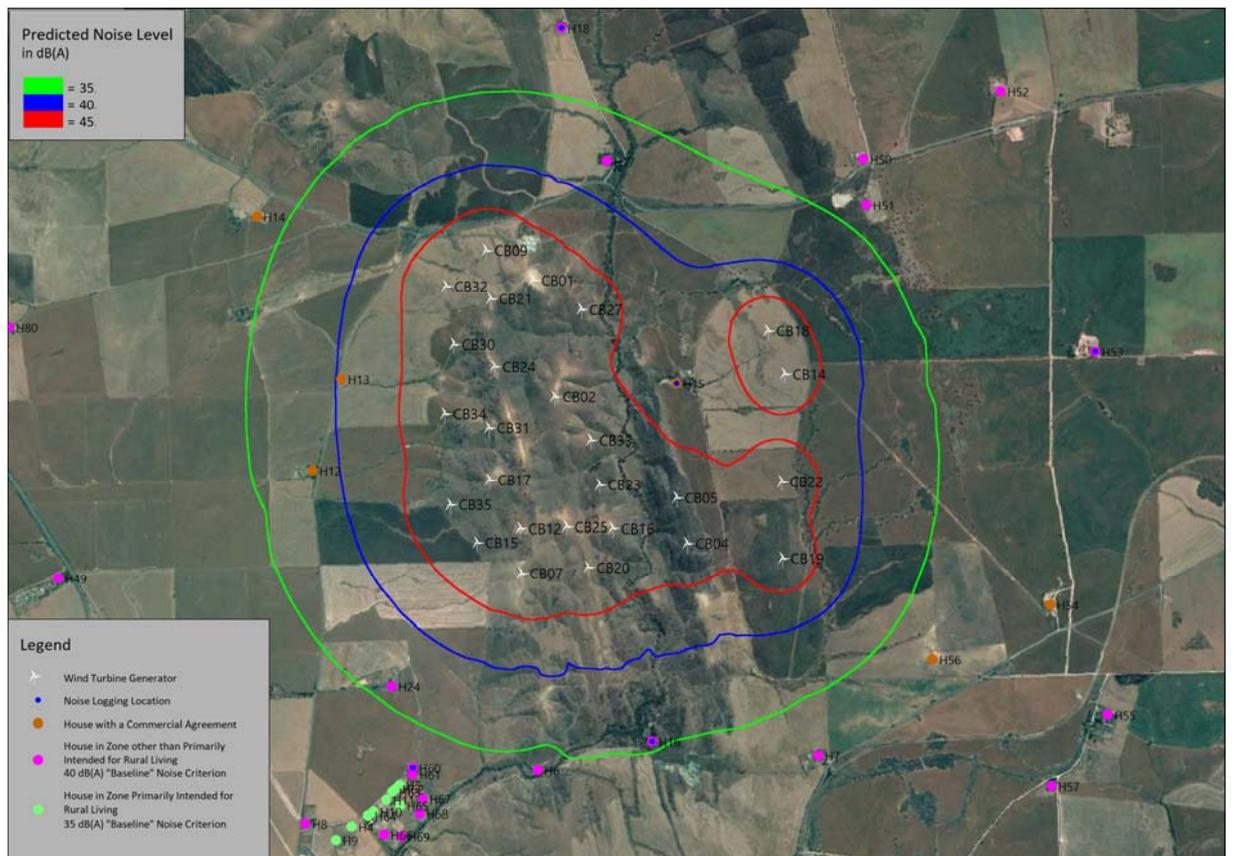


Figure 5-1 Predicted WTG Noise (maximum sound power level)

5.5 Traffic Impact Assessment

A traffic impact assessment has been undertaken for the project and a copy of this report is included in Volume 2 of the application package. This assessment has considered the traffic volumes both during construction and post construction. As is typical of renewable energy projects, the most significant traffic impact will occur during construction. The construction period is projected to take twelve (12) months at a minimum; however, the worst-case scenario in terms of traffic loading occurs during a core six (6) month period

Post construction, the project will generate relatively minimal traffic with permanent employees of approximately 8-15 people (pending the outcome of the hydrogen feasibility study, which may increase this figure). Higher levels of traffic may be generated sporadically when more significant maintenance events occur.

The key intersections that will need to be used during construction and on an on-going basis are:

- Augusta Highway / Wilkins Highway Intersection
- Wilkins Highway / Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) Intersection
- Hughes Gap Road / Goyder Highway Intersection

The assessment found that, when taking into account the current road usage near the proposed Crystal Brook site and the expected increase in traffic, particularly during the construction phase, the impacts from traffic and traffic related activities are not considered to be significant. Where impacts are identified these can be mitigated with sound management and the implementation of a detailed Traffic Management Plan and Environmental Management Plan during construction.

Based on the traffic and transportation assessment undertaken for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park, the following conclusions can be made:

- Existing traffic volumes surrounding the wind farm site are relatively low. There will be a substantial increase in heavy vehicle traffic during the construction phase of the project. However, existing traffic volumes are low and it is not expected this additional traffic will have a substantial impact on roadway capacity.
- Due to the substantial increase in heavy vehicle traffic in the area surrounding the proposed wind farm site, there is a risk some motorists may unexpectedly encounter slow moving vehicles. Signs warning motorists to expect slow moving traffic would be erected to manage this risk.
- Also resulting from the increased heavy vehicle traffic is the potential for road pavement damage to occur during the construction phase. It has been proposed to undertake consultation with DPTI to identify areas most at risk of damage and implement an inspection program to monitor pavement condition and instigate repairs at Neoen's cost where necessary.
- Sight distance at the proposed Energy Park site access point is potentially below requirements under the Austroads guidelines. Further assessment to conclusively determine sight distance will be required during the concept design stage. No sight distance issues were found at key intersections within the study area.
- Due to the greatly reduced traffic generation during the operational phase of the project, no significant operational traffic impacts have been identified in addition to construction stage impacts.
- Permits will need to be obtained from DPTI for all vehicles transporting equipment and materials to Crystal Brook Energy Park which are outside the mass and dimension limits of current gazette notices on Port Wakefield Road, Augusta Highway, Wilkins Highway, Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) and any others.
- Preliminary inspection and measurement of the proposed site access point and key intersections which will be used to access Crystal Brook Energy Park did not reveal any substantial safety or sight distance issues.

5.6 Flora and Fauna Assessment

A number of field investigations have been undertaken within the project area both by Origin and Neoen. None have ever indicated the requirement for a referral under the *Environment Biodiversity and Conservation Act 1999*.

The most recent survey was conducted by EBS in February 2018 to ensure currency following the revised turbine layout. The primary issues identified as a result of this survey relate to the disturbance of intact vegetation communities, threatened flora species, threatened bird species and the location of a Wedge-tailed Eagle nest.

As a result of the survey EBS has made recommendations with regard to mitigation of the potential impacts relating to development of the Crystal Brook Energy Park. These recommendations are based on a hierarchy of mitigation being avoid, minimise, restore and offset.

- Avoid intact mallee habitat on site and implement a 100m buffer zone around this area to reduce impacts on Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin
- Avoid area of *Eucalyptus odorata* Woodland due to sensitivity as a possible Threatened Ecological Community (TEC)

- Maintain existing 500m protective buffer zone around the intact Wedge-tailed Eagle nest
- Ensure existing water sources for birds, including Diamond Firetail, exceed 100m buffer from turbines through micrositing or movement of water source
- Development a Weed Management Plan/Rehabilitation Plan:
 - When an SEB offset is determined (when a Native Clearance Report is prepared for the Native Vegetation Council), a Weed Management Plan or Rehabilitation Plan will assist with this.
- Implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP)
- Employ best practice environmental management measures:
 - Best practice environmental management measures should be adopted during and following the construction phase. For example, vehicles and equipment should be cleaned to ensure they are free of plant material and soil, to reduce the dispersal of exotic flora species into, out of, and within the project area. Control of declared and environmental weeds found within the site may be required. The construction footprint should be minimised, e.g. along access roads, in turn-around areas and around turbine pads.
- Ensure staff training and awareness:
 - Staff working in the project area should be aware of the threatened flora and fauna species and ecological communities present and potentially present, and the potential and actual impacts of construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed wind farm on flora and fauna species and habitats. Training should reinforce staff expectations to minimise potential impacts related to on-site works, and encourage staff to report significant flora and fauna sightings e.g. any bird strike observations or carcasses.

5.7 Cultural Heritage (European)

The SA Heritage Register and Port Pirie and Northern Areas Council Development Plans do not list any Cultural Heritage Places (European) on any parcels of land across the project site. The only heritage place in close proximity to the site is Stables (local heritage) which adjoin the southernmost boundary of the site (CR 5851/203 and CR 5758/744).

This area is known as Bowman Park and is a staging point for the Heysen Trail but is known to have been used by indigenous people as a meeting place and ceremonial ground. The park is locally managed and offers a range of community activities and facilities.

Due to the dense, mature vegetation surrounding Bowman Park and its location in a valley, it is not expected that the turbines (the closest being 1.4km away) will have a large visual or noise impact.

5.8 EMI

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) occurs when wind turbines are located in such a way that radio system interference occurs. Radio system interference is the unwanted disturbance between the signal source and the signal receiver. Such a disturbance can occur in a number of ways, including:

- Radiation of electromagnetic energy – potentially occurs when electrical infrastructure radiates energy with a frequency within the operating frequency of a radio communications system;

- Diffraction – where a wind turbine may be positioned as to partially or temporarily block a point to point radio communications system and cause a reduction in signal power at the receiver tower;
- Reflection – wind turbine infrastructure is positioned such as to reflect a ray of radio communication from its normal path and therefore results in reduction of signal power or unwanted duplication of signal;
- Scattering – where a receiver is in a direct line of sight of a wind turbine that is shielding the transmission tower and the subsequent signal is scattered by the infrastructure away from the receiver, causing a reduction of signal power; and
- Near field effects – wind turbine infrastructure located within the near field of a radiating antennae detrimentally affecting the normal radiation pattern and causing a potential signal power reduction.

GHD undertook a search of the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) radio communications database in February 2018 for the purpose of identification of all licensed radio systems operating above 30 MHz and within a 40 km zone of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park. Radio services below 30 MHz, including AM Radio Broadcast services, were excluded as they operate on a surface wave rather than a direct-ray transmission characteristic and hence are not affected by the proposed types of infrastructure.

This analysis is based on the assumption of a maximum turbine height of 240 m and blade length of 79m. Radio system technologies considered in this assessment included:

- Fixed point to point microwave radio systems
- LMR and Point to Multipoint Services
- Digital Television Broadcast
- Aircraft Telecommunications Systems
- Maritime Radio Systems
- Defence Radio Systems
- Meteorological Radar
- AM/FM Radio Broadcast
- Cellular Mobile Phone Systems
- Wireless Broadband.

Of the 10 systems identified, six were identified as anticipating either minor to no impact as the result of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park while three were described as having the potential for impact. Detail on the Defence Radio System is yet to be confirmed as Defence radio systems are not required to be listed on the ACMA database. To date, the Defence Spectrum Office (DSO) have not responded to GHD's attempts at contact. It is anticipated this will be updated should the DSO deem it be required to respond.

The services with a potential for impact and the associated mitigation measures are identified in Table 6-1 Summary of potential impacts.

Utilisation of ElectraNet (275 kV) and SA Power Networks (33 kV) design standards will ensure that safe levels of electromagnetic radiation are achieved for the project.

5.9 Aeronautical and Aviation

Aeronautical and aviation studies have been undertaken by Chiron Consultants.

The purpose of the studies undertaken was to assess safety and other impacts from wind turbines on aeronautical and aviation operations across:

- Recreational and commercial flying
- Emergency services (Royal Flying Doctors, Aerial Fire Fighting Service)
- Low Level Helicopter Operations (e.g. Transmission Line Inspections)
- Aerial agricultural industry operations
- Defence aviation operations and communications.

The assessments also looked at:

- Whether there is a need for obstacle lighting around wind turbines
- Management and pre-planning measures required to minimise risk.

Findings and recommendations regarding the areas listed above can be summarised as follows:

- The proposed development poses no impacts or safety issues to infrastructure supporting the aeronautical and aviation operations listed above (e.g. Aeroplane Landing Areas)
- The proposed development will not impact on the types of flying operations listed above based on the assumption that management and pre-planning measures are put in place to minimise risk.

Management and pre-planning measures recommended are:

- Wind farm operators establishing liaison contacts with aerial agricultural industry operators
- Marking the proposed development in AIP publications which guide aviation operations and routes
- Aircraft are required to operate at a height that exceeds the maximum height of wind turbines at the proposed wind farm
- Consultation with the Department of Defence
- Location and height of the proposed wind farm is provided to all stakeholders in the region.

5.10 Fire and Bushfire

It is not anticipated that the Crystal Brook Energy Park will increase the risk of bushfires in the area. The risk of fire at wind farms is very low because

1. Flammable elements are located high above the ground;
2. Each turbine is situated next to a cleared construction pad reducing the available fuel load;
3. Lightning protection devices are installed on every turbine, ultimately reducing ground strikes which might otherwise have started fires; and
4. Monitoring systems installed in the turbines detect temperature increases and will automatically slow or shut down the turbine if the temperature or wind speed exceeds an assigned threshold.

Likewise, solar farms have minimal impact on fire risk for several reasons:

1. The panels themselves are made from non-flammable materials – glass, silicon, steel, aluminium, concrete and small amounts of plastic;

2. Once installed, they shade the ground and tend to inhibit the growth of vegetation within this shaded area, reducing the fuel available for grass fires; and
3. Solar inverters, which capture DC current from the panels and convert it to AC current for transport to the substation, will have inbuilt fire detection systems to allow an early response to any (unlikely) malfunctions.

Firefighting

Wind farms are not considered to pose any special hazards when it comes to fighting fires from the air. The following are some facts about wind farms and aerial firefighting:

1. The most effective way to manage a fire is the use of ground-based resources closely integrated with support from aircraft when required;
2. Wind turbines are not expected to pose increased risks due to wind turbulence or moving blades. Pilots view turbines as no different to other tall structures and hazards such as power lines, transmission towers, radio masts, mountains and valleys. Wind farms are just another piece of infrastructure in the environment that needs to be managed on a risk basis when fighting fires;
3. Pilots fly by sight and will not fly into smoke. Wind turbines, if not covered by smoke, are easily visible in the environment; and
4. The Australasian Fire and Emergency Services Council (AFAC) position paper on Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations concluded that *“wind turbines are not expected to pose increased risks due to wind turbulence or the moving blades. Local wind speeds and direction are already highly variable across landscapes affected by turbulence from ridge lines, tall trees and buildings.”*

6. Impact management

The proposed site presents a fundamentally sound location for the proposed development. Specialist studies conducted have identified potential issues however all are able to be mitigated through development of detailed management plans, as detailed below.

Noise

The results of the noise report indicate that the proposed development has the ability to meet all the noise requirements under the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* and *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines 2009*. As the detailed design has not yet been undertaken the report was undertaken using examples of equipment available on the market which have the capacity to be utilised in the final construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park. As outlined in the report, following the detailed design and commercial tendering for the required equipment, Neoen have committed to conducting a final assessment on proposed equipment to ensure the capability of the completed project is compliant with the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* and *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines 2009*. Additionally, ongoing monitoring during the operational phase will ensure that the appropriate standards are maintained.

A construction noise and vibration management plan (CNVMP) will be implemented prior to beginning of the construction phase. The CNVMP will outline detail such as construction times, requirements for activities outside of these times (e.g. concrete pours on days of extreme heat), the process for stakeholder engagement and complaint management and address strategies for specific activities (e.g. blasting).

A letter has been provided from the involved land owner of residence H15 detailing their understanding of the impact relating to the proximity of their residence to the nearest turbine located on their property.

The involved land owner of residence H13 has also written a letter indicating their intent to demolish the H13 residence when Neoen reach financial close for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park

These letters are attached within the Noise Impact Assessment Appendix in Volume II of this report.

EMI

The EMI report has identified the potential for impact the proposed infrastructure may have on the surrounding community. Table 6-1 details the technology types, potential impact and the mitigation strategy Neoen is committing to undertake to ensure that impacts associated with the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park are minimised.

Table 6-1 Summary of potential impacts

Technology	Impact	Mitigation Strategy	Recommendation
LMR and Point to Multipoint Services	Potential impact anticipated to SA Water mobile radio services.	Dependent on level of impact (to be determined).	Liaise with SA Water to determine the usage area of mobile radios associated with this transmitter to determine impact.

Technology	Impact	Mitigation Strategy	Recommendation
Digital TV	Potential minor service degradation to local community, i.e. TV reception within 10 km of wind farm may be affected.	Use (wherever practical) of equipment complying with the Electromagnetic Emission Standard, AS/NZS 61000.6.4:2012. Neoen Australia Pty Ltd will commit to addressing and fixing TV signal issues if experienced (potential solutions available include re-orientation of antennas to alternative transmitter sites to achieve higher signal level, upgrade of affected television user infrastructure to include a combination of high performance antennas and signal amplifiers, or offering a satellite television alternative if available).	Neoen Australia may choose to conduct a survey on TV signal reception within the vicinity of the proposed Energy Park (1) before construction, and (2) after construction to verify any complaints by local residents.
Wireless Broadband	Potential minor service degradation to local community, i.e. wireless broadband reception within 3km west of the	Use (wherever practical) of equipment complying with the Electromagnetic Emission Standard,	Neoen Australia may choose to conduct a survey on wireless broadband signal reception within the vicinity of the proposed Energy Park (1) before construction, and (2) after construction to verify any complaints by local residents.

Technology	Impact	Mitigation Strategy	Recommendation
	wind farm may be affected.	AS/NZS 61000.6.4:2012. Neoen Australia Pty Ltd will commit to addressing and fixing wireless broadband signal issues if experienced (potential solutions available include re-orientation of antennas to alternative transmitter sites to achieve higher signal level, upgrade of affected wireless broadband user infrastructure to include a combination of high performance antennas and signal amplifiers, or offering a satellite broadband alternative if available).	

Landscape and Visual Impact

The Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) addresses the impact of the required infrastructure on the surrounding landscape and community. It similarly addressed the impact that the construction process has for the duration of the construction period.

The LVIA concluded that the existing landscape has the capacity to absorb some change in relation to the development of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park. It noted sufficient separation distances between the proposed locations of major infrastructure including the electrical substation

The LVIA has made recommendations for mitigating the impact of the proposed development by way of refinements through the detailed design phase including microsite where possible to assist with height and scale of the proposed infrastructure and refine material and colour selections to ensure the development does not impose itself on the landscape more than is reasonably necessary.

While the construction phase is being undertaken excess vegetation removal should be avoided, progressive rehabilitation of landscaping undertaken, excessive light spill avoided from construction sites and wherever possible protection of mature trees.

During operation ongoing repair and maintenance should be routinely undertaken including the replacement of damaged or missing constructed elements. Long term maintenance of vegetation within the project site should be undertaken to assist with visual filtering and screening of external views.

Shadow Flicker

The results of the shadow flicker investigations determined that three involved landowners are expected to experience high levels of shadow flicker under certain conditions and specified times throughout the year. Recommendations have been made to ensure that screening and landscaping be undertaken to cast shadows in the areas most susceptible to receiving the effects of shadow flicker. Additionally based on the information provided as the result of the investigation should ongoing concern with shadow flicker be identified turbine control strategies can be implemented and shut the implicated turbine down for the duration of shadow flicker occurrence.

Flora and Fauna

The flora and fauna survey undertaken identified a number of constraints relating to vulnerable species within project area. In particular:

- A Wedge-tailed Eagle nest
- Two threatened species of bird, the Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin, a threatened flora species
- An intact vegetation community, *Eucalyptus odorata*..

In relation to these constraints Neoen will institute the recommended 500 m buffer around the Wedge-tail eagle nest. While it was identified that the nest had not been used this season it was reflected in the completed report that these nests can go disused for a period of time and be reoccupied after a number of seasons. Neoen will also institute a 100 m buffer zone around intact mallee communities as a measure to protect the habitat of the Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin. Additionally areas of endangered woodland will be avoided in the detailed design as a protection measure for the threatened community.

A draft Construction Environment Management Plan will be developed to institute best practice management techniques and ensure the correct training and awareness protocols are in place for construction and operational staff.

Traffic Impact Assessment

In accordance with the recommendations of the Traffic Impact Assessment a Transport Management Plan will be developed prior to the commencement of construction.

The applicant is aware of their obligations in relation to the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 and the Native Vegetation Act 1991.

The applicant acknowledges that the detailed layout design has yet to be undertaken and that final layout plans will need to be provided. This is necessary in the context of electricity infrastructure to ensure that appropriate safety standards are achieved in the detailed design phase.

Overall, the proposed development is considered to have minimal impacts and is generally compatible with the desired character of the Primary Production Zone.

It is acknowledged that this development will introduce a significant change to the visual appearance of the land involved and will have a visual impact in the context of the immediate locality.

The potential impacts are considered to be generally confined to the site and its immediate surrounds and the measures outlined in this chapter and more detail in the corresponding reports will be implemented to ensure compliance with all associated guidelines.

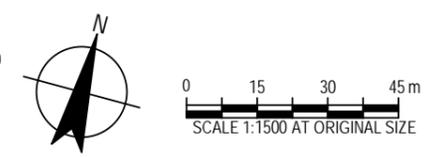
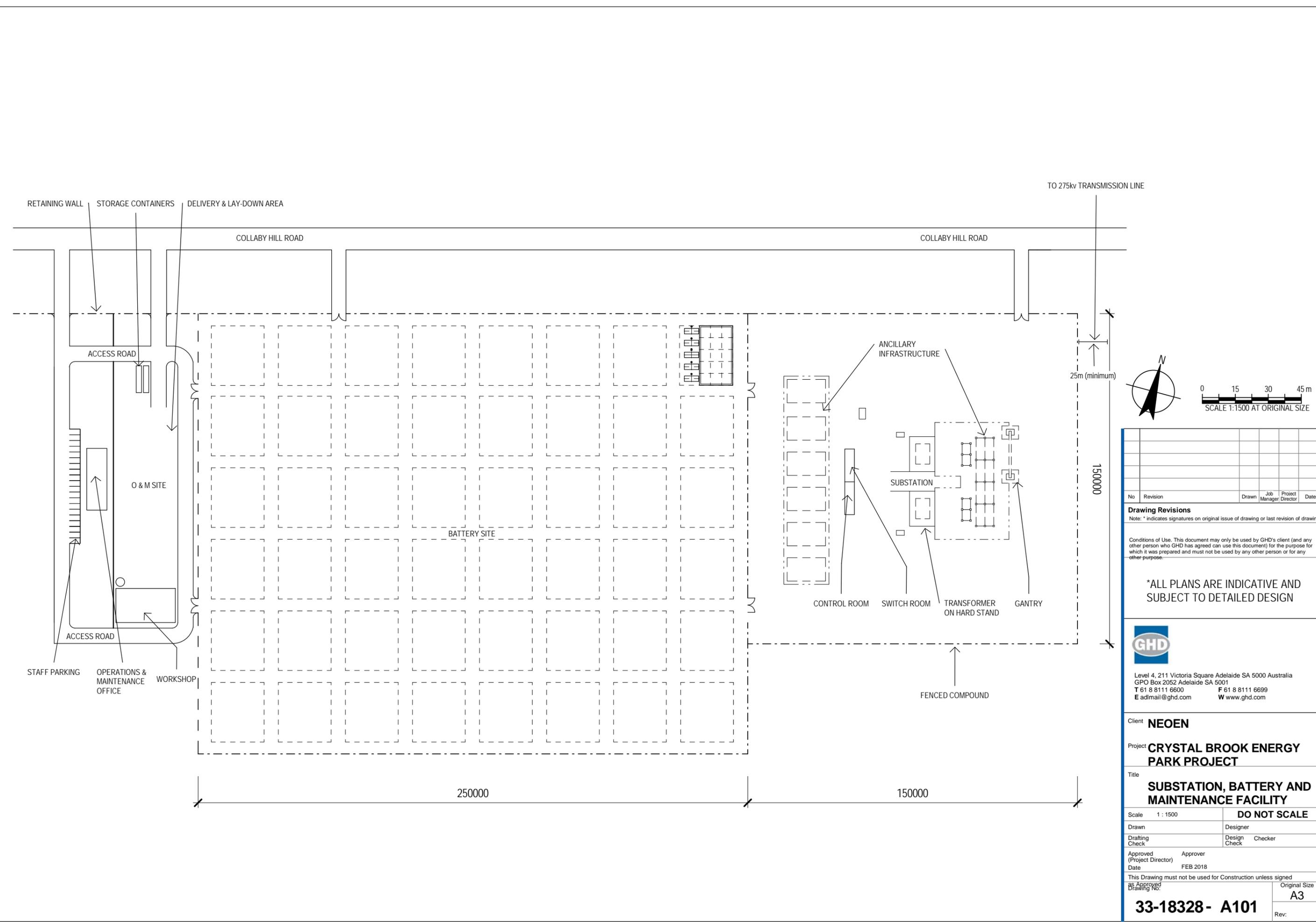
Appendices

Appendix A – Location References and Project Layout Plans

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
D71212A99	CT6141/640	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S8	CT5784/13	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S9S	CT5608/107	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S7	CT5607/243	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
H240800S10	CT5504/187	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
F48290A1	CT6006/298	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290Q4	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F205394Q92	CT6183/620	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S33	CT5404/285	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S37	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
H240700S40	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S41	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290A2	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F48290A3	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F205394A91	CT6183/620	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S32	CT6007/134	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S36	CT5404/285	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S44	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S45	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S48	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S54	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S55	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S60	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S239	CR5758/745	Access tracks, underground cables
F16032A1	CT5476/921	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F188354A222	CT5566/295	Wind turbines and associated plant, access

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
		tracks, underground cabling
D92004A2	CT6129/985	Underground cables
H240800S23	CT5886/293	Underground cables
H240800S21SE	CT5886/162	Underground cables
F32100A10	CT5885/930	Underground cables
D20184A56	CT5883/929	Underground cables, access tracks, O&M facility and associated plant, lithium-ion battery storage facility and associated plant, substation, hydrogen production facility and associated plant, water pipeline, gas pipeline
D54869A550	CT5800/330	Underground cables, access tracks, water pipeline, gas pipeline



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date

Drawing Revisions
 Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use: This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



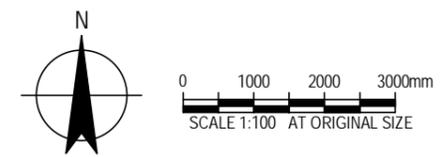
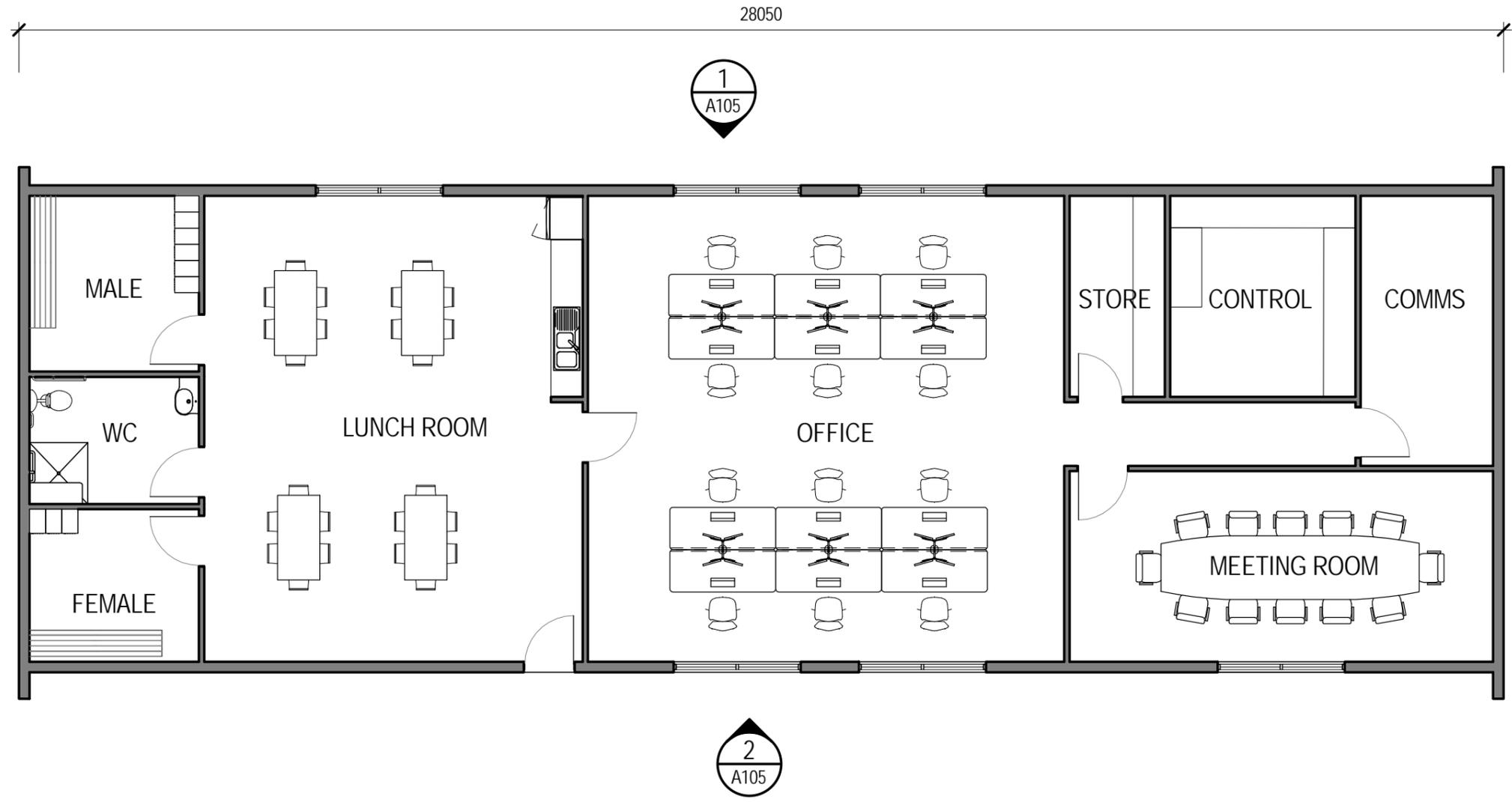
Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
 GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
 T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
 E adm@mail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
 Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**

Title
SUBSTATION, BATTERY AND MAINTENANCE FACILITY

Scale	1 : 1500	DO NOT SCALE	
Drawn	Designer		
Drafting Check	Design Check		
Approved (Project Director)	Approver		
Date	FEB 2018		

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No. **33-18328- A101** Original Size **A3**
 Rev:



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date

Drawing Revisions
 Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use. This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
 GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
 T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
 E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
 Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**
 Title **SUBSTATION, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OM OFFICE FLOORPLAN**

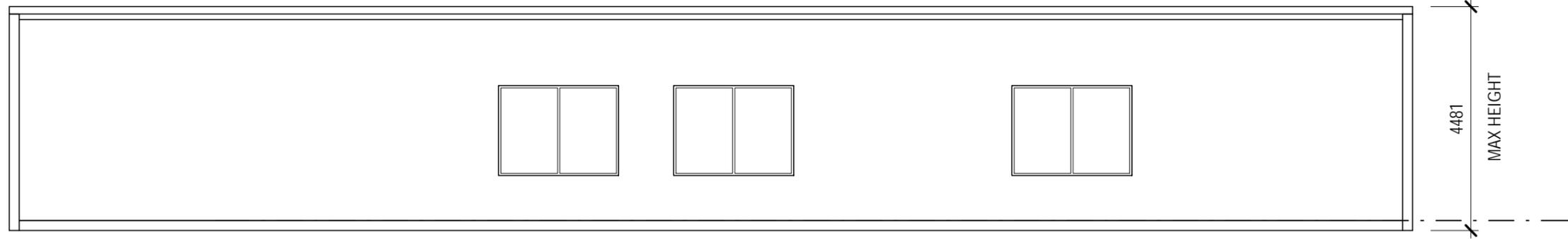
Scale 1 : 100 **DO NOT SCALE**

Drawn Designer
 Drafting Check Design Check Checker

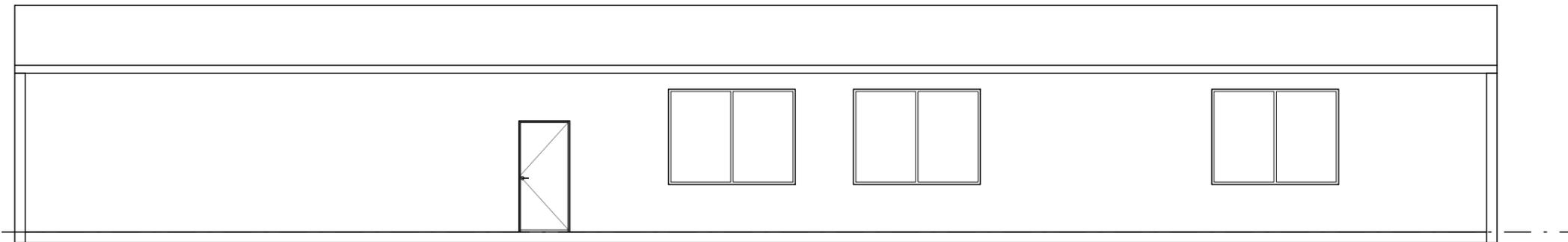
Approved (Project Director) Approver
 Date FEB 2018

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

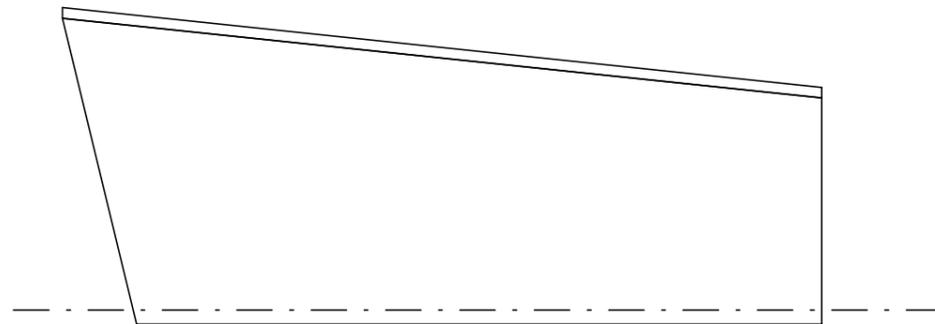
33-18328- A104 Original Size **A3**
 Rev:



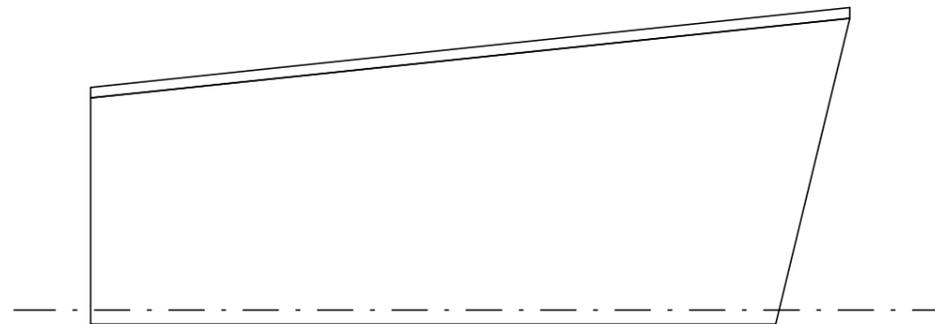
NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



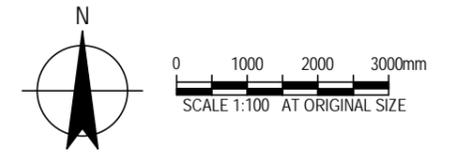
SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date

Drawing Revisions
Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use. This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**
Title **SUBSTATION, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OM OFFICE ELEVATIONS**

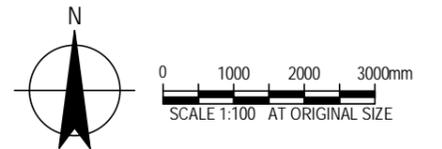
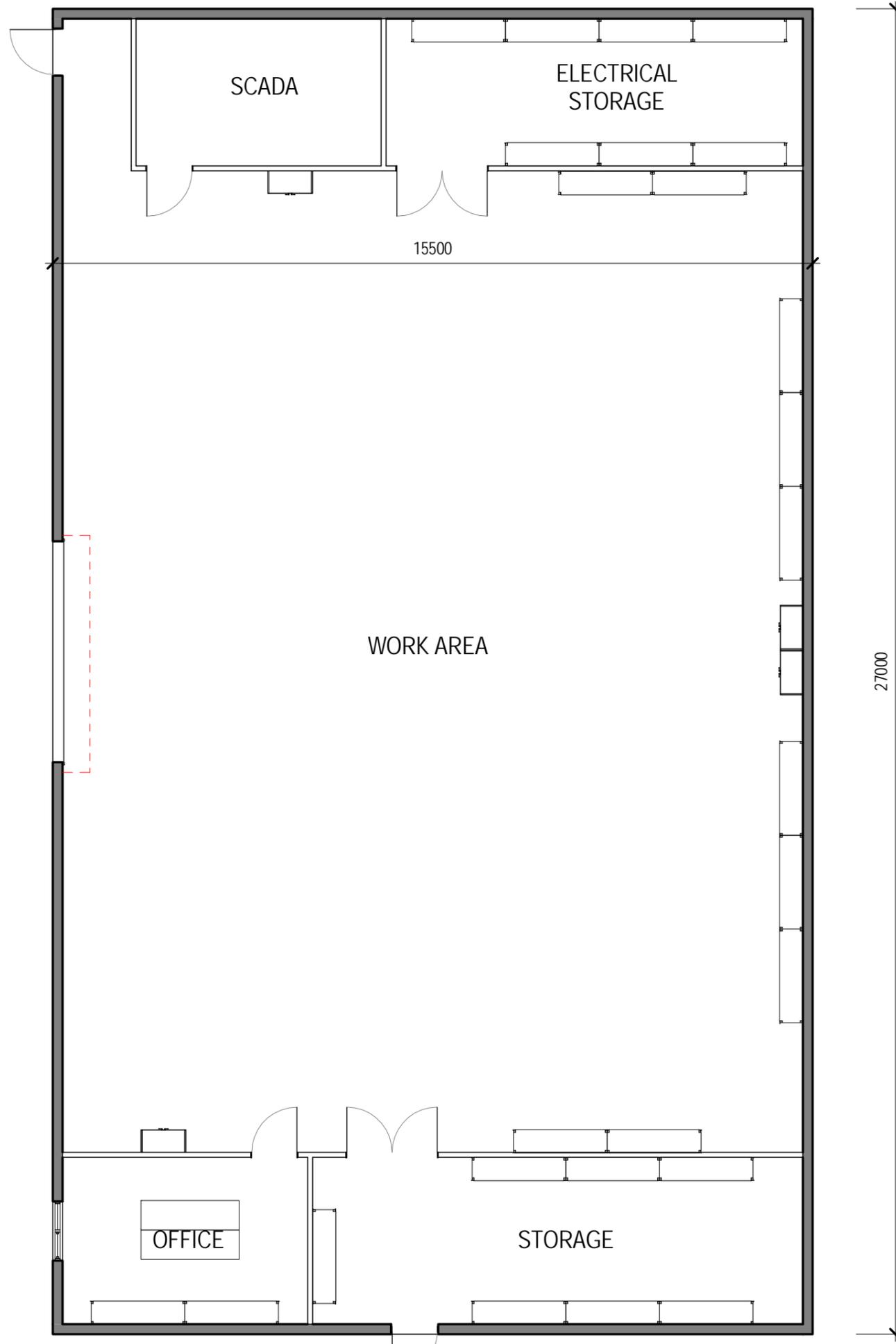
Scale 1 : 100 **DO NOT SCALE**

Drawn	Designer
Drafting Check	Design Check Checker

Approved (Project Director)	Approver
Date	FEB 2018

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

33-18328- A105 Original Size **A3**
Rev:



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date
----	----------	-------	-------------	------------------	------

Drawing Revisions
 Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use. This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
 GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
 T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
 E adimail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**

Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**

Title **SUBSTATION, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP FLOORPLAN**

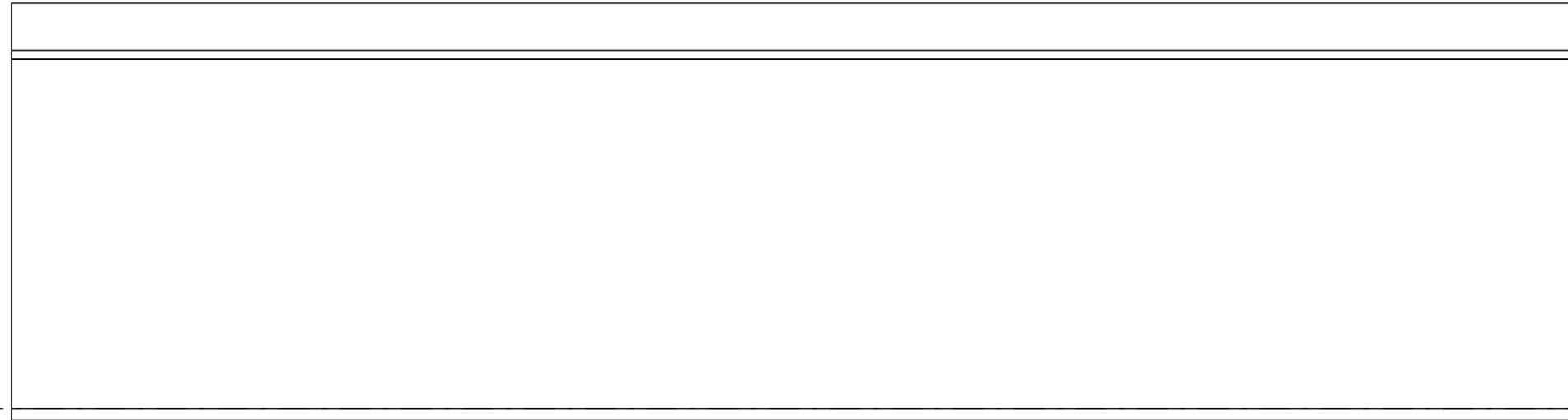
Scale 1 : 100 **DO NOT SCALE**

Drawn	Designer
Drafting Check	Design Check Checker

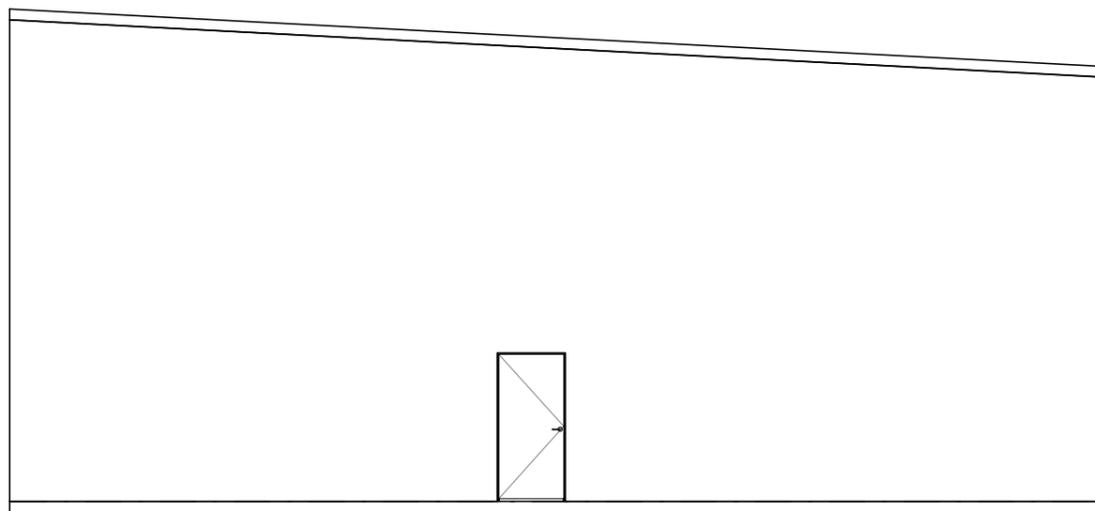
Approved (Project Director)	Approver
Date	FEB 2018

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

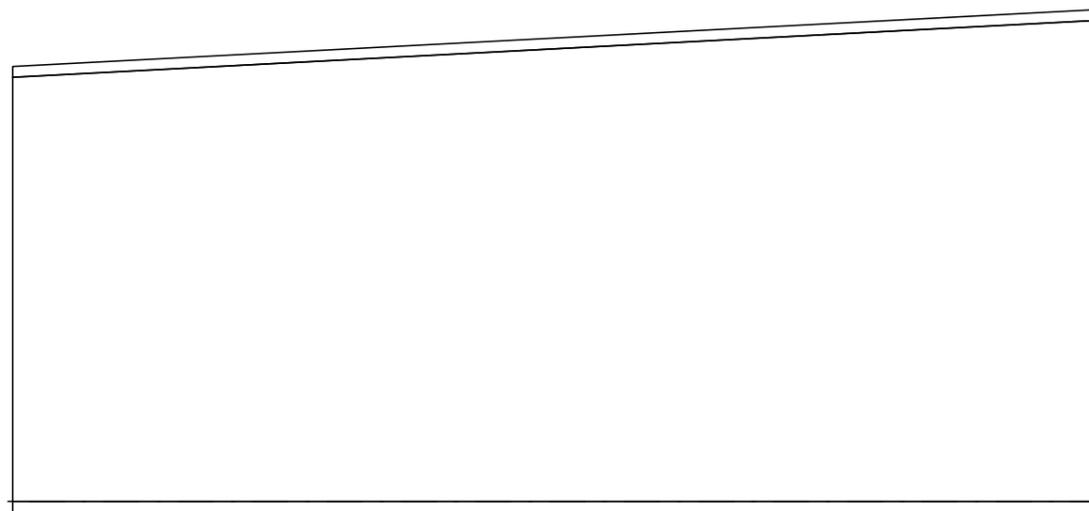
33-18328- A106	Original Size A3
Rev:	



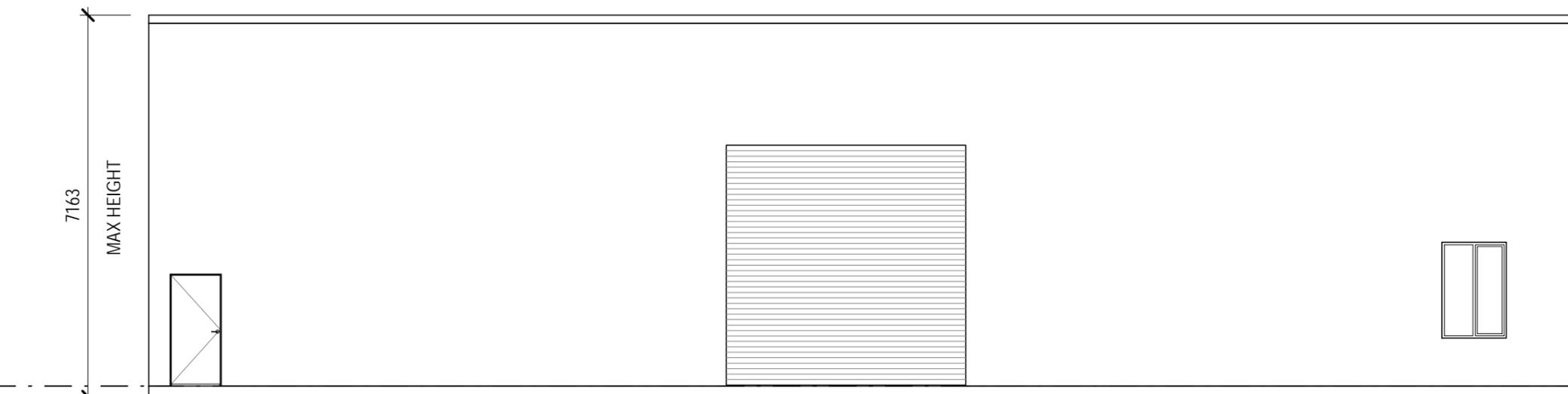
EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



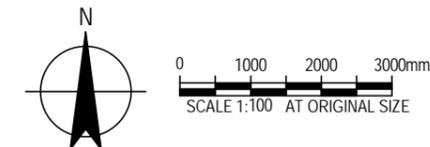
SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 1 : 100



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date
----	----------	-------	-------------	------------------	------

Drawing Revisions
Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use: This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**
Title **SUBSTATION, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP ELEVATIONS**

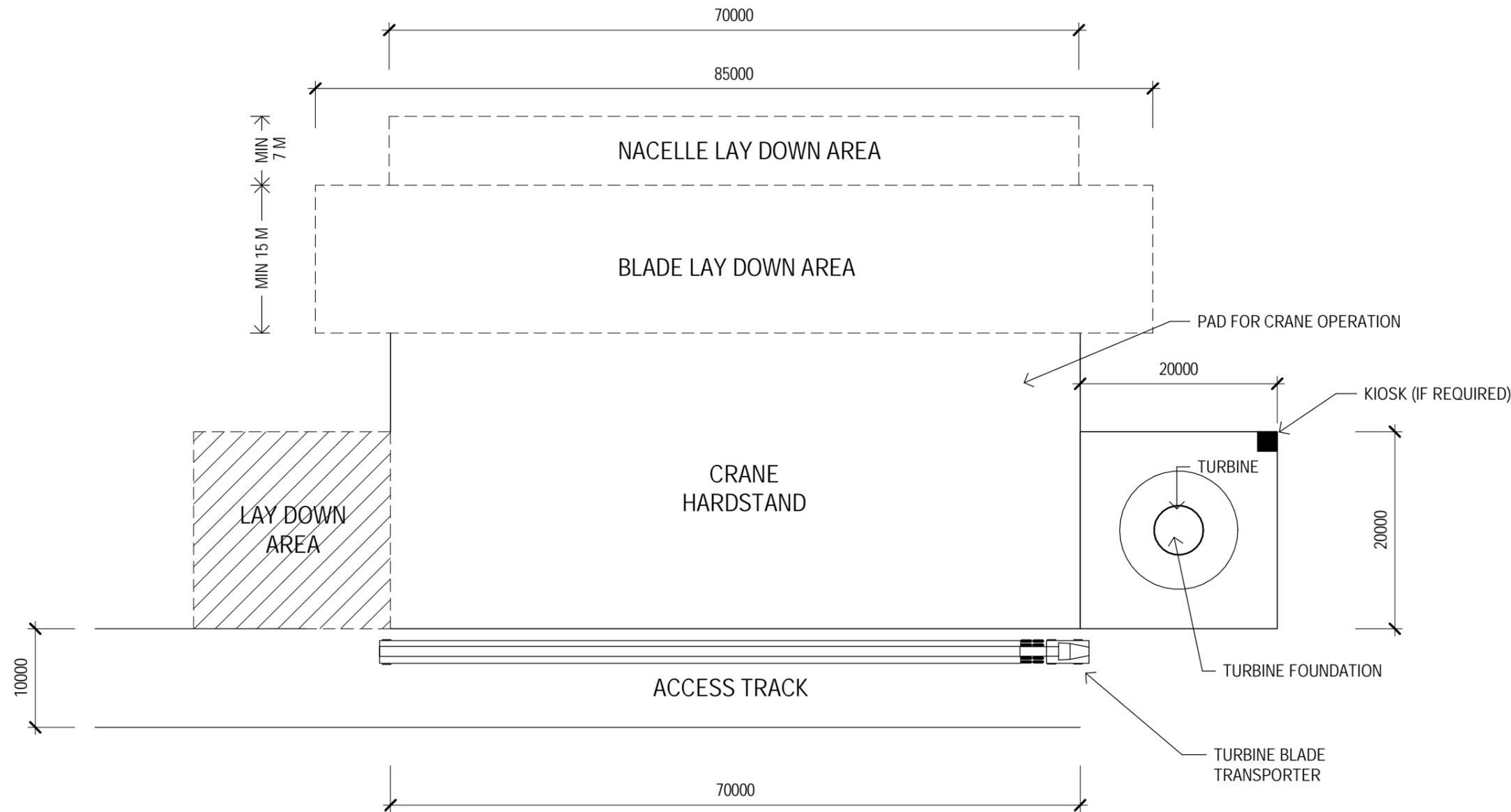
Scale 1 : 100 **DO NOT SCALE**

Drawn	Designer
Drafting Check	Design Check Checker

Approved (Project Director)	Approver
Date	FEB 2018

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

33-18328- A107 Original Size **A3**
Rev:



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date

Drawing Revisions
 Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use: This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



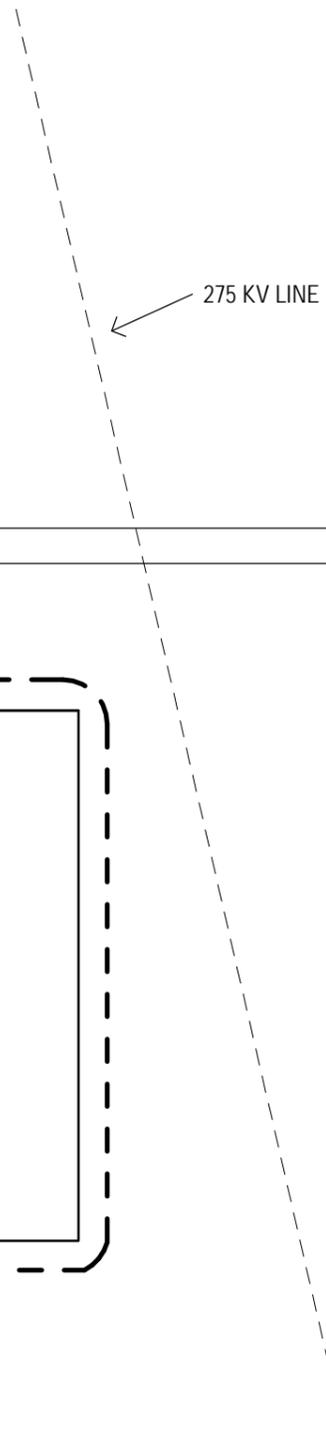
Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
 GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
 T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
 E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
 Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**
 Title **TOWER SITE**
INDICATIVE LAYOUT

Scale	1 : 500	DO NOT SCALE	
Drawn		Designer	
Drafting Check		Design Check	Checker
Approved (Project Director)		Approver	
Date		FEB 2018	

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No. **33-18328- A110** Original Size **A3**

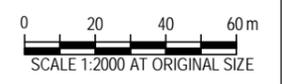
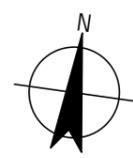
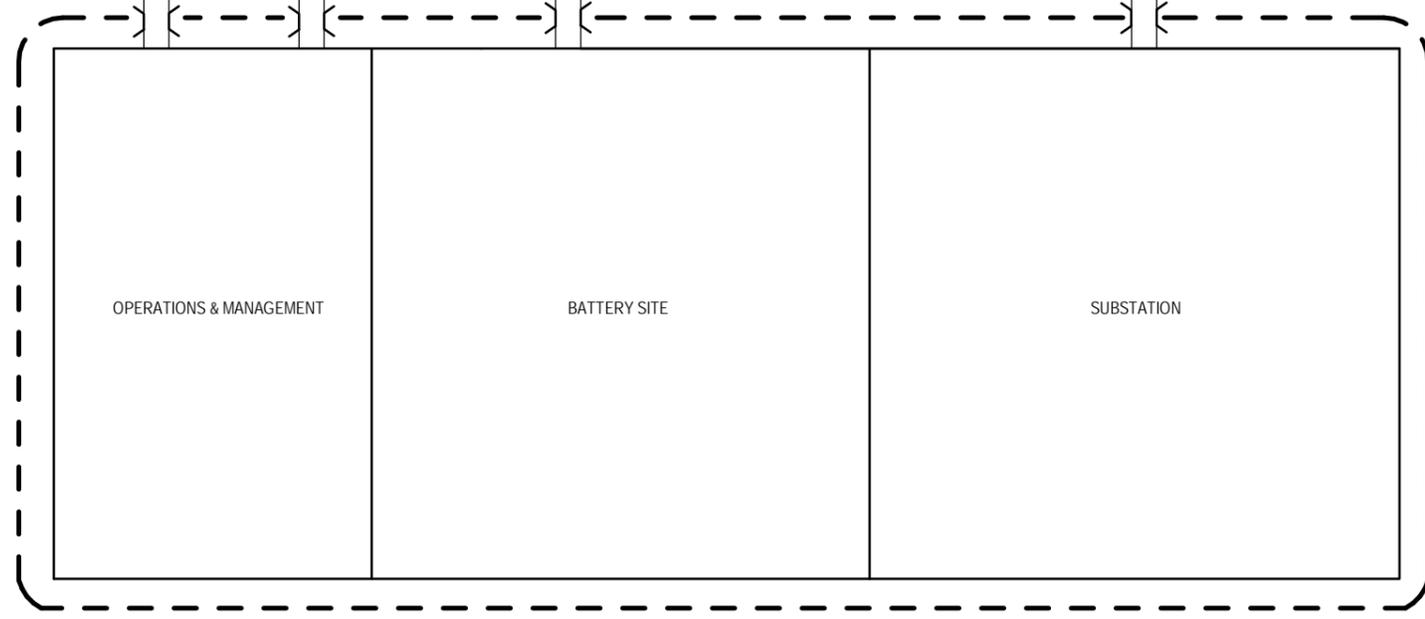
* NOTE: APPROX. LENGTHS SHOWN



--- SWALE

COLLABY HILL ROAD

COLLABY HILL ROAD



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date
----	----------	-------	-------------	------------------	------

Drawing Revisions
Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use: This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**

Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**

Title

Site Plan

Scale 1 : 2000 **DO NOT SCALE**

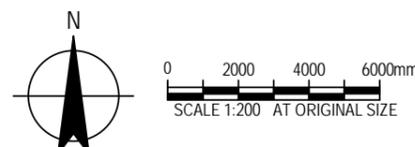
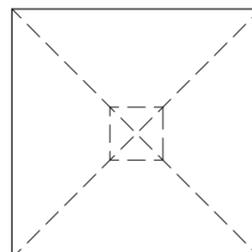
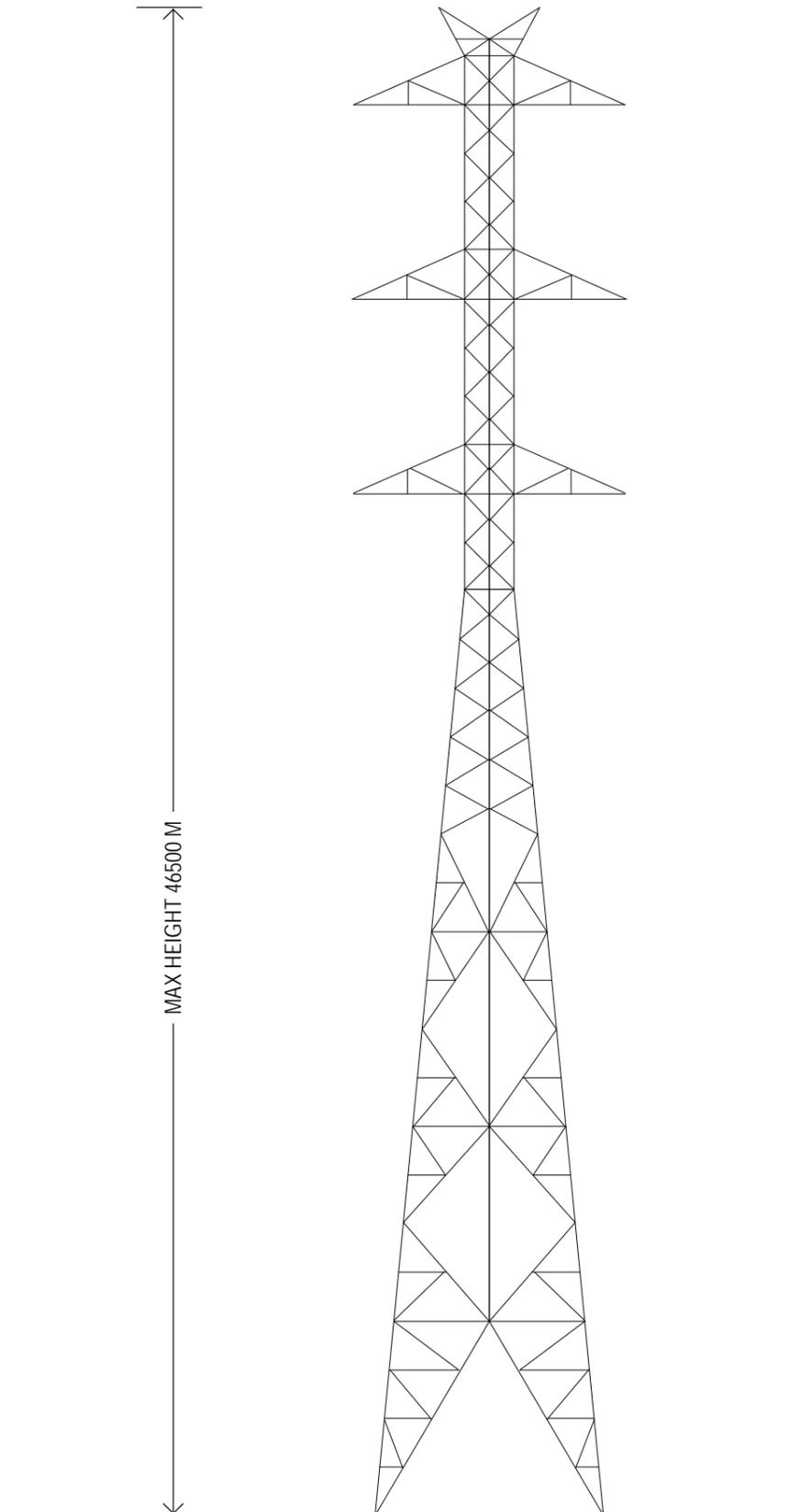
Drawn	Author	Designer	Designer
Drafting Check	Design Check	Design Check	Checker

Approved (Project Director) Approver
Date

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

33-18328- A122

Original Size
A3
Rev:



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date
----	----------	-------	-------------	------------------	------

Drawing Revisions
 Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use. This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
 GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
 T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
 E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**

Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**

Title **275 KV TRANSMISSION LINE TYPICAL ELEVATION & FOOTPRINT**

Scale 1 : 200 **DO NOT SCALE**

Drawn JB Designer JB

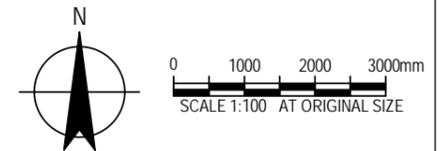
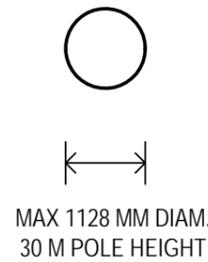
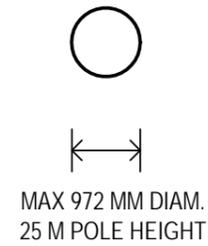
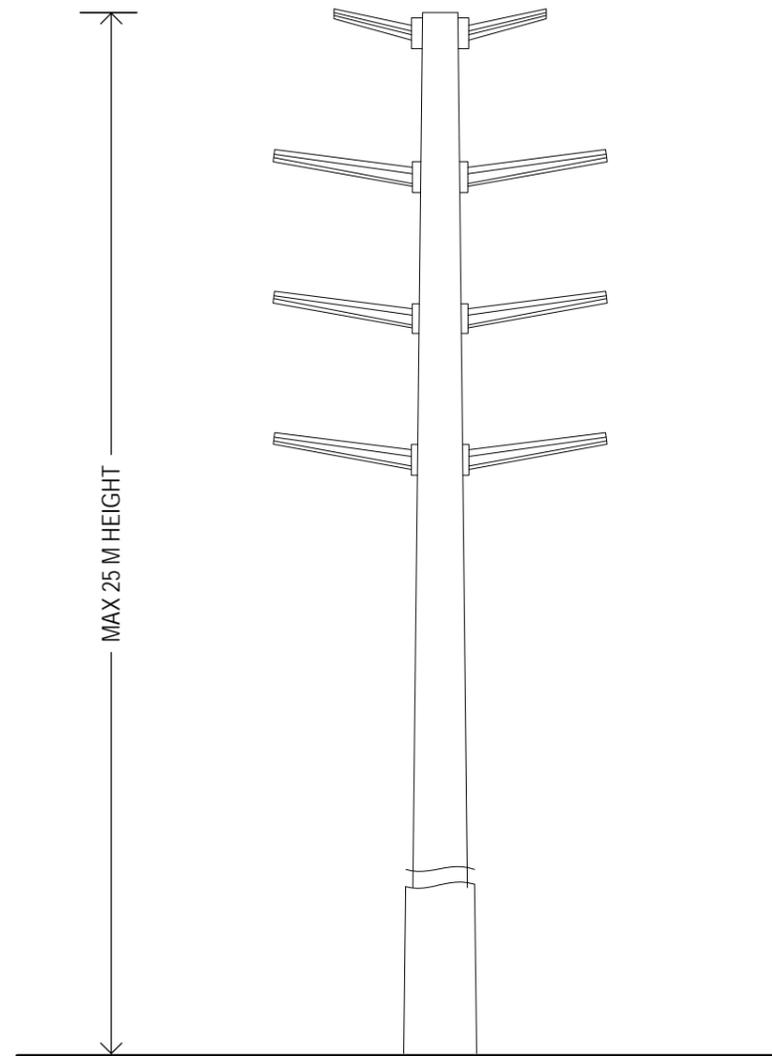
Drafting Check Design Check

Approved (Project Director) Approver
 Date 15.08.2014

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No.

33-18328- A119

Original Size **A3**
 Rev:



No	Revision	Drawn	Job Manager	Project Director	Date

Drawing Revisions
Note: * indicates signatures on original issue of drawing or last revision of drawing

Conditions of Use. This document may only be used by GHD's client (and any other person who GHD has agreed can use this document) for the purpose for which it was prepared and must not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

***ALL PLANS ARE INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN**



Level 4, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 Australia
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001
T 61 8 8111 6600 F 61 8 8111 6699
E admail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com

Client **NEOEN**
Project **CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT**
Title **33 KV TRANSMISSION LINE TYPICAL ELEVATION & FOOTPRINT**

Scale	1 : 100	DO NOT SCALE	
Drawn	JB	Designer	JB
Drafting Check		Design Check	Checker
Approved (Project Director)	Approver		
Date	15.08.2014		

This Drawing must not be used for Construction unless signed as Approved Drawing No. **33-18328- A120** Original Size **A3**
Rev:

Appendix B – Community Engagement & Feedback

Community Consultation Report

Contents

1. Introduction.....	1
2. Community Engagement Policy.....	2
3. Community Engagement Tools.....	4
4. Stages of Community Consultation.....	4
5. Timeline of key community consultation activities.....	7
6. Community Benefits.....	9
7. Issues raised during community consultation process.....	10
8. Engagement tools implemented.....	14
9. Stakeholder Register.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
10. Project issues and risks.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Risk matrix.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
11. Ongoing Engagement Approach.....	20
12. Evaluation.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
13. Conclusion.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Introduction

Crystal Brook Energy Park is a combined storage, solar and wind project located north of Crystal Brook and south-east of Port Pirie in South Australia. There are 4 participant landholders involved in the project, which covers an area of several thousand hectares.

Origin began investigating the project site in 2009. When they decided to cease development in 2012, the landholders began a competitive tender, seeking Expressions of Interest from other developers to take over the project. Following this uniquely landholder-driven process, Neoen was selected as the preferred project partner and recommenced development of the site in mid-2016.

Building on the lessons learned by Neoen through many successful Australian projects, well-planned community engagement has formed an integral part of the design and development of the Crystal Brook Energy Park. The project has achieved strong community support from host landholders, local and regional contractors, Crystal Brook residents and Aboriginal representatives.

Neoen also strives to be as responsive as possible to feedback and comments from the local community. Significant changes (detailed further below) have been made to the initial project design to take into account feedback from Port Pirie Council as well as from the local community regarding visual amenity in the Flinders Ranges and the suitability of land zoned Landscape Protection Zone for locating wind turbines.

This report summarises Neoen’s community consultation approach and the activities conducted to date. For Neoen, community consultation is an ongoing process, and we will continue to engage with a broad range of stakeholders throughout the permitting, construction and operation phases.

2. Community Engagement Policy

Neoen is committed to fair and open engagement with the local community around the Crystal Brook Energy Park. Neoen’s approach to community engagement follows a best practice Community Engagement Policy (**Attachment 1**) to ensure that open dialogue and information transfer can occur with local residents, stakeholders and the wider community in an efficient manner. This Policy has been heavily influenced by the *Best practice community engagement in wind development* (2014) (Best Practice Guidelines) which are annexed to the policy.

1. Principles and Objectives

Since the initial inception of the project, extensive and transparent community engagement has been a key priority. The objectives and desired outcomes of the community engagement approach are outlined below:

a. Community Engagement Objectives

- *Adopt a transparent and open approach to project development and ensure ‘no surprises’ for the local community.*
 - Be honest about the pros and cons of the project and manage local expectations.
 - Outline the benefits that the project will bring while not ‘overpromising and under delivering’.
- *Ensure regular and personal communication from the project team with the local community and key stakeholders.*
 - Communication and engagement will always be done by members of the project team and not consultants.
 - Regular face-to-face meetings will occur with all stakeholders and the project team will always make themselves available to stakeholders when requested.
- *Be a long-term partner to the community.*
 - Treat the local community as the best partner and advocate the project can have.
 - Nurture the long-term relationship with key stakeholders.
- *Be an example of best practice community engagement for the wind industry.*
- *Create shared value – a strong local community supports a commercially successful project, and a commercially successful project helps the local community to grow and prosper.*

b. Desired Community Engagement Outcomes

- Broad support for the project at a community, local government and state government level.
- An open and productive dialogue with the local community and key stakeholders.
- A project design that achieves social and commercial objectives.
- Ongoing partnership between the Crystal Brook community and the Crystal Brook Energy Park.

To date, Neoen has been extremely successful in meeting these objectives. Neoen has presented a final project design that has been met with approval from local and State government, as well as the local community.

After presenting an initial project design in February 2017, Neoen listened to community concerns regarding the suitability of the Landscape Protection Zone, as well as advice from our expert consultants, and presented a revised project design in April 2017. Following concerns being raised by the Port Pirie Council and the Beetaloo Valley Association regarding locating wind turbines in the Ranges Zone, Neoen made further changes to the project design, removing all wind turbines in this zone. This has reduced the wind component of the project to approximately half its original size.

Throughout the consultation process, Neoen has been open and transparent with the local community and other key stakeholders. Neoen has responded to all queries received through the project website, acknowledged the receipt of all Community Feedback Forms and taken this feedback into account in determining the final design, and met with a wide range of individuals and organisations. As a long-term owner and operator, Neoen will continue to engage with the local and regional community throughout the life of the project.

c. Community Engagement Principles

The project team commenced its initial feasibility studies for the Crystal Brook project in early 2016. In line with its community engagement objectives already outlined, the project has taken a comprehensive and wide-ranging approach to public engagement in line with the principles below:

- *Transparency:* In all dealings with the community, pro-actively provide accurate information regarding the project to those who may want it.
- *Meet face-to-face:* Where possible meet face-to-face with stakeholders, particularly where concerns exist.
- *Fairness:* In proposing solutions to stakeholder concerns always consider if such a solution meets community standards of fairness. This is particularly true of solutions that involve money.
- *Responsiveness:* When responding to stakeholder questions or concerns always provide notify receipt within 48 hours and set a reasonable time-line to follow-up after that.
- *Access:* Never use consultants for community engagement other than to provide expert advice. Allow community stakeholders to access key project personnel so that the project team becomes the most trusted source of information.

3. Community Engagement Tools

The Best Practice Guidelines identify a number of community engagement tools which Neoen has utilised in engaging with the Crystal Brook and broader community. These tools are shown in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Engagement Tools

Activity	Date
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	Desktop mapping, one-on-one meetings with local stakeholders and identifying others
<i>One-way communications</i>	Project website, fact sheets, newsletter, press releases, newspaper ads, regular news columns, information in other local publications
<i>Two-way communications</i>	Telephone lines, briefings, social media, meetings
<i>Community education</i>	Publicly displayed information, workshops, stalls
<i>Community outreach</i>	Meeting with neighbouring landholders, information sessions, wind farm tours
<i>Decision-making feedback loops</i>	Public comment, town meeting or community forum, complaints management mechanisms, community representatives, community polling, focus groups, surveys
<i>Working with local groups and representatives</i>	Engagement with local Council and State and Federal representatives, engagement with local community organisations, environmental and advocacy groups and education institutions, formal collaboration with local groups and representatives
<i>Partnership & local benefit sharing models</i>	Sponsorship of local groups, neighbourhood benefits, local purchasing policies

4. Stages of Community Consultation

The Best Practice Guidelines outline the key wind development phases as follows:

- 1) Site selection
- 2) Feasibility
- 3) Planning & Approvals;
- 4) Construction;
- 5) Commissioning & Operations; and

6) De-commissioning.

The project team has completed stages 1 and 2 of the Crystal Brook Energy Park, and stage 3 is underway. The level of engagement undertaken by the project team has typically represented the 'High level of engagement' approach outlined by the Best Practice Guidelines. The public engagement approach during each phase of development is outlined in detail below.

a. Site selection

The Crystal Brook Energy Park is a unique project in that it was the landholder group who were the drivers behind the development of the project. The landholder group issued an Expressions of Interest (EOI) in early 2016 for the development of a wind farm near Crystal Brook. Neoen responded to this EOI, and was selected as the group's preferred project partner.

Neoen purchased project information from Origin Energy, including specialist studies and wind resource data. The local landholdings and landholders in the vicinity of the Crystal Brook site were identified and mapped through cadastral data overlaid with wind resource modelling. Neoen also conducted high-level desktop mapping to identify potential areas for expanding the original project site.

Initial community engagement commenced through face-to-face meetings with the involved landholder group, and was expanded to adjacent landholders over a period of approximately 10 months. Engagement with this group of landholders was through both one on one and group meetings. Legal and financial terms offered to the landholders were uniform across the group to ensure a cooperative and unified approach to the development.

Information provided to landholders included information regarding Neoen and its operations, high-level project information and mapping. Neoen encouraged landholders to make contact with landholders participating in other wind or solar projects and to visit those projects. Many of the landholders have subsequently visited the Hornsdale Wind Farm and the Hornsdale Power Reserve, which are owned and operated by Neoen.

b. Feasibility

Neoen engaged the consultancy GHD to assist in the community engagement process for the Crystal Brook Energy Park. In November 2016, GHD prepared a Community Consultation Plan for the project. The first steps in this plan included preparing a register of the relevant stakeholders, and collation of key information including website content, fact sheets and contact mechanisms.

The original project design covered areas of land within the jurisdiction of the Northern Areas Council and the Port Pirie Council. Neoen briefed executive members of the Port Pirie Council and the Northern Areas Council in December 2016. The project website was launched in January 2017 (accessible at www.crystalbrookenergypark.com.au). This website includes key project information, contact information, and feedback mechanisms including an online Community Feedback Form. The website has been regularly updated as the project progresses.

Once legal agreements were finalised with the majority of landholders comprising the project site, the project team identified and started contacting and meeting one-on-one with all of the neighbouring landholders within approximately 3km of the project boundaries. Neoen has been conducting one-on-one meetings with neighbours and Crystal Brook residents since February 2017, and will continue to meet with individuals, groups and organisations throughout the project development process.

c. Planning & Approvals

As the planning documentation for the project was prepared, Neoen engaged with a range of stakeholders in the lead-up to submitting the Development Application.

Neoen held an initial Community Information Session in February 2017, at which we presented a draft preliminary layout, fact sheets, posters and photomontages from three different viewpoints. At this time, Neoen also commenced engagement with the Beetaloo Valley Association (BVA), a group of approximately 43 landholders who live to the north-east of the project. The BVA has been strongly opposed to the wind component of the project.

In March and April 2017, Neoen commenced engagement with representatives of the Nukunu Peoples' Council. Neoen has a strong relationship with the Council, having worked with them on the Hornsdale Wind Farm located near Jamestown. In May/April, Neoen briefed the State members for Frome and Stuart and the Federal member for Grey.

Neoen considered feedback from members of the community and advice from our expert consultants and responded by presenting a revised layout in April 2017. Neoen removed all turbines located in land zoned 'Landscape Protection Zone' under the Northern Areas Council Development Plan, and all turbines located north of Collaby Hill Road. In doing so, Neoen responded to community concerns regarding the suitability of the Landscape Protection Zone for the development of renewable energy projects, reduced the visual impact on residents in the Beetaloo Valley, and avoided areas identified by our ecologists as having high conservation value.

Neoen presented the revised layout to the Port Pirie Council at its Ordinary General Meeting held on 26 April 2017. Also in April 2017, Neoen held a second meeting with the Beetaloo Valley Association to discuss Neoen's response to the initial questions posed by the Association, discuss the revised layout, and seek feedback on sharing benefits with the community.

Neoen approached the Nyrstar Port Pirie Smelter in May 2017 to discuss the potential for Neoen to provide energy to the Nyrstar Port Pirie Smelter via the Crystal Brook Energy Park. Discussions between Neoen and Nyrstar are ongoing. Neoen has also been approached by another entity interested in entering into an offtake agreement with respect to energy produced by the Crystal Brook Energy Park.

Neoen has also consulted with numerous government agencies and departments, including the Environment Protection Authority, the Northern and Yorke Natural Resources Management Board, the Department of Defence, Air Services Australia and the Civil Aviation Services Authority.

Neoen held a second Community Information Session in August. The Information Session was well-attended.

On 29 May 2017, Neoen received a letter from the Port Pirie Council noting that it had passed a resolution to oppose the revised layout, which still contained some turbines in the Ranges Zone to the north of the project. Council's primary concern was that it did not feel that wind turbines were consistent with the Development Plan in respect of this Ranges Zone. Verbally, Council informed Neoen that while landscape values were similar between this area and the southern area of the project, it wished to retain the area north of the Wilkins Highway as a 'development buffer' for the Flinders Ranges 'proper' (that is, the more rugged, rocky escarpments significantly further to the north-west). It also noted that it had received various submissions from community members opposing turbines to the north (most likely the Beetaloo Valley Association).

Following this letter, Neoen paused further development activities to redesign the project. As part of this, all turbines north of the Wilkins Highway (over half of the original wind component) were removed. This also meant that approximately half of the original landholder group would no longer receive turbines on their land. These landholders were disappointed but understood the reasoning behind the decision.

To keep the project financially viable after this reduction in turbine numbers, Neoen has explored two avenues:

1. Increasing the size of the remaining turbines to a maximum tip height of 240m (due to a greater 'swept area' and the ability to access better wind speeds found at higher altitudes, larger turbines significantly improve energy yield and therefore project economics);
2. Engaging with another landholder to the south-east of the project (not part of the original group) to explore the possibility of placing turbines on his land. Used for cropping, this land is considerably flatter and less elevated than the rest of the project and thus possesses a lower wind resource. With the larger proposed turbines, however, these locations would still be viable.

In early November 2017, Neoen met again with senior members of the Port Pirie Council to discuss the redesigned project. The meeting was highly positive and these Council members expressed their in-principle support for the project (while noting that the Council as a whole had not yet formally voted on the revised design).

The redesign of the project also took into account concerns expressed by the Beetaloo Valley Association, with the result being that no BVA dwelling is any closer than 2.9km to a turbine, with the majority at a distance well over 5km.

5. Timeline of key community consultation activities

Neoen has engaged continuously with a broad range of stakeholders throughout the development of the Crystal Brook Energy Park. Table 2 below provides a summary of the key community consultation activities that have been undertaken by the project team.

Table 2: Timeline of key community consultation activities

Activity	Date	Comments
Briefing: Port Pirie Council CEO and Director of Development and Regulation	Dec 2016	Presented preliminary project concept, discussed Neoen’s intention to go through the s 49 Public Infrastructure/Crown Development assessment process.
Briefing: Northern Areas Council CEO and Manager of Operational Services	Dec 2016	Presented preliminary project concept, discussed Neoen’s intention to go through the s 49 Public Infrastructure/Crown Development assessment process.
Port Pirie Council: Letter of No Objection	Dec 2016	Port Pirie Council sends letter to the South Australian DPC expressing no objection to the s 49 assessment process.
Project website launched	Jan 2017	The website has been regularly updated. All emails and Community Feedback Forms have been responded to.
Briefing: Low Carbon Economy Unit, SA Govt	Jan 2017	Presented preliminary project concept. Granted Crown Sponsorship in Feb 2017.
One-on-one meetings: neighbours	Feb 2017 onwards	Majority supportive of project. Concerns raised by members of the Beetaloo Valley Association and two residents on Talbots Road.
Community Information Session	Feb 2017	Neoen presented draft preliminary layout, posters, fact sheets and photomontages. Well-attended and predominantly positive feedback.
Meeting: Beetaloo Valley Association	Feb 2017	Numerous issues raised. Verbal and written response provided.
Briefing: The Hon. Geoff Brock MP, Member for Frome	March 2017	Presented preliminary project concept. Urged Neoen to meet with the Member for Stuart and elected members of both Councils.
Briefing: Rowan Ramsey MP, Federal Member for Grey	March 2017	Presented preliminary project concept. Supportive of new renewable projects provided that adequate storage included.
Meeting: Nukunu Peoples’ Council	March 2017	Support for project provided commercial terms acceptable.
Response to 2 objection letters	March/April	Written response provided to O’Deas and Petersons. Meetings held with Luke O’Dea and Ian Peterson.

Briefing: Dan van Holst Pellekaan MP, Member for Stuart	April 2017	Presented preliminary project concept.
Meeting: Beetaloo Valley Association	April 2017	Presented revised layout (no. of turbines reduced from 51 to 34). Verbal and written response provided.
Presentation: Port Pirie Council Ordinary General Meeting	March/April	Council preparing report to be presented on 24 May. Council passed resolution to oppose locating turbines in the Ranges Zone.
Meeting: Nyrstar	May 2017	Discussions between Nyrstar and Neoen are ongoing.
Response to Noise Monitoring letters	May 2017	Response to letters requesting that background noise monitoring be conducted subject to certain conditions. One-on-one meetings offered.
Briefing: Port Pirie Council Mayor, CEO and Director of Planning and Development	June 2017	Discussed layout changes to incorporate Council concerns regarding Ranges Zone and Neoen discussions with large industrial energy users in the region.
Second Community Information Session	August 2017	Presenting redesigned project to the Crystal Brook community
Briefing: Port Pirie Council Mayor, CEO and Director of Planning and Development	November 2017	Presented redesigned project to senior Council members; Council expresses its support for the project.

6. Community Benefits

Throughout the development of Crystal Brook Energy Park, one of Neoen’s major priorities in engaging with communities has been to communicate the potential benefits of the project to local economies. These benefits can be divided into several categories:

- **Local employment** during construction (between 100-200 jobs for 1-2 years) and operation (between 8-15 jobs for the life of the project);
- Use of **local providers** for construction materials such as concrete and quarried rock;
- Indirect benefits to **local businesses** servicing the project workforce;
- Potential benefits to **tourism** (see, for example, the Hornsdale Power Reserve or ‘Tesla big battery’, which have become attractions to Jamestown);
- The **Crystal Brook Energy Park Community Fund** - an annual amount allocated to local causes (such as schools or local sports teams) by a committee of local stakeholders together with Neoen. The exact amount of this Fund will depend on final project sizing but is likely to be between \$50,000-\$200,000 per year for the life of the project. One of the issues on which

Neoen seeks feedback from community members is how they would like this fund to be operated (for example, which persons or organisations should be on the allocation committee, or setting broad parameters for these allocations).

7. Issues raised during community consultation process

Neoen has sought and received feedback on the Crystal Brook Energy Park through a broad range of mechanisms, including:

- One-on-one meetings with involved landholders, project neighbours, local residents and local, State and Federal Government representatives;
- Community Open Days;
- Face-to-face meetings with concerned residents including the Beetaloo Valley Association;
- The Community Feedback Form and Contact Us facilities on the project website; and
- Emails and letters received from stakeholders.

The following table summarises the key issues that were raised throughout the community consultation process, and the response of the project team.

Table 3: Issues raised and project response

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Support the Crystal Brook Energy Park and renewable energy generally</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication
<i>Appreciate the economic benefits the project will bring to the local community</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication
<i>Appreciate the project’s potential to contribute to energy security in SA and provide baseload power</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication
<i>Appreciate the benefit the project will bring to agriculture in the region</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication
<i>Appreciate the project’s commitment to the Community Fund/expressed interest in sponsorship opportunities</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged. Seek feedback on how the community would like the Fund to operate (eg committee members, towns involved)
<i>Appreciate the potential benefit the project will bring to local tourism</i>	Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication

<p><i>Desire to become involved in the project through employment opportunities</i></p>	<p>Encourage these stakeholders to email their CV or a list of their skills to the project team at contact@crystalbrookenergypark.com.au. These details are being compiled in a list to provide to the head contractor for contacting.</p>
<p><i>Desire to become involved in the project as a host landholder</i></p>	<p>Additional land has since been considered for its suitability for wind or solar and some additional land has now been included in the project site as a result of local consultation.</p>
<p><i>Appreciate the community engagement approach to date</i></p>	<p>Encourage these stakeholders to remain engaged through website and other channels of communication.</p>
<p><i>Concern in relation to the visual impact of wind turbines, particularly in the Ranges and Landscape Protection Zones</i></p>	<p>A comprehensive Visual and Landscape Assessment has been undertaken to assess the visual impact of the project. Additional photomontages have been created to clearly show the level of effect from additional vantage points within the locality.</p> <p>The initial project design has been amended to remove all wind turbines north of the Wilkins Highway, including all those located in land zoned 'Landscape Protection' and 'Ranges'. This has greatly reduced the visual impact of the project in the north.</p>
<p><i>Concern raised in relation to noise and infrasound and potential health impacts on the local community</i></p>	<p>The development must comply with the SA Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Wind Farm Guidelines. Expert acoustic engineering advice has been integral to the siting of the proposed wind turbines to ensure the SA Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Wind Farm Guideline is met.</p> <p>Regarding infrasound, there is no scientific data to suggest that the levels of low frequency noise emitted by wind turbines make humans sick. Research to date has not shown any negative health effects at the noise levels produced by operational wind turbines.</p> <p>The project team has also taken a conservative approach, and no wind turbines will be located within 1.3km of a non-involved landholder (the Guidelines specify 1km).</p>
<p><i>Concern in relation to property devaluation</i></p>	<p>Studies into the potential impact of wind farm developments on property prices, including by the NSW Valuer-General (2009) and Urbis (2016), have concluded that there is insufficient evidence to suggest that wind farms can be linked to adverse impacts on property prices.</p>
<p><i>Concern in relation to fire management and the effect of the project on aerial fire-fighting</i></p>	<p>Neoen will prepare a Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP), including a Bushfire Risk Management Plan developed in consultation with the Country Fire Service (CFS). Neoen will also prepare an Environmental Management and</p>

	<p>Monitoring Plan (EMMP) including a Bushfire Risk Management Plan.</p> <p>During operation, the risk of a fire being started as a result of a wind turbine, solar panel or battery is remote. In addition, the access tracks constructed to each wind turbine are assets when it comes to fighting fires. On-site firefighting equipment, concrete bunds, and oil containment facilities, where required, will be present on site.</p> <p>The CFS views wind turbines similarly to other vertical infrastructure. Where obstructions do exist, a dynamic risk assessment is undertaken by the pilot. A comprehensive Aviation Impact Statement has also been prepared for the project.</p>
<p><i>Concern in relation to impacts on flora and fauna, particularly the impacts on raptors</i></p>	<p>A comprehensive Flora and Fauna assessment has been undertaken of the project site. Neoen has also committed to funding an additional study on raptors. Neoen has taken into account the feedback from our ecologists in revising the project design to avoid or minimise the impacts on flora and fauna, including a large setback from a potentially viable (though currently unoccupied) Wedge-Tailed Eagle nest.</p>
<p><i>How will the project engage with local schools and educate the community about renewable energy?</i></p>	<p>Neoen has spoken to several members of the community working with local schools who have expressed strong interest in working together to educate students about renewable technology and the future of clean energy. Neoen will be thrilled to participate in these initiatives and is happy to commit to working with schools as the project progresses. For the broader community, substantial amounts of information on the pioneering Hornsdale Wind Farm and Power Reserve have been made available on information panels in Jamestown, and Neoen would be glad to place something similar in Crystal Brook as the project progresses.</p>
<p><i>Why has Neoen included a 1.3km setback from wind turbines to neighbouring residences?</i></p>	<p>The Port Pirie Council Development Plan (2013) provides that wind turbines should be located at least 1km from non-involved dwellings. In order to strive for 'best practice' outcomes, Neoen has included a larger buffer of 1.3km from non-involved dwellings and tourist accommodation in the design of the Crystal Brook Energy Park.</p>
<p><i>What is the energy payback period for wind and solar projects?</i></p>	<p>Estimates of the energy payback period for wind turbines range from approximately 5 months (Martinez et al, 2009) or 6 months (Haapala and Prempreeda, 2014) to approximately one year (Crawford, 2009). Estimates for the energy payback period for solar PV vary depending on the type of photovoltaic systems used, and can range from 0.7 years to 12.1 years (Peng, Lu and Yang, 2013).</p>

<p><i>Did Neoen continue the land agreements signed between landholders and Origin?</i></p>	<p>No. Neoen has signed new agreements with the involved landholders.</p>
<p><i>What is Neoen’s contingency plan for any loss of TV or mobile phone reception caused by the project?</i></p>	<p>It is a priority for Neoen to ensure that landholders in the vicinity of the project are not affected by poor TV reception or mobile phone reception as a result of the project. Neoen will conduct both pre-construction and post-construction surveys of TV reception and mobile phone reception to determine any problem areas for reception. Any reception issues which may arise will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis to find the best solution for the residents involved, such as free installation of a higher performance TV aerial, or for phone coverage issues, subsidising switching to a different carrier with better coverage. Due to the proximity and orientation of the nearby TV transmitting tower, TV interference is not expected to be a significant issue for Crystal Brook Energy Park.</p>
<p><i>Which access roads does Neoen intend to use? The increased traffic movements expected during construction of the wind farm needs to be understood.</i></p>	<p>The project will work with Port Pirie Council and DTEI to ensure an agreed plan for traffic management and road maintenance is developed and planned for to ensure roads are upgraded and repaired, minimising inconvenience to local residents wherever possible.</p> <p>Internal site access tracks will be carefully sited, taking into account landowner requirements and environmental sensitivities and using existing roads wherever possible.</p>
<p><i>How will Neoen utilise local contractors?</i></p>	<p>Neoen will enter into an Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contract with a head contractor. The Crystal Brook Energy Park website invites anyone with skills that may be useful during the design, construction or operation of the energy park to email us at contact@crystalbrookenergypark.com.au with contact details and a brief summary of the services and skills they can provide. These details are being compiled in a list which will be provided to the EPC contractor.</p> <p>The EPC contract between Neoen and the head contractor will stipulate a requirement to use local contractors wherever the required skills are available and cost competitive.</p>
<p><i>Concern in relation to impacts on the Heysen Trail and users of the Trail</i></p>	<p>Neoen has made positive contact with the community group ‘Friends of the Heysen Trail’ to discuss the project, and will continue this dialogue as the project progresses. Turbines and associated infrastructure such as access roads will not be sited on the Trail itself, and will instead be sited so as to minimise visual or noise impacts upon it. Due to topography and vegetation, turbines will be visible to walkers only over a relatively small section. Subject to agreement from stakeholders, informational materials on the project may be</p>

	placed at a suitable point to allow users of the trail to inform themselves about renewable technology.
<i>Concern in relation to impacts of the project on agriculture and natural resources</i>	<p>Regarding agriculture, only the solar component will have any substantial impact by occupying some (privately held) agricultural land. The wind turbines are located largely on land used for grazing and will in any case have very small footprints relative to the project area. There is, furthermore, no evidence to suggest that turbines are disruptive to livestock; they tend to adjust to their presence very quickly and often stand in the shade cast by turbine towers.</p> <p>Regarding impact on natural resources, the project has been sited on agricultural land which has, for many years, been cropped or grazed, and generally subjected to significant environmental degradation. Neoen has commissioned expert environmental consultants to survey the site in detail and every effort has been made to site infrastructure to avoid native flora where any is present. Where this is not possible (and where approved by the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources) offset land will be acquired as per the <i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i> and associated regulations. Please see https://www.environment.sa.gov.au/managing-natural-resources/native-vegetation/offsetting for more information.</p>
<i>Where will the energy produced from the project be used?</i>	As with all electricity generation assets connected to the National Electricity Market (NEM), energy produced from the Crystal Brook Energy Park will be dispatched into the South Australian grid and used across the state as required. Occasionally, South Australian power may be exported into Victoria at times when South Australian generators are producing more power than the State can use.
<i>Land clearing</i>	The project is largely located on agricultural land used for cropping or grazing, and thus already substantially cleared. Minimal additional clearing will be required, and where necessary, will be offset by land acquired for conservation in other areas of the state. Please see https://www.environment.sa.gov.au/managing-natural-resources/native-vegetation/offsetting for more information.

8. Engagement tools implemented

The table below provides a summary of the community engagement tools that the project has implemented through each of the development phases completed to date, and the proposed engagement tools and activities for the further development phases not yet undertaken. The various activities have been aligned with the key activity areas outlined in the Best Practice Guidelines.

a. Site Selection

Table 4: Site Selection Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conducted high-level desktop mapping of wind and solar resources, local landholdings and landholders.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provided high-level project information, company information and mapping to landholders approached to participate. - Landholders negotiated as a group which meant that uniform legal and financial terms were offered.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conducted one-on-one, face-to-face meetings with all landholders approached to participate. - Conducted group meetings with participating landholders.
<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conducted one-on-one meetings with landholders. - Issued general information to landholders. - Encouraged landholders to make contact with landholders participating in other renewable projects and to visit the nearby Hornsdale Wind Farm.
<i>Decision making-feedback loops</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Used knowledge of local landholders to inform site boundaries and appropriate location of project infrastructure (e.g. discussed appropriate site for the solar farm with the relevant landholder).

b. Feasibility

Table 5: Feasibility Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Met one-one-one with project neighbours. - Included additional land where feasible.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continued to provide regular updates to involved landholders. - Launched project website, including key project information, contact information, and feedback mechanisms including an online Community Feedback Form. - Prepared project fact sheets which were uploaded to the website.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Met with the Northern Areas Council and the Port Pirie Council. - Established project email and phone number.

<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Met one-one-one with project neighbours. - Issued general information to landholders. - Encouraged landholders to make contact with landholders participating in other renewable projects and to visit the nearby Hornsdale Wind Farm.
<i>Community outreach</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Met with project neighbours.
<i>Partnership and local benefit sharing models</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Developed register of local contractors and suppliers.

c. Planning & Approvals

Table 6: Planning & Development Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continued to identify community stakeholders.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advertised the Community Information Sessions in local and regional newspapers and on the project website. - Distributed fact sheets, draft preliminary layout and contact information at the Community Information Session in February 2017.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Met with the Beetaloo Valley Association. - Met with the Nukunu Peoples' Council. - Met with State and Federal members. - Met with a representative from the Nyrstar Port Pirie Smelter. - Consulted with government agencies and departments. - Met with individuals who expressed an interest in meeting one-on-one at the Community Information Session.
<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presented layouts, fact sheets, photomontages and posters at the Community Information Sessions.
<i>Community outreach</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Held an initial Community Information Session in February 2017. - Met with stakeholder groups including the Beetaloo Valley Association and the Nukunu Peoples' Council. - Held a second Community Information Session in February 2018

<i>Decision-making feedback loops</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Held an initial Community Information Session in February 2017. - Feedback received during consultation taken into account in revising the initial project design.
<i>Partnership and local benefit sharing models</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continued to update register of local contractors and suppliers. - Discussed administration of the Community Fund with community stakeholders.

d. Construction

Table 7: Construction Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must ensure that all key stakeholders are identified and included in all relevant project communications.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must ensure that regular construction updates are provided to local residents via the website and local mailouts. - Traffic disruptions or other major events must be advertised in the local media.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must maintain an active dialogue with local landholders and the broader community during construction. This must include a comprehensive handover from the development to the construction team, and clear avenues of communication with Neoen must remain open to local community stakeholders. - Contractor contractually bound to all communication requirements in landholder agreements, management plans, and environmental approvals and commitments.
<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPC contractor to coordinate site tours and information sessions. - The project should offer local employment and training opportunities.
<i>Community outreach</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Opportunities for local employment and training. - Use of local suppliers.
<i>Decision making-feedback loops</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The EPC contractor must have a landholder liaison responsible for day-to-day engagement with the local landholders during the construction phase.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Feedback to be provided to the relevant construction teams. - Project team to be informed of all stakeholder feedback.
<i>Working with local groups and representatives</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project team and EPC contractor to continue working with all key stakeholders throughout construction.
<i>Partnership & local benefit sharing models</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish Community Fund. - EPC contractor to create community benefit statement.

e. Commissioning & Operations

Table 8: Commissioning & Operations Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must ensure that all key stakeholders are identified and included in all relevant project communications.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must ensure that regular construction updates are provided to local residents via the website and local mailouts. - Traffic disruptions or other major events must be advertised in the local media.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The project team and EPC contractor must maintain an active dialogue with local landholders and the broader community during construction. - Contractor contractually bound to all communication requirements in landholder agreements, management plans, and environmental approvals and commitments.
<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPC contractor to coordinate site tours and information sessions. - The project should offer local employment and training opportunities.
<i>Community outreach</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Opportunities for local employment and training. - Use of local suppliers.
<i>Decision making-feedback loops</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The EPC contractor must have a landholder liaison responsible for day-to-day engagement with the local landholders during the construction phase. - Feedback to be provided to the relevant construction teams.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project team to be informed of all stakeholder feedback. - Clear avenues of communication open to stakeholders to contact Neoen, not only contractors
<i>Working with local groups and representatives</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project team and EPC contractor to continue working with all key stakeholders throughout construction.
<i>Partnership & local benefit sharing models</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establishment of a Community Fund. - EPC contractor to create community benefit statement.

f. De-commissioning

Table 9: De-commissioning Phase – Engagement Tools

Issue Raised	Project Response
<i>Stakeholder Research</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - De-commissioning contractor required to meet the remediation requirements in landholder agreements and project planning approval.
<i>One-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project website to be kept up to date with information about de-commissioning.
<i>Two-way communications</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project team and de-commissioning contractor to engage with local landholders and relevant authorities as required.
<i>Community education</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project to evaluate whether there are opportunities to engage with local schools and community groups to provide information and education about the de-commissioning process.
<i>Community outreach</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project to engage with local landholders to determine if any of the farm infrastructure can be repurposed for ongoing land use activities.
<i>Decision making-feedback loops</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Community liaison representative to be present throughout the de-commissioning process.
<i>Working with local groups and representatives</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project to engage with local land care groups and state agencies to ensure de-commissioning activities meet required environmental standards.
<i>Partnership & local benefit sharing models</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPC contractor contractually bound to utilise local labour and materials where possible during the de-commissioning phase.

9. Ongoing Engagement Approach

The project team will continue to engage with local stakeholders in line with the principles, strategies and goals of our Community Engagement Policy. This will include monitoring calls and emails received through the project website and information hotline as project development progresses. The following communication principles are applied:

- All phone calls and email messages will be promptly responded to.
- All enquiries received via phone and email will be documented in a communications log, including caller name, contact details and enquiry raised.
- Project team members will follow up with face to face meetings for any critical enquiries.
- Project team members will conduct face to face briefings with all key stakeholders at a minimum frequency of once per quarter in the lead up to construction, and during construction of the project.
- Detailed communication protocols will be developed at the commencement of the construction phase, and the commencement of the operational phase of the project.
- The communication tools outlined previously in this report will implemented for the various activities outlined.

The project team will also require the EPC contractor to follow these key communication principles. The details of the communication protocols that the EPC contractor will adopt will be agreed as part of the EPC contract negotiations.

Appendix C – Draft CEMP



Neoen Australia Pty Ltd
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Draft Construction Environmental Management Plan

March 2018

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Purpose of this CEMP.....	1
1.3	Data Sources	2
2.	Project Information	3
2.1	Project Description.....	3
2.2	Sensitive Receptors	6
3.	Environmental Management System	8
3.1	Implementation Responsibility	8
3.2	CEMP Review, Reporting and Monitoring	10
3.3	Training and Site Induction	11
3.4	Emergency Response and Incident Management.....	11
3.5	Community information and grievance procedure.....	14
3.6	Fire prevention	14
4.	Issue Specific Management Plans.....	16
4.1	Flora and Fauna and Rehabilitation.....	17
4.2	Weed, Pest and Disease Control.....	18
4.3	Water Quality Protection	19
4.4	Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Control.....	21
4.5	Construction Noise and Vibration	25
4.6	Air Quality Control.....	27
4.7	Materials, Fuels and Waste Management	29
4.8	Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance	32
4.9	Scope and limitations.....	35

Table Index

Table 1	Sensitive Receptors	7
Table 2	Project Role Description and Responsibility	9
Table 3	General Emergency Response Plan	12
Table 4	Incident/Emergency Contact Register	13
Table 5	Fire prevention outline plan	14
Table 6	Flora and Fauna Protection	17
Table 7	Flora and Fauna Protection Mitigation and Controls	17
Table 8	Weed, Pest and Disease Control.....	18
Table 9	Weed, Pest and Disease Mitigation and Controls	19
Table 10	Water Quality Protection	19
Table 11	Water Quality Mitigation and Controls	20
Table 12	Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Control.....	21
Table 13	Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Mitigation and Controls	22
Table 14	Construction Noise and Vibration	25
Table 15	Construction Noise and Vibration Mitigation and Controls	25
Table 16	Air Quality Control.....	27
Table 17	Air Quality Mitigation and Controls	27
Table 18	Materials, Fuels and Waste Management	29
Table 19	Materials, Fuels and Waste Management Mitigation and Control	30
Table 20	Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance	32
Table 21	Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance Mitigation and Controls.....	32

Figure Index

Figure 1	Project Layout	5
Figure 2	Site Discovery Procedure	34

1. Introduction

1.1 Introduction

This draft Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) has been prepared to accompany a development application for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park project.

This draft plan sets the guiding principles for final CEMPs to be prepared by the respective construction element contractors and accepted by the relevant authority prior to construction. The CEMP will be submitted to the relevant authority, before being issued to prospective contractors who will undertake the construction works associated with this Project.

This document has been prepared to cover the following phases:

- Implementation and construction phase.
- Site closure and make good phase.

1.2 Purpose of this CEMP

This draft CEMP seeks to provide high level guidance to avoid and/or minimise potential environmental impacts associated with the construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park and identifies potential mitigation measures and strategies that should be adopted during construction.

A final detailed CEMP and issue specific CEMPs will be prepared by the respective construction contractors for review and acceptance prior to works commencing on site. Detailed site-specific mitigation measures will be developed and included in any final CEMP to be prepared by the construction contractors. A CEMP is a dynamic document and is to be updated by the contractor(s) as required to reflect detailed methodology, changes to site conditions or scheduled works. The construction contractor(s) will take responsibility for reviewing and managing the outcomes identified in the CEMP.

The purpose of the CEMP is to:

- Provide for works to be carried out in accordance with the environmental conditions outlined in the Development Approval;
- Provide for works to be carried out in accordance with the applicable environmental legislation and standards;
- Outline how the environmental features of the site are to be protected during construction;
- Ensure all potential environmental risks associated with construction are identified and assessed;
- Protect environmental features and sensitive receptors;
- Outline measures to monitor and control potential environmental impacts associated with the works that are implemented effectively;
- Provide government, community and other stakeholders with assurance that environmental issues associated with the works are managed appropriately;
- Allocate clear responsibilities for the environmental management at all levels; and
- Optimise construction methods.

1.3 Data Sources

Background documents prepared for the Hornsdale Wind Farm and the development application report for the Crystal Brook Energy Park were used to inform the preparation of this draft CEMP. In particular the following documents provided background information:

- Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application (GHD, 29 March 2018)
- Flora and Fauna Assessment (EBS, 26 March 2018)
- Aviation Impact Statement Solar Glare Review Qualitative Risk Assessment and Obstacle Lighting Review (Chiron Consultants, 5 March 2018)
- Crystal Brook Landscape and Visual Assessment (Green Bean Design, 29 March 2018)
- Electromagnetic Interference Assessment Crystal Brook Energy Park (GHD, Feb 2018)
- Crystal Brook Energy Park Traffic Impact Assessment Report (GHD, March 2018)
- Crystal Brook Wind Farm Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint Assessment (DNV-GL, 28 March 2018)
- Crystal Brook Energy Park Environmental Noise Assessment (Sonus, March 2018)
- Northern and Yorke Regional Natural Resource Management Plan (NRM, 2008)

These studies, and any other finalised post production of this draft document, will need to be reviewed by the contractor prior to completion of the final CEMP.

2. Project Information

2.1 Project Description

2.1.1 Site Context

Location and surrounding towns/features

The project site is located approximately 3.5 kilometres north of Crystal Brook and approximately 23 kilometres south-east of Port Pirie. The project is located within the Port Pirie Regional and Northern Areas Council areas and the Northern and Yorke Natural Resource Management area.

Crystal Brook is the nearest town with a population of approximately 1,260 and a range of regional level services including a hospital, a medical centre and a satellite Council office.

Involved landowners and landuse

The project will be located on a number of private properties primarily used for cropping and grazing. The project area is predominantly rural in nature with limited occupied residential properties.

Topography and climate

The topography of the area comprises undulating hills of the Ranges and a number of associated valleys. There are a number of watercourses within the area, with the majority being ephemeral.

The most comprehensive available climate dataset is from the Yongala weather station approximately 20km north-east of the Hornsdale project area. Both rainfall and temperature follow typical Mediterranean seasonal climate, with cool wet winter months and warm dry summer months. The long-term mean annual rainfall for the area is 365.3 mm, with June through to September typically the wettest months (BOM 2011 in EBS 2011)

Transport and Infrastructure

The project is located approximately 2.5 hrs north of Adelaide via Port Wakefield road and Augusta Highway (A1) which is a DPTI road. The key main access road will be the Wilkins Highway, also a DPTI road. Other local roads include Hughes Gap Road (northern end), Collaby Hill Road, Hatters Road and Heads Road.

This locality hosts a range of existing infrastructure including a major water pipeline – the Morgan-Whyalla pipeline (SA Water) a gas main (Epic Energy) and 132kV and 275 kV transmission lines.

2.1.2 Site Location and Project Layout

The site is located in the area known as Crystal Brook (SA, 5523) with the main access being via the Augusta Highway and then Collaby Hill Road (to the O&M, substation, battery and hydrogen facilities) or via the Wilkins Highway for the solar and wind farms. The site is approximately 220 ha in total area.

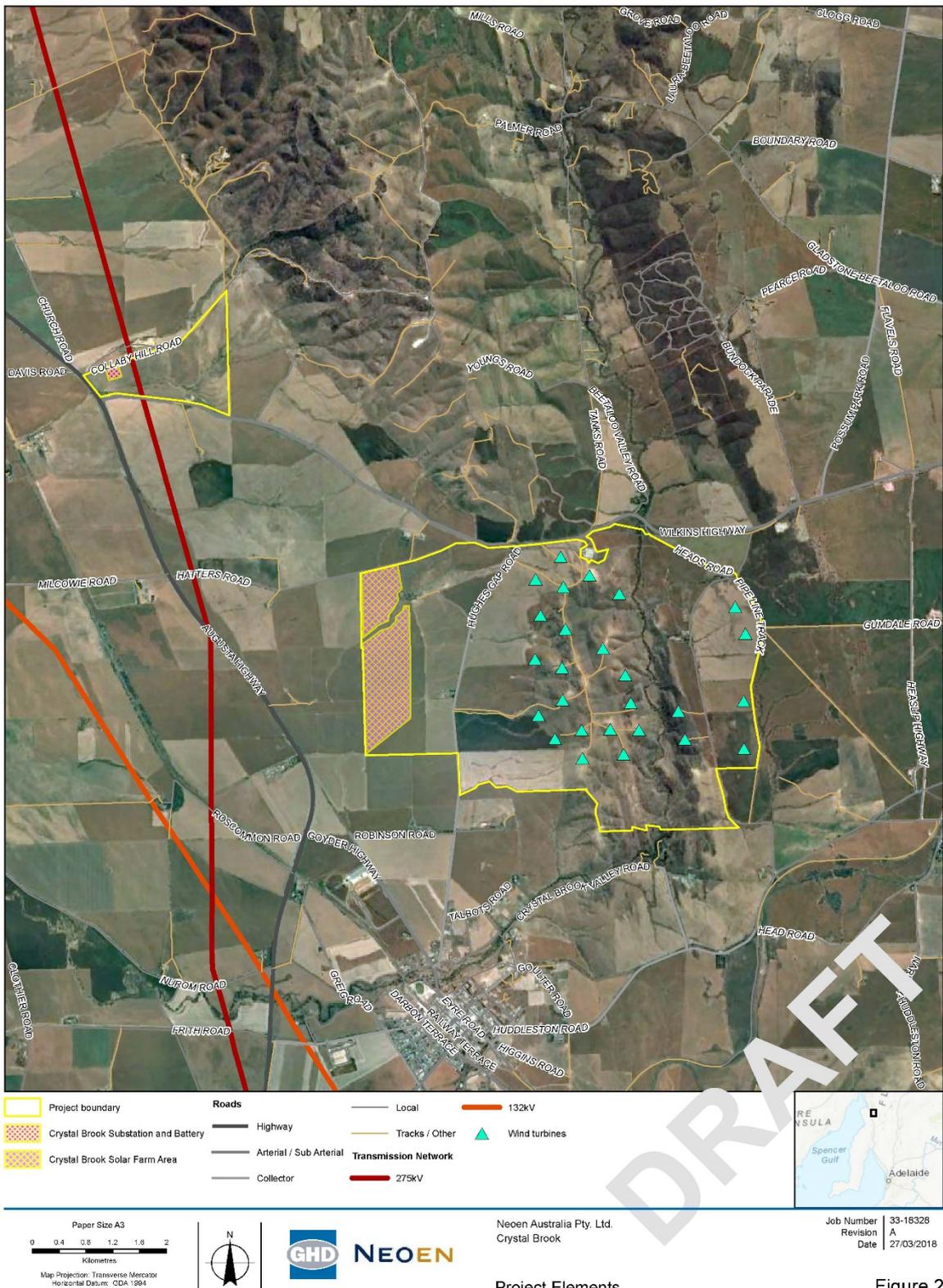
The infrastructure required for the installation and operation of the project includes permanent facilities and temporary facilities for the duration of construction phase. The permanent infrastructure will include, but is not limited to:

- 26 wind turbines
- A field of solar panels, approximately 170 ha;

- A storage facility (battery), approximately 5 ha;
- A substation, approximately 2.25 ha
- An Operations and Maintenance facility, approximately 1.35 ha.
- Underground cabling and access tracks;

The following Figure provides a conceptual layout of the project.

Figure 1 Project Layout



© 2018 While every care has been taken to prepare this map, GHD (and DATA CUSTODIAN) make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and cannot accept liability and responsibility of any kind (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) for any errors, omissions, delays, damages or consequential damages which are or may be incurred by any party as a result of the map being inaccurate, incomplete or unavailable in any way and for any reason.

Data source: Google, DigitalGlobe, Imagery, 2015; Aerials, 2017; satellite geo data, 2017; Created by: ortogrator

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Swisstopo, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

180 Lonsdale Street Melbourne VIC 3000 T 61 3 8637 8000 F 61 3 8637 8111 E mail@ghd.com W www.ghd.com.au

Construction activities associated with the development will be undertaken over the following phases (which may start simultaneously):

- Site establishment;
- Access tracks and hardstand construction;
- Foundation construction;
- Underground cabling installation;
- Overhead line installation (if required);
- Operations and maintenance building construction;
- Equipment delivery and installation;
- Connection to the electricity grid;
- Commissioning; and
- Construction site decommissioning, removal of all temporary structures and restoration of the site.

Temporary infrastructure associated with the construction phase of the proposed wind farm includes a main compound area, site offices and staff facilities.

It is expected that the processes involved in the construction will include the following key elements:

- Temporary storage of chemicals, spoil and equipment
- Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal
- Excavation and borrow pit development
- Grading and compaction (cut and fill if required)
- Bore hole drilling
- Concrete pouring
- Haul and construction vehicle movements
- Installation of equipment, fencing and cabling.

Temporary construction facilities will be dismantled and sites rehabilitated post construction.

2.2 Sensitive Receptors

This section summarises the environmental features which have been identified as potential sensitive receptors for this project. The potential construction impacts upon these receptors are considered in Section 3.

Table 1 Sensitive Receptors

Standard	Management Criteria
Community	<p>The closest town to the project area is Crystal Brook. Other towns in the general vicinity include Warnertown to the north and Gladstone to the west. The Beetaloo Valley is a cluster of properties located on the western side of the ranges and north of the Wilkins Highway</p> <p>The development will be located on a number of allotments primarily used for cropping and grazing which will involve 7 landowners who reside in the locality.</p> <p>The majority of these communities are serviced by unsealed gravel roads with sealed roads connecting the towns. The existing traffic volumes along these roads are relatively low and the roads are generally only used by local farmers for access to their properties and transportation of farming equipment and materials.</p> <p>The Project Area lies at the intersection of the traditional lands of the Nukunu, Ngadjuri and Kaurna Aboriginal groups. Discussion and agreements with the relevant representative group will be undertaken.</p>
Ecology	<p>The wind farm component of the project is primarily located in and around the Crystal Brook ranges. This area is predominantly used for grazing where access permits. This area includes areas of scattered remnant native vegetation which ranges in quality and habitat value. A raptor nest is located in this area and required a 500m buffer.</p> <p>The rest of the project area is relatively flat with high quality soil conditions which have made this land favourable for agricultural land use. This has resulted in the clearing of the majority of native vegetation in the area. Remnant native vegetation is not anticipated on the site as most of it has been cropped which has resulted in the removal of native vegetation (including re-growth).</p> <p>It should be noted that remnant native vegetation may exist in locations such as un-cropped stormwater drainage lines and road side reserves. The concept layout aims to avoid these areas in order to avoid impact on native vegetation.</p>
Water Resources	<p>The project area is located within the Broughton River catchment and there are a number of drainage lines within and near the project site. These are fed by rainfall and are ephemeral. Average annual rainfall in this area is between 400 and 450mm.</p> <p>The only watercourse that feeds directly into the Broughton River system is Crystal Brook/Mercowie watercourse, which is located at the southern end of the project area and runs through the township of Crystal Brook.</p> <p>While the site is not within a prescribed water resource area, all effort should be made to contain stormwater runoff within the site boundaries.</p>
Soils and Geology	<p>The topography of the project area ranges from relatively flat, to undulating at the base of the Crystal Brook ranges. Within the ranges the topography also varies with some very steep locations and rocky outcrops.</p> <p>The soils in the project area vary widely depending on the location. Soils on at the base of the ranges are relatively deep and susceptible to stormwater erosion. An example of this runs through the solar farm site. Soils on the ranges are generally shallow and susceptible to wind and water erosion.</p>
Cultural Heritage	<p>The Project Area is situated within the traditional lands of the Nukunu Aboriginal group and lies at the intersection of the traditional lands of the Nukunu, Ngadjuri and Kaurna Aboriginal groups.</p> <p>Bowman Park, which is located just to the north-east of Crystal Brook has heritage values from both an Indigenous and European perspective. This area contains a local heritage and is considered to be a gathering site for indigenous communities. This is also a staging point for the Heysen Trail which extends north from the Park, through the project area.</p>

3. Environmental Management System

Managing environmental issues and promoting environmental awareness during the site works is an essential component of responsible project management. It requires the active consideration of environmental issues and health and safety as a prerequisite to all construction operations. This section identifies the key management measures which will be required to avoid or minimise these likely impacts. The contractor's EMS is expected to comprise an environmental policy and the basic elements indicated in Section 3 of this report.

3.1 Implementation Responsibility

The roles and responsibilities of the following key participants in the construction works for the project are outlined below:

- Neoen Principal
- Contractor Superintendent
- Contractor Environmental Manager
- Contractor and Staff.

The Neoen Principal will engage a construction company ("the Contractor") who will be responsible for ensuring the final CEMP is developed and implemented by all staff and their subcontractors involved with the construction works.

The Principal should ensure that all contractual documents specifically quote a CEMP in terms of responsibility for addressing and implementing relevant environmental requirements. The contractual documents should also indicate that the Contractor is responsible for ensuring legislative and CEMP compliance controls are maintained on site.

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all relevant approvals/permits/licences prior to works commencing. The Contractor will appoint an Environmental Manager who is responsible for developing environmental impact mitigation measures compliant with all approvals, permits, licences and management measures and incorporating this into the CEMP for construction works. The Contractor will assign a superintendent who will have overall responsibility for ensuring that all employees, subcontractors, and persons involved with the planning and carrying out of the proposed works are familiar with their obligations to comply with environmental requirements.

Successful implementation relies upon support for, and compliance with, the CEMP's requirements from all involved parties. Responsibilities are detailed below:

Neoen Principal (the "Principal")

- Key contact and representative of Neoen.
- Ensure contractual documents include environmental responsibilities, adequate training and preparation of a final CEMP prior to construction commencing.
- Overall responsibility for ensuring the project meets its compliance obligations and environmental requirements are implemented.
- Agree procedures for emergency response.
- Agree frequency and method of auditing, monitoring and other matters which are to be reported to Neoen.

Environmental Manager (assigned by the Contractor)

- Responsible for managing environmental aspects during the construction and site closure phases and that the Superintendent has the information required to implement site controls successfully.
- Checks all environmental requirements, licences and procedures are implemented.
- Advises staff of special requirements.
- Conducts or commissions a consultant to undertake environmental audits/monitoring during all stages to ensure implementation of requirements.
- Determines and/or ensures environmental controls and procedures are in place and maintained during all phases of the project.
- Determines the training/instructions required for staff to be able to meet their environmental obligations.
- Reports environmental incidents during construction.
- Responsible for the emergency response procedure for environmental incidents.

Superintendent (assigned by the Contractor)

- Supervises and implements environmental controls on site during the construction works.
- Ensures training/instructions required by staff to be able to meet their environmental obligations, are undertaken and recorded.
- Reporting of environmental incidents to the Environmental Manager.
- During an emergency situation, responsible for informing the Environmental Manager and activating the response procedure.

Contractor(s) and Staff

- Implement environmental controls as directed
- Report environmental incidents to the superintendent.

Table 2 summarises the relevant project phase responsibilities relevant to implementation of a CEMP.

Table 2 Project Role Description and Responsibility

Planning	Principal	Oversees planning and Tender phase. Responsible for ensuring environmental compliance during the design phase and CEMP preparation.
	Design Consultant	Responsible for design of the wind farm facilities Responsible for preparation of a draft CEMP to guide development of a project-specific CEMP and outline legislative requirements.
	Environmental Manager	Responsible for review of the draft CEMP and preparation of final CEMP prior to construction commencing.
Construction Works	Principal	Responsible for environmental compliance.
	Superintendent	Oversees construction phase and enforces environmental controls on site.

3.2 CEMP Review, Reporting and Monitoring

The CEMP will only be effective if it is appropriately managed and utilised. Although the final CEMP will be developed prior to the commencement of construction works by the Contractor with the intention of covering the detailed methodology, circumstances may differ from those anticipated. Consequently it is very important that the CEMP be regularly reviewed and updated. This will ensure that the measures, responsibilities, criteria and corrective actions remain achievable, effective and suitable to the project, whilst maintaining compliance with relevant legislation and policy.

An important principle that is embodied in this draft CEMP is that of “continuous improvement”. To facilitate this process it is critical that an appropriate monitoring, reporting and review process be developed and adopted.

3.2.1 Review of CEMP

The CEMP is to be reviewed throughout the construction phase monthly (or at a frequency determined by the Contractor). The review is to examine the following as a minimum:

- The implemented environmental management activities
- The incident reporting and preventative action procedures
- The complaints handling procedures
- The emergency response procedures for environmental incidents.

3.2.2 Monitoring Records

The results of any monitoring required by any approvals, licences or Conditions of Consent granted for the construction phase of the development must be:

- In a legible form
- Kept for at least 4 years after the monitoring or event to which they relate/took place
- Be available upon request to any authorised person.

The following minimum records will be kept in regards to any monitoring / sampling activity:

- The date(s) on which the monitoring was taken
- The time(s) at which the monitoring was collected
- The point at which the monitoring was taken
- The name of the person who conducted the sample.

3.2.3 Sampling Quality Control Plan

Where practicable NATA accredited laboratories will be used for any testing of samples taken in association with approvals, licences or consent conditions. Laboratory detection limits must be below the adopted assessment criteria.

Quality Assurance / Control measures such as collection and testing of duplicates and blind duplicates will be used to ensure the accuracy and quality of the required monitoring.

3.2.4 Follow Up Action

Where adherence to the requirements in this document are found to be unsatisfactory in achieving broader environmental and site management goals, action will be taken to investigate the cause and make amendments to the CEMP as required.

3.2.5 Reporting

The Contractor shall provide a fortnightly report to the Principal to cover the following circumstances:

- Include a report on any monitoring undertaken in accordance with licences, approvals or conditions of consent
- Provide a summary of complaints received during the construction phase of this project
- Report of compliance with the CEMP.

3.3 Training and Site Induction

The Contractor will oversee that all employees, sub- contractors and visitors receive environmental instruction in relation to the CEMP and legislative requirements. Each person will be made aware of and have an understanding of their obligations and duties detailed in this CEMP. Everyone involved with the project should be familiar with the CEMP components that are relevant to their role.

The Principal is responsible for overseeing that the contractual agreement with the Contractor specifies the necessity of providing adequate training to the construction teams. This responsibility is to be assigned to the Superintendent who can liaise with the Principal and other agencies, if required. During construction works, the Contractor must ensure that each operative is trained to use the machinery and materials on site efficiently to avoid environmental nuisance, including noise, air pollution, impacts on water quality, spread of waste material and land contamination.

3.4 Emergency Response and Incident Management

The final CEMP should detail emergency response procedures, with clear lines of responsibility to enable effective response with minimal environmental harm or disruption. The following sections provide an outline of procedures and protocols that should be included in the final CEMP.

3.4.1 Environmental Incidents (Notification of Environmental Harm)

The type of incidents that may require notification in accordance with legislation depends on the extent of harm or the potential damage to the environment. To ensure that Neoen has a consistent approach to incident reporting, the Principal must be contacted immediately after the site has been made safe. However, the steps necessary to render the site safe and notify appropriate authorities may require an immediate response from Neoen's Principal. In addition valuable time may be lost in attempts to contact the Principal who may be unavailable to respond, however attempts to contact the Principle should be made immediately following an event. Therefore the Contractor's Environmental Manager and Superintendent will be responsible for ensuring:

- An immediate assessment of the potential onsite and offsite impacts of the incident
- Consulting (if necessary) with emergency services
- Instigating appropriate steps to mitigate the impacts

- Advising regulatory authorities, where these authorities can provide assistance with mitigation of impacts.

Failure to report an incident may result in enforcement action on all involved.

The Principal will provide written details of the notification to the appropriate authorities within 7 days of the dates on which the incident occurred.

The Principal will liaise with the appropriate authorities to provide suitable details within the time specified.

3.4.2 Emergency Response Plan

Emergencies that may occur during the construction phase of the project include:

- Fire
- Chemical spill
- Flooding
- Explosion
- Wildlife Injury
- Damage to existing infrastructure
- Personnel injury
- Seismic activity.

Prior to the commencement of the construction phase, the Principal and the Contractor are to agree on procedures for emergency response. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop, implement and train staff in the emergency response procedures.

To ensure emergencies are managed in an appropriate manner the Contractor is to follow the general procedures outlined in Table 4.

Table 3 General Emergency Response Plan

Standard	Management Criteria
Policy	To minimise the risk of an environmental accident or emergency during construction phase of the Project.
Performance Objective	Ensure that an Emergency Response Plan is kept in place to respond to any accidents or incidents that may impact on the environment and that all personnel are inducted in its application.
Implementation Strategy/ Mitigation Measures	Material Safety Data Sheets for all relevant materials used or stored on site, regardless of quantity, for the construction works shall be kept on site by the Contractor.
	Spill Response Kits, fire extinguishers and other emergency response equipment should be fully maintained and readily available.
	In the event of an emergency the Contractor's Superintendent is to immediately notify the Principal. The Superintendent will also notify the relevant emergency services.
Monitoring	Following an emergency, the affected areas shall be monitored as required. In the event of a spill, it should be ensured that all contaminated material, including soil, has been removed and properly disposed of by a suitably qualified contractor.

Standard	Management Criteria
	Follow up action is to be undertaken to ensure adequate provisions are implemented to minimise or eliminate the risk of reoccurrence of the emergency.
Reporting	Once immediate mitigation steps have been undertaken and the incident contained. All incidents/emergencies will be reported to the Principal. The Contractor is to record emergency information on an Incident/Complaints Form and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location of the emergency or incident • Name and telephone number of the designated contact person • Time of the emergency/incident • The environmental harm or nuisance caused, threatened, or to be caused by the emergency/incident • Any remediation work undertaken • Actions to be taken to prevent further incidents/emergencies and mitigate any environmental harm and/or nuisance caused by the incident/emergency.
Corrective Action	Non-conformance with this plan shall be documented by the Principal and corrective action undertaken to ensure future conformance. All non-conformances shall be documented and passed onto the Contractor.

3.4.3 Incident and Corrective Action Records

All environmental incidents need to be documented, recorded and followed up with identified corrective action(s). Incident Reporting documentation needs to be completed by those personnel involved along with the Contractor's Environment Manager; approval should be sought from the Principal. Corrective actions should be identified and documented in Corrective Action documentation and approved by the Principal's Representative. While identifying corrective actions to be taken, personnel responsible for implementing the corrective action need to be identified and informed of their responsibilities. Corrective Action documentation should be updated throughout the course of the construction works and/or until the identified actions have been fully completed.

Incident/Emergency Response Plan Contact Register

In the event of an incident or emergency occurring at the site, contact will be made with the key emergency services as identified in Table 4.

Table 4 Incident/Emergency Contact Register

Organisation	Title	Telephone Number
Principal (Neoen)	TBC	TBC
Neoen Representative	TBC	TBC
Contractor Environmental Manager	TBC	TBC
Contractor nominated Superintendent	TBC	TBC
EPA	Pollution and Environmental Incident reporting (24 hour)	(08) 8204 2004
Fire Brigade Police Ambulance	Emergency	000

3.5 Community information and grievance procedure

A programme will be established of public information provision to residents or other nearby sensitive receptors which may be impacted by the construction works, including haul traffic. A grievance procedure will be included in the final CEMP and implemented during the construction phase. A complaints register including details of the complaint, how the complaint was actioned / resolved should be maintained and retained throughout the construction period.

3.6 Fire prevention

Fires can eventuate from work activities or during operation. The dry grass may ignite causing damage to the grazing paddocks and adjacent dwellings. Fire may spread causing damage to the ancillary services and structures and smoke may disrupt traffic on adjacent roads.

Liaison with the CFS will be required prior to construction commencing, with regards to requirements during the “Fire Danger Period”. Determine, in consultation with CFS, the appropriate firefighting measure and equipment required on site during construction.

Table 5 Fire prevention outline plan

Objective	Minimise the risk of fire resulting from the construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park.
Legislation / Policy	<i>Electricity Act 1996</i> <i>Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005</i> <i>Electricity Regulations 2012- General</i> <i>Electricity Regulations 2010 – Principles of Vegetation Clearance</i> <i>Australian Standard 1851(2012) – Portable Fire Extinguishers</i> <i>Australian Standard 1940(2004) – The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids.</i>
Potential Impacts	Fires can eventuate from work activities or during operation. The dry grass may ignite causing damage to the grazing paddocks and adjacent dwellings. Fire may spread causing damage to the wind turbines and ancillary services and structures. Smoke may disrupt traffic on adjacent roads.
Mitigation	Liaise with CFS during the pre-construction stage with regards to requirements surrounding turbine and other infrastructure, during the “Fire Danger Period” Determine, in consultation with CFS, the appropriate firefighting measures and equipment required on site during construction. Provide CFS and SES information regarding the location of the equipment and measures implemented during the construction stage. During construction , the site will be maintained as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grass must be no more than 200 mm in height; • Maintenance works such as mowing and tree pruning to be done before entering the Fire Danger Season or under CFS supervision. • Leaf litter must be less than 20 mm deep; • No fires would be lit at any time, for any purpose, including burning waste materials; • Spark-arrestors to be installed on all vehicle and machinery powered by internal combustion engines; • Vehicles may only be operated on approved roads and tracks for that class of vehicle. Only diesel powered vehicles may operate “off road” at any time.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welding to be undertaken under controlled manner; • Minimise on-site storage of flammable materials; and • All vehicles to be equipped with compliant fire extinguishers. <p>When conducting work using or generating intensive heat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use a fire resistant shield to prevent sparks or hot material from leaving the work area; • Provide a fire proof container for off-cuts; • The work area around active grinding equipment (mom) and hot work source (1.5m) to be kept clear of flammable material or will be kept wet; and • Fire extinguishers and water tap to be made available in close proximity of the hot works area. <p>During periods of High Fire Danger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All hot work will be banned and no permits will be issued (including explosives) <p>During operation and decommissioning, the same categories of work may be undertaken, therefore all the above applies for the life cycle of the wind farm. Particular measures for the safe operation of the wind turbine includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication protocol in case of fire to be implemented to all staff involved and operation and maintenance works; • All staff to be trained in working in bushfire prone area, to be able to respond in case of emergency; • Regular updates to be given to CFS regarding firefighting materials and measures implemented on site; • Location of water supply infrastructure to be clearly indicated on site; and • Firebreaks will typically be created around the perimeter of the site, the storage facility and other buildings.
<p>Strategy</p>	<p>A Fire Prevention Management Plan will be provided as part of the final CEMP.</p>

4. Issue Specific Management Plans

The following sections outlines potential mitigation strategies to avoid and/or minimise potential impacts to various environmental aspects associated with the construction works. Key legislative considerations and potential approvals/permits are highlighted. This will need reviewing against the construction methodology, once finalised. The Contractor's Environmental Manager will need to define the Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence required to determine compliance with each element of the CEMP. Mitigation measures provided represent the minimum requirements that should be adopted in any final CEMP to be prepared prior to commencement of construction. Where indicated, Management Plans should be prepared and provided as part of the final CEMP.

The following outline management plans provided here are:

- Flora and Fauna Protection
- Weed, Pest and Disease Control
- Water Quality Protection
- Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Control
- Construction Noise and Vibration Control
- Air Quality Control
- Materials, Fuels and Waste Management
- Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance.

In addition, specific management plans will be required for:

- Construction traffic
- Remediation and rehabilitation.

4.1 Flora and Fauna and Rehabilitation

Table 6 Flora and Fauna Protection

Objective	Minimise impacts to native flora and fauna including vegetation clearance and manage the works so as to avoid damage to protection vegetation and fauna.
Legislation / Policy	<p><i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i></p> <p><i>Native Vegetation Regulations 2003</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i></p> <p><i>Natural Resources Management Act 2004</i></p> <p><i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i></p>
Permits/Approvals	<p>Consent to clear Native Vegetation under Native Vegetation Act 1991.</p> <p>The concept design for the site has been developed to avoid native vegetation and fauna impacts. However, the detailed design stage may result in changes that lead to a higher risk of impact. If native vegetation requires clearance an approval will be required.</p>

Table 7 Flora and Fauna Protection Mitigation and Controls

Key Construction Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment</p> <p>Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal</p> <p>Excavation and borrow pit development</p>	<p>Potential disturbance to fauna located in areas to be cleared.</p> <p>Potential disturbance to fauna residing in habitats adjacent works area.</p> <p>Native vegetation located within the works area could be impacted.</p> <p>Vegetation within the footprint of the proposal may require clearance approval.</p>	<p>Approvals for clearance will be required and a Flora and Fauna Management Plan may be needed as part of the final CEMP.</p> <p>Minimise the construction area footprint and avoid, where possible, disturbance to native vegetation</p> <p>Vegetation exclusion zones should be clearly identified and communicated to site personnel.</p> <p>Place equipment and stockpile areas on previously cleared areas away from trees, bushes and native grasses, where possible.</p> <p>Avoid work/storage within the drip-line of trees to prevent damage to the tree roots and soil compaction.</p> <p>If there is any removal of native vegetation required during construction, it will be conducted in accordance with the</p>	TBC	<p>Environmental Manager</p> <p>Superintendent</p>

Key Construction Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		requirements of and approvals under Native Vegetation Act 1991. Any direction provided by the NVC must be adhered to. Do not burn off cleared vegetation.		
Construction traffic movement	Increased potential for wildlife vehicle strike on haul roads to and from site.	Use existing access tracks where possible to minimise additional disturbance Speed limits on haulage traffic may be required to prevent increased occurrence of wildlife strike.	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent
Tidy and make good work areas	Minimise permanent impacts to flora and fauna.	The reinstatement works will be undertaken as soon as practical after the completion of earthworks. Temporary or permanent measures will be implemented either to help with the revegetation process or to provide additional protection against erosion. On steep slopes erosion control matting may be used to provide interim protection until the vegetation cover is fully established.	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

4.2 Weed, Pest and Disease Control

Table 8 Weed, Pest and Disease Control

Objective	Prevent the movement or increase in weeds, pests or diseases.
Legislation / Policy	<i>Native Vegetation Act 1991</i> <i>Native Vegetation Regulations 2003</i> <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> <i>Natural Resources Management Act 2004</i> <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i>
Permits/Approvals	Permit to move pest plants or animals (Natural Resources Management Act 2004)

Table 9 Weed, Pest and Disease Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal Excavation and borrow pit development</p>	<p>Potential spreading of weeds, pests and diseases. Potential increase in prevalence of pest animals.</p>	<p>A Weed, Pest and Disease Management Plan will be provided as part of the final CEMP. Control weeds on site during construction and monitor the site for any outbreaks. Ensure that raw materials, such as rubble, gravel, sand, soil and water brought into the construction site are free of Phytophthora. Check rock prior to transportation and clean/spray as appropriate. Vegetation from weed species should be disposed of separately at a licensed waste depot.</p>	TBC	<p>Environmental Manager Superintendent</p>
<p>Construction traffic movement</p>	<p>Potential spreading of weeds and pests. Potential increase in prevalence of pest animals.</p>	<p>Follow weed or disease hygiene procedures ensuring vehicles and equipment are cleaned as required.</p>	TBC	<p>Superintendent</p>

4.3 Water Quality Protection

Table 10 Water Quality Protection

Objective	Minimise impact to surface and ground water quality within works area and haul routes.
Legislation / Policy	<p><i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i> <i>Environment Protection Regulations 2009</i> <i>Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy 2003</i> <i>Natural Resources Management Act, 2004</i> <i>Stormwater Pollution Prevention, Code of Practice for the Building and Construction Industry</i> <i>EPA Guidelines (EPA 396/10) - Water Quality, Dredging and Earthworks Drainage.</i></p>
Permits/Approvals	Earthworks drainage authorisation (section 7(6) of Schedule 1 of the Environment Protection Act 1993) may be relevant.

Exception to exceed water quality criteria above Protected Environmental Values under the Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy 2003 may be required.

Approvals may be require for actions/activities that have an impact on water resources such as up-grades of watercourse crossings, water extraction, water degradation (Natural Resource Management Act, 2004).

Table 11 Water Quality Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
Site Establishment Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal Excavation and borrow pit development Bore hole drilling Grading and compaction (cut and fill if required) Concrete pouring Water usage for construction works Instillation of permanent equipment Temporary storage areas	<p>Impact to the natural movement of surface and groundwater affecting availability to flora and fauna and local communities and landowners.</p> <p>Impacts to water quality can affect aquatic fauna, decreases the aesthetic value of a watercourse or water body and can damage transport infrastructure.</p>	<p>A Water Management Plan will be prepared prior to construction.</p> <p>Existing natural drainage paths and stormwater facilities not blocked or restricted.</p> <p>Runoff from unsealed areas at the construction site does not enter stormwater drains or natural drainage lines.</p> <p>Stormwater diverted around stockpiles.</p> <p>Control surface run-off entering and leaving the work area.</p> <p>The stormwater drainage infrastructure installed will be inspected and its suitability to the permanent configuration of the access tracks, hardstands and buildings compounds will be assessed.</p> <p>Consideration will be given to stormwater drainage control when establishing the construction site. The following objectives will be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit site access to designated routes and controlled area; • Locate and secure all stockpiles resulted from excavation or imported materials away from watercourses and concentrated water flow paths; • Ensure that all the stormwater drainage are in place before site clearing works begin; • Assess the impact of the proposed stormwater drainage systems on the adjacent properties; 	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consideration to existing underground services will be given when establishing the access tracks and construction site, and protection will be provided where required. • Construction of access road networks may alter surface drainage paths. Drainage should be installed to mitigate potential effects, taking into consideration ephemeral watercourses • Ensure any conditions/obligations relating to a Permit for surface or groundwater extraction is complied with. <p>Chemical testing of any identified water source should be carried out to determine the suitability of water for use in mixing concrete, or for dust suppression.</p>		
Reinstatement of excavation and borrow pit areas Tidy and make good work areas		Cleared areas to be stabilised / rehabilitated promptly.	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

4.4 Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Control

Table 12 Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Control

Objective	Minimise erosion within works area and haul routes and minimise sediment laden stormwater leaving the site.
Legislation / Policy	<i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i> <i>Environment Protection Regulations 2009</i> <i>Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy 2003</i> <i>Natural Resources Management Act, 2004</i> <i>Stormwater Pollution Prevention, Code of Practice for the Building and Construction Industry</i>

Permits/Approvals

Earthworks drainage authorisation (section 7(6) of Schedule 1 of the Environment Protection Act 1993.) may be required.

Table 13 Soil Management, Erosion and Sediment Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
Site Establishment Excavation and borrow pit development Grading and compaction (cut and fill if required) Concrete pouring	The soil characteristics are likely to be subject to soil erosion by water and potentially wind if ground is disturbed. Soil erosion can contaminate watercourses, lead to loss of vegetation, impact on aquatic fauna, decreases the aesthetic value of a watercourse, reduce the agricultural capacity of land and can damage transport infrastructure.	Soil erosion and generation should be minimised during construction. A Soil, Erosion and Sedimentation Management Plan will be provided as part of the final CEMP. Minimise areas of ground cover/vegetation loss on areas identified for clearance. Erosion and sedimentation control devices installed prior to commencement of construction/works.	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent
Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal	Damage to top soil and subsoil.	The Management Plan should be developed that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maps showing areas to be stripped and left in-situ. • Minimise areas of vegetation loss to areas identified for clearance as part of the scheme. • The appropriate method for stripping, stockpiling, respreading and ameliorating the soils. • The location of soil stockpiles and content (e.g. Topsoil type A subsoil type B). • Schedules of volumes for each material. • Expected after-use for each soil whether topsoil to be used on site, used or sold off site, or subsoil to be retained for landscape areas, 	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		<p>used as structural fill or for topsoil manufacture.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of person responsible for supervising soil management. <p>Soil should be handled in the right conditions of weather and soil moisture and using suitable machinery in an appropriate way. Soil that is wet or very moist (wetter than the plastic limit) should ideally be allowed to dry further.</p> <p>Use tracked equipment wherever possible to reduce compaction.</p> <p>Confine movement of trucks or dumpers to designated temporary haul routes. Multiple handling of soil materials increases the risk of damage to soil structure so should be minimised.</p> <p>Avoid stripping topsoil, intended for reuse, too deeply so that subsoil becomes incorporated, thereby reducing fertility.</p> <p>Do not remove topsoil from below the spread of trees to be retained.</p>		
Temporary storage of spoil	Soil erosion can contaminate watercourses, lead to loss of vegetation, impact on aquatic fauna, decreases the aesthetic value of a watercourse, reduce the agricultural capacity of land and can damage transport infrastructure.	<p>Implement controls to prevent and minimise the risk of any sediment from earthworks entering the stormwater system. Areas of exposed soil, including stockpiles, are protected from erosion, or that suitable control measures are in place to prevent any mobilised soil being transported off site.</p> <p>Locate stockpiles away from watercourses and not in drainage lines.</p> <p>Stormwater diverted around stockpiles.</p> <p>Any dewatering on site to be undertaken in a manner which prevents sediment entering stormwater drains and water course.</p>	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		<p>Use of sediment curtains, cofferdams or similar to prevent suspended sediment movement during construction within water or areas likely to be inundated.</p> <p>Maintain the sediment control and stormwater drainage devices at all times.</p>		
Construction traffic movement	Soil compaction	Construction traffic must use agreed haul roads to travel to move around site and approved areas for parking to reduce unnecessary soil compaction.	TBC	Superintendent
Reinstatement of excavation and borrow pit areas Tidy and make good work areas		<p>All stockpiles resulting from excavation works will be removed from site.</p> <p>The access tracks width will be reduced to approximately 5 metres. Top soil will be spread over exposed batters and vegetation will be reinstated.</p> <p>The reinstatement works will be undertaken as soon as practical after the completion of earthworks.</p> <p>Cleared/excavated areas to be stabilised / rehabilitated promptly and where possible enhance the natural value of these areas.</p> <p>Temporary or permanent measures will be implemented either to help with the revegetation process or to provide additional protection against erosion. On steep slopes erosion control matting will be used to provide interim protection until the vegetation cover is fully established.</p>	TBC	Superintendent

4.5 Construction Noise and Vibration

Table 14 Construction Noise and Vibration

Objective	Avoid and/or minimise noise and vibration emissions during construction works.
Legislation / Policy	<p><i>Environmental Protection Act 1993</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection Regulations 2009</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007</i></p> <p><i>AS2436 – 1981 “Guide to Noise Control on Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Sites</i></p> <p><i>Australian Standard AS 1055–1997 Acoustics – Description and measurement of environmental noise</i></p> <p><i>Australian Standard 2187.2 2006 – Explosives – Part 2: Use of explosives</i></p>
Permits/Approvals	Blasting permits may be required.

Table 15 Construction Noise and Vibration Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment.</p> <p>All construction activities</p> <p>All installation activities</p> <p>Bore hole drilling</p> <p>Tidy and make good work areas.</p>	Noise and vibration from construction activities may impact on nearby sensitive receptors including residential dwellings and/or wildlife.	<p>A Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan will be</p> <p>Throughout construction activities the Contractor will be required to observe all obligations under the Environment Protection Act 1993 and Section 6 of AS2436 – 1981 “Guide to Noise Control on Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Sites”.</p> <p>Activities to be undertaken must be compliant with requirements of Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007.</p> <p>Plant and equipment used to be properly maintained and have noise limitation equipment installed as per manufacturer’s specification.</p> <p>Plant and equipment used on site to be stood down when not required.</p> <p>Construction to occur only during the hours specified in the Development Approval.</p> <p>Works carried out outside of the hours will only entail:</p>	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • works that do not cause noise emissions which exceed the noise limits of the Policy at any nearby dwelling not associated with the project; or • the delivery of materials as requested by Police or other authorities for safety reasons; or • emergency work to avoid the loss of lives, property, and/or to prevent environmental harm; or • works with the prior consent of the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) (an example might be occasional concrete pours on hot days). <p>Nearby residents/stakeholders will be notified of construction activities.</p> <p>Separation distances maintained to the greatest extent possible from construction works or fixed plant, to any sensitive receptors.</p> <p>Site perimeter fencing may need to be established for the work area and may include a noise and vibration barrier where relevant.</p> <p>Noise monitoring undertaken if required upon receipt of a complaint.</p> <p>To monitor potential vibration impacts from construction works on nearby structures, dilapidation surveys may be required.</p>		
Blasting (may be required)	Noise and vibration from blasting activities may impact on nearby sensitive receptors including residential dwellings, structures and/or wildlife.	Blasting permits are required prior to construction, and all blasting will comply with current legislation, ensuring safety for workers and minimisation of impact on surrounding infrastructure and sensitive receptors.	TBC	Superintendent

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
Construction traffic movement	Haul traffic may cause noise and vibration nuisance or damage to residential and sensitive receptors traveling to and from the site	<p>A Construction Traffic Management Plan will be established prior to construction commencing.</p> <p>Appropriate routes for light and heavy construction vehicles selected to minimise disturbance prior to commencement of construction works.</p> <p>Construction traffic must use agreed haul roads to travel to and from site. Approved areas for parking will be identified.</p> <p>All vehicles and equipment will be operated and maintained to comply with regulatory standards in order to control noise emissions.</p> <p>Best practice in regard to construction traffic in residential or township areas.</p>	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

4.6 Air Quality Control

Table 16 Air Quality Control

Objective	Avoid and/or minimise air quality impacts during construction works.
Legislation / Policy	<p><i>Environmental Protection Act 1993</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection Regulations 2009</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection (Air Quality) Policy 1994</i></p> <p><i>Concrete batching Industry Guidelines (EPA) 2009</i></p>
Permits/Approvals	

Table 17 Air Quality Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
Site Establishment.	Dust from construction impacting surrounding	An Air Quality Management Plan will be provided as part of the final CEMP.	TBC	Environmental Manager

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>All construction works Concrete pouring Tidy and make good work areas.</p>	<p>environment including residential areas, water bodies and wildlife. Odour from construction works impacting amenity of surrounding area.</p>	<p>Dust controls to be implemented during construction including management of stockpiles (height, orientation etc.) and the use of suppressants including water spraying as required. Works that are likely to generate dust will cease when dry or windy conditions are conducive to the release of dust should dust suppression strategies be rendered ineffective. Air Quality monitoring undertaken if required upon receipt of a complaint. Stockpiles covered or watered down. Develop and follow a fire prevention plan.</p>		<p>Superintendent</p>
<p>Construction traffic movement.</p>	<p>Exhaust fumes from construction and haulage to and from site impacting surrounding environment including residential areas and wildlife. Dust emitted from transported loads.</p>	<p>A Construction Traffic Management Plan will be prepared prior to construction commencing which will identify the haul route and any specific mitigation required i.e. management of potential fugitive material during transportation, operation of equipment to control exhaust emissions, a procedure for complaints. All vehicles and equipment will be operated and maintained to comply with regulatory standards for exhaust emissions. Construction site roads watered down. Spray with water and/or cover pavement materials and aggregates before transporting. Any loads of dust generating or odorous materials entering or leaving site to be covered.</p>	<p>TBC</p>	<p>Superintendent</p>

4.7 Materials, Fuels and Waste Management

Table 18 Materials, Fuels and Waste Management

Objective	Avoid and/or minimise impacts associated with the release of hazardous substances or materials. Avoid and/or minimise waste generation during the construction works.
Legislation / Policy	<i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i> <i>Environment Protection Regulations 2009</i> <i>Dangerous Substances Act 1979</i> <i>Dangerous Substances Regulations 2002.</i> <i>Controlled Substances Act, 1984</i> <i>Natural Resources Management Act, 2004</i> <i>Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010</i> <i>EPA Guidelines for Stockpile Management – Waste and Waste Derived Fill</i> <i>EPA Guidelines for Bunding and Spill Management</i> <i>EPA Current criteria for the classification of waste - including Industrial and Commercial Waste (Listed) and Waste Soil</i> <i>Concrete batching Industry Guidelines (EPA) 2009</i>
Permits/Approvals	Dangerous Substances (Dangerous Substances Act 1979) and/or Waste Transporter's licence (Environment Protection Act 1993 and Environment Protection Regulations 2009.)

Table 19 Materials, Fuels and Waste Management Mitigation and Control

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment. Temporary storage of chemicals, spoil and equipment. Permanent storage areas for fuels and equipment. Blasting Concrete pouring Tidy and make good work areas.</p>	<p>Contamination of the environment with hazardous substances and/or materials.</p>	<p>Prior to construction commencing, a Materials, Fuels and Site Waste Management Plan will be established which will identify the materials and storage requirements for all chemicals used on site or transported to site.</p> <p>All hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods used or stored at the subject site during construction will be stored in accordance with the Dangerous Substances Act and the EPA Guidelines.</p> <p>Material Safety Data Sheets for all relevant materials used or stored on site, regardless of quantity, for the construction works shall be kept on site by the Contractor.</p> <p>Spill kits will be located on site to be used in the event that there is an incident and appropriate personnel will be trained in the use of this equipment.</p> <p>Storage of materials should not be in areas at risk of inundation.</p> <p>All hazardous chemicals and dangerous goods should be stored away from any drainage channels and stormwater drains.</p> <p>Decanting/pumping of hazardous substances and materials to occur in bunded area where possible.</p> <p>Spills cleaned up immediately (spill kit).</p> <p>Emergency procedures in the event of a spill should be documented.</p>	<p>TBC</p>	<p>Environmental Manager Superintendent</p>

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment. All construction works Tidy and make good work areas.</p>	<p>Waste generated during construction impacting upon the environment. Waste generated during construction inappropriately disposed of offsite and impacting the environment.</p>	<p>Prior to construction commencing, a Materials, Fuels and Site Waste Management Plan will be established which will identify the type and amount of waste to be generated during construction and procedures for the storage, reuse, recycling and/or appropriate disposal of waste. Contaminated soil and/or groundwater disposed of appropriately, if required. Management of waste in accordance with all statutory and licensing requirements. Any food waste should be contained and removed from site regularly to prevent attracting pest species. Implement to reduce waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-use of materials wherever possible in accordance with legislative requirements. • Adequate waste separation repositories. • All waste generated during construction separated at source and taken to an appropriately licenced waste disposal facility if not able to be re-used on site. • No burning or waste burial on site. • Management of litter and site debris. 	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent
Grading and compaction (cut and fill if required)		<p>Any use of waste derived fill undertaken in accordance with legislative requirements. If waste fill required, should be suitably assessed by a qualified environmental professional and have classification status confirmed prior to importation to site. Site Contamination Audit Report, if required, prior to the use of waste derived fill during construction.</p>	TBC	Environmental Manager Superintendent

4.8 Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance

Table 20 Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance

Objective	Manage the works to prevent or minimise impacts to sites or artefacts of Indigenous or European heritage.
Legislation / Policy	<p><i>Native Title (South Australia) Act 1994</i></p> <p><i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988</i></p> <p><i>Heritage Places Act 1993</i></p> <p><i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Cwth)</i></p> <p><i>Native Title Act 1993 (Cwth)</i></p> <p><i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i></p>
Permits/Approvals	Authority to disturb an Aboriginal site or object (Section 23 approval under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988).

Table 21 Protection of Sites of Cultural and Natural Heritage Significance Mitigation and Controls

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
<p>Site Establishment.</p> <p>Topsoil stripping and vegetation removal.</p> <p>Excavation and borrow pit development</p> <p>Blasting.</p> <p>Tidy and make good work areas.</p>	<p>Damage to sites or artefacts of indigenous or European heritage or to their setting.</p>	<p>An Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Management Plan may be provided as part of the final CEMP.</p> <p>Work with the Nukuna Community prior to construction commencing to meet the requirements of signed agreements.</p> <p>Should any archaeological occurrences be located during the course of the works the contractor and the Principal must report such an occurrence to the appropriate Aboriginal organisations and AARD in accordance with the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988. All work is to cease that may negatively impact on the sites integrity until it has been assessed by an appropriately qualified Cultural Heritage professional with representation from the Indigenous recognised Aboriginal stakeholders.</p> <p>Should known or suspected human remains be located during the course of construction all work should cease within the locations vicinity that may</p>	TBC	<p>Environmental Manager</p> <p>Superintendent</p>

Key Tasks	Potential impact	Control / Action	Inspection / Criteria/ Target / Evidence	Responsibility
		compromise it and the process outlined in the below flowchart followed.		



Discovery of Aboriginal Heritage Procedure

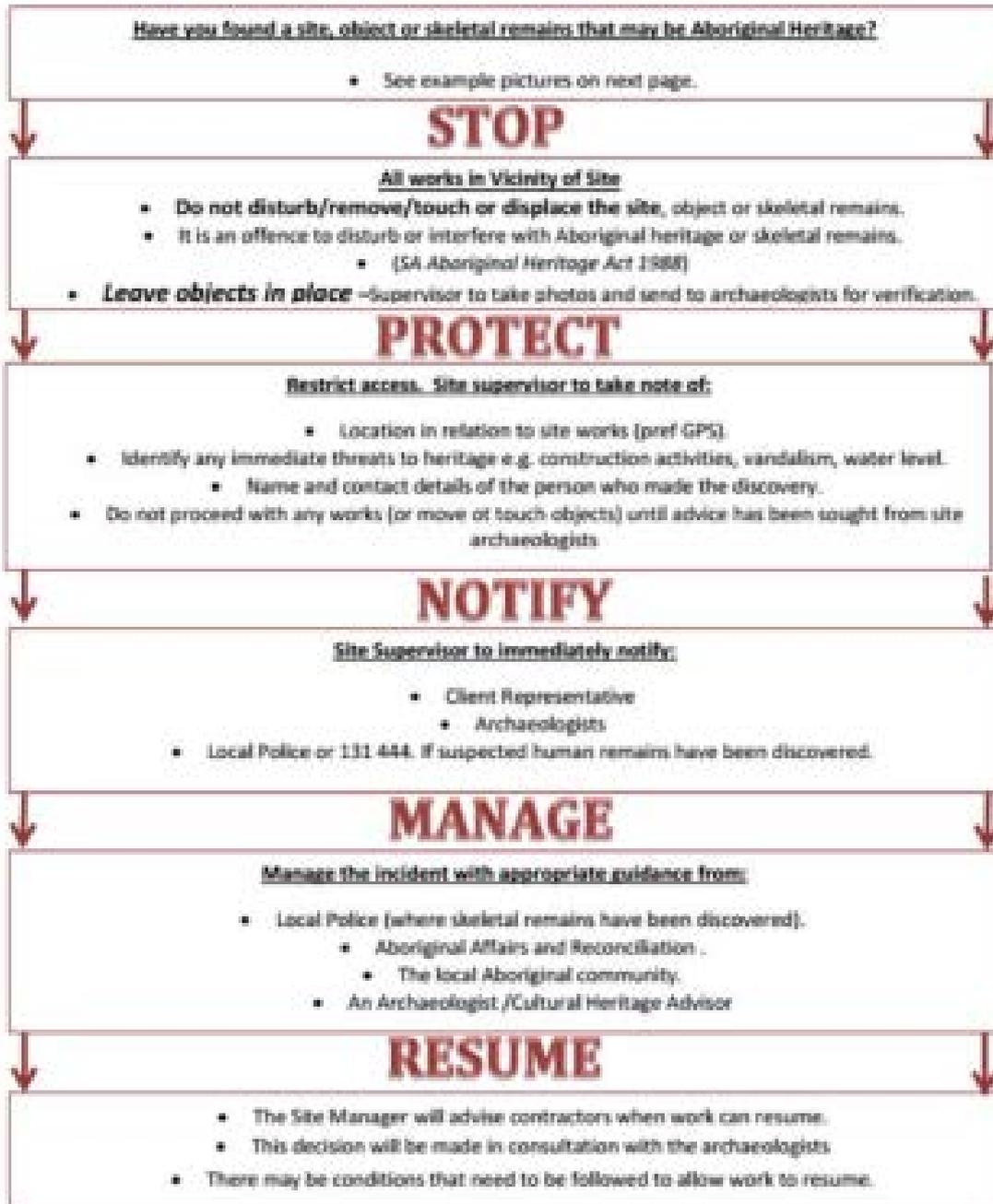


Figure 2 Site Discovery Procedure

4.9 Scope and limitations

This report has been prepared by GHD for Neoen Australia Pty Ltd and may only be used and relied on by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd for the purpose agreed between GHD and the Neoen Australia Pty Ltd as set out in this report.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than Neoen Australia Pty Ltd arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD described in this report. GHD disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

GHD has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd and others who provided information to GHD (including Government authorities), which GHD has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

Appendix D – Sponsorship and OTR Certification



B125304

GPO Box 2343
Adelaide SA 5001
DX 56201
Tel 08 8226 3500
Fax 08 8226 3535
www.dpc.sa.gov.au

21 November 2017

Mr Garth Heron
Head of Wind Development Australia
Neoen
Level 6, 16 Marcus Clarke Street
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Email: garth.heron@neoen.com

Dear Mr Heron

CROWN SPONSORSHIP VARIATION FOR THE CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

Thank you for your letter of 31 October 2017 to the former Chief Executive of the Department of the Premier and Cabinet (Department), Mr Kym Winter-Dewhirst, seeking an extension to the Crown sponsorship of Neoen's planned Crystal Brook Energy Park.

The Crystal Brook Energy Park was provided with Crown sponsorship on 6 February 2017, noting that the project has the potential to benefit South Australia and can be considered public infrastructure. The original Crown sponsorship was valid until 31 December 2017 and covered the construction of up to 280 MW of solar and wind generation and up to 100 MW of storage forming the Crystal Brook Energy Park. I note that the project has since been refined such that it will now involve the construction of 90 - 140MW of wind capacity, 50 - 100MW of solar PV capacity and 20 - 100MW of battery storage capacity. I also understand Neoen is examining the possibility of installing 30 - 100 MW of hydrolysers for the purposes of hydrogen production.

Since Neoen was provided with Crown sponsorship for the Crystal Brook Energy Park, I am aware that certain factors relating to your community consultation have impacted on Neoen's ability to submit a development application prior to its current expiry. I also note the detrimental impact that the Christmas period is likely to have on Neoen's ability to conduct public consultations across this time.

On this basis, I have considered your request for an extension of Crown sponsorship of the Crystal Brook Energy Park and have formed a view that the supporting reasons underlying your request are valid. I therefore approve your request for a

three-month extension to the current Crown sponsorship for the Crystal Brook Energy Park from its current date of expiry.

It is the responsibility of Neoen to prepare all documentation as required by section 49 of the Act. All costs in the preparation of the development application, lodgement and any other subsequent action in relation to this application are the responsibility of Neoen.

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet makes no representations or gives no warranties in relation to the outcome of the development application or time that it takes to secure a planning outcome. It is Neoen's responsibility to obtain all other statutory approvals, licences, connection agreements and permits from relevant authorities, manage community expectations and to fund the project. The State Government makes no commitment to purchase any product or service related to the project.

With a three month extension, a development application under this Crown sponsorship variation must now be lodged with the State Planning Commission on or prior to 31 March 2018. If this is not achieved by that time, my support under Section 49(2)(c) of the *Development Act 1993* for Neoen's Crystal Brook Energy Park will lapse.

If you have any questions regarding the preparation of the material to support this section 49 variation application, please contact Mr Mark Jackson on (08) 8429 5082 or via email mark.jackson@sa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dr Russell', written in a cursive style.

Dr Don Russell
CHIEF EXECUTIVE



Ref: 2017/01873.01 D18031195

5 March 2018

Tom Jenkins
Neoen
Level 6, 16 Marcus Clarke Street
Canberra ACT 2601
By email: tom.jenkins@neoen.com

Energy and Technical
Regulation

Office of the
Technical Regulator

Level 8, 11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 320
Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: 08 8226 5500
Facsimile: 08 8226 5866

www.sa.gov.au/otr

Dear Tom,

RE: CERTIFICATE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK

The development of Crystal Brook Energy Park has been assessed by the Office of the Technical Regulator (OTR) under Section 37 of the Development Act 1993.

Regulation 70 of the *Development Regulations 2008* prescribes if the proposed development is for the purposes of the provision of electricity generating plant with a generating capacity of more than 5 MW that is to be connected to the State's power system – a certificate from the Technical Regulator is required, certifying that the proposed development complies with the requirements of the Technical Regulator in relation to the security and stability of the State's power system.

In making a decision on your application, our office has taken the following information into account:

- Your letter to the OTR 'Crystal Brook Energy Park – Letter to Office of the Technical Regulator', which was emailed to the OTR by yourself on 5 March 2018.

After assessing the information provided, I advise that approval is granted for the proposed project, provided the Fast Frequency Response requirements prescribed by the OTR's Generator Development Approval Procedure Revision 1.1 are met at all times.



Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to call David Bosnakis on (08) 8226 5521.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Rob Faunt'.

Rob Faunt
TECHNICAL REGULATOR

cc: Garth Heron – Neoen
Jennie Burdeniuk – GHD
Megan Ward – Neoen
Luke Griffiths - GHD

GHD

Level 4

211 Victoria Square

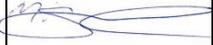
T: 61 8 8111 6600 F: 61 8 8111 6699 E: adlmail@ghd.com

© GHD 2018

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

3318328-12781/\\ghdnet\ghd\AU\Adelaide\Projects\33\18328\DA Package\Crystal Brook Development Application Final.docx

Document Status

Revision	Author	Reviewer		Approved for Issue		
		Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
0	L.Griffiths	M.Scott		M.Scott		29/03/2018

www.ghd.com





Neoen Australia Pty Ltd
Crystal Brook Energy Park - Development Application
Volume 2 - Project Description and Impact Assessment
Findings

March 2018

Table of contents

Flora and Fauna

Landscape and Visual Impact

Noise Impact Assessment

Traffic Impact Assessment

EMI

Shadow Flicker

Aeronautical and Aviation

Flora and Fauna



Crystal Brook Energy Park Project
Flora and Fauna Assessment

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

26 March 2018

Version 4

Prepared by EBS Ecology for NEOEN

Document Control					
Revision No.	Date issued	Authors	Reviewed by	Date Reviewed	Revision type
1	01/05/2017	A. Sinel	A. Derry	01/05/2017	Draft
2	16/06/2017	A. Sinel	A. Derry	19/06/2017	Draft 2
3	26/03/2018	A. Sinel	-	-	Draft 3
4	29/03/2018	EBS Ecology	-		Final

Distribution of Copies			
Revision No.	Date issued	Media	Issued to
1	05/05/2017	Electronic	Clara Wilson, NEOEN
2	23/06/2017	Electronic	Clara Wilson, NEOEN
3	26/03/2018	Electronic	Luke Griffiths, Senior Environmental Planner, GHD
4	29/03/2018	Electronic	Luke Griffiths, Senior Environmental Planner, GHD

EBS Ecology Project Number: E61103

COPYRIGHT: Use or copying of this document in whole or in part (including photographs) without the written permission of EBS Ecology's client and EBS Ecology constitutes an infringement of copyright.

LIMITATION: This report has been prepared on behalf of and for the exclusive use of EBS Ecology's client, and is subject to and issued in connection with the provisions of the agreement between EBS Ecology and its client. EBS Ecology accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for or in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report by any third party.

CITATION: EBS Ecology (2018) Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment. Report to NEOEN. EBS Ecology, Adelaide.

Cover photograph: *Eucalyptus porosa* (Mallee Box) Open woodland.

EBS Ecology
3/119 Hayward Avenue
Torrensville, South Australia 5031
t: 08 7127 5607
<http://www.ebsecology.com.au>
email: info@ebsecology.com.au



GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATION OF TERMS

BDBSA	Biological Database of South Australia (managed by DEWNR)
DEWNR	Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy
EBS	EBS Ecology
EPBC Act	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
HA	Heritage Agreement
NPW Act	<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i>
NRM Act	<i>Natural Resources Management Act 2004</i>
SEB	Significant Environmental Benefit
ssp.	Sub-species
spp.	Species (plural)
Project area	proposed wind farm project area as outlined by the client
var.	Plant variety

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park site was first investigated in 2003 by Origin Energy and was divided into Crystal Brook North Wind Farm and Crystal Brook South Wind Farm, a larger footprint than the revised layout presented within this report. Biosis Research Pty Ltd first undertook ecological investigations at these sites after 2003 which were then followed on by subsequent and more detailed investigations in 2009 with additional studies undertaken by Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) in 2011. The 2012 ecological assessment report by Biosis was a compilation of information relevant to the Crystal Brook site, obtained as part of these previous studies.

EBS Ecology was engaged by NEOEN to undertake a review of the previous ecological assessments completed at the site with a focus on limiting factors such as threatened flora and fauna species and communities that had the potential to occur on site or were recorded within previous studies. EBS Ecology subsequently embarked on an updated field assessment of the revised Crystal Brook Energy Park site focussing on terrestrial flora and fauna. The key objective was to identify ecological constraints for the project to inform the project design.

An EPBC Protected Matters Search was completed for the project area (5 km buffer) to identify matters of national environmental significance that may be relevant to the project site. The search highlighted 20 nationally rated species, one Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) and nine migratory species as potentially occurring, or having potential habitat occurring within the search area.

A Biological Database of South Australia (BDBSA) search identified 84 threatened flora species previously recorded within 10 km of the project area. Of these, eight are nationally listed and 81 are state listed. Ten threatened flora species were determined as known or likely to occur within the project area.

Two bird species with a state conservation rating are known to the project area, Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*) and Hooded Robin (*Melanodryas cucullata*). Three bird species and one mammal listed from the BDBSA 10km search were known to the project area from previous assessments (Biosis 2012). These include the Jacky Winter (*Microeca fascinans fascinans*), White-winged Chough (*Corcorax melanorhamphos*), Elegant Parrot (*Neophema elegans*) and Common Brushtail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*). There were five fauna species that were determined as likely to occur within the project area, Scarlet Robin (*Petroica boodang boodang*), Painted Button-quail (*Turnix varius*), Musk Duck (*Biziura lobata*), Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) and Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus*).

The flora and fauna field survey for the Crystal Brook site was undertaken from the 27th February to the 2nd of March 2017 with follow up surveys undertaken in May 2017 and February 2018. Ten vegetation associations were represented within the project area. The dominant vegetation cover was provided by *Austrostipa* spp. (tussock) Grasslands and *Eucalyptus porosa* (Mallee Box) Woodlands. Ninety-six indigenous flora species were observed within the project area. No species of national conservation significance were observed however two species were rated rare at state level, *Aristida australis* (Wire Grass) and *Logania saxatilis* (Rock Logania).

A total of 211 individual bird observations were made, represented by 38 species. Two species were of state conservation significance, Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*) and Hooded Robin (*Melanodryas cucullata*). Four individual Wedge-tailed Eagles were observed during the 2017 survey; this

species is rated as rare in the Northern and Yorke region. Two Wedge-tailed Eagle nests were recorded during the initial field surveys in Mallee Woodland / Open Woodland. Both of the nests were inactive at the time of the first observation, but were considered potentially active in future breeding seasons as Wedge-tailed Eagles are known to reuse nests over several years. One nest was subsequently destroyed during a storm when a branch failure led to the nest falling leaving the solitary nest within the project area. Recommendations for mitigation include provision of a 500m buffer / protection zone around both nests.

The following recommendations have been made to alleviate impacts associated with the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park using a standardised mitigation hierarchy of avoid, minimise, restore and offset in regards to native vegetation, threatened species and ecological communities:

- All *Eucalyptus odorata* Woodlands should be avoided as part of the proposed wind farm as most are either potentially TEC's or amenable to rehabilitation
- Retain woodland, mallee and scrub habitats on site and implement a 100m buffer zone around these areas to reduce impacts on avian species with particular reference to threatened species such as Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin;
- Implement a 500m protective buffer zone around the remaining Wedge-tailed Eagle nest;
- Retain any existing water sources for birds, including Diamond Firetail, but not within 100m of turbines.

Table of Contents

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Objectives	1
2	COMPLIANCE AND LEGISLATIVE SUMMARY	3
2.1	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	3
2.2	Native Vegetation Act 1991	3
2.3	National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972	4
2.4	Natural Resources Management Act 2004	4
3	BACKGROUND INFORMATION	5
3.1	Site details	5
3.2	Environmental setting	5
3.2.1	Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA)	5
3.2.2	Protected areas	6
3.2.3	Administrative boundaries	6
3.3	Climate	6
3.4	Previous studies	7
3.5	Threatening processes	8
4	METHODS	9
4.1	Database searches	9
4.2	Background information	9
4.3	Field survey	10
4.3.1	Threatened flora	11
4.3.2	Threatened ecological communities	11
4.3.3	General bird surveys	12
4.3.4	General fauna survey and habitat assessment	12
4.4	Limitations	12
5	RESULTS	14
5.1	Database searches	14
5.1.1	EPBC Protected Matters database search	14
5.1.2	Biological Database of South Australia Search	16
5.2	Field survey	22
5.2.1	Vegetation associations	22
5.2.2	Flora species	38
5.2.3	Threatened flora species	40
5.2.4	Threatened ecological communities	40
5.2.5	Exotic flora species	42

5.2.6 Fauna.....	42
6 DISCUSSION.....	46
6.1 Wedge-tailed Eagle	46
6.1.1 Collision risk.....	47
6.2 Diamond Firetail.....	47
6.3 Hooded Robin.....	48
6.4 Vegetation communities	48
7 RECOMMENDATIONS.....	50
8 REFERENCES.....	51
9 APPENDICES.....	52

List of Tables

Table 1. IBRA bioregion, subregion, and environmental association environmental landscape summary.....	5
Table 2. The factors which influence the values for the five parameters which calculate the total SEB area and value.	10
Table 3. Condition classes for Peppermint Box (<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i>) Grassy Woodland of South Australia.	12
Table 4. Summary of EPBC Protected Matters database search.	15
Table 5. Nationally listed conservation significant species potentially occurring within the project area.	15
Table 6. Threatened flora species records from BDBSA (5km buffer) (sorted by conservation rating, from highest to lowest).	17
Table 7. Threatened fauna species records from BDBSA (10km buffer) (sorted by conservation rating, highest to lowest).	18
Table 8. Vegetation association summary.	22
Table 9. Indigenous flora species observed within the project area boundary.	38
Table 10. Threatened flora species observed within project area.....	40
Table 11. Exotic species observations within project area boundary.....	42
Table 12. Bird species recorded within the project area boundary (listed alphabetically by Latin name).	43

List of Figures

Figure 1. Location of the Crystal Brook Energy Park project area.	2
Figure 2. Average monthly rainfall and temperature data for Snowtown weather station (138.22E, 33.77S).	7
Figure 3. Flora records from the BDBSA search.....	20
Figure 4. Fauna records from the BDBSA search.....	21

Figure 5. *Austrostipa* spp. Open (tussock) Grassland..... 23

Figure 6. South Australian Blue gum Open Woodland. 24

Figure 7. *Eucalyptus* spp. Mixed Mallee..... 25

Figure 8. *Bursaria* over *Triodia* dominant community with *Allocasuarina verticillata* in the background..... 26

Figure 9. Cropland post-harvest. 27

Figure 10. Peppermint Box Dominant Grassy Woodland. 28

Figure 11. *Spinifex* Grassland. 29

Figure 12. Mixed Mallee community in eastern section of project area. 30

Figure 13. *Eucalyptus phenax* Mallee. 31

Figure 14. Elegant Wattle in drainage depression. 32

Figure 15. *Allocasuarina verticillata* Low Woodland..... 33

Figure 16. Typical roadside planted tree corridor 34

Figure 17. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 1 of 7 in the association series)..... 35

Figure 18. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 2 of 7 in the association series)..... 36

Figure 19. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 3 of 7 in the association series)..... 37

Figure 20. Flora field results including threatened flora records and potential Peppermint Box TEC. 41

Figure 21. Wedge-tailed Eagle nest in open woodland..... 45

Figure 22. Wedge-tailed Eagle nest. 45

1 INTRODUCTION

EBS Ecology was engaged by NEOEN to undertake an assessment of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park site. The assessment was focused on terrestrial flora and fauna with the key objective being to identify potential ecological constraints for the project to inform the project design. EBS was also engaged to undertake a review of previous assessments completed at the site, which was to help formulate any potential issues and flora and fauna species that may be relevant to this latest survey work.

The Crystal Brook Energy Park project area is located north of Crystal Brook in the Mid North Region of South Australia, approximately 180 km north of the Adelaide CBD (Figure 1). The general layout of the project area lies along a low range which runs in a generally north south alignment and forms part of the southern Flinders Ranges. The landform is undulating low range with moderate depth soils with minimal stone outcropping present throughout the project area.

Initial field surveys were conducted in February / March 2017 by EBS Ecologists with follow up refinements to the layout undertaken to avoid ecological constraints identified which included a raptor nest, threatened flora species and vegetation communities. Additional turbine locations were assessed in late April 2017. A new layout was proposed in early 2018 within the existing footprint however with the new Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 legislation which came into effect from 1st July 2017, follow up surveys to ensure compliance with the new legislation was required. This report describes all ecological values applicable to the most current project extent (Figure 1).

1.1 Objectives

The objectives of the study were to:

- Review existing reports and mapping (from previous ecological studies for the site)
- identify and map the native vegetation associations (composition and condition)
- identify and map any threatened species or communities that may be present
- identify the extent and significance of wildlife habitat
- identify species of national and state conservation significance known or likely to occur in the area and provide details on possible impacts
- search for raptor nests
- record opportune fauna sightings
- identify significant pest plants and animals.

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

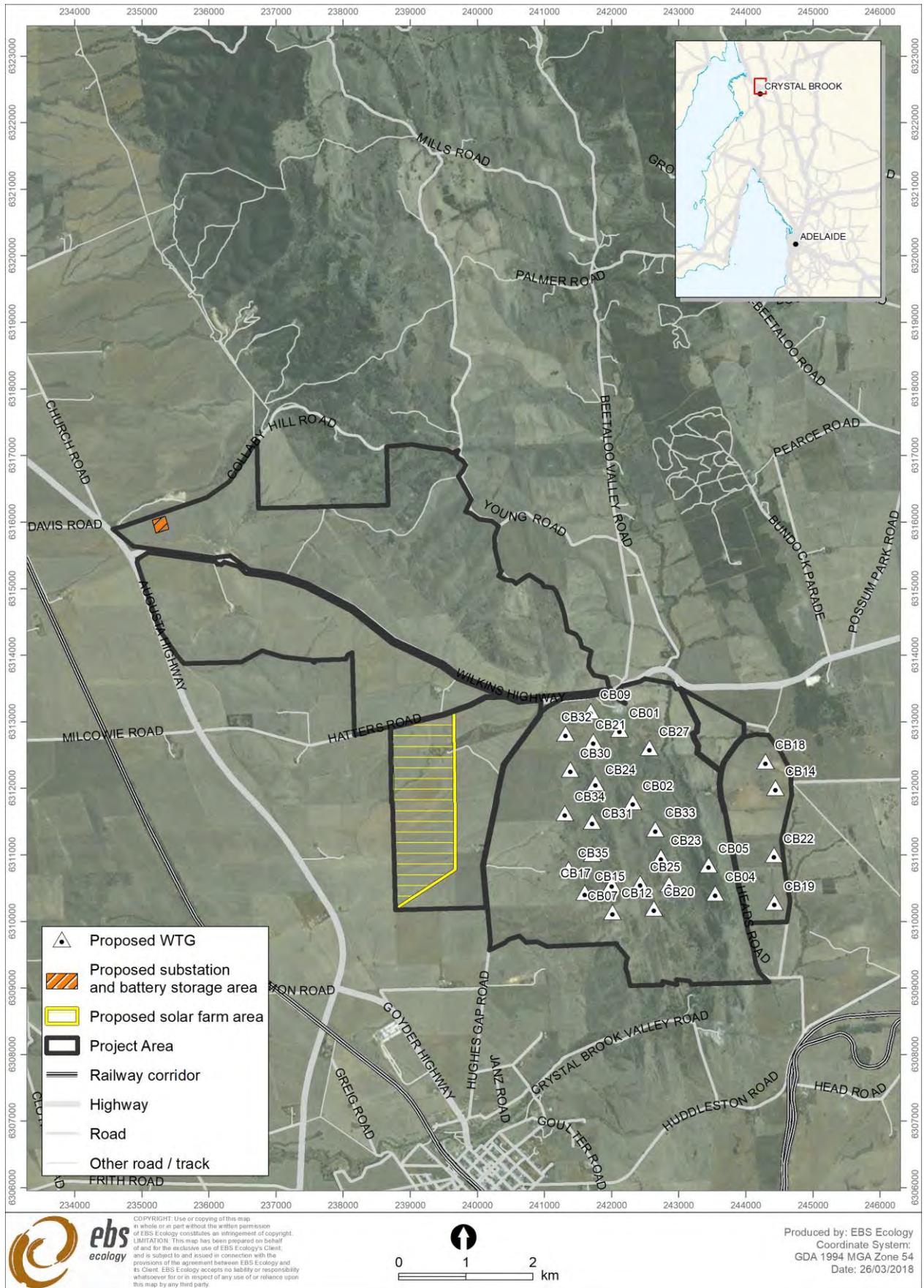


Figure 1. Location of the Crystal Brook Energy Park project area.

2 COMPLIANCE AND LEGISLATIVE SUMMARY

The conservation status of flora and fauna species is specified at three geographic scales: national (*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*) (EPBC Act), state (*National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*) (NPW Act) and regional (Gillam 2009). National and state conservation ratings are recognised under legislation. Regional conservation ratings are informal ratings assigned by DEWNR. Whilst regional ratings are not recognised under legislation, they can give a better understanding of the status and trend of a species within the local area, and hence help assess the potential impact of proposed developments.

Threatened ecological communities are recognised under the EPBC Act. There are no formal ratings for threatened ecological communities under the NPW Act, however informal state and regional ratings were developed by the Department for Environment and Heritage (DEH) (2005).

This report focuses on flora and fauna species recognised as threatened under legislation. A summary of relevant Commonwealth and state environment legislation is provided below.

2.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) provides protection for matters of national environmental significance. The matters of national environmental significance protected under the EPBC Act are:

- world heritage properties
- national heritage places
- wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)
- listed threatened species and ecological communities
- migratory species protected under international agreements
- Commonwealth marine areas
- the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
- nuclear actions (including uranium mines)

Under the EPBC Act, any actions that have, or are likely to have, a significant impact on a matter of national environmental significance require approval from the Australian Government Minister for Environment and Energy. The minister will decide whether assessment and approval is required under the EPBC Act.

2.2 Native Vegetation Act 1991

Native vegetation within the project area is protected under the *Native Vegetation Act 1991* and *Regulations 2003*. Any proposed clearance of native vegetation in South Australia (unless exempt under the regulations) is to be assessed against the Principles of Clearance under the Act, and requires approval from the Native Vegetation Council (NVC). A net environmental benefit is generally conditional on an approval being granted.

An assessment against the Native Vegetation Clearance Principles may not be required if the clearance is considered to comply with *Regulation 5(1)(d) Building or provision of infrastructure in the Public Interest*. However, even if this is the case, an application for approval under *Regulation 5(1)(d)* is still required to the NVC.

There were no existing Heritage Agreements in the project area managed under the *Native Vegetation Act 1991*. Heritage Agreements are established by agreement between the landholder and the Minister for Environment and Conservation.

2.3 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972

Native plants and animals in South Australia are protected under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*. Under this Act, it is an offence to take a native plant or protected animal without approval. Conservation significant flora and fauna species listed on Schedules 7, 8, or 9 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972* are known from the proposed project area.

Mt Remarkable Conservation Park, which is located 11km to the north of the project area, is protected under this Act and managed by DEWNR.

2.4 Natural Resources Management Act 2004

Under the *Natural Resources Management Act 2004* (NRM Act), landholders have a legal responsibility to manage declared pest plants and animals and prevent land and water degradation.

This Act will have relevance in relation to the control of pest plant and animal species during construction and site remediation. The project area falls within the Northern and Yorke NRM region.

3 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

3.1 Site details

The project area spans approximately 4 km in a north to south direction and an average width of 3 km.

The project area is used for a variety of agricultural pursuits and therefore is primarily cleared of overstorey vegetation in most areas and remnant woodland areas largely devoid of understorey. The topographic structure is relatively steep on the primary ranges western facing slopes with the topography continuing eastwards with a similar low range profile.

The project area is theoretically divided into a north and south section by the Port Pirie to Gladstone Road. The most up to date provisional wind farm layout is comprised of 26 wind turbines.

3.2 Environmental setting

3.2.1 Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA)

Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) is a landscape-based approach to classifying the land surface across a range of environmental attributes, which is used to assess and plan for the protection of biodiversity (DotEE, 2017). The project area falls within the Flinders Lofty Block IBRA Bioregion, Southern Flinders Subregion, and the Mount Remarkable IBRA Environmental Association. Native vegetation remnancy within the Mount Remarkable Environmental Association is moderate (6 %). Landscape and remnancy descriptions are summarised in Table 1.

Table 1. IBRA bioregion, subregion, and environmental association environmental landscape summary.

Flinders Lofty Block IBRA bioregion	
Temperate to arid Proterozoic ranges, alluvial fans and plains, and some outcropping volcanics, with the semi-arid to arid north supporting native cypress, black oak (belah) and mallee open woodlands, <i>Eremophila</i> and <i>Acacia</i> shrublands, and bluebush/saltbush chenopod shrublands on shallow, well-drained loams and moderately-deep, well-drained red duplex soils. The increase in rainfall to the south corresponds with an increase in low open woodlands of <i>Eucalyptus obliqua</i> and <i>E. baxteri</i> on deep lateritic soils, and <i>E. fasciculosa</i> and <i>E. cosmophylla</i> on shallower or sandy soils.	
Southern Flinders IBRA subregion	
This subregion is characterised by a series of high quartzite hogback ridges with shallow loamy soils and intervening plains and lowlands with red duplex soils. To the south, intermontane plains are extensive, commonly with flat alluviated floors. Native pine (<i>Callitris glaucophylla</i>), mallee (<i>Eucalyptus socialis</i> , <i>E. oleosa</i> and <i>E. brachycalyx</i>) and black oak (<i>Casuarina pauper</i>) dominate the slopes of the ridges although in the south these communities merge with eucalypt forests (<i>E. cladocalyx</i> , <i>E. goniocalyx</i> and <i>E. leucoxydon</i>). The understorey of the ridge is generally sparse, with scattered shrubs including <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> ssp. <i>angustissimus</i> , wattles (eg <i>Acacia rivalis</i>) and porcupine grass (<i>Triodia irritans</i>), giving way near the summits to yacca (<i>Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata</i>).	
Remnant vegetation	Approximately 75% (540,906 ha) of the subregion is mapped as remnant native vegetation, of which 5% (25,971 ha) is formally conserved
Landform	Ranges and hills with extensive rock outcrop and shallow soils; stony pediments and small basin plains; some remnants of stony downs; narrow valleys, some with gorges. Ranges and hills in form of hogback ridges in quartzite

Geology	Bare rock; some alluvium & colluvium (sand, silt & clay); less common dune sand & some sand mantles. Calcreted gravels derived from silcrete deposits & probably equate with Ripon Calcrete. Younger Telford gravels (Middle Pleistocene)
Soil	Loamy soils with weak pedologic development, Crusty loamy soils with red clayey subsoils
Vegetation	Assumed native vegetation cover
Conservation significance	45 species of threatened fauna, 110 species of threatened flora. 1 wetlands of national significance.
Mt Remarkable IBRA environmental association	
Remnant vegetation	Approximately 79% (95,062 ha) of the association is mapped as remnant native vegetation, of which 23% (21,858ha) is formally conserved
Landform	High strike ridges on quartzite and lower rounded ridges on shale.
Geology	Quartzite, shale and alluvium.
Soil	Reddish dense loam sand hard pedal red duplex soils.
Vegetation	Open forest of long-leaved box and SA blue gum or sugar gum, woodland of SA blue gum and grey box or river red gum.
Conservation significance	28 species of threatened fauna, 87 species of threatened flora. 0 wetlands of national significance.

3.2.2 Protected areas

No Heritage Agreements were recorded within the project area however a number are located within close proximity to the area in the Beetaloo Valley approximately 4km north of the project area. A property immediately north of Collaby Hill Road has significant intact vegetation however this is not formally protected under any state legislation. The Mount Remarkable National Park lies 11 km north of the project area and covers an area of 18,329 hectares.

3.2.3 Administrative boundaries

The project area falls within the Port Pirie council area, the Northern and Yorke Natural Resource Management Region and the Hundreds of Napperby and Howe (Naturemaps 2017).

3.3 Climate

The region experiences a Mediterranean climate with warm dry summers and cool wet winters. The closest climate dataset is from the Snowtown (Rayville Park) (021133) weather station approximately 20 km south-west of the proposed Ceres Wind Farm site. The mean annual rainfall for the area (2001-2011) is 380.6 mm, with June through to September typically the wettest months (Figure 2). The mean minimum temperature was 9 C and the mean maximum temperature ranges from 15.2 C (July) to 32.8 C (January) (BOM 2017).

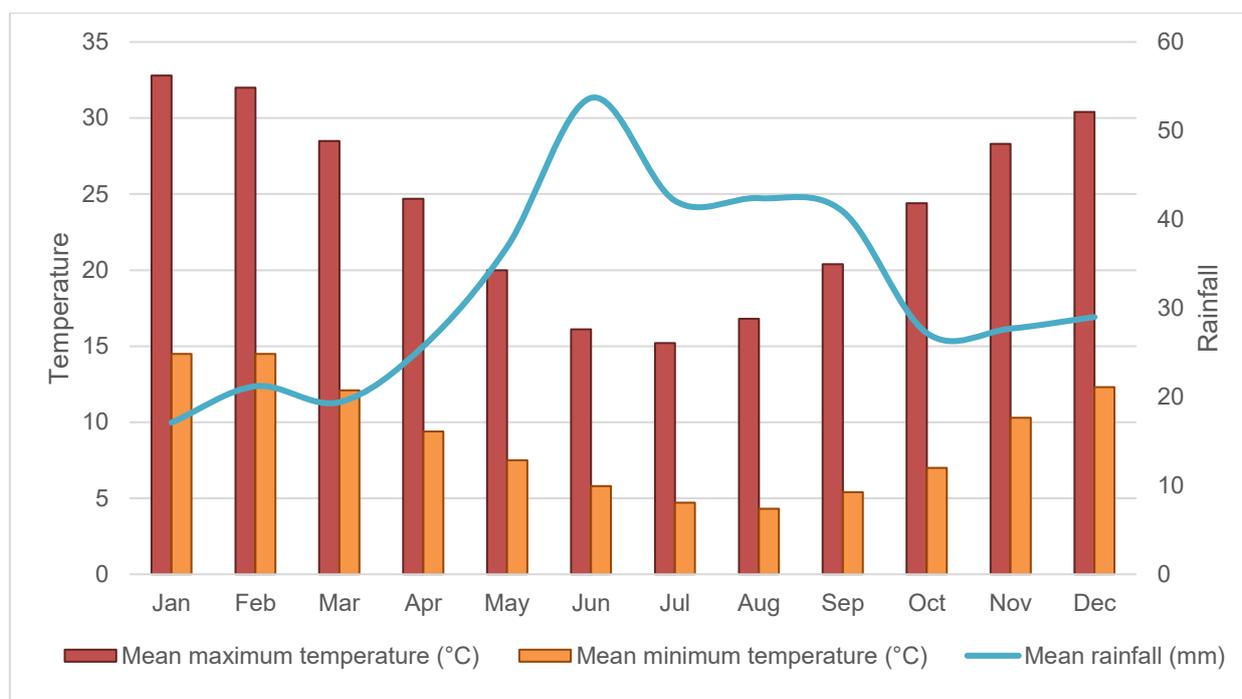


Figure 2. Average monthly rainfall and temperature data for Snowtown weather station (138.22E, 33.77S).

3.4 Previous studies

Biosis Research Pty. Ltd. undertook investigations at the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park site in 2003, when a larger wind farm incorporating the present site was proposed. At that stage, Origin Energy was the company who was proposing that the Crystal Brook Energy Park be built, which at the time was divided into Crystal Brook North Wind Farm and Crystal Brook South Wind Farm. Subsequent and more detailed investigations were carried out at the site by Biosis Research in 2009 and by Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) in 2011; the 2012 report by Biosis was a compilation of information relevant to the Crystal Brook site, obtained during the course of the studies mentioned above.

Methodology for the site assessments included:

- Undertaking targeted surveys for species of flora and fauna listed as threatened under the NPW Act and the EPBC Act including: Pale Leek Orchid *Prasophyllum pallidum*; Swollen Spear Grass *Austrostipa gibbosa*; *Crassula sieberiana*; Flinders Worm-lizard *Aprasia pseudopulchella* and Pygmy Bluetongue Lizard *Tiliqua adelaidensis*;
- Undertaking targeted surveys for ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act, namely Iron-grass Natural Temperate Grassland of South Australia and Peppermint Box (*Eucalyptus odorata*) Grassy Woodland of South Australia; and
- Obtain information about species of bats using the site.

An assessment of native vegetation was undertaken, where present, at each proposed turbine site. This involved identification of native vegetation (floristic) mapping units and native vegetation clearance significant environmental benefit (SEB) ratios were determined. Fauna surveys at the turbine locations included:

- Anabat® remote bat call detectors;

- Funnel traps targeting reptiles;
- Searches for Flinders Worm Lizard;
- Searches for Pygmy Bluetongue Lizard; and
- Bird census.

3.5 Threatening processes

The major threats to biodiversity in and around the local area may include:

- Fragmentation and isolation, with the probability of disturbance such as fire, removing entire remnants;
- poor recruitment / lack of genetic variability;
- grazing with lack of regeneration;
- fertiliser drift from surrounding cultivation;
- disturbance activities such as construction, road maintenance, weed spraying and mining, potentially causing small-scale clearing and reduced sub-population sizes;
- weed invasion e.g. competition with environmental weeds such as *Lycium ferocissimum* (Boxthorn), *Asparagus asparagoides* (Bridal Creeper), *Avena barbata* (Wild Oats) and *Ehrharta* sp. (Veldt Grass); and
- pest animals (e.g. rabbits, foxes, cats) presenting a threat to native plant and animal species through grazing, competition and predation.

4 METHODS

4.1 Database searches

The online Protected Matters Search Tool (accessed 25th January 2017) was used to identify any flora species or ecological communities of national environmental significance under the EPBC Act that may occur or may have suitable habitat within the project area. A 5 km buffer was applied to the search.

A search of the Biological Database of South Australia (BDBSA) maintained by the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (DEWNR) was obtained (3rd March 2017) to identify threatened flora species previously recorded within a 10 km buffer around the project area (DEWNR 2017). The BDBSA is comprised of an integrated collection of corporate databases which meet DEWNR standards for data quality, integrity and maintenance. In addition to the DEWNR biological data, the BDBSA also includes data from partner organisations. This data is included under agreement with the partner organisation for ease of distribution but they remain owners of the data and should be contacted directly for further information.

4.2 Background information

Existing information relevant to the project was reviewed, including:

- Aerial imagery;
- Spatial datasets: DEWNR biological survey sites, vegetation cover, protected areas, NVIS floristic mapping, Transport SA roadside vegetation survey;
- DotEE website for Species Profiles and Threats (SPRATs), recovery plans, conservation advices and policy statements for nationally listed species and ecological communities;
- Web-based literature, journal articles and other published information on bird migration patterns and bird collision risk associated with wind turbines (cited in the text where used);
- Reports and plans, key references being:
 - A Regional Species Conservation Assessment Process for South Australia - Phase 2: Species Prioritisation, Northern and Yorke (Gillam 2009);
 - Biodiversity Plan for the Northern Agricultural Districts (Graham et al. 2001);
 - Conservation Assessment of the Northern and Yorke Coast (Government of South Australia 2007);
 - Flora and terrestrial fauna assessment of Crystal Brook North Wind Farm (Biosis Research, January 2012); and
 - Flora and terrestrial fauna assessment of Crystal Brook South Wind Farm (Biosis Research, January 2012).

This information was used to build a picture of:

- native vegetation cover within the project area and immediate surrounds;

- previous survey effort in the area;
- vegetation associations present (including associations of significance);
- flora and fauna species (including species of national, state or local conservation significance) known or likely to occur in the area;
- potential ecological constraints and opportunities for the project; and
- key threatening processes (e.g. weeds, pest animals) that may require specific management.

Species nomenclature in this report follow that used in the DEWNR taxonomic lists (last updated February 2017).

4.3 Field survey

Follow up flora and fauna field surveys for the Crystal Brook site were undertaken from the 27th February to the 2nd of March 2017. Subsequent micro siting and uptake of recommendations resulted in further follow up surveys in the area and changes to the project boundaries. These were undertaken as a single day survey on the 11th May, 2017 and a two day survey on the 22-23rd May 2017.

In July 2017 the new Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 were employed which meant that clearance assessments of areas required updating and refinement in accordance with some additional turbine relocations was undertaken on the 5th and 6th February, 2018. The February 2018 assessment acted as an on ground revision of the project area with the vegetation survey performed in accordance with the Bushland Assessment Manual method by accredited ecologists (NVC 2017). This methodology produces an SEB area and value for payment in to the Native Vegetation Fund derived from the clearance of native vegetation. The overall calculation is based upon the following parameters:

- Landscape context;
- Vegetation condition;
- Conservation significance score;
- Mean annual rainfall; and
- Area of clearance.

The factors which comprise each of these parameters are described in Table 2.

Table 2. The factors which influence the values for the five parameters which calculate the total SEB area and value.

Parameter	Factors
Landscape context	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Percentage vegetation cover within 5 km • Block shape • Distance to remnant of >50 ha • Remnancy of IBRA Association • Percentage of vegetation protected within the IBRA Association • The presence of riparian vegetation, swamps or wetlands
Vegetation condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Native species diversity • Number of native lifeforms and their cover

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of regenerating species • Weed cover and the level of invasiveness of dominant species • Cover of bare ground, fallen timber, exotic species in the understorey • Tree health and the number of individuals supporting hollows
Conservation significance score	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The presence of federal or state listed threatened ecological communities, and their conservation rating. • Number of threatened plant species recorded at the site, and their conservation rating • Number of threatened fauna species for potential habitat occurs within the site, and their conservation rating.
Mean annual rainfall	The mean annual rainfall for the site.
Area of clearance	The area of native vegetation (ha) to be cleared for the project.

4.3.1 Threatened flora

Native vegetation within the project area was surveyed for nationally and state threatened flora species that possibly occurred within the area. The locations of historic BDBSA threatened flora records within the project area were visited. A drive-by survey was undertaken along the public roads, with survey undertaken on foot in selected and representative areas considered as potential habitat for threatened species. The survey was also undertaken on foot in larger patches of native vegetation. A ramble survey method was adopted (i.e. randomly walking through areas of vegetation, attempting to cover different topography and habitats) to ensure best coverage of the patches of vegetation within the time available.

The following information was recorded for all threatened flora observed:

- Location and extent of the population (GPS); and
- Vegetation association and additional habitat observations where relevant.

4.3.2 Threatened ecological communities

The EPBC Protected Matters database identified *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box) Grassy woodlands of South Australia as being a nationally threatened ecological community that has the potential to occur within the project area. As part of the overall mapping of vegetation on site, a targeted survey was undertaken in areas of *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box). Table 3 details the minimum criteria used for listing the Peppermint Box (*Eucalyptus odorata*) Grassy Woodland of South Australia.

Areas of Condition Class A are considered the highest quality representation of the community. Condition Class B areas are also of high quality, but do not have the native species diversity of Condition Class A. Classes A and B are indicative of the listed ecological community. Condition Class C areas, which are typically significantly degraded (low condition), are not included as the listed ecological community, and therefore, do not trigger the 'significant test' of the EPBC Act. Condition Class C areas are still considered to be amenable to rehabilitation through measures such as weed control, natural regeneration and protection from grazing.

Table 3. Condition classes for Peppermint Box (*Eucalyptus odorata*) Grassy Woodland of South Australia.

Condition Class	Minimum Size	Diversity of Native Species ¹	No. of Broad-leaved Herbaceous Species ¹ in addition to identified disturbance resistant species ²	No. of Perennial Grass Species ¹
Listed ecological community				
A	0.1 ha	> 30	+10	≥5
B	1 ha	> 15	+3	≥2
Degraded patches amenable to rehabilitation				
C		> 5	No minimum	≥1

¹ As measured in a 50 m X 50 m quadrat;

² The following species are identified as disturbance resistant species: *Ptilotus spathulatus* forma *spathulatus*; *Sida corrugata*; *Oxalis perennans*; *Convolvulus erubescens*; *Euphorbia drummondii*; and, *Maireana enchylaenoides*.

4.3.3 General bird surveys

Given that a detailed bird census was previously conducted by Biosis (2012), an opportune bird survey was undertaken across the site, focusing on areas of potential habitat, such as surface water sources and large patches of vegetation. Observed raptor nests were recorded and checked for breeding activity.

4.3.4 General fauna survey and habitat assessment

All fauna species observed opportunistically during the 2017 survey were recorded, including comments on the location, habitat and number of individuals observed. The native vegetation within the project area was assessed in terms of its fauna habitat value. This involved:

- Reviewing the 2017 field survey results and database records;
- Assessing the habitat value of the vegetation during the field survey to determine the fauna species likely to occur within the project area; and
- Highlighting any areas of significant fauna value.

Searches for the Flinders Ranges Worm Lizard (FRWL) (*Aprasia pseudopulchella*) and Pygmy Blue-tongue Lizard (PBTL) (*Tiliqua adelaidensis*) were conducted as part of the survey work reported on by Biosis (2012). As such, no additional targeted surveys for these species were completed during the latest survey work.

Bats were targeted as part of the survey work reported on by Biosis (2012) on site, therefore Anabat remote bat detectors were not used as part of this current survey. A current database search was conducted in order to determine what bat species may utilise the project area.

4.4 Limitations

The findings and conclusions expressed by EBS Ecology are based solely upon information in existence at the time of the assessment. Field data collected during the field survey, combined with database records and background research, is considered to provide an adequately detailed assessment of the flora and fauna that occur and are likely to occur within the project area.

Existing flora and fauna records were sourced from the Biological Database of South Australia (BDBSA). The BDBSA only includes verified flora and fauna records submitted to DEWNR or partner organisations. Although much of the BDBSA data has been through a variety of validation processes, the lists may contain errors and should be used with caution. DEWNR give no warranty that the data is accurate or fit for any particular purpose of the user or any person to whom the user discloses the information.

It is recognised that knowledge is poorly captured in the BDBSA. Consequently there is uncertainty in relation to the status of species, and additional species are likely to occur that are not reflected by database records. The spatial precision of the BDBSA data ranges from 0 m to over 25 km. Hence the location of mapped BDBSA records may not reflect their true location. Fauna species, in particular birds, have the ability to traverse large distances and thus may not be detected within the 10 km buffer applied to the database search.

The vegetation association descriptions and SEB condition ratings assigned are broad scale and based on the average condition of vegetation. The association and condition of the vegetation may vary within areas of vegetation.

The information obtained from this survey and database records represent limited fauna survey effort over small snapshots in time. Additional species, such as migratory birds, could utilise or fly over the area that may not be captured by current records. It is likely that additional fauna species would be recorded at different times of the year. These limitations, whilst recognised, can be said for any chosen survey period.

5 RESULTS

5.1 Database searches

5.1.1 EPBC Protected Matters database search

A Protected Matters database search was performed for the project area (within a 5 km buffer) to identify matters of national environmental significance that may be relevant to the project. A summary of the database search results is provided in Table 4 below.

The database search identified the following species of national significance as potentially occurring or having suitable habitat potentially occurring within the area:

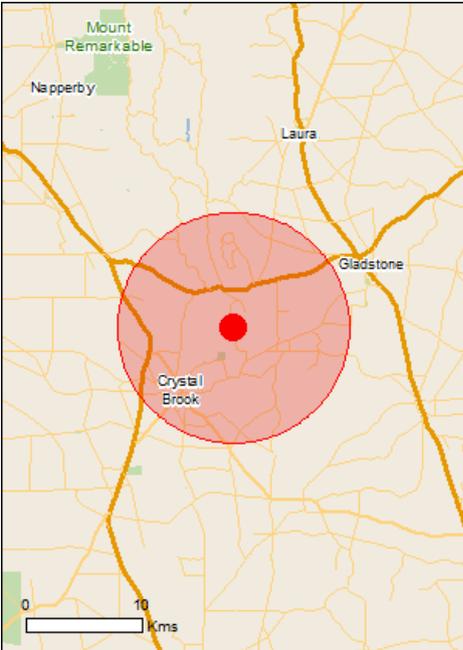
- 10 threatened plants;
- 8 threatened birds; and
- 2 threatened reptiles.

A summary of each species, their conservation status and their likelihood of occurrence within the project area is provided in Table 5. This assessment focused on the potential terrestrial impacts of the project. Many of the threatened and migratory bird species are marine and coastal specialists. Whilst they are unlikely to utilise the terrestrial areas of the project area, their movement and migration pathways and subsequent collision risk with turbines is not well understood.

The EPBC Protected Matters database identified nine listed migratory species as possibly occurring, or having habitat possibly occurring within the search area. The results do not include migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers (DotEE 2017). The Pygmy Blue-tongue Lizard (PBTL) (*Tiliqua adelaidensis*) (nationally endangered) did not register within the Protected Matters Search of 5km.

The EPBC Protected Matters database identified *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box) Grassy woodlands of South Australia as being a nationally threatened ecological community that has the potential to occur within the project area. *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box) Woodland was mapped on site as vegetation association 6; it was in moderate condition with a SEB rating range of 4:1-5:1. It covered approximately 18 ha of the overall site and was determined as possibly qualifying as a TEC, if surveyed at an optimal time of the year.

Table 4. Summary of EPBC Protected Matters database search.

Search Area	Matter of significance under the EPBC Act	Confirmed within or near the project area	Potential impact from proposed action
	World Heritage properties	x	x
	National Heritage properties	x	x
	Wetlands of International Significance	x	x
	Nationally threatened species	20 species identified as possibly occurring, or having habitat possibly occurring within the search area*	Removal of potential habitat, potential fauna disturbance/collision associated with turbine operation/construction
	Nationally threatened ecological communities	<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i> (Peppermint Box) Grassy woodlands of South Australia	Removal of potential communities within access tracks
		Iron-grass Natural Temperate Grassland of South Australia	Removal of potential communities within access tracks
	Listed migratory species	9 species identified as possibly occurring, or having habitat possibly occurring within the search area*	Removal of potential habitat, potential fauna disturbance/collision associated with turbine operation/construction

*search area is defined as within a 10km buffer of the project area.

Table 5. Nationally listed conservation significant species potentially occurring within the project area.

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status (AUS)	Likelihood of occurrence*
Birds			
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift	Ma	Possible
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	EN	Unlikely
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE, Mi (W)	Unlikely
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe	Mi (W)	Unlikely
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	VU	Unlikely
<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Grey Wagtail	Mi	Possible
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail	Mi	Unlikely
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher	MI	Unlikely
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE, Mi (W)	Unlikely
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey	Mi (W)	Unlikely
<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>	Plains wanderer	CE	Unlikely
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	Night Parrot	EN	Unlikely
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	VU, Ma, Mi (W)	Unlikely
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank	Mi (W)	Unlikely

Scientific name	Common name	Conservation status (AUS)	Likelihood of occurrence*
<i>Zoothera lunulata halmaturina</i>	Bassian thrush	VU	Unlikely
Reptiles			
<i>Aprasia pseudopulchella</i>	Flinders Ranges Worm-lizard	VU	Possible
<i>Notechis scutatus ater</i>	Kreff's Tiger Snake	VU	Unlikely
Plants			
<i>Acanthocladium dockeri</i>	Spiny everlasting	CE	Unlikely
<i>Caladenia gladiolata</i>	Bayonet Spider-orchid	EN	Unlikely
<i>Caladenia macroclavia</i>	Large-club Spider-orchid	EN	Possible
<i>Caladenia tensa</i>	Green comb Spider-orchid	EN	Unlikely
<i>Caladenia woolcockiorum</i>	Woolcock's spider orchid	VU	Possible
<i>Caladenia xantholeuca</i>	White Rabbits	EN	Possible
<i>Prasophyllum pallidum</i>	Pale Leek-orchid	VU	Possible
<i>Pterostylis lepida</i>	Halbury Greenhood	EN	Unlikely
<i>Senecio megaglossus</i>	Superb Groundsel	VU	Possible
<i>Swainsona pyrophila</i>	Yellow Swainson-pea	VU	Possible

Conservation Codes: **CE:** Critically Endangered. **EN:** Endangered. **VU:** Vulnerable. **Mi:** Migratory. **Mi (W)** – Migratory Wetlands, **Ma:** Marine. *likelihood of occurrence is based on any known records to the area, most recent record and potential habitat for the species on site.

5.1.2 Biological Database of South Australia Search

The BDBSA search identified 84 threatened flora species previously recorded within 10 km of the project area (DEWNR 2017). Of these, eight are nationally listed and 81 are state listed. It should be noted that the accuracy of these records ranges from 5 m to >25 km and thus the mapped location of some records could be inaccurate. A number of the records are from the Mulburra Park National Trust Reserve.

A summary of the BDBSA threatened flora and fauna records and their likelihood of occurrence within the project area are provided in Table 6 and Table 7 (consecutively). The location of threatened flora and fauna records from the BDBSA are shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. Discussion on species known to occur or possibly occurring within the project area is provided in section 6.

Four species are known to be present within the project area boundary and a further seven are considered likely to be present based on vegetation habitats available and the presence of other records nearby (Table 6).

Appendix 1 tabulates the flora species recorded from the local area and includes Biosis Research records from the study area. Database searches encompassed a 5km radius

Two bird species, with a state conservation rating, were recorded during the 2017 survey and are therefore known to the project area. These were the Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*) and Hooded Robin (*Melanodryas cucullata*) (Table 7). These species are discussed in the results section of this report (section 5.2.6 and in more detail under section 6). Three bird species and one mammal listed from the BDBSA 10km search, were known to the project area from previous assessments (Biosis 2012). The Jacky Winter (*Microeca fascinans fascinans*), White-winged Chough (*Corcorax melanorhamphos*) and Elegant Parrot (*Neophema elegans*) have been previously recorded on site and are therefore listed as known in Table 7. The Common Brushtail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*) was recorded by Biosis in 2003, and therefore is

noted as a known species to the project area. These species are not discussed in this report and should be referred to as part of the terrestrial fauna assessment of Crystal Brook Energy Park (Biosis 2012) (Appendix 2). There are also five species that were determined as likely to occur within the project area, which has been influenced by not only the current survey but the likelihoods that were determined for these species by Biosis (2012). These were the Scarlet Robin (*Petroica boodang boodang*), Painted Button-quail (*Turnix varius*), Musk Duck (*Biziura lobata*), Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) and Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus*). Appendix 3 lists the fauna of national or state significance recorded, or predicted to occur, within 5km of the study area. These five species are discussed in more detail in section 6.

Table 6. Threatened flora species records from BDBSA (5km buffer) (sorted by conservation rating, from highest to lowest).

Species name	Common name	AUS	SA	NY	Likelihood of occurrence*
<i>Olearia pannosa ssp. pannosa</i>	Silver Daisy-bush	VU	V	VU	Possible
<i>Acacia spilleriana</i>	Spiller's Wattle	EN	E	EN	Unlikely
<i>Caladenia tensa</i>	Inland Green-comb Spider-orchid	EN		NE	Possible
<i>Acanthocladium dockeri</i>	Spiny Everlasting	CR	E	CR	Unlikely
<i>Juncus radula</i>	Hoary Rush		V	VU	Possible
<i>Ozothamnus scaber</i>	Rough Bush-everlasting		V	VU	Possible
<i>Phyllangium sulcatum</i>	(blank)		V	VU	Possible
<i>Austrostipa pilata</i>	Prickly Spear-grass		V	RA	Possible
<i>Pycnosorus globosus</i>	Drumsticks		V	EN	Likely
<i>Swainsona behriana</i>	Behr's Swainson-pea		V	EN	Possible
<i>Santalum spicatum</i>	Sandalwood		V	CR	Unlikely
<i>Swainsona procumbens</i>	Broughton Pea		V	CR	Possible
<i>Spyridium bifidum ssp. bifidum</i>	Marble Range Spyridium		V		Possible
<i>Trachymene thysanocarpa</i>	Native Parsnip		R	VU	Likely
<i>Eucalyptus cajuputea</i>	Green Mallee		R		Possible
<i>Austrostipa multispiculis</i>	Many-flowered Spear-grass		R	VU	Possible
<i>Dianella longifolia var. grandis</i>	Pale Flax-lily		R	VU	Possible
<i>Eucalyptus albens</i>	White Box		R	VU	Unlikely
<i>Leptorhynchus elongatus</i>	Lanky Buttons		R	VU	Likely
<i>Utricularia australis</i>	Yellow Bladderwort		R	VU	Possible
<i>Acacia gracilifolia</i>	Graceful Wattle		R	RA	Unlikely
<i>Acacia iteaphylla</i>	Flinders Ranges Wattle		R	RA	Possible
<i>Asperula syrticola</i>	Southern Flinders Woodruff		R	RA	Likely
<i>Austrostipa densiflora</i>	Fox-tail Spear-grass		R	RA	Possible
<i>Austrostipa gibbosa</i>	Swollen Spear-grass		R	RA	Likely
<i>Cladium procerum</i>	Leafy Twig-rush		R	RA	Possible
<i>Cryptandra campanulata</i>	Long-flower Cryptandra		R	RA	Likely
<i>Elatine gratioloides</i>	Waterwort		R	RA	Possible
<i>Eucalyptus percostata</i>	Ribbed White Mallee		R	RA	Possible
<i>Poa drummondiana</i>	Knotted Poa		R	RA	Possible
<i>Sclerolaena muricata var. villosa</i>	Five-spine Bindyi		R	RA	Unlikely
<i>Logania saxatilis</i>	Rock Logania		R	NT	Present
<i>Aristida australis</i>	Wire Grass		R	NE	Present
<i>Brachyscome ciliaris var.</i>			R	NE	Possible
<i>Rytidosperma tenuius</i>	Short-awn Wallaby-grass		R	NE	Possible
<i>Anogramma leptophylla</i>	Annual Fern		R	LC	Possible

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

Species name	Common name	AUS	SA	NY	Likelihood of occurrence*
<i>Austrostipa breviglumis</i>	Cane Spear-grass		R	LC	Likely
<i>Ptilotus erubescens</i>	Hairy-tails		R	LC	Possible
<i>Eucalyptus behriana</i>	Broad-leaf Box		R	EN	Likely
<i>Olearia pannosa ssp. cardiophylla</i>	Velvet Daisy-bush		R	EN	Possible
<i>Olearia picridifolia</i>	Rasp Daisy-bush		R	EN	Likely
<i>Solanum eremophilum</i>	Rare Nightshade		R	EN	Possible
<i>Thelymitra batesii</i>	(blank)		R	EN	Possible
<i>Thelymitra grandiflora</i>	Great Sun-orchid		R	EN	Possible
<i>Veronica decorosa</i>	Showy Speedwell		R	EN	Possible
<i>Acacia montana</i>	Mallee Wattle		R	CR	Possible
<i>Brachyscome parvula</i>	Coast Daisy		R		Possible
<i>Eremophila subfloccosa ssp. glandulosa</i>	Green-flower Emu-bush		R		Unlikely
<i>Eucalyptus polybractea</i>	Flinders Ranges Box		R		Possible
<i>Haeckeria cassiniiformis</i>	Dogwood Haeckeria		R		Possible
<i>Hovea purpurea</i>	Tall Hovea		R		Possible
<i>Myoporum parvifolium</i>	Creeping Boobialla		R		Possible
<i>Swainsona sericea</i>	Silky Swainson-pea		E	RA	Possible
<i>Thelymitra aristata</i>	Great Sun-orchid		E		Possible
<i>Pycnosorus chrysanthes</i>			E	NE	Possible
<i>Maireana decalvans</i>	Black Cotton-bush		E	EN	Possible

Aus: Australia (*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*). **SA:** South Australia (*National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*). **NY:** Northern and Yorke regional rating. **Conservation Codes:** **CR:** Critically Endangered. **EN/E:** Endangered. **VU/V:** Vulnerable. **R/RA:** Rare. **NE:** Not evaluated. **NT:** Near threatened. **LC:** Least concern. *likelihood of occurrence is based on any known records to the area, most recent record and potential habitat for the species on site.

Table 7. Threatened fauna species records from BDBSA (10km buffer) (sorted by conservation rating, highest to lowest).

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY	Likelihood of occurrence*
Birds					
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail		V	EN	Known - 2017
<i>Grus rubicunda</i>	Brolga		V		Unlikely
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin		R	VU	Known - 2017
<i>Microeca fascinans fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter		R	VU	Known – Biosis 2012
<i>Petroica boodang boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin		R	VU	Likely
<i>Corcorax melanorhamphos</i>	White-winged Chough		R	VU	Known – Biosis 2012
<i>Neophema elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot		R	VU	Known – Biosis 2012
<i>Porzana tabuensis</i>	Spotless Crake		R	VU	Unlikely
<i>Turnix varius</i>	Painted Button-quail		R	VU	Likely
<i>Biziura lobata</i>	Musk Duck		R	RA	Likely
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon		R	RA	Likely
<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>	Crested Shrike-tit		R	EN	Likely
<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher		R	EN	Possible
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone curlew		R	CR	Unlikely
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon		R	CR	Unlikely
<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	Intermediate Egret		R		Possible
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet		E		Unlikely

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY	Likelihood of occurrence*
Reptiles					
<i>Aprasia pseudopulchella</i>	Flinders Ranges Worm-lizard	VU		LC	Possible
<i>Varanus varius</i>	Lace Monitor		R	VU	Unlikely
<i>Vermicella annulata</i>	Common Bandy Bandy		R	RA	Unlikely
Mammals					
<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Short-beaked Echidna	ssp		NT	Possible
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum		R	EN	Known – Biosis 2012
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheath-tailed Bat		R		Possible
<i>Pseudophryne bibronii</i>	Brown Toadlet		R	RA	Unlikely

Aus: Australia (*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*). **SA:** South Australia (*National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*). **NY:** Northern and Yorke regional rating. **Conservation Codes:** **CR:** Critically Endangered. **EN/E:** Endangered. **VU/V:** Vulnerable. **R/RA:** Rare. **NE:** Not evaluated. **NT:** Near threatened. **LC:** Least concern. *likelihood of occurrence is based on any known records to the area, most recent record and potential habitat for the species on site.

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

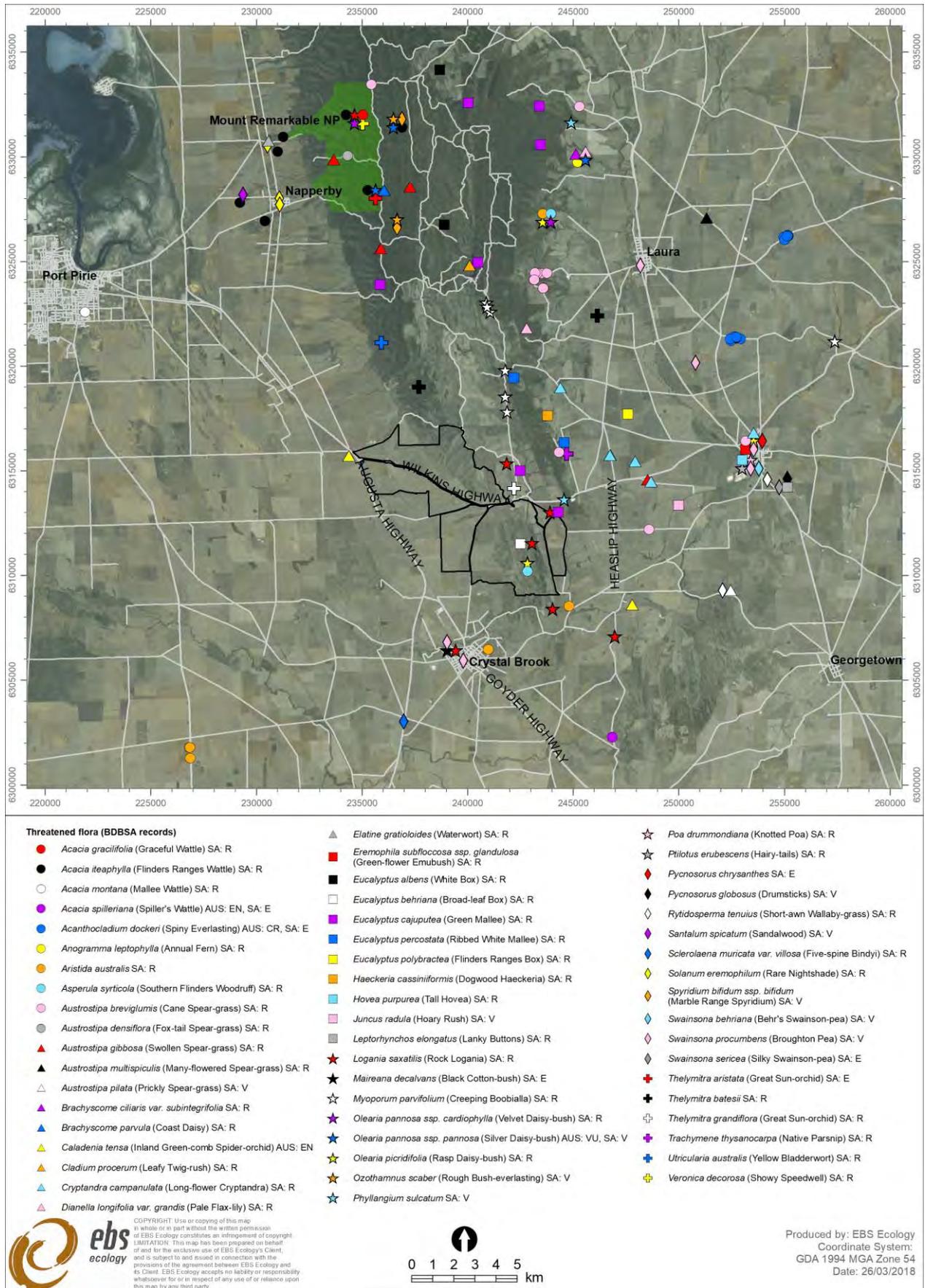


Figure 3. Flora records from the BDBSA search.

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

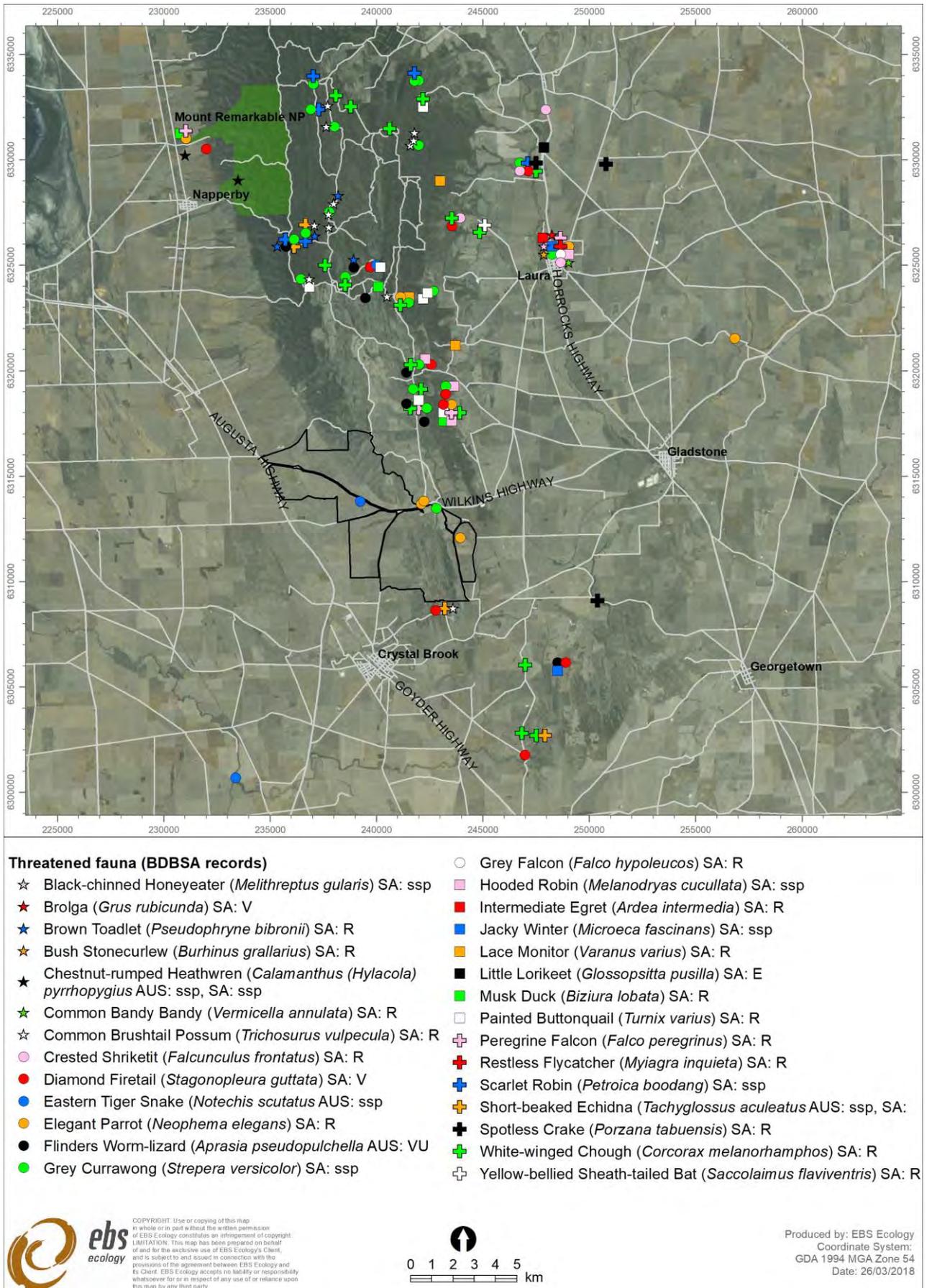


Figure 4. Fauna records from the BDBSA search.

5.2 Field survey

The existing vegetation located within the project area was dominated by grasslands interspersed with open woodlands and remnant intact mallee. This is a direct result of clearing for agricultural purposes. Foot slopes associated with the range are commonly utilised for cereal and legume cropping where soil depth is suitable. Higher elevation areas are primarily utilised for grazing purposes due to steep topography and shallower soil depth in comparison to lower elevation areas. Due to difficulty in operating heavy machinery and agricultural implements in steep areas, pasture improvement measures such as phosphate additions and soil disturbance has been limited. This has resulted in grasslands which were still largely dominated by the indigenous grass species remnant from pre clearance periods.

5.2.1 Vegetation associations

Twelve broad vegetation associations were represented within the project area. The dominant indigenous cover was *Austrostipa* spp. (tussock) Grasslands and *Eucalyptus porosa* (Mallee Box) Woodlands. See Table 8 below for a summary of these.

Table 8. Vegetation association summary.

Assoc. Number	Description
1	<i>Austrostipa</i> spp. (Spear Grass) Open (tussock) grassland
2	<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i> ssp. <i>pruinosa</i> (South Australian Blue gum) +/- <i>Eucalyptus odorata</i> (Peppermint Box) Woodland
3	<i>Eucalyptus porosa</i> (Mallee Box) Woodland
4	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas Bush) / <i>Cassinia</i> spp. (Curry Bush) / <i>Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata</i> (Yacca) Shrubland +/- <i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> (Drooping she-oak)
5	Cropland
6	<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i> (Peppermint Box) Woodland
7	<i>Triodia</i> spp. (Spinifex) Closed Hummock Grassland
8	<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp. Mixed Mallee
9	<i>Eucalyptus phenax</i> ssp. <i>phenax</i> (White Mallee) Open Mallee
10	<i>Acacia victoriae</i> (Elegant Wattle) Shrubland
11	<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> (Drooping She-oak) / <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas Bush) / <i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i> (Moonah) Low Woodland
12	Amenity plantings as windbreaks and biodiversity corridors

Vegetation Association 8 was present as an intact community that represented areas of high ecological value. It was recorded as the dominant cover on the ridge line in the south section of the project area, immediately east of the Mercowie Creek and Heysen Trail. The association was generally observed to have intact overstorey structures and higher than average understorey diversity in many instances. This community was also prime sites for potential presence of nationally listed species such as orchids and herbaceous species if assessed in season.

Vegetation association 4 was observed as intact communities and these are typically located in the areas which were most difficult to clear in being either very shallow soils or steep terrain. These also provided the structure for two of the threatened vegetation species observed (see section 5.2.3). The following section summarises the ten vegetation associations which are represented in Figure 17 to Figure 19.

Association 1. *Austrostipa* spp. (Spear Grass) Open (tussock) Grassland



Figure 5. *Austrostipa* spp. Open (tussock) Grassland.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Austrostipa</i> spp. (Spear Grass)
Understorey	<p>Common native species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Rhytidosporum</i> ssp. (Wallaby-grass) • <i>Austrostipa</i> sp. (Spear-grass) • <i>Aristida behriana</i> (Bristle Wire Grass) • <i>Themeda triandra</i> (Kangaroo Grass) • <i>Maireana enchylaenoides</i> • <i>Neurachne alopecuroidea</i> • <i>Lomandra effusa</i> (Scented Mat Rush)
Exotic species	<p>Common weed species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Asteriscus spinosus</i> (Golden Pallensis) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Carthamus lanatus</i> (Star Thistle) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i> (Rice Millet) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No conservation significant species recorded
Vegetation condition	Very Poor (2:1) to Moderate (4:1)
Habitat value	Low to moderate due to high cover of exotic annual grass species.

Association 2: *Eucalyptus leucoxylon* ssp. *pruinosa* (South Australian Bluegum) +/- *Allocasuarina verticillata* (Drooping She-oak) Woodland



Figure 6. South Australian Blue gum Open Woodland.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i> (SA Blue gum), <i>Eucalyptus odorata</i> (Peppermint Box), <i>Callitris preissii</i> (Native Pine), <i>Acacia pycnantha</i> (Golden Wattle)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas Bush) • <i>Triodia</i> sp. (Spinifex) • <i>Scaevola humilis</i> (Fan Flower) • <i>Alectryon oleifolius</i> (Bullock Bush) • <i>Dianella revoluta</i> (Flax Lily) • <i>Lomandra collina</i> (Mat rush)
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Asteriscus spinosus</i> (Golden Pallensis) • <i>Heliotropium glauca</i> (Potato Weed) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i> (Rice Millet) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No conservation significant species observed
Vegetation condition	Very Poor (2:1) to Moderate (6:1)
Habitat value	Moderate to high. Good bird and bat habitat with numerous hollows (small, medium, large).

Association 3: *Eucalyptus porosa* (Mallee Box) Woodland



Figure 7. *Eucalyptus* spp. Mixed Mallee.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Eucalyptus porosa</i> (Mallee Box)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Austrostipa</i> spp. (Spear Grass) • <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i> (Ruby saltbush) • <i>Einadia nutans</i> (Berry Saltbush) • <i>Grevillea huegelii</i> (Spider Grevillea)
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i> (Silver leaf Nightshade) • <i>Lepidium africanum</i> (Peppercress) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Lycium ferocissimum</i> (African Boxthorn)
Conservation significant species	No conservation significant species observed
Vegetation condition	Poor (4:1) to moderate (6:1)
Habitat value	Moderate to high. Good bird and bat habitat with foraging, roosting and refuge habitat present.

Association 4: *Bursaria spinosa* (Christmas Bush) / *Cassinia spp.* (Curry Bush) / *Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata* (Yacca) Shrubland +/- *Allocasuarina verticillata* (Drooping she-oak)



Figure 8. *Bursaria* over *Triodia* dominant community with *Allocasuarina verticillata* in the background.

Overstorey and mid storey	<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> (Drooping She-oak), <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas Bush), <i>Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata</i> (Yacca)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cassinia laevis</i> (Curry Bush) • <i>Olearia decurrens</i> (Daisy) • <i>Pimelea microcephala</i> (Riceflower) • <i>Lepidosperma viscidum</i> (Sword Sedge) • <i>Tricoryne elatior</i> • <i>Callistemon teretifolius</i> (Bottlebrush) • <i>Acacia oswaldii</i> • <i>Acacia hakeoides</i>
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Asteriscus spinosus</i> (Golden Pallensis) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Wild Oats)
Conservation significant species	<i>Callistemon teretifolius</i>
Vegetation condition	Poor (4:1) to Moderate (6:1)
Habitat value	Moderate to high. Good bird habitat with numerous foraging resources

Association 5: Cropland



Figure 9. Cropland post-harvest.

Overstorey and midstorey	Exotic cereal crops
Understorey	No native understorey present
Exotic species	Common weed species included <i>Avena barbata</i> , <i>Heliotropium glauca</i> and <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i>
Conservation significant species	None
Vegetation condition	Very Poor (0:1)
Habitat value	Low

Association 6: *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box) Woodland



Figure 10. Peppermint Box Dominant Grassy Woodland.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i> (Peppermint Box)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Rytidosperma</i> sp. (Wallaby-grass) • <i>Austrostipa</i> sp. (Spear-grass) • <i>Triodia</i> sp. (spinifex)
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Hypericum perforatum</i> (St John's Wort) • <i>Heliotropium europaea</i> (Potato Weed) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i> (Rice Millet) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	<i>Aristida australis</i> (Wire Grass)
Vegetation condition	Moderate (5:1)
Habitat value	Moderate to high. Good bird and bat habitat with numerous hollows (small, medium, large).

Association 7: *Triodia* spp. (Spinifex) Closed Hummock Grassland



Figure 11. Spinifex Grassland.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Triodia irritans</i> (Spinifex)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Rytidosperma</i> sp. (Wallaby-grass) • <i>Aristida behriana</i> (Brush wire Grass) • <i>Austrostipa</i> sp. (Spear-grass)
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Asteriscus spinosus</i> (Golden Pallensis) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Lycium ferocissimum</i> (African Boxthorn) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i> (Rice Millet) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No conservation significant species
Vegetation condition	Moderate (5:1)
Habitat value	Moderate, refuge habitat for small reptile species

Association 8: *Eucalyptus* spp. Mixed Mallee



Figure 12. Mixed Mallee community in eastern section of project area.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Eucalyptus calycogona</i> (Square Fruited Mallee), <i>Eucalyptus dumosa</i> , <i>Eucalyptus socialis</i> (Red Mallee), <i>Myoporum platycarpum</i> (False Sandalwood)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Austrostipa</i> spp. (Spear Grass) • <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i> (Ruby saltbush) • <i>Acacia cupularis</i> (Umbrella Wattle) • <i>Olearia pimeleoides</i> () • <i>Dodonaea baueri</i> (Hop Bush) • <i>Pultenaea largiflorens</i> (Bush Pea) • <i>Grevillea huegelii</i> (Spider Grevillea)
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lepidium africanum</i> (Peppercress) • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Lycium ferocissimum</i> (African Boxthorn) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i> (Rice Millet) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	<i>Daviesia benthamii</i> ssp. <i>humilis</i> (Mallee Bitter –pea)
Vegetation condition	Poor (4:1) to Good (8:1)
Habitat value	Moderate to high. Good bird and bat habitat

Association 9: *Eucalyptus phenax* ssp. *phenax* (White Mallee) Open Mallee



Figure 13. *Eucalyptus phenax* Mallee.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Eucalyptus phenax</i> (White Mallee)
Understorey	<p>Common native species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Austrostipa</i> sp. (Spear-grass) • <i>Acacia victoriae</i> (Elegant Wattle) • <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas Bush) • <i>Rhagodia parabolica</i> (Seaberry Saltbush) • <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i> (Ruby saltbush) • <i>Triodia irritans</i> (Spinifex)
Exotic species	<p>Common weed species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Heliotropium europaeum</i> (Potato weed) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Carthamus lanatus</i> (Star thistle) • <i>Limonium lobatum</i> (Statice) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No conservation significant species
Vegetation condition	Poor (4:1)
Habitat value	Moderate

Association 10: *Acacia victoriae* (Elegant Wattle) Shrubland



Figure 14. Elegant Wattle in drainage depression.

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Acacia victoriae</i> (Elegant Wattle)
Understorey	<p>Common native species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Walwhalleya</i> sp. • <i>Dysphania pumilio</i> • <i>Calostemma purpurea</i> (Garland Lily) • <i>Enneapogon nigricans</i> (Bottlewashers) • <i>Austrostipa</i> spp. (Spear Grass)
Exotic species	<p>Common weed species included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i> (Onion Weed) • <i>Cynara cardunculus</i> (Wild Artichoke) • <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i> (Silver leaf Nightshade) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No
Vegetation condition	Very Poor (2:1)
Habitat value	Low

Association 11: *Allocasuarina verticillata* (Drooping She-oak) / *Bursaria spinosa* (Christmas Bush) / *Melaleuca lanceolata* (Moonah) Low Woodland



Figure 15. *Allocasuarina verticillata* Low Woodland

Overstorey and midstorey	<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> (Drooping She-oak), <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (Christmas bush), <i>Callitris preissii</i> (Native Pine), <i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i> (Moonah)
Understorey	Common native species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i> (Ruby Saltbush) • <i>Lomandra collina</i> (Matrush) • <i>Olearia pimeleoides</i> (Pimelea Daisy) • <i>Vittadinia gracilis</i> (Woolly New Holland Daisy) • <i>Hibbertia sp.</i> (Guinea Flower) • <i>Pimelea microcephala</i>
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i> (Onion Weed) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No
Vegetation condition	Moderate (6:1)
Habitat value	High

Association 12: Amenity plantings as windbreaks and biodiversity corridors



Figure 16. Typical roadside planted tree corridor

Overstorey and midstorey	Native tree species such as <i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i> (Sugar Gum)
Understorey	Understorey was typically limited to exotic grass species however some natural regeneration of indigenous species had occurred in isolated patches along some roadsides.
Exotic species	Common weed species included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Avena barbata</i> (Bearded Oat) • <i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i> (Onion Weed) • <i>Cynara cardunculus</i> (Wild Artichoke) • <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i> (Silver leaf Nightshade) • <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> (Horehound) • <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)
Conservation significant species	No
Vegetation condition	Very Poor (0:1)
Habitat value	Low

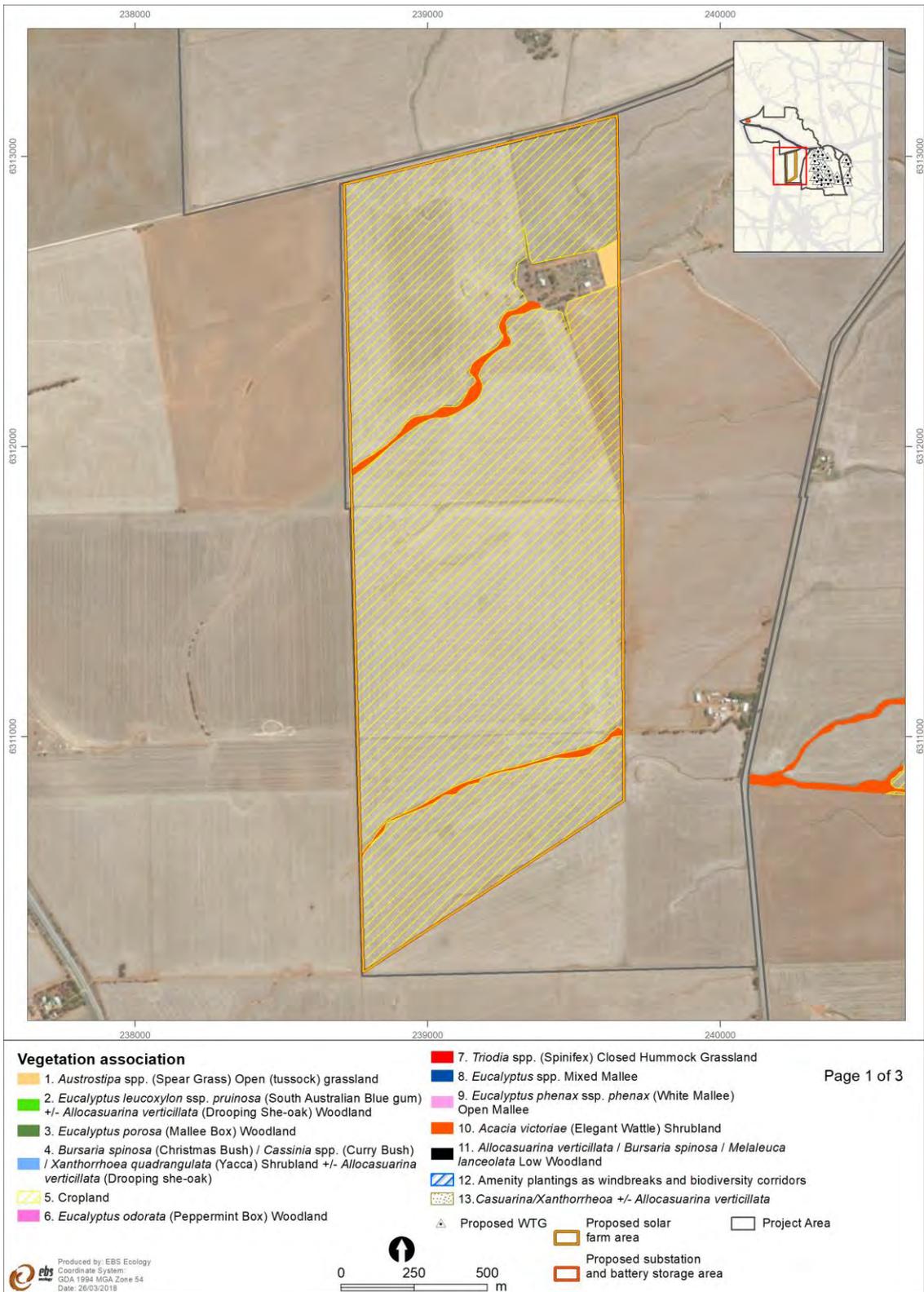


Figure 17. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 1 of 3 in the association series).

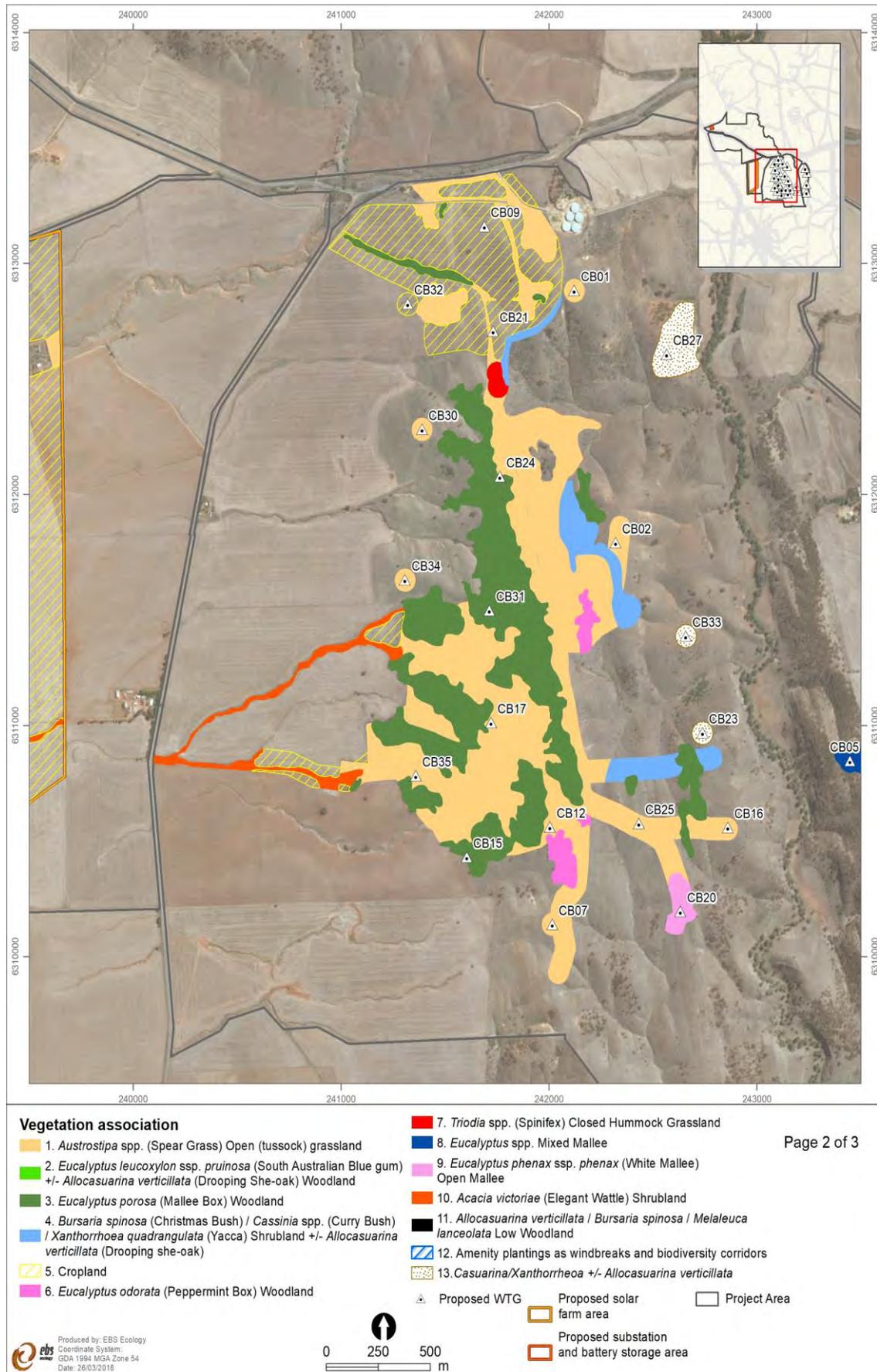


Figure 18. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 2 of 3 in the association series).

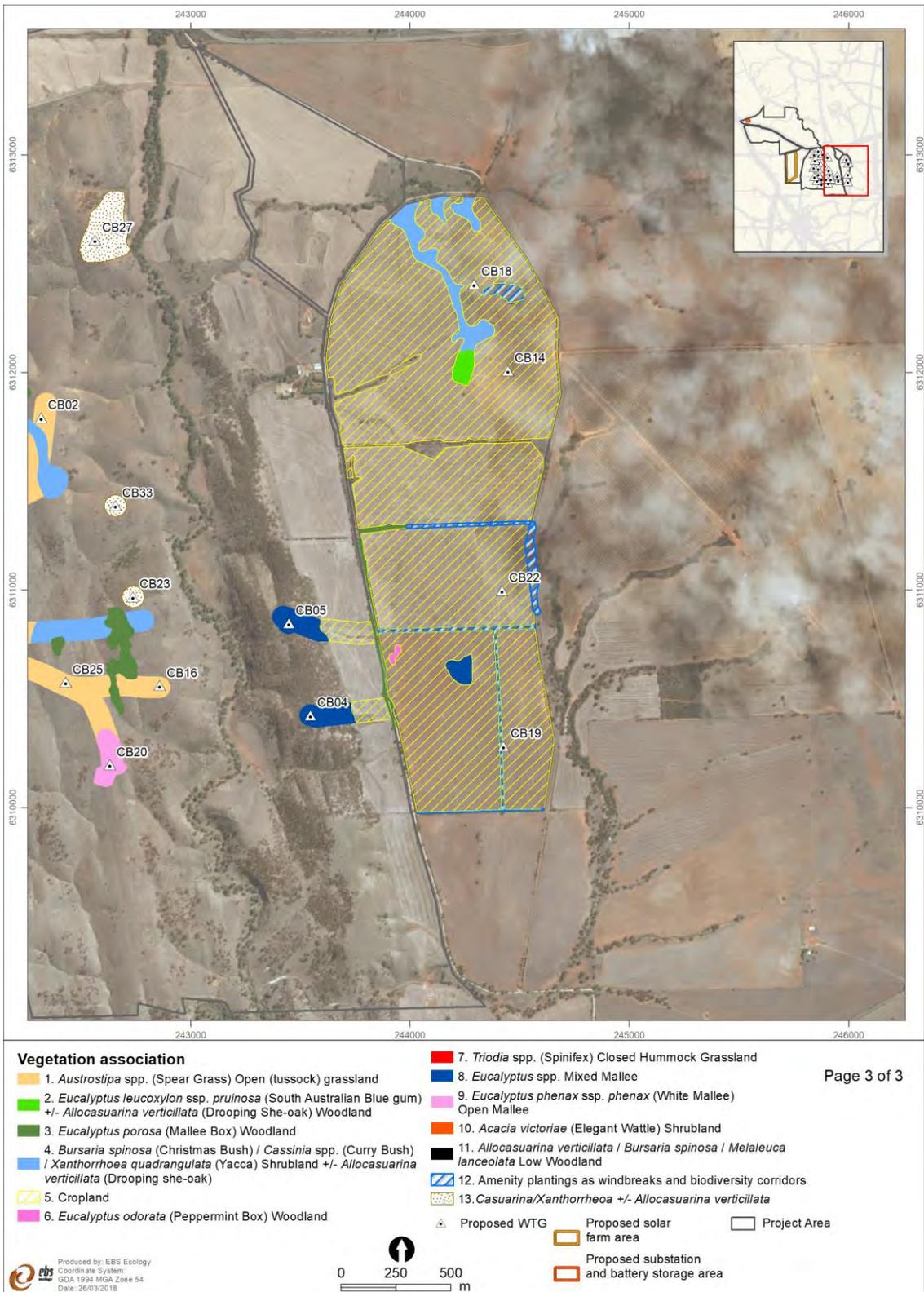


Figure 19. Vegetation association mapped within the project area (map 3 of 3 in the association series).

5.2.2 Flora species

Ninety six indigenous flora species were observed within the project area (Table 9). Three of these were rated rare at state level. No species of national conservation significance were observed.

Table 9. Indigenous flora species observed within the project area boundary.

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY
<i>Aristida australis</i>	Wire Grass		R	NE
<i>Logania saxatilis</i>	Rock Logania		R	NT
<i>Acacia argyrophylla</i>	Silver Mulga-bush			RA
<i>Acacia calamifolia</i>	Wallowa			LC
<i>Acacia continua</i>	Thorn Wattle			LC
<i>Acacia cupularis</i>	Cup Wattle			NT
<i>Acacia hakeoides</i>	Hakea Wattle			LC
<i>Acacia oswaldii</i>	Umbrella Wattle			LC
<i>Acacia paradoxa</i>	Kangaroo Thorn			LC
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i>	Golden Wattle			LC
<i>Acacia rupicola</i>	Rock Wattle			LC
<i>Acacia spinescens</i>	Spiny Wattle			DD
<i>Acacia victoriae ssp. victoriae</i>	Elegant Wattle			LC
<i>Alectryon oleifolius ssp. canescens</i>	Bullock Bush			LC
<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i>	Drooping Sheoak			LC
<i>Alyogyne huegelii</i>	Native Hibiscus			
<i>Amyema miquelii</i>	Box Mistletoe			LC
<i>Aristida behriana</i>	Brush Wire-grass			LC
<i>Aristida contorta</i>	Curly Wire-grass			LC
<i>Arthropodium fimbriatum</i>	Nodding Vanilla-lily			LC
<i>Atriplex semibaccata</i>	Berry Saltbush			LC
<i>Austrostipa sp.</i>	Spear-grass			
<i>Beyeria lechenaultii</i>	Pale Turpentine Bush			LC
<i>Boerhavia dominii</i>	Tar-vine			
<i>Brassica tournefortii</i>	Wild Turnip			
<i>Bursaria spinosa ssp. spinosa</i>	Sweet Bursaria			LC
<i>Callistemon teretifolius</i>	Needle Bottlebrush			LC
<i>Callitris gracilis</i>	Southern Cypress Pine			NT
<i>Calocephalus citreus</i>	Lemon Beauty-heads			NT
<i>Carpobrotus rossii (NC)</i>	Native Pigface			
<i>Carthamus lanatus</i>	Saffron Thistle			
<i>Cassinia laevis</i>	Curry Bush			LC
<i>Chamaesyce drummondii (NC)</i>	Caustic Weed			
<i>Cheilanthes austrotenuifolia</i>	Annual Rock-fern			LC
<i>Chloris truncata</i>	Windmill Grass			LC
<i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum</i>	Common Everlasting			
<i>Clematis microphylla</i>	Old Man's Beard			
<i>Convolvulus remotus</i>	Grassy Bindweed			LC
<i>Correa glabra var. turnbullii</i>	Smooth Correa			RA
<i>Cullen australasicum</i>	Tall Scurf-pea			VU
<i>Cyperus gymnocaulos</i>	Spiny Flat-sedge			LC
<i>Daviesia genistifolia</i>	Bitter Pea			NT

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY
<i>Dianella revoluta</i> var. <i>revoluta</i>	Black-anther Flax-lily			LC
<i>Dodonaea baueri</i>	Crinkled Hop-bush			LC
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> ssp. <i>spatulata</i>	Sticky Hop-bush			LC
<i>Dysphania pumilio</i>	Small Crumb weed			LC
<i>Einadia nutans</i> ssp. <i>nutans</i>	Climbing Saltbush			LC
<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i> var.	Ruby Saltbush			
<i>Enneapogon nigricans</i>	Black-head Grass			LC
<i>Eucalyptus calycogona</i> ssp. <i>trachybasis</i>	Square-fruit Mallee			VU
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> ssp.	River Red Gum			
<i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i> ssp.	Sugar Gum			
<i>Eucalyptus dumosa</i>	White Mallee			LC
<i>Eucalyptus leptophylla</i>	Narrow-leaf Red Mallee			
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i> ssp. <i>pruinosa</i>	Inland South Australian Blue Gum			LC
<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i>	Peppermint Box			
<i>Eucalyptus phenax</i>	Sessile-fruit White Mallee			
<i>Eucalyptus porosa</i>	Mallee Box			LC
<i>Eucalyptus socialis</i> ssp. <i>socialis</i>	Beaked Red Mallee			LC
<i>Gonocarpus elatus</i>	Hill Raspwort			LC
<i>Gonocarpus tetragynus</i>	Small-leaf Raspwort			LC
<i>Goodenia</i> sp.	Goodenia			
<i>Grevillea huegelii</i>	Comb Grevillea			VU
<i>Halgania cyanea</i>	Rough Blue-flower			LC
<i>Hypoxis</i> sp.	Yellow Star-lily			
<i>Juncus subsecundus</i>	Finger Rush			LC
<i>Lepidosperma viscidum</i>	Sticky Sword-sedge			LC
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>	Scented Mat-rush			LC
<i>Lomandra multiflora</i> ssp. <i>dura</i>	Hard Mat-rush			LC
<i>Lysiana exocarpi</i> ssp. <i>exocarpi</i>	Harlequin Mistletoe			LC
<i>Maireana enchylaenoides</i>	Wingless Fissure-plant			LC
<i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i>	Dryland Tea-tree			NT
<i>Myoporum platycarpum</i> ssp. <i>platycarpum</i>	False Sandalwood			LC
<i>Neurachne alopecuroidea</i>	Fox-tail Mulga-grass			RA
<i>Olearia decurrens</i>	Winged Daisy-bush			LC
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>	Pimelea Daisy-bush			NT
<i>Oxalis perennans</i>	Native Sorrel			LC
<i>Pimelea microcephala</i> ssp. <i>microcephala</i>	Shrubby Riceflower			LC
<i>Pomaderris paniculosa</i> ssp.	Pomaderris			
<i>Pultenaea largiflorens</i>	Twiggy Bush-pea			LC
<i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>	Mealy Saltbush			LC
<i>Rhagodia spinescens</i>	Spiny Saltbush			LC
<i>Rytidosperma</i> sp.	Wallaby-grass			
<i>Salvia verbenaca</i> var. <i>verbenaca</i>	Wild Sage			
<i>Scaevola humilis</i>	Inland Fanflower			LC
<i>Sida corrugata</i> var.	Corrugated Sida			
<i>Templetonia aculeata</i>				
<i>Teucrium racemosum</i>	Grey Germander			LC
<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo Grass			LC
<i>Thysanotus baueri</i>	Mallee Fringe-lily			LC

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY
<i>Triodia irritans complex</i>	Spinifex			
<i>Triodia sp.</i>	Spinifex			
<i>Vittadinia australasica var.</i>	Sticky New Holland Daisy			
<i>Wahlenbergia gracilentia</i>	Annual Bluebell			LC
<i>Walwhalleya proluta</i>	Rigid Panic			
<i>Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata</i>	Rock Grass-tree			LC
<i>Zygophyllum apiculatum</i>	Pointed Twinleaf			LC

VU = Vulnerable

R/RA = Rare

NE = Not evaluated

DD = Data deficient

LC = Least Concern

NT = Near threatened

5.2.3 Threatened flora species

Two threatened flora species were recorded within the project area (Table 10). *Aristida australis* (Wire Grass) was recorded throughout the wider area, primarily on roadsides and in disturbed areas. It was only recorded at one location within the project area. *Logania* was recorded on an intact patch of vegetation on the eastern side of a stony ridge. It is likely that these species are more widespread than these observations. The location of where these threatened species were found are shown in Figure 20.

Table 10. Threatened flora species observed within project area.

Species	Common	AUS	SA	NY
<i>Aristida australis</i>	Wire Grass		R	NE
<i>Logania saxatilis</i>	Rock Logania		R	NT

R = Rare

NE = Not evaluated

NT = Near threatened

5.2.4 Threatened ecological communities

Within the Biosis report of 2012, it was concluded that Iron-grass Natural Temperate Grassland of South Australia and Peppermint Box (*Eucalyptus odorata*) Grassy Woodland of South Australia, did not qualify as the threatened ecological community.

One vegetation association of potential conservation significance, *Eucalyptus odorata* (Peppermint Box), was observed within the project area during the 2017 survey. Any potential issues surrounding these patches can be managed either by re-routing or other means of avoidance or alternatively undertake an assessment and risk the TEC listing.

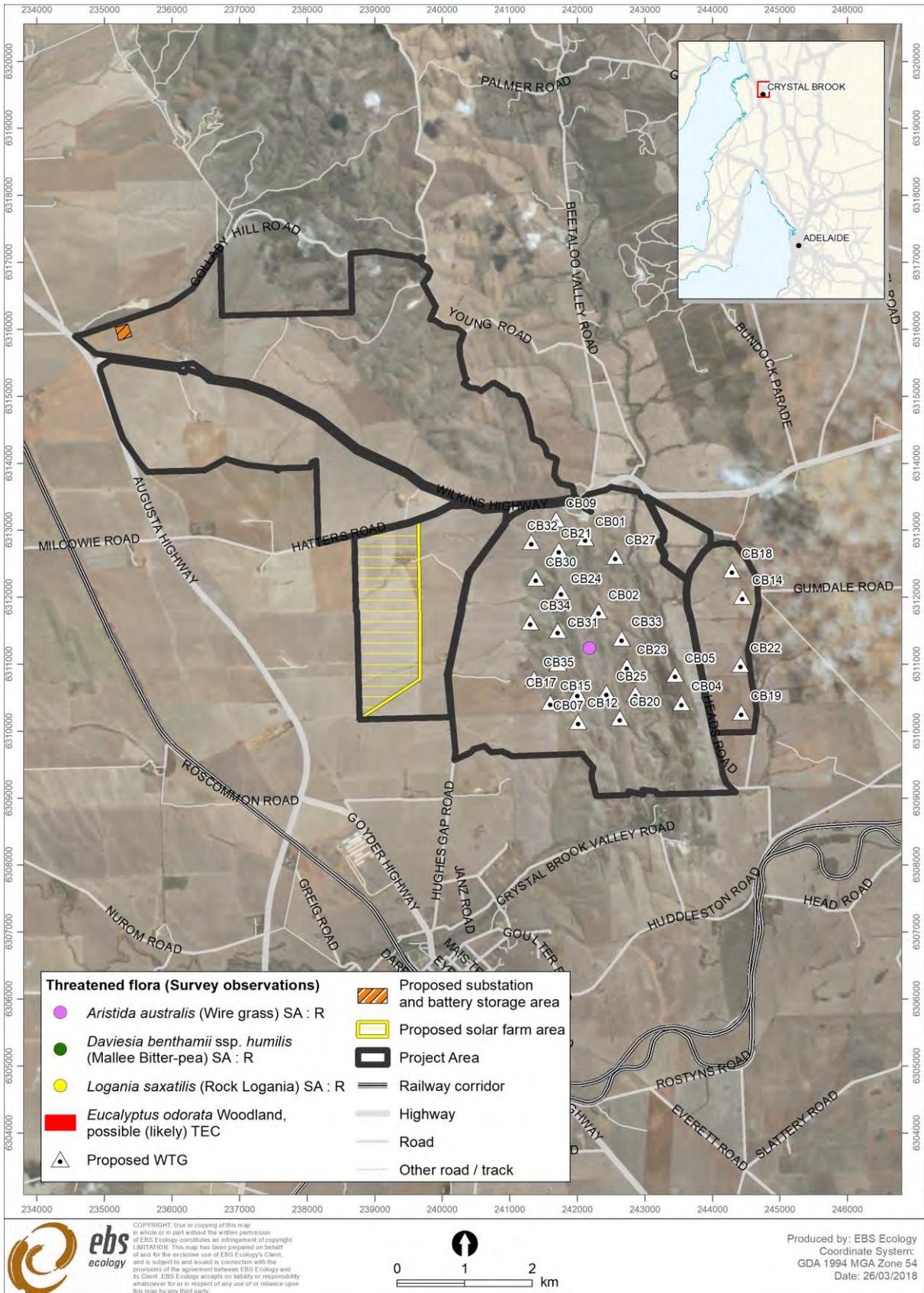


Figure 20. Flora field results including threatened flora records and potential Peppermint Box TEC.

5.2.5 Exotic flora species

Twenty three exotic species were recorded within the project area (Table 11). Four of these are declared plants under the *Natural Resources Management Act 2004*.

Table 11. Exotic species observations within project area boundary.

Species	Common	Declared
<i>Arctotheca calendula</i>	Cape Weed	
<i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i>	Onion Weed	
<i>Avena barbata</i>	Bearded Oat	
<i>Bromus sp.</i>	Brome	
<i>Carrichtera annua</i>	Ward's Weed	
<i>Centaurea calcitrapa</i>	Star Thistle	
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	Chicory	
<i>Citrullus lanatus</i>	Bitter Melon	
<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>	Flax-leaf Fleabane	
<i>Diploaxis tenuifolia</i>	Lincoln Weed	✓
<i>Heliotropium europaeum</i>	Common Heliotrope	
<i>Lactuca serriola f. serriola</i>	Prickly Lettuce	
<i>Lepidium africanum</i>	Common Peppergrass	
<i>Limonium lobatum</i>	Winged Sea-lavender	
<i>Lycium ferocissimum</i>	African Boxthorn	✓
<i>Medicago sp.</i>	Medic	
<i>Piptatherum miliaceum</i>	Rice Millet	
<i>Rosa canina</i>	Dog Rose	✓
<i>Sisymbrium sp.</i>	Wild Mustard	
<i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i>	Silver-leaf Nightshade	✓
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common Sow-thistle	
<i>Trifolium sp.</i>	Clover	
<i>Vulpia sp.</i>	Fescue	

5.2.6 Fauna

Fauna based surveys were largely based on opportunistic bird observations made during the 2017 survey. The reason for this was because Biosis compiled two reports in 2012 (covering the north and south areas of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park), which covered off on a number of species. These included:

- Anabat remote bat call detectors were used to determine bat species within the project area;
- Funnel traps targeting reptiles;
- Searches for Flinders Ranges Worm-lizard;
- Searches for Pygmy Blue-tongue Lizard; and
- Bird census.

For results of these targeted survey components, refer to Biosis (2012) as well as Appendices 2 and 3 of this report for relevant species lists.

A total of 211 bird observations were recorded on the site, comprising of 38 species, with most of these being commonly occurring and widespread (Table 12). Two of these were of state conservation significance:

- Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*) – vulnerable in SA
- Hooded Robin (*Melanodryas cucullata*) – rare in SA.

Twenty-four individual Diamond Firetail were recorded during the field survey (Table 12); 23 of these were at water-troughs within cropping land and one individual was in roadside vegetation. Two individual Hooded Robins were recorded within *Allocasuarina verticillata* (Drooping Sheoak) woodland (Table 12). Locations of where these two conservation rated species were found are shown in Figure 20. Flora field results including threatened flora records and potential Peppermint Box TEC.; these two species are discussed further below (refer section 6).

Three of the 38 species recorded during the survey were introduced; these were Common Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Feral Pigeon (*Columba livia*).

All of the birds recorded in the project area during the field survey are listed below.

Table 12. Bird species recorded within the project area boundary (listed alphabetically by Latin name).

Species name	Common name	Habitat	AUS	SA	NY	No.
<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> / <i>Cassinia</i> spp. Shrubland			LC	1
<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>	Yellow-rumped Thornbill	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> / <i>Cassinia</i> spp. Shrubland and Cropland			LC	13
<i>Anthochaera carunculata</i>	Red Wattlebird	Mallee / Woodland			LC	2
<i>Anthochaera chrysoptera</i>	Little Wattlebird	Mallee / Woodland			LC	1
<i>Anthus australis</i>	Australian Pipit	Cropland and Mallee			LC	1
<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	Cropland			RA	4
<i>Artamus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	Mallee / Woodland			RA	17
<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian Ringneck	Mallee / Woodland / Grassland			NT	8
<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark	Creekline and Cropland			LC	1
* <i>Columba livia</i>	Feral Pigeon [Rock Dove]	Mainly around water troughs and sheds			-	-
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	Mallee / Woodland			LC	7
<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven	Widespread			NT	-
<i>Corvus mellori</i>	Little Raven	Cropland / Mallee			LC	1
<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite	Mallee / Woodland / Cropping			LC	3
<i>Eolophus roseicapilla</i>	Galah	Cropland / Mallee			LC	1
<i>Epthianura albifrons</i>	White-fronted Chat	Fly over			NT	12
<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon	Mallee / Woodland			LC	3
<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	Open Grassland / Cropping / steep gully (native vegetation)			LC	6
<i>Gavicalis virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater	Mallee / Woodland			LC	3
<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie	Cropland / Mallee			LC	1
<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>	Welcome Swallow	Cropland / Mallee			LC	2

Crystal Brook Energy Park Project Flora and Fauna Assessment

Species name	Common name	Habitat	AUS	SA	NY	No.
<i>Malurus lamberti</i>	Variegated Fairy-wren	Mallee / Woodland			LC	8
<i>Manorina melanocephala</i>	Noisy Miner	Fly over			LC	2
<i>Melanodryas cucullata cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin	<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i> Woodland		R	VU	2
<i>Mirafrja javanica</i>	Horsfield's Bush Lark	Mallee / Woodland / Cropland			RA	3
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel	Cropland			NT	8
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon	Fly over Mallee / Woodland			LC	3
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	Mallee / Woodland			LC	7
* <i>Passer domesticus</i>	House Sparrow	Mainly around water troughs and sheds			-	-
<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin	Mallee			LC	6
<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing	Cropland			LC	2
<i>Platycercus elegans</i>	Crimson Rosella	Cropland			LC	6
<i>Psephotus haematonotus</i>	Red-rumped Parrot	Mallee / Woodland / Cropland			NT	26
<i>Ptilotula penicillata</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater	Mallee / Woodland			LC	3
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail	Mallee / Woodland / Cropland			LC	2
<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	Mallee / Woodland			LC	8
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	Cropland / Roadside vegetation		V	EN	24
* <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	Common Starling	Cropland / Mallee			-	14
Total:						211

*indicates an introduced species

SA: South Australia (*National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*). **NY:** Northern and Yorke regional rating. **Conservation Codes:** **EN:** Endangered **V/VU:** Vulnerable. **R/RA:** Rare. **NT:** Near threatened. **LC:** Least concern.

Raptor nests

Four individual Wedge-tailed Eagles were observed during the 2017 survey (Table 12) and one was sighted within the footprint during the 2018 survey. Wedge tailed Eagles are rated as rare in the Northern and Yorke region. Two Wedge-tailed Eagle nests were recorded during the 2017 field survey in Mallee Woodland / Open Woodland. Both of the nests were inactive at the time of survey, but were considered possible in becoming active in future breeding seasons as Wedge-tailed Eagles are known to reuse nests over several years. The western nest has since fallen down after a structural tree limb was broken in a storm leaving only a single nest within the project area (Figure 21 & Figure 22).

Wedge-tailed Eagles are at risk of collision with wind turbines and is discussed further below (section 6). Recommendations for mitigation include provision of a 500m buffer / protection zone around both nests (refer to section 7).



Figure 21. Wedge-tailed Eagle nest in open woodland.



Figure 22. Wedge-tailed Eagle nest.

6 DISCUSSION

The primary issues within the project area include the disturbance of intact vegetation communities, threatened flora species, threatened bird species and the location of Wedge-tailed Eagle nest.

The following section discusses those species that have been identified as likely to occur or are known to the project area. The following section discusses potential impacts of this proposal on these species.

6.1 Wedge-tailed Eagle

Although Wedge-tailed Eagle (*Aquila audax*) does not have a rating under legislation, it is regionally rated as rare in the Northern and Yorke region and it is recognised that there is risk for individuals to be killed as a result of collision with moving rotor blades (Smales, 2006). Four sightings of the Wedge-tailed Eagle was made during the survey, typically flying above cropland and across the project area as a whole.

Two Wedge-tailed Eagle nests were originally recorded within the project area, however this has been reduced to one with the limb failure at the nest one site. The remaining nest was located in the southern part of the project area on the eastern side of the transmission line. Neither of the nests located were active at the time of the original surveys and did not appear to have been used for the most recent breeding season due to the loose structure of the nests, absence of any animal material at the base of the tree and lack of whitewash. However, the nest was in moderate to good condition and it was considered possible that the nest would become active again in the future as Wedge-tailed Eagles reuse their nests over a period of several years.

As Wedge-tailed Eagles are particularly vulnerable to strikes by turbines, it is recommended that a 500m buffer protection zone is provided around the nest. This is a precautionary approach based on available research, to reduce the likelihood of impact associated with the construction and operation of the wind farm. Raptor species such as the Wedge-tailed Eagle are considered significant when assessing bird interactions with wind farms, as they conduct regular flights at heights coinciding with turbine rotor swept areas (where turbine blades operate).

The benefit of a buffer around nests is as follows:

- Buffers are generally focussed around areas of high activity; these are where the species may potentially nest;
- During the construction of the proposed wind farm, raptor species are more likely to be at risk of disturbance from activities conducted within close proximity to nest locations. By implementing a buffer, this would contribute to decreasing disturbance levels to these species;
- Wedge-tail Eagles are territorial and typically return to the same area to nest each year. By placing a buffer distance around each of the two nest locations, this would assist with lessening disturbance levels to this species; and
- Juveniles are particularly susceptible to collision, as newly fledged chicks have not learnt how to forage on their own nor avoid structures such as turbines. Buffers around nest sites will assist in decreasing the chance of a juvenile eagle colliding with a turbine.

6.1.1 Collision risk

One of the principal risks to birds posed by turbines is the potential for individuals to be killed as a result of collision with moving rotor blades (Smales 2006). However, a published study from Tasmania by Hull *et al* (2013) suggests that the likelihood of collision for different species is not related to their abundance on site. Findings showed that approximately 18% (of 85 species) and 21% (of 77 species) of all bird species recorded at two sites were reported to have collided with a turbine. The number of species found during carcass searches is likely to be higher, with 82 and 14 records (at the two sites) not being able to be identified to species level (feather spots were recorded).

There are also complexities in the assessment of collision risk for bird species, with species clearly displaying avoidance behaviour within wind farms. Hull and Muir (2013) found that whilst avoidance behaviours varied dependent on species and site, raptors generally displayed a high avoidance rate. This means that they have actively changed their behaviour to avoid turbines. The study by Hull and Muir (2013) concentrated on White-bellied Sea-eagles (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*) and Wedge-tailed Eagles (*Aquila audax fleayi* (Tasmanian subspecies)) and found that both species actively change their flight paths to avoid turbines. It was also found that Wedge-tail Eagles have a higher avoidance rate in bad weather (rainy and windy weather) (Hull and Muir 2013).

6.2 Diamond Firetail

The state vulnerable and regionally endangered Diamond Firetail was observed during the March 2017 survey, with 24 individuals observed. The birds were observed mainly at water-troughs within cropland and one individual was recorded in roadside vegetation. Diamond Firetails live in a wide range of eucalypt dominated vegetation communities that typically have a grassy understorey, including woodland, forest and mallee and are therefore likely to rely on the areas of woodland and mallee on the site, in addition to the water-troughs in the cropping land. They are ground-feeders that predominantly eat ripe and half-ripe seeds of various grasses but are also known to feed on seeds of herbs, bushes and trees as well as insects and worms (Immlermann, 1982; Read, 1994.)

Recommendations to reduce impacts on Diamond Firetail include retaining eucalypt communities on the project area and implementing a buffer zone of 100m around any woodland or mallee habitats. A buffer of 100 m between turbines and woodland habitat is generally recommended; however there are no legislative requirements to provide such a buffer. Further mitigation may include retention of existing water troughs in appropriate areas (not within 100m of turbines). Collision risk for this species is considered low; the main impacts are likely to be loss of habitat and / or disturbance from turbines situated too close to their existing habitat.

This species was also observed by Biosis in 2009 (Biosis 2012). As part of the reporting by Biosis, it was detailed that at some potential turbine locations, indigenous vegetation included scattered trees. Removal of trees at these few turbine locations (or for associated infrastructure) would entail very minor loss of perching and foraging habitat for the Diamond Firetail (Biosis 2012). It was also concluded by Biosis (2012) that the Diamond Firetail would rarely if ever fly at rotor-swept heights of modern wind turbines; this was based on extensive investigations (completed by Biosis Research) of the height of bird flights undertaken for wind farm proposals across south-eastern Australia.

6.3 Hooded Robin

Hooded Robin (south-eastern species) is listed as rare under the NPW Act and is rated as vulnerable in the Northern and Yorke region. Two Hooded Robin were recorded within the project area in *Allocasuarina verticillata* (Drooping Sheoak) woodland (Vegetation Association 2 and 4). This species prefers lightly wooded country, usually eucalypt woodland, acacia scrub and mallee, often in or near clearings or open areas and requires structurally diverse habitats, featuring mature eucalypts, saplings, some small shrubs and a ground layer of moderately tall grasses (NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, 2017). The birds are therefore likely to rely on the woodland, mallee and scrub communities on the site.

In general, the effects of a wind farm on woodland bird species are related to possible loss of habitat and disturbance from turbines if close to woodlands. Direct interaction with turbine blades is considered low for woodland specific bird species that rarely fly above canopy height. Recommendations for this species are made below (refer section 7), including implementation of a 100m buffer zone around areas of woodland, mallee and scrub on the site to ensure that habitat is retained for this species.

This species was also observed by Biosis in 2001 (Biosis 2012). As part of the reporting by Biosis, it was detailed that at some potential turbine locations, indigenous vegetation included scattered trees. Removal of trees at these few turbine locations (or for associated infrastructure) would entail very minor loss of perching and foraging habitat for the Hooded Robin (Biosis 2012). It was also concluded by Biosis (2012) that the Hooded Robin would rarely if ever fly at rotor-swept heights of modern wind turbines; this was based on extensive investigations (completed by Biosis Research) of the height of bird flights undertaken for wind farm proposals across south-eastern Australia.

6.4 Vegetation communities

The provisional layout avoids most areas of intact vegetation and potentially impacts state threatened species in the vicinity of turbines CB 23. Turbines CB25, 04 and 05 were also within areas of intact vegetation and planning to avoid or minimise the impacts on these communities should be implemented. Areas of high value were often located in the steeper gullies where access was difficult or soils were shallow with exposed rock outcropping which meant that areas of highest value often avoided interaction with the prime turbine locations.

In most instances, the open woodlands were remnant as overstorey only with very low density herbaceous and woody shrub species present due to extended periods of grazing and degradation. *Solanum elaeagnifolium* (Silver-leaf Nightshade), was in high density across all the surveys and was certainly the most common and widespread weed species within the project area. This species is declared under the *Natural Resources Management Act 2004*. Indigenous and exotic grasses formed the remainder of the dominant understorey cover in these communities and as such, the SEB condition rating assigned to these areas was generally 4:1.

The mallee vegetation on the eastern side of the Mercowie Creek was intact and in moderate condition with substantial understorey species diversity despite evidence of ongoing grazing. While this area was not surveyed extensively, this area is considered to be of high conservation value due to the likelihood of annual and ephemeral threatened species being present as well as being a substantial intact patch to

which any fragmentation would reduce local biodiversity values through increased edge effects, disruption of animal movement pathways and potential changes in hydrology.

Other areas within the project footprint are suitable for wind farm type development based on the lack of intact patches, low flora species diversity and high levels of clearance historically. All areas are currently utilised for grazing which provides significant disturbance and cause ongoing management issues such as weed dispersal and outbreaks, soil surface disturbance and pest species through artificial water sources. While development associated with wind farms has been identified as a potential problem with mortality and movement of fauna, researchers have struggled to provide data that supports significant decreases in either of these processes. Variables such as turbine layout design, blade length, tower height, tip speed etc. all contribute to changes in mortality and movement of fauna (Kuvlesky et. al, 2007). The low value of the vegetation communities within the project layout will reduce the incidence of impacts associated with turbines. Migratory species will most likely follow coastal pathways however studies such as Masden et. al, (2009) showed migratory species will often find alternate pathways away from turbine locations which reduces the risk of strike occurring to these species.

7 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations have been made to mitigate any potential impacts associated with the development of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park on native vegetation, threatened species and ecological communities. These are based on a hierarchy of mitigation being avoid, minimise, restore and offset.

- Avoid intact mallee habitat on site and implement a 100m buffer zone around this area to reduce impacts on Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin;
- Avoid area of *Eucalyptus odorata* Woodland due to sensitivity as a possible Threatened Ecological Community (TEC);
- Maintain existing 500m protective buffer zone around the intact Wedge-tailed Eagle nest.
- Ensure existing water sources for birds, including Diamond Firetail, exceed 100m buffer from turbines through micrositing or movement of water source,
- Development a Weed Management Plan/Rehabilitation Plan:
 - When an SEB offset is determined (when a Native Clearance Report is prepared for the Native Vegetation Council), a Weed Management Plan or Rehabilitation Plan will assist with this.
- Implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP);
- Employ best practice environmental management measures:
 - Best practice environmental management measures should be adopted during and following the construction phase. For example, vehicles and equipment should be cleaned to ensure they are free of plant material and soil, to reduce the dispersal of exotic flora species into, out of, and within the project area. Control of declared and environmental weeds found within the site may be required. The construction footprint should be minimised, e.g. along access roads, in turn-around areas and around turbine pads.
- Ensure staff training and awareness:
 - Staff working in the project area should be aware of the threatened flora and fauna species and ecological communities present and potentially present, and the potential and actual impacts of construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed wind farm on flora and fauna species and habitats. Training should reinforce staff expectations to minimise potential impacts related to on-site works, and encourage staff to report significant flora and fauna sightings e.g. any bird strike observations or carcasses.

8 REFERENCES

- Bureau of Meteorology (2017) http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_021133.shtml
- Department of Environment and Energy (2017) Australia's bioregions (IBRA) Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 6.1.
- Department of Environment and Heritage, (2008) Complete Dataset for Native Fauna. Department of Environment and Heritage, Northern and Yorke region.
- Gillam S (2009) A Regional Species Conservation Assessment Process for South Australia - Phase 2: Species Prioritisation, Northern and Yorke Results. Department for Environment and Heritage, South Australia.
- Graham A, Oppermann A and Inns R W (2001) Biodiversity Plan for the Northern Agricultural Districts. Department of Environment and Heritage, South Australia.
- Hull, C. and Muir, S. C. (2013) *Behaviour and turbine avoidance rates of eagles at two wind farms in Tasmania, Australia*. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37(1):49–58; 2013.
- Hull, C.L., Stark, E. M., Peruzzo, S. and Sims, C. C. (2013) *Avian collisions at two wind farms in Tasmania, Australia: taxonomic and ecological characteristics of colliders versus noncolliders*. New Zealand Journal of Zoology, 40:1, 47-62.
- Immlermann K (1982). Australian Finches in Bush and Aviary. Angus and Robertson Publishers, Australia.
- Kuvlesky, W, Brennan, L. Morrison, M. Boydston, K. Ballard, B. Bryant, F. (2007) Wind energy Development and Wildlife Conservation: Challenges and Opportunities. Journal of Wildlife Management Vol 71(8) pp. 2487-2498.
- Masden, E.A, Haydon, D.T, Fox, A.D, Furness, R.W, Bullman, R., Desholm, M. (2009) Barriers to movement: impacts of wind farms on migrating birds ICES Journal of Marine Science 66 (4): 746-753.
- Naturemaps (2017) Online resource provided by Envirodata SA.
<https://data.environment.sa.gov.au/NatureMaps/Pages/default.aspx>
- NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (2017) Threatened species profile, Hooded Robin. Online resource provided by NSW Office of Environment and Heritage
<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10519>
- Read J L (1994). The diet of three species of firetail finches in temperate South Australia. *Emu* 94:1-8.
- Smales (2006) Impacts of avian collisions with wind power turbines: an overview of the modelling of cumulative risks posed by multiple wind farms. Report by Biosis Research Pty Ltd for Department of Environment and Heritage, Melbourne.
- Smales, I. and Dell, M. (2012) Flora and terrestrial fauna assessment of Crystal Brook North Wind Farm. Biosis Research Pty Ltd.

9 APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Flora species recorded from the local area (Biosis 2012).

A1.1 Flora species recorded from local area

Table A1.1. Vascular flora recorded from the local area. Biosis Research records are all from the study area.

Database searches encompassed a 5 km radius & were undertaken on 24/04/2009 and 10/09.

BDSA Biological Database of South Australia.

- introduced species

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Acacia calamifolia</i>	Wallowa		1992	2003/2009
<i>Acacia continua</i>	Thorn Wattle		2001	
<i>Acacia ligulata</i>	Umbrella Bush		1992	
<i>Acacia microcarpa</i>	Manna Wattle		1992	
<i>Acacia notabilis</i>	Notable Wattle		1992	2009
<i>Acacia oswaldii</i>	Umbrella Wattle		1992	
<i>Acacia paradoxa</i>	Kangaroo Wattle			2003
<i>Acacia pravifolia</i>	Coil-pod Wattle		1992	
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i>	Golden Wattle		1992	2003/2009
<i>Acacia rupicola</i>	Rock Wattle		2001	2003
<i>Acacia victoriae</i> subsp. <i>victoriae</i>	Elegant Wattle		1997	2009
<i>Acacia watsiana</i>	Dog Wattle		2001	2003/2009
<i>Acaena echinata</i>	Sheep's Burr		2001	2009
<i>Acaena echinata</i> var. <i>retrorsumpilosa</i>	Sheep's Burr		1992	
<i>Acianthus caudatus</i>	Mayfly Orchid		2001	
<i>Acianthus pusillus</i>	Mosquito Orchid		2001	
<i>Acrotriche patula</i>	Prickly Ground-berry		1992	2009
<i>Actinobole uliginosum</i>	Flannel Cudweed		1992	
<i>Aira cupaniana</i>	Small Hair-grass	*	2001	2009
<i>Ajuga australis</i>	Australian Bugle		2001	2009
<i>Ajuga australis</i> f. A (A.G.Spooner 9058)	Australian Bugle		1996	
<i>Allocasuarina verticillata</i>	Drooping Sheoak		2001	2003/2009
<i>Alyogyne huegelii</i>	Native Hibiscus		1992	2009
<i>Amphipogon caricinus</i> var. <i>caricinus</i>	Long Grey-beard Grass		1992	
<i>Amyema miquelii</i>	Box Mistletoe		2001	2003/2009
<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	Pimpernel	*	2001	2009
<i>Arctotheca calendula</i>	Cape Weed	*	2001	2009
<i>Aristida behriana</i>	Brush Wire-grass		1997	2009
<i>Aristida contorta</i>	Curly Wire-grass		1997	
<i>Arthropodium strictum</i>	Common Vanilla-lily		2001	2003/2009
<i>Asparagus asparagoides</i>	Bridal Creeper	*	2001	2003/2009
<i>Asperula conferta</i>	Common Woodruff		1997	2003/2009
<i>Asteridea athrixoides</i> f. <i>athrixoides</i>	Wirewort		1992	
<i>Astroloma humifusum</i>	Cranberry Heath		2001	2009

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Austrodanthonia auriculata</i>	Lobed Wallaby-grass		1992	
<i>Austrodanthonia caespitosa</i>	Common Wallaby-grass		2001	2003/2009
<i>Austrodanthonia eriantha</i>	Hill Wallaby-grass		2001	
<i>Austrodanthonia pilosa</i>	Velvet Wallaby-grass		1992	
<i>Austrodanthonia pilosa</i> var. <i>paleacea</i>	Velvet Wallaby-grass		2001	
<i>Austrodanthonia pilosa</i> var. <i>pilosa</i>	Velvet Wallaby-grass		1996	
<i>Austrodanthonia setacea</i>	Small-flower Wallaby-grass		2001	
<i>Austrodanthonia</i> sp.	Wallaby-grass		2001	2003/2009
<i>Austrostipa acrociliata</i>	Graceful Spear-grass		1992	
<i>Austrostipa blackii</i>	Crested Spear-grass		2001	2009
<i>Austrostipa curticomis</i>	Short-crest Spear-grass		1992	
<i>Austrostipa drummondii</i>	Cottony Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>	Feather Spear-grass		2001	2003/2009
<i>Austrostipa eremophila</i>	Rusty Spear-grass		1997	2009
<i>Austrostipa flavescens</i>	Coast Spear-grass		1996	
<i>Austrostipa gibbosa</i>	Swollen Spear-grass		1992	
<i>Austrostipa mollis</i> group	Soft Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Austrostipa nitida</i> (Balcarra)	Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Austrostipa nodosa</i>	Tall Spear-grass		1992	
<i>Austrostipa scabra</i>	Rough Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Austrostipa scabra</i> subsp. <i>falcata</i>	Slender Spear-grass		2001	2003
<i>Austrostipa scabra</i> subsp. <i>scabra</i>	Rough Spear-grass		1992	2009
<i>Austrostipa semibarbata</i>	Fibrous Spear-grass		1992	
<i>Austrostipa setacea</i>	Corkscrew Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Austrostipa</i> sp.	Spear-grass			2003
<i>Austrostipa trichophylla</i>	Spear-grass		2001	
<i>Avellinia michelii</i>	Avellinia	*	2001	
<i>Avena barbata</i>	Bearded Oat	*	2001	2009
<i>Avena</i> sp.	Oat	*		2003
<i>Billardiera versicolor</i>	Yellow-flower Apple-berry		2001	
<i>Blennospora drummondii</i>	Dwarf Button-flower		2001	
<i>Boerhavia dominii</i>	Tar-vine		1997	
<i>Bossiaea prostrata</i>	Creeping Bossiaea		2001	
<i>Brachypodium distachyon</i>	False Brome	*	2001	
<i>Brachyscome goniocarpa</i>	Dwarf Daisy		2001	
<i>Brachyscome lineariloba</i>	Hard-head Daisy		2001	
<i>Brassica</i> sp.	Mustard	*		2003/2009
<i>Briza maxima</i>	Large Quaking-grass	*	2001	
<i>Briza minor</i>	Lesser Quaking-grass	*	2001	
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	Great Brome	*	1992	2003/2009
<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	Compact Brome	*	2001	2009
<i>Bromus rigidus</i>	Rigid Brome	*	1997	
<i>Bromus rubens</i>	Red Brome	*	1992	
<i>Bulbine bulbosa</i>	Bulbine-lily		2001	
<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> subsp. <i>spinosa</i>	Sweet Bursaria		2001	2003/2009
<i>Caesia calliantha</i>	Blue Grass-lily		2001	
<i>Caladenia carnea</i>	Pink Fingers		2001	
<i>Caladenia clavula</i>	Caladenia		1992	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Caladenia tentaculata</i>	King Spider-orchid		2001	
<i>Calandrinia calyptata</i>	Pink Purslane		2001	
<i>Calandrinia eremaea</i>	Dryland Purslane		1992	
<i>Callistemon rugulosus</i>	Scarlet Bottlebrush		1980	
<i>Callistemon teretifolius</i>	Needle Bottlebrush		1992	
<i>Callitris gracilis</i>	Southern Cypress Pine		2001	2003/2009
<i>Calocephalus citreus</i>	Lemon Beauty-heads		2001	
<i>Calostemma purpureum</i>	Pink Garland-lily		1992	
<i>Calytrix tetragona</i>	Common Fringe-myrtle		2001	2009
<i>Carduus tenuiflorus</i>	Slender Thistle	*	1992	
<i>Carex breviculmis</i>	Short-stem Sedge		1996	
<i>Carthamus lanatus</i>	Saffron Thistle	*	1997	2003/2009
<i>Cassinia laevis</i>	Curry Bush		2001	2009
<i>Cassinia uncata</i>	Sticky Cassinia		2001	2009
<i>Cassytha flindersii</i>	Flinders Ranges Dodder-laurel		2001	
<i>Cassytha melantha</i>	Coarse Dodder-laurel		2001	
<i>Cassytha peninsularis</i>	Peninsula Dodder-laurel		1992	2009
<i>Catapodium rigidum</i>	Rigid Fescue	*	2001	
<i>Centaurea melitensis</i>	Malta Thistle	*	1992	
<i>Cerastium glomeratum</i>	Common Mouse-ear Chickweed	*	1992	
<i>Cerastium pumilum</i>	Chickweed	*	2001	
<i>Cerastium semidecandrum</i>	Small Mouse-ear Chickweed		2001	
<i>Chamaesyce drummondii</i>	Caustic Weed		2001	2003/2009
<i>Cheilanthes austrotenuifolia</i>	Annual Rock-fern		2001	2009
<i>Cheilanthes lasiophylla</i>	Woolly Cloak-fern		1997	2009
<i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> subsp. <i>sieberi</i>	Narrow Rock-fern		2001	2009
<i>Chenopodium desertorum</i> subsp. <i>microphyllum</i>	Small-leaf Goosefoot		2001	
<i>Choretrum glomeratum</i>	Sour-bush		1996	
<i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum</i>	Common Everlasting		2001	
<i>Chrysocephalum semipapposum</i>	Clustered Everlasting		1992	2003/2009
<i>Clematis microphylla</i> var. <i>microphylla</i>	Old Man's Beard		1992	2003/2009
<i>Convolvulus erubescens</i>	Australian Bindweed		1980	2003
<i>Convolvulus erubescens/remotus</i>	Native Bindweed		1992	
<i>Convolvulus remotus</i>	Grassy Bindweed		2001	
<i>Cotula australis</i>	Common Cotula		1992	
<i>Craspedia glauca</i>	Billy-buttons		2001	
<i>Crassula colorata</i>	Dense Crassula		1992	2009
<i>Crassula decumbens</i> var. <i>decumbens</i>	Spreading Crassula		2001	
<i>Crassula sieberiana</i> complex	Australian Stonecrop		2001	
<i>Crassula sieberiana</i> subsp. <i>tetramera</i>	Australian Stonecrop		2001	
<i>Critesion</i> sp.	Barley Grass	*		2003
<i>Cymbonotus preissianus</i>	Austral Bear's-ear		1992	
<i>Cynara cardunculus</i>	Spanish Artichoke	*		2003
<i>Cyperus vaginatus</i>	Stiff Flat-sedge		1980	
<i>Dampiera dysantha</i>	Shrubby Dampiera		2001	
<i>Dampiera lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i>	Grooved Dampiera		2001	
<i>Dampiera rosmarinifolia</i>	Rosemary Dampiera		1980	
<i>Daucus glochidiatus</i>	Native Carrot		2001	2009

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Daviesia genistifolia</i>	Broom Bitter-pea		1992	
<i>Daviesia leptophylla</i>	Narrow-leaf Bitter-pea		2001	2009
<i>Dianella brevicaulis/revoluta</i>	Black-anther Flax-lily		1996	
<i>Dianella revoluta</i>	Black-anther Flax-lily		2001	2009
<i>Dianella revoluta</i> var. <i>divaricata</i>	Broad-leaf Flax-lily		1992	
<i>Dianella revoluta</i> var. <i>revoluta</i>	Black-anther Flax-lily		1992	
<i>Dichelachne crinita</i>	Long-hair Plume-grass		1996	
<i>Digitaria brownii</i>	Cotton Panic-grass		1997	
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i>	Sticky Hop-bush		2001	2009
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> subsp. <i>angustissima</i>	Narrow-leaf Hop-bush		1996	
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> subsp. <i>spatulata</i>	Sticky Hop-bush		2001	
<i>Drosera auriculata</i>	Tall Sundew		2001	
<i>Drosera glanduligera</i>	Scarlet Sundew		2001	
<i>Drosera peltata</i>	Pale Sundew		1996	
<i>Echium plantagineum</i>	Salvation Jane	*	2001	2003/2009
<i>Ehrharta calycina</i>	Perennial Veldt Grass	*	2001	2009
<i>Ehrharta longiflora</i>	Annual Veldt Grass	*	2001	2009
<i>Einadia nutans</i>	Climbing Saltbush		2001	
<i>Einadia nutans</i> subsp. <i>nutans</i>	Climbing Saltbush		2001	2003/2009
<i>Elymus scaber</i> var. <i>scaber</i>	Native Wheat-grass		2001	2009
<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i> var. <i>tomentosa</i>	Ruby Saltbush		1997	2009
<i>Enneapogon nigricans</i>	Black-head Grass		1997	2003/2009
<i>Erodium botrys</i>	Long Heron's-bill	*	1992	
<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Cut-leaf Heron's-bill	*	1992	
<i>Eucalyptus brachycalyx</i>	Gilja		1992	2003
<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>	River Red Gum		1980	2003/2009
<i>Eucalyptus cladocalyx</i>	Sugar Gum		1992	2009
<i>Eucalyptus goniocalyx</i>	Long-leaf Box		2001	
<i>Eucalyptus intertexta</i>	Gum-barked Coolibah		1980	
<i>Eucalyptus leptophylla</i>	Narrow-leaf Red Mallee		1992	2009
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i>	South Australian Blue Gum		2001	2003/2009
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i> subsp. <i>leucoxylon</i>	South Australian Blue Gum		2001	
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i> subsp. <i>pruinosa</i>	Inland South Australian Blue Gum		1996	
<i>Eucalyptus odorata</i>	Peppermint Box		2001	2003/2009
<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>	Red Mallee		1992	2003/2009
<i>Eucalyptus porosa</i>	Mallee Box		2001	2003/2009
<i>Eucalyptus socialis</i>	Beaked Red Mallee		1992	2009
<i>Euchiton gymnocephalus</i>	Creeping Cudweed		1992	
<i>Eutaxia microphylla</i>	Common Eutaxia		2001	
<i>Exocarpos cupressiformis</i>	Native Cherry		2001	2009
<i>Exocarpos</i> sp.	Native Cheery			2009
<i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>	Slender Cherry		1992	2009
<i>Fumaria capreolata</i>	White-flower Fumitory	*	2001	2009
<i>Galium aparine</i>	Cleavers	*	2001	2009
<i>Galium divaricatum</i>	Slender Bedstraw	*	1996	
<i>Galium gaudichaudii</i>	Rough Bedstraw		2001	2009
<i>Galium migrans</i>	Loose Bedstraw		1992	
<i>Galium murale</i>	Small Bedstraw	*	2001	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Galium spurium</i> subsp. <i>ibicinum</i>	Bedstraw	*	1992	
<i>Geranium retrorsum</i>	Grassland Geranium		2001	
<i>Glycine rubiginosa</i>	Twining Glycine		2001	2009
<i>Gonocarpus elatus</i>	Hill Raspwort		1996	
<i>Gonocarpus tetragynus</i>	Small-leaf Raspwort		2001	2009
<i>Goodenia pinnatifida</i>	Cut-leaf Goodenia		2001	
<i>Goodenia robusta</i>	Woolly Goodenia		2001	
<i>Goodenia varia</i>	Sticky Goodenia		1992	
<i>Hakea carinata</i>	Erect Hakea		2001	
<i>Halgania cyanea</i>	Rough Blue-flower		2001	2009
<i>Hedynois rhagadioloides</i>	Cretan Weed	*	2001	
<i>Helichrysum leucopsidium</i>	Satin Everlasting		1992	
<i>Heliotropium asperrimum</i>	Rough Heliotrope		1997	
<i>Hibbertia exutiacies</i>	Prickly Guinea-flower		1996	
<i>Hibbertia sericea</i>	Silky Guinea-flower		2001	
<i>Homopholis proluta</i>	Rigid Panic			2003
<i>Hyalosperma demissum</i>	Dwarf Sunray		2001	
<i>Hybanthus floribundus</i> subsp. <i>floribundus</i>	Shrub Violet		2001	
<i>Hydrocotyle callicarpa</i>	Tiny Pennywort		2001	
<i>Hydrocotyle laxiflora</i>	Stinking Pennywort		2001	
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	St John's Wort	*		2003
<i>Hypochaeris glabra</i>	Smooth Cat's Ear	*	2001	2003
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	Rough Cat's Ear	*	2001	2009
<i>Indigofera australis</i> var. <i>australis</i>	Austral Indigo		2001	
<i>Isolepis marginata</i>	Little Club-rush	*	1992	
<i>Juncus sarophorus</i>	Broom Rush		1980	
<i>Kennedia prostrata</i>	Scarlet Runner		2001	
<i>Lachnagrostis avenacea</i> var. <i>avenacea</i>	Common Blown-grass		1996	2009
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	Prickly Lettuce	*	1992	
<i>Lagenophora huegelii</i>	Coarse Bottle-daisy		2001	
<i>Lamium amplexicaule</i> var. <i>amplexicaule</i>	Deadnettle	*	1992	
<i>Lepidium africanum</i>	Common Peppergrass	*	2001	2009
<i>Lepidosperma laterale</i>	Sharp Sword-sedge		1980	
<i>Lepidosperma viscidum</i>	Sticky Sword-sedge		2001	2009
<i>Leptorhynchus squamatus</i> subsp. <i>squamatus</i>	Scaly Buttons		2001	
<i>Levenhookia dubia</i>	Hairy Stylewort		2001	
<i>Linum marginale</i>	Native Flax		1997	
<i>Lobelia gibbosa</i>	Tall Lobelia		1996	
<i>Logfia gallica</i>	Narrow Cudweed	*	1996	
<i>Lolium perenne</i> x <i>rigidum</i>	Hybrid Ryegrass	*	1992	
<i>Lolium rigidum</i>	Wimmera Ryegrass	*	2001	2003/2009
<i>Lomandra collina</i>	Sand Mat-rush		1992	2009
<i>Lomandra densiflora</i>	Soft Tussock Mat-rush		2001	
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>	Scented Mat-rush		2001	2009
<i>Lomandra multiflora</i>	Many-flower Mat-rush		2001	
<i>Lomandra multiflora</i> subsp. <i>dura</i>	Hard Mat-rush		2001	2003/2009
<i>Lomandra</i> sp.	Mat-rush			2003
<i>Lotus australis</i>	Austral Trefoil			2009

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Luzula meridionalis</i>	Common Wood-rush		1992	2009
<i>Lycium ferocissimum</i>	African Boxthorn	*	1992	2003/2009
<i>Lysiana exocarpi</i> subsp. <i>exocarpi</i>	Harlequin Mistletoe		2001	
<i>Maireana brevifolia</i>	Short-leaf Bluebush		2001	2003/2009
<i>Maireana enchylaenoides</i>	Wingless Fissure-plant		2001	
<i>Malva parviflora</i>	Small-flower Mallow	*		2003
<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	Horehound	*	1997	2003/2009
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i> var. <i>polymorpha</i>	Burr-medic	*	1992	
<i>Melaleuca lanceolata</i> subsp. <i>lanceolata</i>	Dryland Tea-tree		1992	2003/2009
<i>Melaleuca uncinata</i>	Broombush		1992	
<i>Microseris lanceolata</i>	Yam Daisy		2001	
<i>Microtis arenaria</i>	Notched Onion-orchid		2001	2009
<i>Microtis parviflora</i>	Slender Onion-orchid		1996	
<i>Microtis unifolia</i> complex	Onion-orchid		1992	
<i>Millotia tenuifolia</i> var. <i>tenuifolia</i>	Soft Millotia		2001	
<i>Mitrasacme paradoxa</i>	Wiry Mitrewort		1992	
<i>Moraea setifolia</i>	Thread Iris	*	2001	
<i>Myoporum montanum</i>	Native Myrtle		2001	
<i>Myoporum platycarpum</i>	False Sandalwood		1992	
<i>Myoporum viscosum</i>	Sticky Boobialla		2001	
<i>Neurachne alopecuroidea</i>	Fox-tail Mulga-grass		2001	2009
<i>Olearia decurrens</i>	Winged Daisy-bush		2001	2009
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>pimeleoides</i>	Pimelea Daisy-bush		1992	
<i>Olearia ramulosa</i>	Twiggy Daisy-bush		2001	
<i>Olearia teretifolia</i>	Cypress Daisy-bush		2001	
<i>Onopordum acanthium</i>	Scotch Thistle	*	1980	2003
<i>Opercularia turpis</i>	Twiggy Stinkweed		2001	
<i>Oxalis corniculata</i> subsp. <i>corniculata</i>	Creeping Wood-sorrel	*	2001	
<i>Oxalis perennans</i>	Native Sorrel		2001	2003/2009
<i>Oxalis pes-caprae</i>	Soursob	*	2001	2009
<i>Parapholis incurva</i>	Curly Ryegrass	*	1992	
<i>Parietaria debilis</i>	Smooth-nettle		1992	
<i>Pentaschistis airoides</i>	False Hair-grass	*	2001	
<i>Petrorhagia dubia</i>	Velvet Pink	*	2001	2009
<i>Phyllanthium divergens</i>	Wiry Mitrewort		2001	
<i>Phyllanthus saxosus</i>	Rock Spurge		1992	
<i>Pimelea glauca</i>	Smooth Riceflower		2001	2009
<i>Pimelea micrantha</i>	Silky Riceflower		1997	
<i>Pimelea microcephala</i> subsp. <i>microcephala</i>	Shrubby Riceflower		2001	
<i>Pimelea</i> sp.	Riceflower			2003
<i>Pimelea stricta</i>	Erect Riceflower		1980	
<i>Pittosporum angustifolium</i>	Native Apricot		1992	2009
<i>Plantago gaudichaudii</i>	Narrow-leaf Plantain		2001	
<i>Plantago hispida</i>	Hairy Plantain		1996	
<i>Plantago</i> sp. B (R.Bates 44765)	Little Plantain		1992	
<i>Plantago varia</i>	Variable Plantain		2001	2009
<i>Poa crassicaudex</i>	Thick-stem Tussock-grass		2001	
<i>Podotheca angustifolia</i>	Sticky Long-heads		2001	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Pogonolepis muelleriana</i>	Stiff Cup-flower		2001	
<i>Pomaderris paniculosa</i> subsp. <i>paniculosa</i>	Mallee Pomaderris		2001	2009
<i>Poranthera microphylla</i>	Small Poranthera		1992	
<i>Prasophyllum fitzgeraldii</i>	Fitzgerald's Leek-orchid		1992	
<i>Prasophyllum odoratum</i>	Scented Leek-orchid		2001	
<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey Cudweed		1992	2009
<i>Pterostylis biseta</i>	Two-bristle Greenhood		1992	
<i>Ptilotus spathulatus</i> f. <i>spathulatus</i>	Pussy-tails		1997	2009
<i>Pultenaea densifolia</i>	Dense Bush-pea		2001	
<i>Pultenaea largiflorens</i>	Twiggy Bush-pea		2001	2009
<i>Ranunculus sessiliflorus</i> var. <i>sessiliflorus</i>	Annual Buttercup		2001	
<i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i>	Wild Radish	*	1992	2009
<i>Rapistrum rugosum</i>	Turnip Weed	*		2003
<i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>	Mealy Saltbush		1992	2003/2009
<i>Rhodanthe laevis</i>	Smooth Daisy		2001	
<i>Romulea minutiflora</i>	Small-flower Onion-grass	*	2001	
<i>Rosa canina</i>	Dog Rose	*	2001	2009
<i>Rosa rubiginosa</i>	Sweet Briar	*	1980	2009
<i>Rostraria cristata</i>	Annual Cat's-tail	*	1992	
<i>Rumex brownii</i>	Slender Dock		2001	
<i>Salsola tragus</i>	Roly-poly	*		2003/2009
<i>Salvia verbenaca</i>	Wild Sage	*	1997	2003/2009
<i>Salvia verbenaca</i> var. <i>verbenaca</i>	Wild Sage	*	2001	
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>	Quandong		1992	
<i>Scaevola aemula</i>	Fairy Fanflower		1997	
<i>Scaevola albida</i>	Pale Fanflower		1996	
<i>Scaevola humilis</i>	Inland Fanflower		1992	2003/2009
<i>Schenkia australis</i>	Spike Centaury		1992	
<i>Sebaea ovata</i>	Yellow Sebaea		2001	
<i>Senecio glossanthus</i>	Annual Groundsel		2001	
<i>Senecio quadridentatus</i>	Cotton Groundsel		2001	2009 (s.s.)
<i>Senecio tenuiflorus</i>	Woodland Groundsel		2001	2009 (s.l.)
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>coriacea</i>	Broad-leaf Desert Senna		1996	
<i>Setaria constricta</i>	Knotty-butt Paspalidium		1997	
<i>Sida corrugata</i> var. <i>corrugata</i>	Corrugated Sida		2001	2003
<i>Silene gallica</i>	French Catchfly	*	1992	
<i>Silene gallica</i> var. <i>gallica</i>	French Catchfly	*	2001	2009
<i>Silene nocturna</i>	Mediterranean Catchfly	*	1992	
<i>Sisymbrium erysimoides</i>	Smooth Mustard	*	1992	
<i>Sisymbrium officinale</i>	Hedge Mustard	*	1992	
<i>Solanum aviculare</i>	Kangaroo Apple	*	1980	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	Rough Sow-thistle	*	1992	
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common Sow-thistle	*	2001	2003/2009
<i>Spyridium parvifolium</i>	Dusty Miller		1992	
<i>Stackhousia monogyna</i>	Creamy Candles		2001	
<i>Stellaria media</i>	Chickweed	*	2001	
<i>Templetonia aculeata</i>	Spiny Mallee-pea		1996	
<i>Teucrium racemosum</i>	Grey Germander		1992	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Origin	Most recent database record (BDSA)	Biosis Research record
<i>Thelymitra nuda</i>	Scented Sun-orchid		2001	
<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo Grass		2001	2003/2009
<i>Thysanotus patersonii</i>	Twining Fringe-lily		2001	
<i>Trachymene thysanocarpa</i>	Native Parsnip		1992	
<i>Tricoryne elatior</i>	Yellow Rush-lily		1996	2003
<i>Trifolium angustifolium</i>	Narrow-leaf Clover	*	2001	2003/2009
<i>Trifolium arvense</i> var. <i>arvense</i>	Hare's-foot Clover	*	2001	2009
<i>Trifolium campestre</i>	Hop Clover	*	1996	2003
<i>Trifolium glomeratum</i>	Cluster Clover	*	1992	
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	Subterranean Clover	*	2001	2009
<i>Triodia irritans</i>	Spinifex		1996	2009
<i>Triodia scariosa</i>	Spinifex		2001	2009
<i>Triodia</i> sp.	Spinifex			2003/2009
<i>Tripteris clandestina</i>	Tripteris	*	2001	
<i>Urospermum picroides</i>	False Hawkbit	*	2001	
<i>Veronica plebeia</i>	Trailing Speedwell		2001	
<i>Vicia hirsuta</i>	Hairy Vetch	*	1992	
<i>Vicia monantha</i>	Spurred Vetch	*	1992	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	Common Vetch	*		2003
<i>Vittadinia blackii</i>	Narrow-leaf New Holland Daisy		2001	2009
<i>Vittadinia cervicularis</i> var. <i>cervicularis</i>	Waisted New Holland Daisy		1992	
<i>Vittadinia cuneata</i>	Fuzzy New Holland Daisy		1992	2009
<i>Vittadinia cuneata</i> var. <i>cuneata</i> f. <i>cuneata</i>	Fuzzy New Holland Daisy		1997	
<i>Vittadinia gracilis</i>	Woolly New Holland Daisy		1996	2003/2009
<i>Vittadinia megacephala</i>	Giant New Holland Daisy		2001	
<i>Vittadinia</i> sp.	New Holland Daisy			2009
<i>Vulpia bromoides</i>	Squirrel-tail Fescue	*	1992	
<i>Vulpia muralis</i>	Wall Fescue	*	2001	
<i>Vulpia myuros</i> f. <i>myuros</i>	Rat's-tail Fescue	*	2001	2009
<i>Wahlenbergia gracilenta</i>	Annual Bluebell		2001	2009
<i>Wahlenbergia luteola</i>	Yellow-wash Bluebell		2001	
<i>Wahlenbergia</i> sp.	Bluebell			2003
<i>Wahlenbergia stricta</i> subsp. <i>stricta</i>	Tall Bluebell		2001	
<i>Wurmbea biglandulosa</i> subsp. <i>flindersica</i>	Flinders Ranges Nancy		2001	
<i>Wurmbea dioica</i> subsp. <i>dioica</i>	Early Star-lily		1992	
<i>Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata</i>	Rock Grass-tree		2001	2009
<i>Xanthorrhoea</i> sp.	Grass-tree			2003
<i>Zygophyllum angustifolium</i>	Scrambling Twin-leaf			2009

Appendix 2. Fauna species recorded from the local area (Biosis 2012).

A2.1 Fauna species recorded from local area

Table A2.1. Vertebrate fauna recorded from the local area. Biosis Research records are all from study area.

Sources: BDSA Biological Database of South Australia and BA Birds Australia database. Searches undertaken on 24/04/2009

Database searches encompassed a 5 km radius.

* introduced species

Scientific Name	Common Name	Source	Most recent database record	Biosis Research / SKM record
Birds				
<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>	Inland Thornbill	BDSA	2001	
<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>	Yellow-rumped Thornbill	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Acanthiza nana</i>	Yellow Thornbill	BDSA	2001	
<i>Acanthiza uropygialis</i>	Chestnut-rumped Thornbill	BDSA	2001	
<i>Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris</i>	Eastern Spinebill	BDSA	2001	
<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk	BA	2001	
<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk	BA	2008	
<i>Acrocephalus australis</i>	Australian Reed-Warbler	BA	2006	
<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>	Australian Owllet-nightjar			2011
<i>Alauda arvensis</i>	Skylark *			2003
<i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal	BA	2006	
<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck	BA	2001	
<i>Anthochaera carunculata</i>	Red Wattlebird	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i>	Australasian Pipit	BA	2001	
<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i>	Richard's Pipit			2003/2009
<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	BA	2004	2003/2009
<i>Ardea pacifica</i>	White-necked Heron	BA	2001	
<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow	BA	2001	
<i>Artamus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow	BA	2001	
<i>Artamus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Woodswallow	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian Ringneck	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Biziura lobata</i>	Musk Duck	BA	2001	
<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella	BA	2008	
<i>Cacomantis flabelliformis</i>	Fan-tailed Cuckoo	BA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo	BA	2001	
<i>Carduelis carduelis</i>	European Goldfinch *	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Chalcites basalis</i>	Horsfield's Bronze-cuckoo	BDSA	2001	
<i>Chalcites osculans</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian Wood Duck	BA	2006	2009
<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark	BA	2001	2009
<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark	BDSA	2001	2003

Scientific Name	Common Name	Source	Most recent database record	Biosis Research / SKM record
<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier	BA	2001	2009
<i>Climacteris picumnus</i>	Brown Treecreeper	BA	2006	
<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock Dove *	BA	2001	
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Corcorax melanorhamphos</i>	White-winged Cough	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Corvus bennetti</i>	Little Crow	BA	2001	
<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven	BA	2008	2009
<i>Corvus mellori</i>	Little Raven	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Coturnix pectoralis</i>	Stubble Quail	BA	2001	
<i>Cracticus tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird	BA	2008	2003
<i>Dacelo novaeguineae</i>	Laughing Kookaburra	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	BA	2001	
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	BDSA	2001	
<i>Drymodes brunneopygia</i>	Southern Scrub-robin	BA	2001	
<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i>	Galah	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon	BA	2008	2003/2009
<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	BA	2008	2003/2009
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon	BA	2006	
<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>	Crested Shrike-tit	BA	1999	
<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian Coot	BA	2001	
<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Glossopsitta concinna</i>	Musk Lorikeet	BA	2006	
<i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i>	Purple-crowned Lorikeet	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Glyciphila melanops</i>	Tawny-crowned Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	
<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>	Welcome Swallow	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Lalage suevii</i>	White-winged Triller	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Lichenostomus chrysops</i>	Yellow-faced Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	
<i>Lichenostomus ornatus</i>	Yellow-plumed Honeyeater			2009
<i>Lichenostomus penicillatus</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Lichenostomus virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Malurus cyaneus</i>	Superb Fairy-wren	BA	2002	
<i>Malurus lamberti</i>	Variegated Fairy-wren	BDSA	2001	
<i>Malurus splendens</i>	Splendid Fairy-wren	BA	2001	
<i>Manorina flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated Miner	BA	2006	2009
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin	BDSA	2001	
<i>Melithreptus brevirostris</i>	Brown-headed Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Melithreptus lunatus</i>	White-naped Honeyeater	BA	2001	
<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	BA	2008	
<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant	BA	2001	2009
<i>Microeca fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter			2009
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite	BA	2008	2003/2009
<i>Mirafra javanica</i>	Horsfield's Bushlark	BA	2001	2009
<i>Neophema elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook	BA	2008	2009
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel	BDSA	2001	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Source	Most recent database record	Biosis Research / SKM record
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole			2009
<i>Pachycephala pectoralis</i>	Golden Whistler	BA	2001	2003
<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Passer domesticus</i>	House Sparrow *	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Pavo cristatus</i>	Indian Peafowl *	BA	2008	
<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Petroica boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	BA	2006	
<i>Petroica goodenovii</i>	Red-capped Robin	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>	Pied Cormorant	BA	2001	
<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Phaps elegans</i>	Brush Bronzewing			2009
<i>Phylidonyris novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	2003
<i>Platyercus elegans adelaidae</i>	Adelaide Rosella	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth	BA	2001	2003
<i>Poliiocephalus poliocephalus</i>	Hoary-headed Grebe	BA	2001	
<i>Pomastostomus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Babbler	BDSA	2001	
<i>Psephotus haematonotus</i>	Red-rumped Parrot	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Purnella albifrons</i>	White-fronted Honeyeater	BDSA	2001	
<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Strepera versicolor</i>	Grey Currawong	BDSA	2001	
<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	Spotted Dove	BA	2007	
<i>Struthidea cinerea</i>	Apostlebird	BA	2008	2003/2009
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	Common Starling *	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch	BA	2005	
<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i>	Red-backed Kingfisher	BA	2001	2009
<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>	Sacred Kingfisher	BDSA	2001	
<i>Tribonyx ventralis</i>	Black-tailed Native-hen	BA	2001	2009
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet	BDSA	2001	
<i>Turdus merula</i>	Common Blackbird *	BA	2008	2003
<i>Turnix varius</i>	Painted Button-quail	BDSA	2001	
<i>Tyto alba</i>	Barn Owl	BDSA	1905	2003
<i>Zosterops lateralis</i>	Silvereye	BDSA	2001	
Mammals				
<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Short-beaked Echidna	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>	Western Grey Kangaroo	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Macropus robustus</i>	Euro	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum	BDSA	2001	
<i>Tadarida australis</i>	White-striped Freetail Bat			2003/2009/2011
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat			2009/2011
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate Wattled Bat			2009
<i>Mormopterus species 3</i>	Southern Freetail Bat sp. 3			2009
<i>Mormopterus species 4</i>	Southern Freetail Bat sp. 4			2009
<i>Vespadelus regulus (?)</i>	Southern Forest Bat			2009
<i>Vespadelus baverstocki (?)</i>	Inland Forest Bat			2009
<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat			2009

Scientific Name	Common Name	Source	Most recent database record	Biosis Research / SKM record
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i> (?)	Inland Broad-nosed Bat			2009
<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	Red Fox *	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Felis catus</i>	Feral Cat *			2003/2009
<i>Capra hircus</i>	Feral Goat *	BDSA	2001	
<i>Mus musculus</i>	House Mouse *	BDSA	2001	2011
<i>Lepus capensis</i>	Brown Hare *			2003/2009
<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	European Rabbit *	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
Reptiles				
<i>Ctenophorus decresii</i>	Tawny Dragon	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Pogona vitticeps</i>	Central Bearded Dragon	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Varanus varius</i>	Lace Monitor	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Aprasia pseudopulchella</i>	Flinders Worm-lizard	BDSA	2001	
<i>Delma mulleri</i>	Adelaide Snake-lizard	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Delma butleri</i>	Spinfex Snake-lizard			2009
<i>Lialis burtonis</i>	Burton's Legless Lizard	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Christinus marmoratus</i>	Marbled Gecko	BDSA	2001	2011
<i>Gehyra lazelli</i>	Southern Rock Dtella	BDSA	2001	2009/2011
<i>Diplodactylus vittatus</i>	Eastern Stone Gecko			2009
<i>Heteronotia binoei</i>	Bynoe's Gecko			2009/2011
<i>Nephruros milii</i>	Barking Gecko			2011
<i>Cryptoblepharus pannosus</i>	Speckled Wall Skink	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Ctenotus robustus</i>	Eastern Striped Skink	BDSA	2001	2003/2009/2011
<i>Hemiergus decresiensis</i>	Three-toed Earless Skink	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
<i>Lampropholis guichenoti</i>	Garden Skink	BDSA	2001	
<i>Lerista bougainvillii</i>	Bougainville's Skink	BDSA	2001	
<i>Lerista dorsalis</i>	Southern Four-toed Slider	BDSA	2001	
<i>Menetia greyii</i>	Dwarf Skink	BDSA	2001	2009/2011
<i>Morethia boulengeri</i>	Common Snake-eyed Skink	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Morethia obscura</i>	Mallee Snake-eyed Skink	BDSA	2001	
<i>Tiliqua rugosa</i>	Sleepy Lizard	BDSA	2001	2003/2009/2011
<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Eastern Bluetongue			2003/2009
<i>Ramphotyphlops bicolor</i>	Southern Blind Snake	BDSA	2001	2011
<i>Ramphotyphlops bituberculatus</i>	Prong-snouted Blind Snake			2009
<i>Demansia psammophis</i>	Yellow-faced Whipsnake	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Parasuta nigriceps</i>	Mitchell's Short-tailed Snake			2009
<i>Pseudonaja textilis</i>	Eastern Brown Snake	BDSA	2001	2003/2009
Amphibians				
<i>Crinia signifera</i>	Common Froglet	BDSA	2001	
<i>Neobatrachus pictus</i>	Burrowing Frog	BDSA	2001	2009
<i>Pseudophryne bibronii</i>	Brown Toadlet	BDSA	2001	

Appendix 3. Significant fauna species (Biosis 2012).

A2.3 Significant fauna species

Table A2.3. Fauna of national or state significance recorded, or predicted to occur, within 5 kilometres of the study area.

Sources: BDSA Biological Database of South Australia

BA Birds Australia database

DEWHA database (EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool)

- Database searches encompassed a 5 km radius. Searches undertaken on 24/04/2009.

Status of species:

CR critically endangered

EN endangered

VU vulnerable

R rare

Sources for species status:

EPBC Act *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwlth)NPW Act *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972* Advisory (S.A.) Schedules 7, 8, 9.

species whose geographic range encompasses the study area as indicated by EPBC the DEWHA database, but with no records from local area.

Scientific name	Common name	Most recent record	EPBC Act	NPW Act	Likelihood of occurrence
National significance:					
<i>Petrogale xanthopus xanthopus</i>	Yellow-footed Rock-wallaby	#	VU	VU	Negligible
<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>	Plains-wanderer	#	VU	EN	Negligible
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	#	VU	VU	Negligible
<i>Aprasia pseudopulchella</i>	Flinders Worm-lizard	2001	VU		High
<i>Notechis ater ater</i>	Kreff's Tiger Snake (Flinders Ranges)	#	VU		Low
State significance:					
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum	2009		R	Present (recorded Biosis 2003)
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	2009		VU	Present (recorded Biosis 2009)
<i>Corcorax melanorhamphos</i>	White-winged Chough	2009		R	Present (recorded Biosis 2003/2009)
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon	2006		R	High
<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>	Crested Shrike-tit	1999		R	High
<i>Melanodryas cucullata cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin	2001		R	High
<i>Petroica boodang boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	2006		R	High
<i>Microeca fascinans fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter	2009		R	Recorded present by Biosis 2009, but area is edge of range for subspecies & records are possibly of <i>M. f. assimilis</i> .
<i>Biziura lobata</i>	Musk Duck	2001		R	High
<i>Neophema elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot	2001		R	Present (recorded Biosis 2009)

Scientific name	Common name	Most recent record	EPBC Act	NPW Act	Likelihood of occurrence
<i>Turnix varius</i>	Painted Button-quail	2001		R	High
<i>Varanus varius</i>	Tree Goanna	2001		R	Present (recorded Biosis 2009)
<i>Pseudophryne bibronii</i>	Brown Toadlet	2001		R	High



EBS Ecology
3/119 Hayward Avenue
Torrensville, SA 5031
www.ebsecology.com.au
t. 08 7127 5607
f. 08 8352 1222



Landscape and Visual Impact

CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK



LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL ASSESSMENT

Prepared for:

Neoen Australia Pty Ltd

Prepared by:

GREEN BEAN DESIGN
landscape architects

GREEN BEAN DESIGN PTY LTD
Principal: Andrew Homewood *Grad Dip. LM, BSc (Dual Hons), Dip. Hort*, Registered Landscape Architect, AILA, MEIANZ
PO Box 3178 Austral NSW 2179
(ABN: 86 603 575 702)

DOUCMENT CONTROL

ITEM	DETAIL
Project Name:	Crystal Brook Energy Park
Report Title:	Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment
Project Number:	17-228
Version Number:	v3
Status:	FINAL
Author:	Andrew Homewood , Registered Landscape Architect, AILA <i>Graduate Diploma Landscape Management, Bachelor Science (Dual Honours) Landscape Design and Archaeology, National Diploma Horticulture</i>
Date	29 March 2018

Contents		Page
Executive summary		7
Section 1	Introduction	
	1.1 Introduction	9
	1.2 Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan	9
Section 2	Methodology and report structure	
	2.1 Methodology	12
	2.2 Report structure	12
Section 3	Project description	
	3.1 Project description (wind turbines)	15
	3.2 Wind turbines	15
	3.3 Project description (solar facility)	16
	3.4 Aviation obstacle lighting	16
	3.5 Wind monitoring masts	17
	3.6 On site access roads	17
	3.7 Electrical services and infrastructure	17
	3.8 Construction	18
Section 4	Viewshed	
	4.1 Viewshed	23
Section 5	Panoramic photographs	
	5.1 Panoramic photographs	24
Section 6	Landscape character assessment	
	6.1 Landscape character area	39
	6.2 Landscape character assessment	39
Section 7	Zone of Theoretical Visibility	
	7.1 Zone of Theoretical Visibility	44
	7.2 ZTV methodology	44
	7.3 Visibility	45
	7.4 Climate and atmospheric conditions	46
Section 8	Key views and visual effects	
	8.1 Introduction	52
	8.2 Sensitivity of visual receivers	52
	8.3 Magnitude of visual effects	52
	8.4 Views from townships and localities	56
	8.5 Views from State Forests and National Parks	56
	8.6 Views from transport corridors	57

Contents		Page
	8.7 Views from agricultural land	57
	8.8 Views from publicly accessible locations	59
	8.9 Views from residential dwellings	59
	8.10 Summary of residential visual effect (within 3km of wind turbines)	73
	8.11 Summary of residential visual effect (beyond 3km of wind turbines)	73
Section 9	Cumulative assessment	
	9.1 Cumulative Impact Assessment	74
Section 10	Solar panel sun glint, glare and lighting	
	10.1 Introduction	75
	10.2 Sun glint	75
	10.3 Glare	75
	10.4 Assessment	75
	10.5 Lighting	76
Section 11	Wind turbine shadow flicker and blade glint summary	
	11.1 Introduction	77
	11.2 Residents	77
	11.3 Blade glint	78
Section 12	Photomontages	
	12.1 Photomontages	79
Section 13	Pre-construction and construction	
	13.1 Potential visual effects	88
Section 14	Mitigation measures	
	14.1 Mitigation measures	90
	14.2 Detail design	90
	14.3 Construction	90
	14.4 Operation	90
	14.5 On-site and off-site landscape mitigation	91
Section 15	Conclusion	
	15.1 Conclusion	92
Appendix A	DNV-GL Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint Assessment	

Figures

Figure 1	Regional locality
Figure 2	Typical photo voltaic panels and converters
Figure 3	Typical photo voltaic panel profiles
Figure 4	Typical photo voltaic panel face and security fence
Figure 5	Photo locations
Figure 6	Photo locations sheet 1
Figure 7	Photo locations sheet 2
Figure 8	Photo locations sheet 3
Figure 9	Photo locations sheet 4
Figure 10	Photo locations sheet 5
Figure 11	Photo locations sheet 6
Figure 12	Photo locations sheet 7
Figure 13	Aerial photo locations
Figure 14	Aerial photo A1
Figure 15	Aerial photo A 2
Figure 16	Aerial photo A3
Figure 17	Aerial photo A4
Figure 18	Aerial photo A5
Figure 19	Zone of Theoretical Visibility
Figure 20	ZTV diagram for tip of blade
Figure 21	ZTV diagram for hub height
Figure 22	Wind turbine visibility
Figure 23	Photo voltaic panel – distance and visibility
Figure 24	Residential dwelling locations
Figure 25	Photomontage locations
Figure 26	Photomontage P1
Figure 27	Photomontage P2
Figure 28	Photomontage P3
Figure 29	Photomontage P4
Figure 30	Photomontage P5
Figure 31	Photomontage P6

Glossary

This Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment has adopted and adapted the following definitions from Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (2013).

Table 1 Glossary

Cumulative effects	The summation of effects that result from changes caused by a development in conjunction with other past, present or reasonably foreseeable actions.
Magnitude	A combination of the scale, extent and duration of an effect.
Mitigation	Measures, including any processes, activity or design to avoid, reduce, remedy or compensate for adverse landscape and visual effects of a development project.
Photomontage (Visualisation)	Computer simulation or other technique to illustrate the appearance of a development.
Sensitivity	Susceptibility of a receiver to a specific type of change.
Visibility	A relative determination at which the proposal can be clearly discerned and described.
Visual amenity	The value of a particular area or view in terms of what is seen.
Visual effect	The changes in the character of the available views resulting from the development or the changes in visual amenity of the visual receivers.
Visual Impact Assessment	A process of applied professional and methodical techniques to assess and determine the extent and nature of change to the composition of existing views that may result from a development.
View location	A place or situation from which a proposed development may be visible.
Visual receiver	Individual and/or defined groups of people who have the potential to be affected by a proposal.
Visual significance	A measure of the importance or gravity of the visual effect culminating from the degree of magnitude and receiver sensitivity.

Executive Summary

Green Bean Design Pty Ltd (GBD) was commissioned by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd (the Proponent) to undertake a Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park and associated infrastructure.

The Crystal Brook Energy Park (the Project) principal assets would comprise up to 26 wind turbines, a 150MW solar facility and a lithium-ion battery storage facility. These assets would also include a range of ancillary infrastructure such as access roads, site office, workshop, terminal substation, wind monitoring towers, temporary construction compounds, temporary concrete batching plants and temporary laydown areas.

GBD understand that if the renewable hydrogen facility is considered feasible, the Proponent intends to submit a variation or subsequent DA, accompanied by appropriate further supporting work including a landscape and visual impact assessment.

The proposed wind turbines have been modelled and assessed with an overall blade tip height of up to 240 metres (m) and would be the most visible component of the Project. The 240m tip height comprises:

- maximum hub height of the wind turbine is 161m above ground level and
- maximum wind turbine rotor blade length is 79m.

This LVIA has determined that the landscape within, and immediately surrounding the Project Site, is generally robust and defined by visually strong forms and patterns and is considered to exhibit attributes which tend to result in a moderate sensitivity with some potential to accommodate change.

Whilst the broader regional Flinders Ranges landscape displays characteristics which are highly valued and have a high degree of visual amenity, the Projects immediate landscape character is represented by a partially modified agricultural landscape, comprising lower rounded and sparsely timbered, grassed and cropped hills. The Project Site landscape character is commonly found, and generally ubiquitous, within the broader landscape.

It is unlikely that works involved with the construction of the Project, including removal of small amounts of existing vegetation, would have any significant impact on existing landscape values within, or beyond the Project Site. The removal of vegetation would be relatively minor in the context of the landscape and largely restricted to the construction of access roads and wind turbine hardstands. This would result in no significant change to the extent or context of existing views.

This LVIA has determined that the visual effect of the Project is likely to be moderate from the majority of publicly accessible locations surrounding the Project, and that the proposed Project:

- would have an overall moderate visual effect on the Crystal Brook township and the small number of localities beyond the Project Site
- would have no significant visual effect on view locations within Port Pirie located around 22 kilometres to the north west of the Project Site

- would result in low to moderate (albeit short term and transitory impacts) effects on views from the Princes and Wilkins Highway
- would result in generally low visual effects on short duration views from the majority of local roads, including the Gladstone and Beetaloo Valley Roads, where some views would be fully or partially and/or filtered by roadside tree planting and/or landform
- would not have a significant, or long term, visual effect from local public reserves, recreational areas and walking tracks, including any available views from state significant landscape areas such as State Reserves and National Parks
- would not result in significant cumulative visual impacts given the visual separation distance to other operational wind farm projects
- would not result in any significant level of shadow flicker for non-host residential dwellings.

The Project would have potential to result in a range of visual effects on a small number of residential dwellings and homesteads surrounding the Project Site. These impacts would be dependent on a number of physical and environmental characteristics (e.g. landform and vegetation) surrounding the residential dwellings which would determine overall visibility and prominence of the Project within specific views.

This LVIA has determined that the overall visual effect of the proposed solar farm, and battery storage facility, is likely to be low (and predominantly negligible) for the majority of surrounding residential dwellings and publicly accessible locations (roads). The low visual effect generally reflects the smaller scale of constructed elements within the solar farm and battery storage facility. Overall, the solar farm and battery storage facility would:

- have no significant visual effect on residential dwelling view locations
- have a no significant visual effect on the principal rural townships within the surrounding landscape
- result in no significant visual effect on views from local roads and highways
- result in no significant cumulative visual effect and
- result in no significant visual impact from scenic areas, lookouts or public reserves.

Although some mitigation measures are considered appropriate to minimise the visual effects for a number of ancillary structures associated with the Project (including the solar farm, battery storage and terminal substation), it is acknowledged that the degree to which the wind turbines may be visually mitigated is limited by their scale and position within the landscape relative to surrounding view locations. Mitigation measures, such as screen planting, would have a greater degree of efficacy for other Project infrastructure including the solar farm, terminal substation and battery storage facility.

As the renewable hydrogen production facility is subject to further feasibility studies, it has not been assessed in this LVIA; however, the potential for overall visual effects associated with this facility has been considered with regard to its general locality and potential visibility from surrounding view locations.

Introduction

Section 1

1.1 Introduction

This LVIA has been prepared by GBD on behalf of the Proponent to accompany a development application for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park. This LVIA is an assessment of the suitability of the Project and its principal assets within the landscape surrounding the Project Site, as well as considering the potential extent and degree of visual effects on people living in, and travelling through, the surrounding landscape.

This LVIA has been prepared with regard to the following documents and guidelines to identify and consider potential landscape and visual impacts:

- Wind Farm Development Guidelines for Developers and Local Government Planners (2014), Central Local Government Region of South Australia and
- Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan, Renewable Energy Facilities (Consolidated 31 October 2017)

In addition, this LVIA has also considered landscape and visual impact assessment guidance set out in:

- Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment, Third Edition, Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment, 2013
- Siting and Designing Wind Farms in the Landscape, Version 3a August 2017, Scottish Natural Heritage
- Visual Representation of Wind Farms, Version 2.2 February 2017, Scottish Natural Heritage

1.2 Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan

The Project and its principal assets would be located in the Port Pirie Regional Council Primary Production Zone. This LVIA notes the Port Pirie Council Regional Council Development Plan states that wind farms and ancillary development are an envisaged form of development within this zone, and further states that:

Such facilities may be of a large scale, comprise a number of components and require an extended and/or dispersed development pattern. These facilities will need to be located in areas where they can take advantage of the natural resource upon which they rely and, as a consequence may be need to be:

- *located in visually prominent locations such as ridgelines*
- *visible from scenic routes and valuable scenic and environmental areas*
- *located closer to roads than envisaged by generic setback policy.*

This, coupled with the large scale of these facilities (in terms of both height and spread of components), renders it difficult to mitigate the visual impacts of wind farms to the degree expected of other types of development. Subject to implementation of management techniques set out by general / council wide policy regarding renewable energy facilities, these visual impacts are to be accepted in pursuit of benefits derived from increased generation of renewable energy.

In consideration of Renewable Energy Facilities, the Port Pirie Council Regional Council Development Plan also notes that:

The visual impacts of wind farms and ancillary development (such as substations, maintenance sheds, access roads and wind monitoring masts) should be managed through:

(a) wind turbine generators being:

(i) setback at least 1000 metres from non-associated (non-stakeholder) dwellings and tourist accommodation

(ii) setback at least 2000 metres from defined and zoned township, settlement or urban areas (including deferred urban areas)

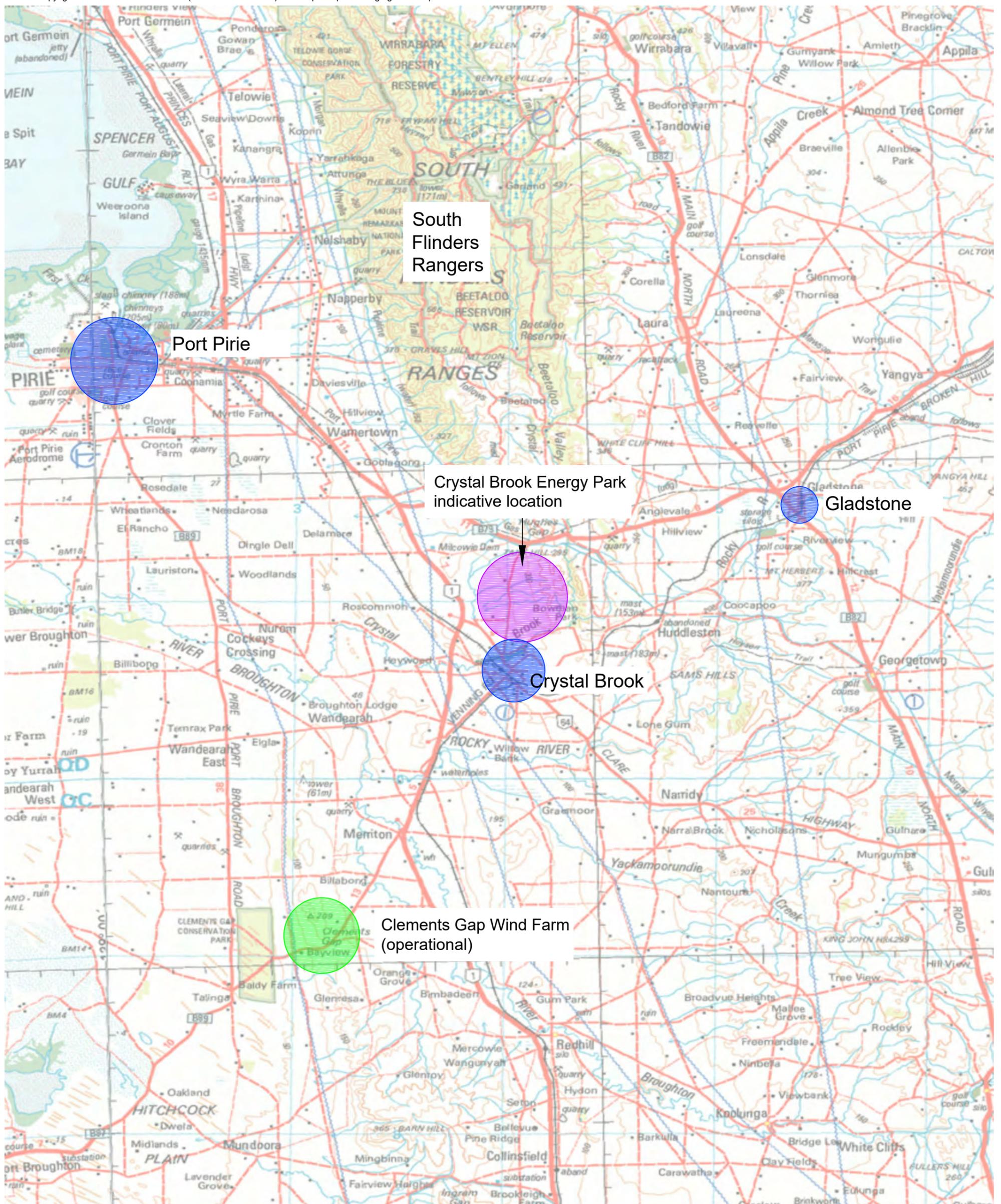
(iii) regularly spaced

(iv) uniform in colour, size and shape and blade rotation direction

(v) mounted on tubular towers (as opposed to lattice towers)

(b) provision of vegetated buffers around substations, maintenance sheds and other ancillary structures.

The Project Site regional locality is illustrated in **Figure 1**.



Crystal Brook Energy Park, Regional locality



Figure 1
Crystal Brook Energy Park,
Regional locality

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Methodology and report structure

Section 2

2.1 Methodology

The methodology employed for this LVIA has been based on existing guidelines identified in Section 1.1. The methodology is also based on professional judgement and assessment of multiple wind farm projects undertaken by GBD within Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania. The key tasks incorporated into the LVIA methodology are identified in **Table 2**.

2.2 Report structure

This LVIA report been structured into 14 parts as follows:

Table 2 – Report structure

Report section	Description
1 – Introduction	This section provides an introductory section that describes the intent and purpose of the LVIA.
2 – Methodology and report structure	This section sets out the structure and methodology employed in the LVIA preparation.
3 – Project description	This section describes the regional and local position of the Project relative to existing landscape features and places and describes the key visible components of the Project.
4 – Viewshed	This section identifies the area of land surrounding the wind farm which may be potentially affected by the Project.
5 – Panorama photographs	This section illustrates the LVIA with panorama photographs taken during the site inspection. The panorama photographs are provided to illustrate the general appearance of typical landscape characteristics that occur within and surrounding the Project Site.
6 – Landscape Character Assessment	This section describes the physical characteristics of the landscape surrounding the Project Site and

Table 2 – Report structure

Report section	Description
	determines the overall sensitivity of the landscape to the Project.
7 – Zone of theoretical visibility	This section identifies a theoretical area of the landscape from which wind turbines may be visible within the viewshed, and describes a range of factors which may influence the Project's visibility within the viewshed.
8 – Visual effects (key view points)	This section describes and determines the potential visual effect of the Project on key viewpoints within the viewshed.
9 – Cumulative assessment	This section describes the potential impact of alternate existing and/or known wind farm developments within proximity to the Project Site.
10 – Solar panel sun-glint, glare and lighting	This section describes the potential visual effect of sun glint, glare and lighting associated with the solar panels within proximity to the Project Site.
11 – Shadow flicker and blade glint assessment summary	This section presents a summary of the shadow flicker and blade glint assessment prepared by DNV-GL.
12 – Wind turbine photomontages	This section presents photomontage of the proposed wind turbines to illustrate potential views toward the Project from surrounding public view locations.
13 – Pre-construction and construction	This section describes the activities associated with pre-construction and during construction which may create visual impacts.
14 – Mitigation measures	This section outlines potential mitigation measures to minimise visual impacts arising from the Projects development.

Table 2 – Report structure

Report section	Description
15 – Conclusion	Conclusions are drawn on the overall visual effect of the Project.
Appendix A	Appendix A presents the detailed Shadow flicker and blade glint assessment prepared by DNV-GL.

Project description

Section 3

3.1 Project description (wind turbines)

The key visual Project components would comprise:

- up to 26 wind turbines to a maximum 240 metre tip height
- terminal substation and associated infrastructure
- operations and maintenance building (site office and workshop) with car parking
- wind monitoring towers
- crane hardstand areas
- on site access roads for construction, operation and ongoing maintenance and
- signage.

Temporary works associated with the construction of the Project that may be visible during construction phases include:

- temporary site offices and construction compounds
- temporary concrete batching plant
- temporary wind monitoring towers
- temporary laydown areas temporary wind monitoring towers and
- mobile concrete batching plant and rock crushing facilities.

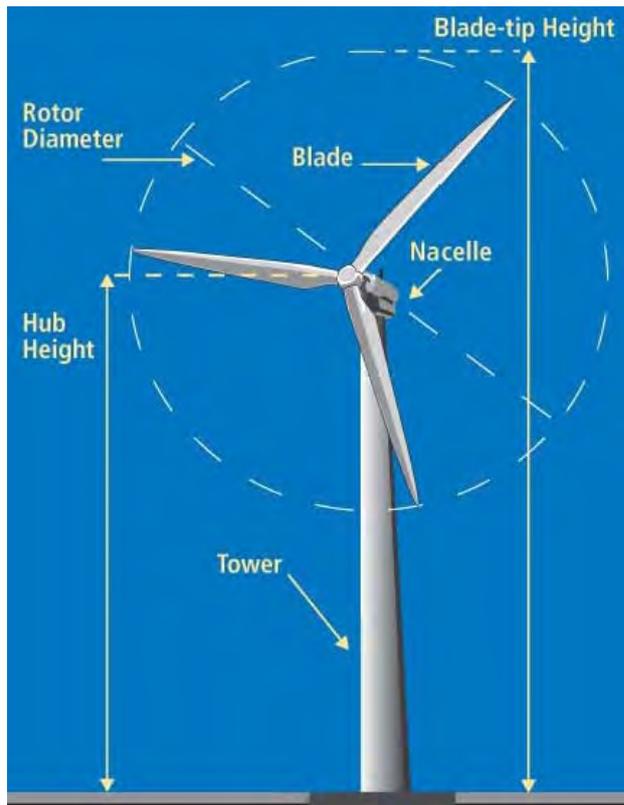
The indicative Project wind turbine layout is illustrated in **Figure 5**.

3.2 Wind turbines

The specific elements of the wind turbines typically comprise:

- concrete foundations
- tubular tapering steel and/or concrete towers
- nacelles at the top of the tower housing electrical generator and gearbox (depending on design)
- a hub attached to the nacelle with three blades attached and
- three composite material blades attached to the hub.

The following diagram identifies the main components of a typical wind turbine:



Configuration and components of a typical wind turbine

3.3 Project description (solar facility)

The key solar infrastructure components of the project would include:

- photo voltaic panels at around 3 metres high
- Power Conversion Blocks (PCB) (Inverters 1 – 2.5MW capacity, step-up transformers and switchgear)
- collection circuits, underground cables for connection to the terminal substation
- safety fencing, fencing of the entire facility with a chain mesh fence
- access track (up to 5m wide) to and from site and within solar arrays and to PCBs and
- temporary construction compound, offices and laydown area.

Typical photos illustrating key visual components commonly associated with solar facilities are included in **Figures 2 to 4**.

3.4 Aviation obstacle lighting

The Proponent commissioned an Aviation Impact Statement (AIS) which was completed by Chiron Aviation Consultants Pty Ltd (March 2018). The AIS included a detailed consideration with regard to obstacle lighting needs and requirements for the installation and operation of obstacle lighting. The AIS concluded that there will be a low level of aviation safety risk associated with the potential for an aircraft collision without obstacle lighting

on the wind turbines. The AIS concluded that no obstacle lighting is required for wind turbines. Accordingly, this LVIA has not undertaken an assessment of potential visual effects associated with obstacle lighting.

3.5 Wind monitoring masts

Wind monitoring masts would be installed on-site, extending up to the wind turbine hub height. The permanent wind monitoring masts are expected to be of a guyed, narrow lattice or tubular steel design. The permanent wind monitoring masts would not create a significant visual impact in the context of the overall wind farm development.

3.6 On-site access roads

On-site access roads would be constructed to provide access to turbine locations across the site during construction and operation. During construction, the running width of access roads would be approximately 6 m and wider on corners. Following construction, the disturbance will be rehabilitated leaving a road of sufficient a running width to accommodate turbine delivery.

The access road design is developed on a number of environmental grounds, including minimising the potential for visual impact by considering:

- the overall length and extent
- the use of existing farm track route and laneways
- the need for clearing vegetation
- the potential for erosion
- the extent of cut and fill and
- the potential to maximise rehabilitation at the completion of the construction phase.

3.7 Electrical services plan and infrastructure

Power and communication cables would be generally installed underground between the turbines and connect back to the terminal substation. A short section of overhead transmission line would extend to a cut in point to the existing transmission line to the north west of the wind turbine cluster.

A renewable battery storage facility would be constructed in proximity to the terminal substation. The terminal substation and battery storage facility would tend to be visually contained by landform rising to the east the Project Site. The terminal substation and battery storage facility are unlikely to form significant visual elements in the existing landscape from surrounding sensitive view locations including a very small number of residential dwellings around 1.5 kilometres from the facilities, as well as indirect views from the Princes and Wilkins Highways.



Plate 1 – Typical battery storage facility, Hornsdale SA (Image: Neoen Australia Pty Ltd 2017)

3.8 Construction

There are potential visual impacts that could occur during both pre-construction and construction phases of the project. The extent and nature of pre-construction and construction activities will vary at different locations within the Project Site. The key pre-construction and construction activities that will be visible from areas surrounding the Project include:

- ongoing detailed site assessment including sub surface geotechnical investigations
- various civil works to upgrade local roads and access point
- construction compound buildings and facilities
- construction facilities, including portable structures and laydown areas
- various construction and directional signage
- mobilisation of rock crushing equipment and concrete batching plant
- excavation and earthworks and
- various construction activities including erection of wind turbines, monitoring masts and terminal substation with associated electrical infrastructure works.

The majority of pre-construction and construction activities, some of which will result in physical changes to the landscape, are generally temporary in nature and are typically restricted to various discrete areas within or just beyond the immediate Project Site. The majority of pre-construction and construction activities will be unlikely to result in an unacceptable level of visual impact given their duration and temporary nature.



Plate 1 - Typical view toward photo voltaic panels and inverter units



Plate 2 - Typical detail view toward photo voltaic panels and inverter units

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Figure 2
Typical photo voltaic panels
and converters



Plate 3 - Typical view toward photo voltaic panels (single axis face and underside)



Plate 4 - Typical detail view toward photo voltaic panels and inverter units

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Figure 3
Typical photo voltaic panel
profiles



Plate 5 - Typical view toward photo voltaic panel face (single axis track)



Plate 6 - Typical security fence detail

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Figure 4
Typical photo voltaic panel
face and security fence

GREEN BEAN DESIGN

landscape architects

Viewshed

Section 4

4.1 Viewshed

For the purpose of this LVIA the viewshed is defined as the area of land surrounding and beyond the Project Site which may be potentially affected by the Project's assets. In essence, the viewshed defines this LVIA study area. The overall viewshed for the Project has been illustrated at a distance of 3km extending across the landscape away from the wind turbines. The 3km viewshed extends to illustrate the location of residential dwellings and farms to the east and north north-east of the Project Site.

It is important to note that the wind turbines would be visible from areas of the landscape beyond the 3km viewshed; however, within the general parameters of normal human vision, a wind turbine at a maximum tip height of 240m to the tip of the rotor blade would occupy a relatively small proportion of a person's field of view from distances in excess of 3km and result in a relatively lower level of perceived visual significance. The relationship between the Project viewshed and residential dwellings is illustrated in **Figure 24**.

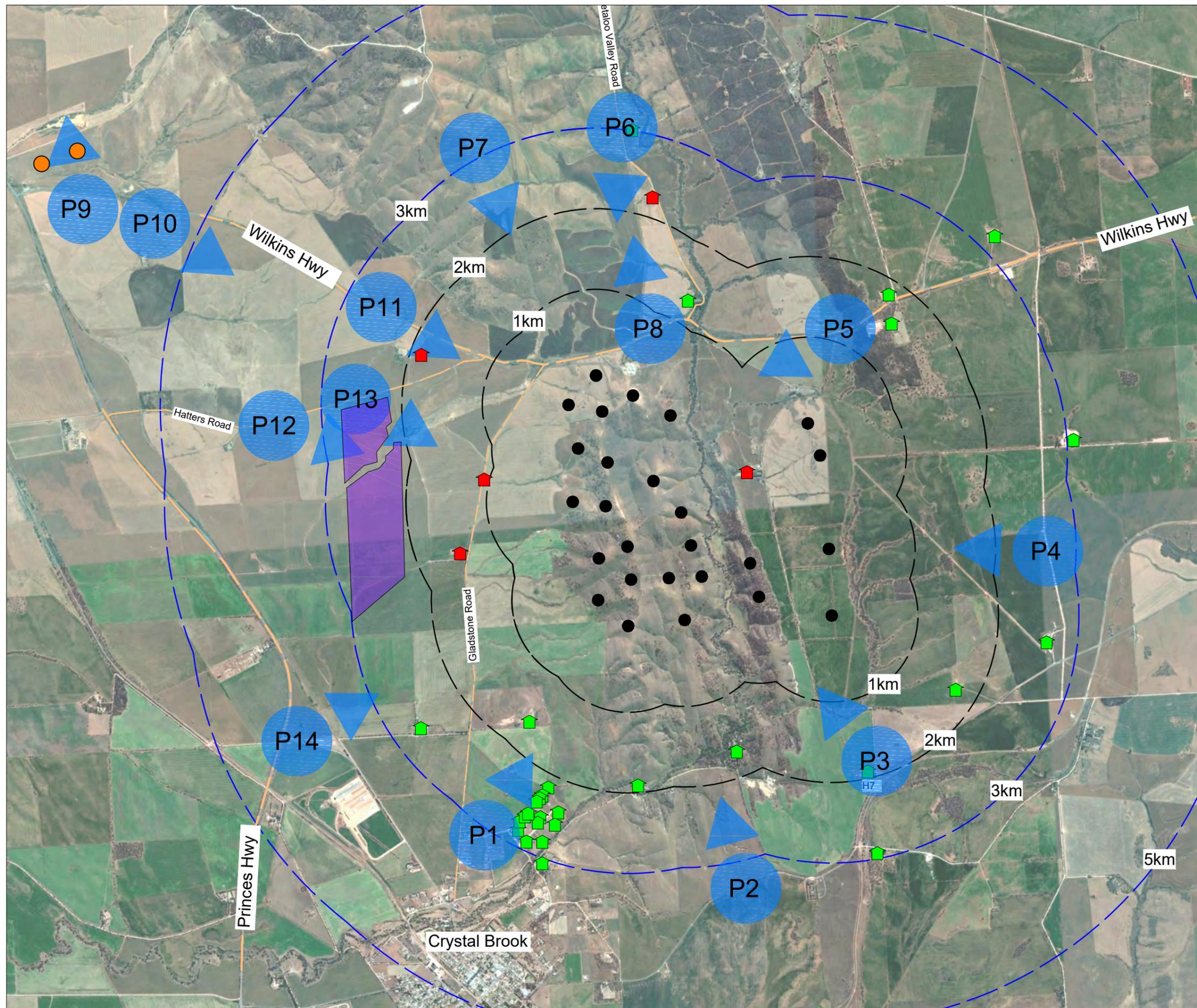
Panoramic photographs

Section 5

5.1 Panoramic photographs

A series of individual and panorama digital photographs and aerial images were taken during the course of the fieldwork to illustrate existing views in the vicinity of the Project and to give a sense of the overall site in its setting. The panorama photographs and aerial images were digitally stitched together to form a segmented panorama image to provide a visual illustration of the existing view from each photo location.

The panoramic photographs presented in this LVIA have been annotated to identify local features within and beyond the Project Site. The photograph and aerial image locations are illustrated in **Figures 5** and **13**, and the photographs illustrated in **Figures 6 to 12** and **14 to 18**.



- Legend**
- Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)
 - Proposed solar facility (indicative location)
 - Battery storage and Hydrogen plant (indicative location)
 - Photo location
 - 🏠 Host dwelling
 - 🏠 Non host dwelling
 - Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 2km
 - Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 5km

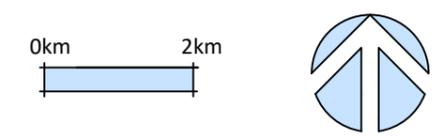


Figure 5
Photo locations

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Southern Flinders Ranges

Tank Hill (beyond skyline)

Talbots Road



Photo location P1 - View north to north east from Talbots Road, Crystal Brook

Talbots Road Port Pirie chimney

Tank Hill (beyond skyline)



Photo location P2 - View north west to north east from Huddlestone Road

Figure 6 -
Photo sheet 1

Southern Flinders Ranges

Tank Hill (beyond skyline)

Heads Road



Photo location P3 - View north west/west to north from Heads Road

Tank Hill (beyond skyline)



Photo location P4 - View west from Heaslips Road

Figure 7
Photo sheet 2

GREEN BEAN DESIGN

landscape architects

Southern Flinders Ranges

Tank Hill

Wilkins Highway



Photo location P5 - View south west to west from Wilkins Highway

Tank Hill

Beetaloo Valley Road



Photo location P6 - View south east to south west from Beetaloo Valley Road

Figure 8
Photo sheet 3

GREEN BEAN DESIGN

landscape architects

Crystal Brook Energy Park

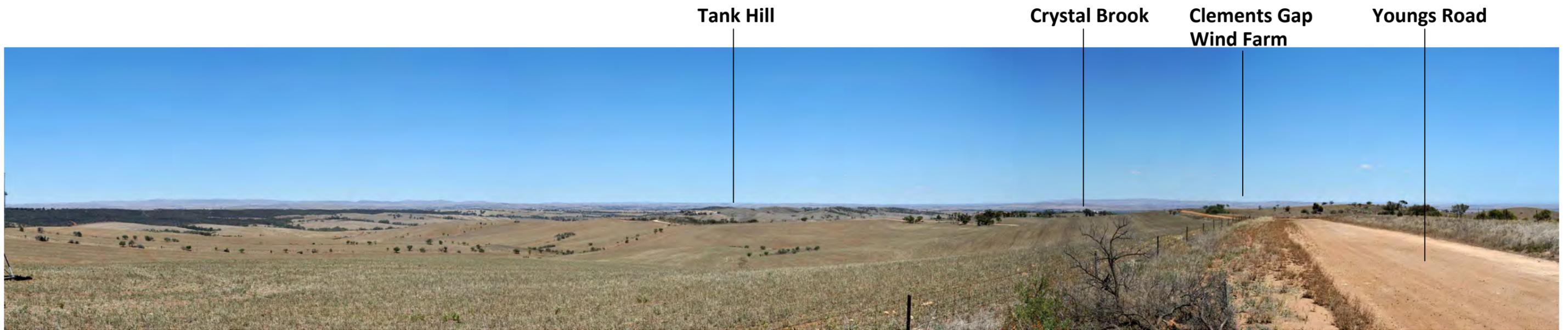


Photo location P7 - View south east to south/south west from Youngs Road
 Clements Gap Wind Farm around 26km from photo location



Photo location P8 - View north west to east from Youngs Road toward Beetaloo Valley

Figure 9
 Photo sheet 4

Potential battery storage and hydrogen production facility - indication location

Wilkins Highway



Photo location P10 - View north to north east from Wilkins Highway

Wilkins Highway

Tank Hill beyond skyline

Crystal Brook beyond skyline

Clements Gap Wind Farm



Photo location P11 - View east to south from Wilkins Highway

Figure 10
Photo sheet 5

Hughes Gap

Tank Hill

Wilkins Highway

Crystal Brook



Photo location P12 - View east to south from Wilkins Highway

Hatters Road

Tank Hill

Solar farm facility

Crystal Brook



Photo location P13 - View east to south from Hatters Road

Figure 11
Photo sheet 6

Crystal Brook Energy Park



Photo location P14 - View east to south from Hatters Road

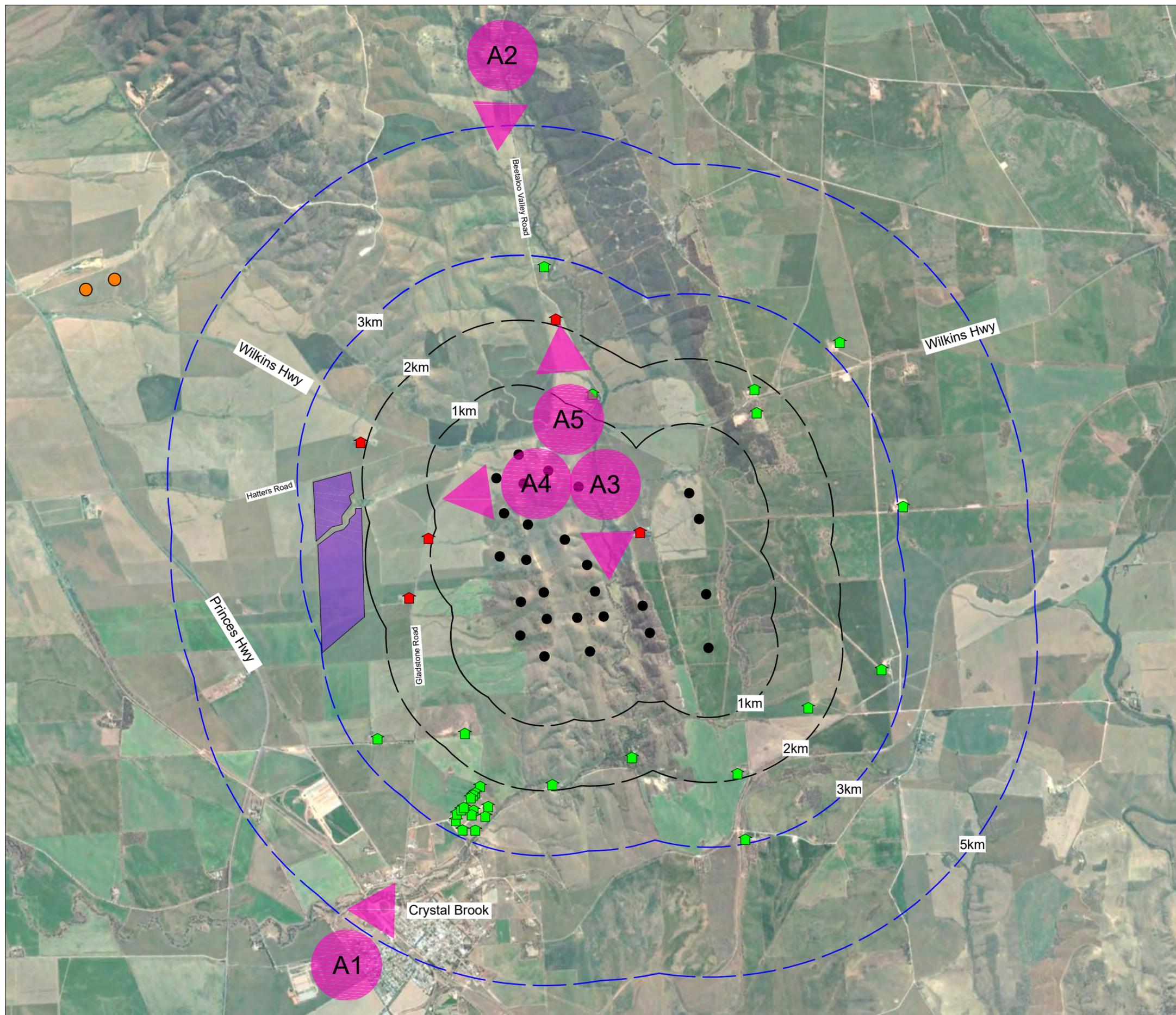


Photo location P15 - View north to south from Goyder Highway

Figure 12
Photo sheet 7



Crystal Brook Energy Park



Legend

- Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)
- Proposed solar facility (indicative location)
- Battery storage and Hydrogen plant (indicative location)
- Aerial photo location
- 🏠 Host dwelling
- 🏡 Non host dwelling
- Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 2km
- Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 5km

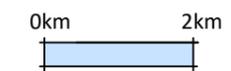
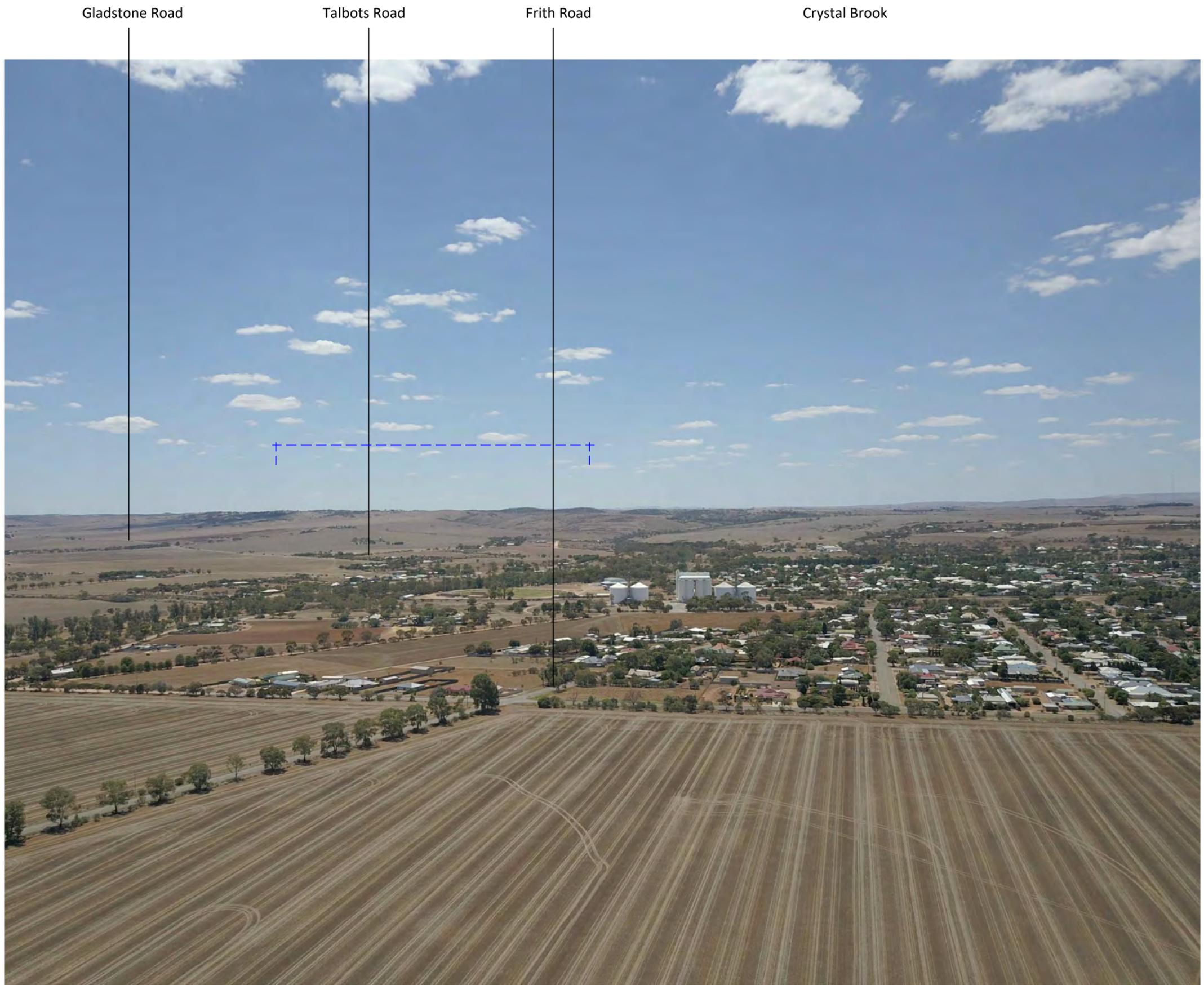


Figure 13
Aerial photo locations

Crystal Brook Energy Park



Aerial photo viewpoint A1 - Aerial view north east from west of Crystal Brook (distance around 5.4 km)

--- Wind turbine indicative extent

Figure 14
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Aerial photo location A1

Crystal Brook Energy Park



Aerial photo viewpoint A2 - Aerial view south from Beetaloo Valley (distance around 6.5 km)

--- Wind turbine indicative extent

Figure 15
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Aerial photo location A2

Crystal Brook Energy Park

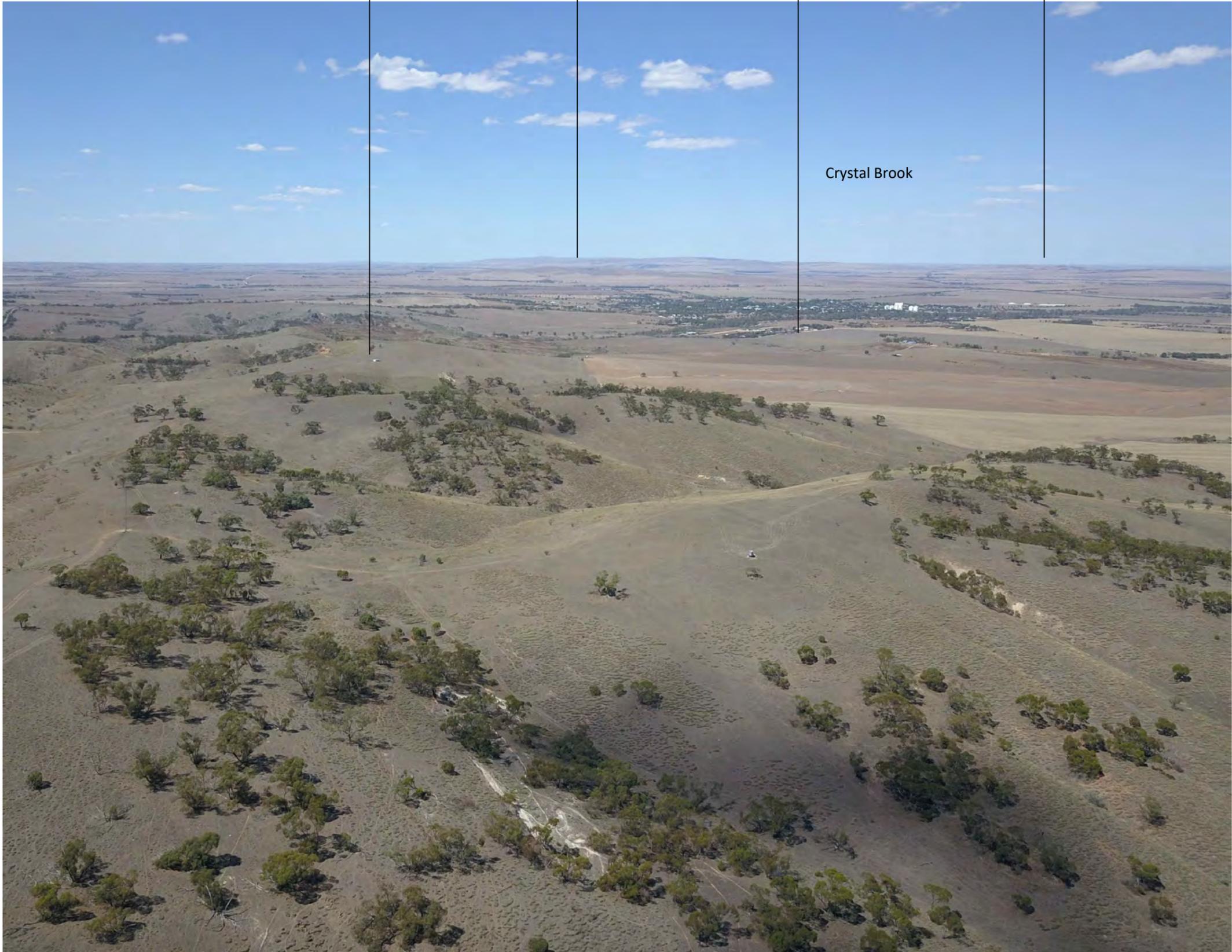
Wind turbine CB07
(indicative location)

Snowtown Wind Farm
(at around 40km)

Talbots Road

Clements Gap Wind Farm
(at around 20km)

Crystal Brook



--- Wind turbine indicative extent

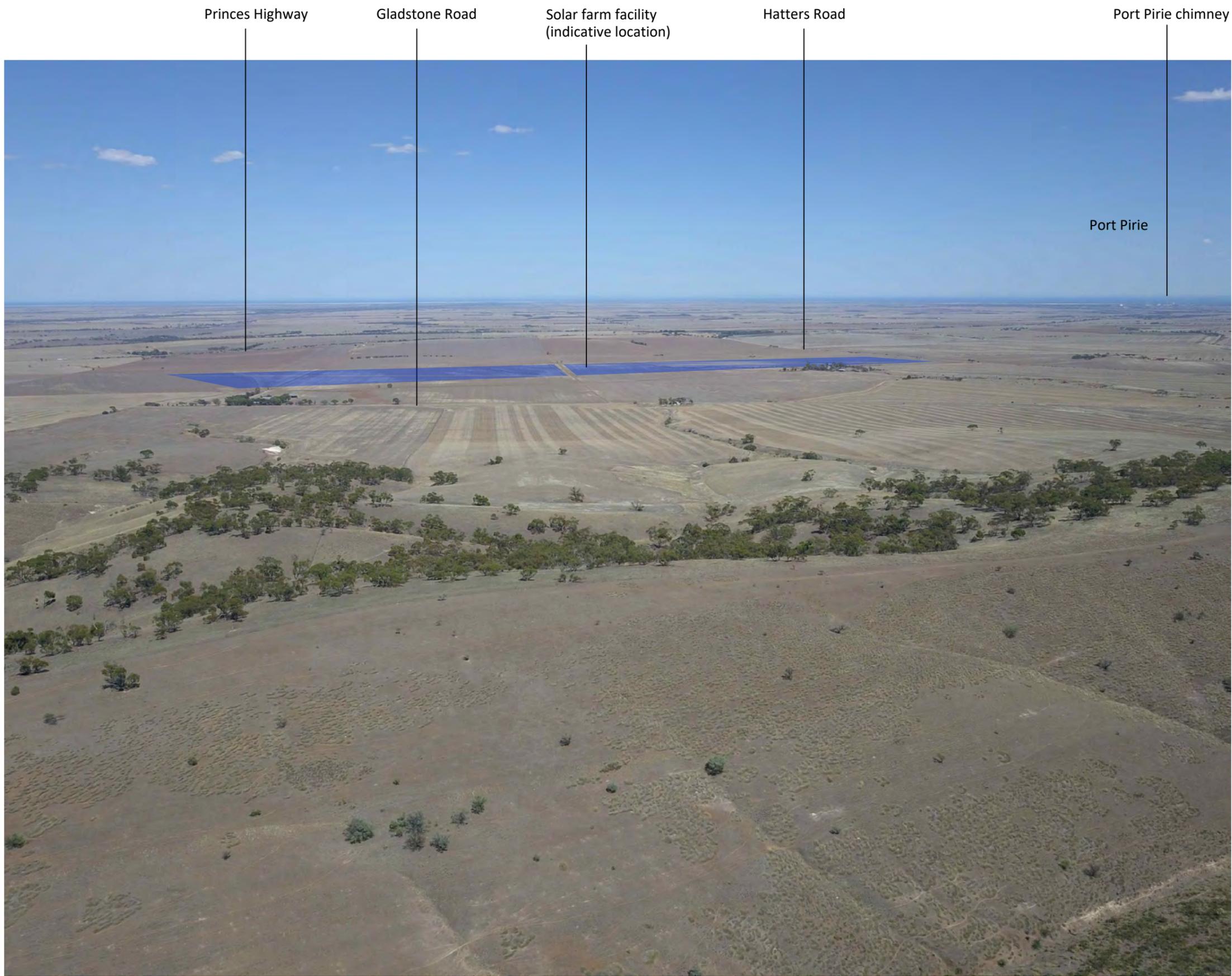
Aerial photo viewpoint A3 - Aerial view south from project site above wind turbine CB28

Figure 16 -
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Aerial photo location A3

Crystal Brook Energy Park

GREEN BEAN DESIGN

landscape architects



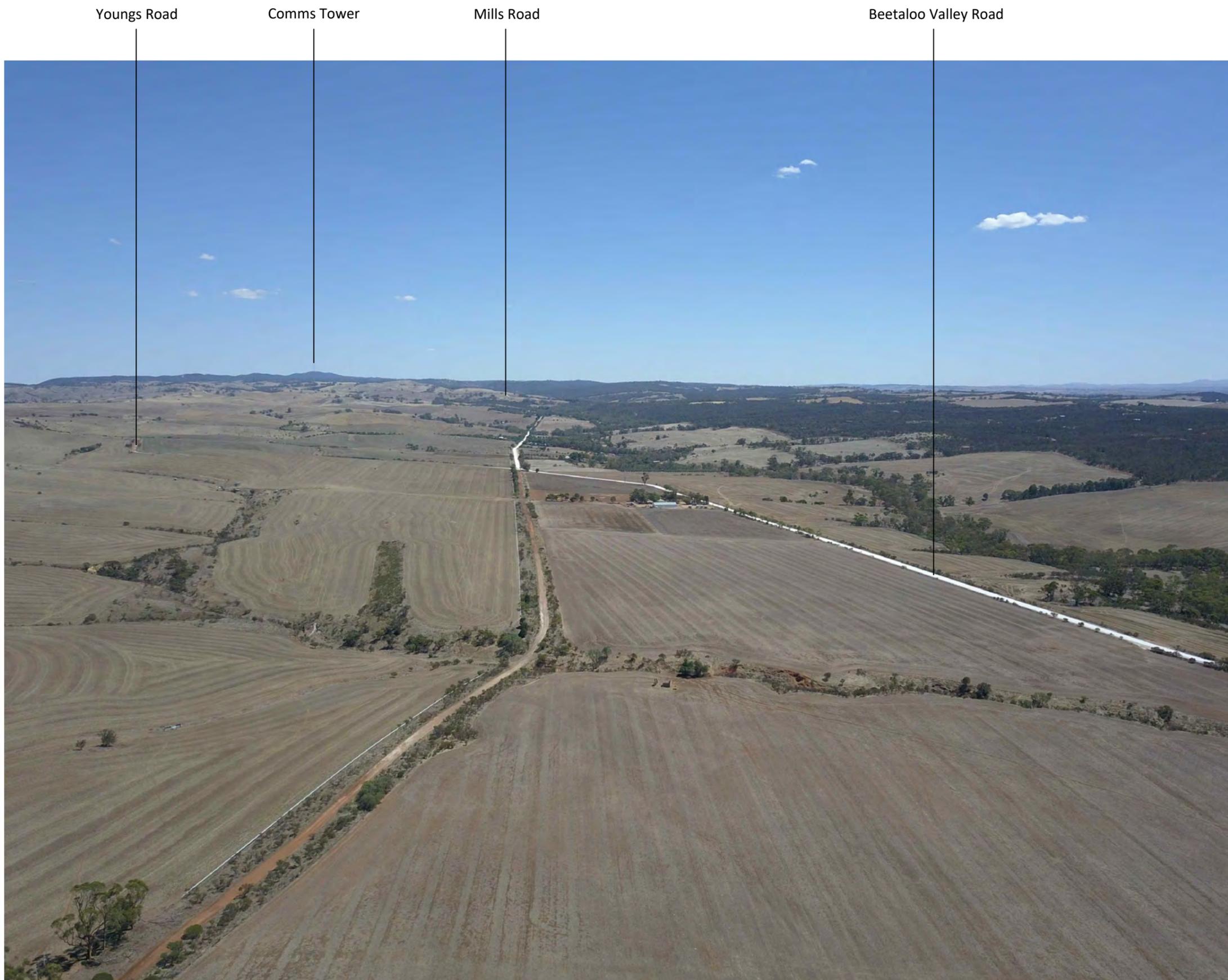
Aerial photo viewpoint A4 - Aerial view west from the project site toward and beyond the solar farm facility

Figure 17
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Aerial photo location A4

Crystal Brook Energy Park

GREEN BEAN DESIGN

landscape architects



Aerial photo viewpoint A5 - Aerial view north from above Youngs Road toward the Beetaloo Valley

Figure 18
Crystal Brook Energy Park
Aerial photo location A5

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Landscape character assessment

Section 6

6.1 Landscape character area

As part of the LVIA process it is important to understand the nature and sensitivity of different components of landscape character, and to assess them in a clear and consistent process. For the purpose of this LVIA, landscape character is defined as *'the distinct and recognisable pattern of elements that occur consistently in a particular type of landscape'* (The Countryside Agency and Scottish Natural Heritage 2002). The pattern of elements includes characteristics such as landform, vegetation, land use and settlement.

For the purpose of this LVIA, the landscape character surrounding the Project has been determined as a singular landscape unit which generally occurs within the 3km viewshed of the Project Site. The landscape unit represents an area that is relatively recognisable in terms of its key landscape elements and physical attributes; which include a combination of topography/landform, vegetation/landcover, land use and built structures (including rural dwellings and local road corridors).

For the purpose of this LVIA the predominant landscape unit within and surrounding the Project Site has been identified as low undulating hills and ridgeline areas combining cultivated and modified agricultural lands interspersed with scattered tree cover.

6.2 Landscape character assessment

An understanding of a particular landscape's key characteristics and principal visual features is important in defining a distinctiveness and sense of place and to determine its sensitivity to change. The criteria applied in the determination of landscape character assessment and the ability of a landscape to accommodate change are outlined in **Table 3**. These criteria are based on established industry good practice employed in the assessment of wind farm developments and have been adopted for numerous wind farm assessments across Australia. The criteria are within the Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment, Third Edition, Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment, 2013 – Chapter 5 Assessment of landscape effects.

Landscape sensitivity is a relative concept, and landscape values of the surrounding environment may be considered of a higher or lower sensitivity than other areas in the region. Whilst landscape character assessment is largely based on a systematic description and analysis of landscape characteristics, this LVIA acknowledges that some individuals and other members of the local community may place higher values on the local landscape. These values may transcend preferences (likes and dislikes) and include personal and cultural influences.

Table 3 – Criteria for the assessment of landscape character

Landscape Character Assessment Criteria			
Characteristic	Aspects indicating lower sensitivity to the wind farm development	↔	Aspects indicating higher sensitivity to the wind farm development
Landform and scale:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large scale landform • Simple • Featureless • Absence of strong topographical variety 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small scale landform • Distinctive and complex • Human scale indicators • Presence of strong topographical variety
Landcover: patterns, complexity and consistency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simple • Predictable • Smooth, regular and uniform 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complex • Unpredictable • Rugged and irregular
Settlement and human influence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concentrated settlement pattern • Presence of contemporary structures (e.g. utility, infrastructure or industrial elements) 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dispersed settlement pattern • Absence of modern development, presence of small scale, historic or vernacular settlement
Movement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prominent movement, busy 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No evident movement, still
Rarity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common or widely distributed example of landscape character area within a regional context 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unique or limited example of landscape character area within a regional context
Intervisibility with adjacent landscapes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited views into or out of landscape • Neighbouring landscapes of low sensitivity • Weak connections, self-contained area and views • Simple large-scale backdrops 	↔	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prospects into and out from high ground or open landscape • Neighbouring landscapes of high sensitivity • Contributes to wider landscape • Complex or distinctive backdrops

The landscape sensitivity assessment criteria set out in **Table 3** have been evaluated for the landscape character area by applying a professionally determined judgement on a sliding scale between 1 and 5.

A scale of 1 indicates a landscape characteristic with a lower sensitivity to the wind farm development (and will be more likely to accommodate the wind farm development). A scale of 5 indicates a landscape characteristic with a high level of sensitivity to the wind farm development (and less likely to accommodate the wind farm development).

The scale of sensitivity for the landscape character area is outlined in **Table 4** and is set out against each characteristic identified in **Table 3**.

The overall landscape sensitivity for the landscape character area is a summation of the scale for each characteristic identified in **Tables 4**.

The overall scale is expressed as a total out of 30 (i.e. 6 characteristics for the landscape character area with a potential top scale of 5). Each characteristic is assessed separately and the criteria set out in **Table 3** are not ranked in equal significance. The overall landscape sensitivity for the landscape character area has been determined as either:

High (Scale of 23 to 30) – key characteristics of the landscape character area will be impacted by the Project, and will result in major and visually dominant alterations to perceived characteristics of the landscape character area which may not be fully mitigated by existing landscape elements and features. The degree to which the landscape may accommodate the Project will result in a number of perceived uncharacteristic and significant changes.

Medium (Scale 15 to 22) – distinguishable characteristics of the landscape character area may be altered by the Project, although the landscape character area may have the capability to absorb some change. The degree to which the landscape character area may accommodate the Project will potentially result in the introduction of prominent elements to the landscape character area, but may be accommodated to some degree.

Low Rating (Scale of 7 to 14) – the majority of the landscape character area characteristics are generally robust, and will be less affected by the Project. The degree to which the landscape may accommodate the Project will not significantly alter existing landscape character.

Negligible Rating (Up to 6) the characteristics of the landscape character area will not be impacted or visibly altered by the Project.

Table 4 – Landscape character area

	Lower Sensitivity		↔	Higher Sensitivity	
	Low	Low to Med	Medium	Med to High	High
Rating	1	2	3	4	5
Landform and Scale				4	
	<p>The landform and morphology of the landscape within and immediately surrounding the Project Site is relatively consistent with areas of gentle to moderately inclined landform extending around the Project Site. There is an overall large scale to the broader landscape defined by patterns being more moderate in scale. Landscape features and stronger topographical elements beyond the Project Site create a greater degree of complexity and more visually compartmentalised areas as a result of extensive forested areas within surrounding State Reserves and National Parks.</p>				

Table 4 – Landscape character area

	Lower Sensitivity		↔	Higher Sensitivity	
	Low	Low to Med	Medium	Med to High	High
Rating	1	2	3	4	5
Landcover			3		
	<p>Within the Project Site landcover is relatively simple and predictable, together with that of the immediate and surrounding landscape. Tree cover is generally limited within the 3km viewshed, occurring within steeper gullies across the Project Site or along drainage lines and intermittently along road corridors. European settlement established an agricultural presence which defines some of the contemporary farming areas within and beyond the Project Site.</p>				
Settlement and human influence			3		
	<p>Settlement is generally dispersed immediately beyond the Project Site and surrounding landscape and consists largely of farmsteads and individual dwellings. There are some examples of small scale, historic or vernacular structures within the landscape. The Crystal Brook township is located to the south west of the Project Site.</p>				
Movement				4	
	<p>Movement within and immediately adjacent to the Project Site is limited to a generally low frequency of vehicular movements and more notably along the Wilkins Highway to the north of the wind farm site.</p>				
Rarity		2			
	<p>The Project Site and adjoining landscape are considered to be a relatively common landscape type within a regional context and do not tend to exhibit landscape features or elements which would only occur within the Project Site.</p>				
Intervisibility			3		
	<p>Areas of landscape surrounding the Project Site can allow for far distant and regional scale views. Views from Youngs Road (to the north of Tank Hill) offer elevated viewpoints that are publicly accessible. Whilst views can, depending on prevailing climatic conditions, extend toward portions of landscapes with a moderate to high visual sensitivity, the level of distant visibility is generally</p>				

Table 4 – Landscape character area

	Lower Sensitivity		↔	Higher Sensitivity	
	Low	Low to Med	Medium	Med to High	High
Rating	1	2	3	4	5
	restricted to landform silhouettes. Whilst the wind turbines would be visible from some elevated areas, the distance between wind farm and distant elevated receiver locations would tend to render the Project wind turbines as generally noticeable, but not dominant features which occupy a relatively small portion of the overall available view.				
Overall Sensitivity Rating	<p>Score 19 out of 30</p> <p>In consideration of the existing landscape characteristics, the distinguishable characteristics of the landscape character area may be altered by the Project, although the landscape character area may have the capability to absorb some change. The degree to which the landscape character area may accommodate the Project will potentially result in the introduction of prominent elements to the landscape character area, but may be accommodated to some degree.</p>				

Zone of Theoretical Visibility

Section 7

7.1 Zone of Theoretical Visibility (ZTV)

The ZTV diagrams are used to identify theoretical areas of the landscape from which wind turbines, or portions of turbines, may be visible within the viewshed. They are useful for providing an overview as to the extent to which the Project may be visible from surrounding areas within the viewshed.

7.2 ZTV Methodology

The ZTV methodology is a purely geometric assessment where the visibility of the wind turbines is determined from carrying out calculations based on a digital terrain model of the Project Site and the surrounding terrain.

Calculations have been made to determine the visibility of the wind turbines from blade tips (essentially a view toward any part of the wind turbine rotor, including views toward the tips), and hub height (essentially a view between the nacelle and tip of blade).

The ZTV assessment methodology is considered to be very conservative as:

- the screening effects of any structures and vegetation above ground level are not considered in any way. Therefore, the Project may not be visible at some locations indicated on the ZTV diagrams due to the local presence of trees or other screening materials.
- additionally, the number of turbines visible from any location is also influenced by prevailing weather conditions. Inclement or cloudy weather would tend to mask the visibility of the wind turbines. #

Accordingly, while a ZTV diagram is a useful visualisation tool, it is very conservative in nature and the level of visibility as illustrated in the ZTV diagram is unlikely to occur from all view locations within the surrounding viewshed.

A diagram illustrating the tip of blade and hub height visibility is illustrated in **Figure 19** and the ZTV diagrams are shown in **Figures 20** and **21**.

Both tip of blade and hub height ZTV diagrams illustrate similar areas of potential visibility and highlight the extent and influence of the Flinders Ranges hill and ridgeline landforms to the north of the Project Site.

The ZTV Diagrams illustrate the visual effect influenced by the topography and landscape features surrounding the Project Site. There is a greater proportional number of wind turbines potentially visible to the east and west of the Project Site, across gently undulating and relatively level rural/agricultural and generally sparsely populated landscape areas, with fewer wind turbines potentially visible from areas within 5 km the north of the Project Site. There are various pockets of land within and beyond 5km of the wind turbines, and more extensive areas between 5km and beyond 10 km of the wind turbines, where wind turbines will become less visible due to screening landform.

7.3 Visibility

The level of wind turbine and solar farm visibility within the Project viewshed can result from a number of factors including, but not limited to:

Distance

With an increase in distance the proportion of a person's horizontal and vertical view cone occupied by a visible turbine structure, group of turbine structures or solar panels would decline.

As the view distance increases so do the atmospheric effects resulting from dust particles and moisture in the atmosphere, which makes the wind turbines and solar panels appear to be grey thus potentially reducing the contrast between the wind turbines and the background against which they are viewed.

Whilst the distance between a view location and the wind turbines or solar panels is a primary factor to consider when determining potential visibility, there are other issues which may also affect the degree of visibility. The influence of distance on visibility and proportional representation with regard to wind turbines is illustrated in **Figure 22** and for the photo voltaic panels in **Figure 23**.

Movement

The visibility of the wind turbines would vary between the categories of static and dynamic view locations. In the case of static views the relationship between a wind turbine and the landscape would not tend to vary greatly. The extent of vision may be relatively wide as a person would tend to scan back and forth across the landscape where panoramic views are available.

In contrast views from a moving vehicle are dynamic as the visual relationship between wind turbines is constantly changing as well as the visual relationship between the wind turbines and the landscape in which they are seen. The extent of vision can be partially constrained by the available view from within a vehicle at proximate distances.

Relative position

In situations where the view location is at a lower elevation than the wind turbine structure most of it would be viewed against the sky. The degree of visual contrast between a white coloured turbine and the sky would depend on the presence of background clouds and their colour. Dark grey clouds would contrast more strongly with white turbines than a background of white clouds.

The level of contrast is also influenced by the position of the sun relative to the individual wind turbines and the view location. Where the sun is located in front of the viewer, the visible portion of the wind turbine would be seen in shadow. Where the background to the wind turbine is dark toned the visual contrast would be reduced.

Where the sun is located behind the view location then the visible portion of the wind turbine would be in full sun. If the background is also light toned, such as white clouds, then the contrast is less when compared to a dark background.

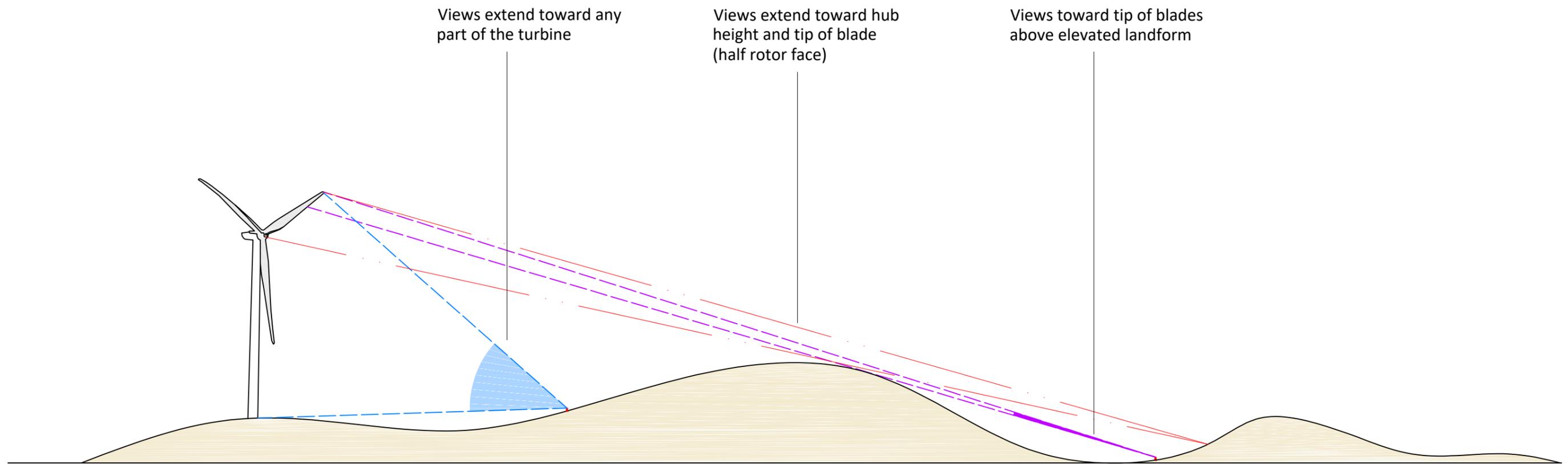
7.4 Climatic and Atmospheric Conditions

Local climatic and atmospheric conditions have the potential to influence the visibility of the Project from surrounding view locations, and more significantly, from middle ground and distant view locations.

Rainfall would tend to reduce the level of visibility toward the Project from a number of surrounding view locations, with the degree of visibility tending to decrease over distance. Rain periods may also reduce the number of visitors travelling through the areas from which the Project may be visible, and potentially decrease the duration of time spent at a particular public view location with a view toward the Project.

Cloud cover would also tend to reduce the level of visibility of the Project and lessen the degree of contrast between the wind turbine structures and the background against which the wind turbines may be visible.

On clear or partly cloudy days, the position of the sun would also have an impact on the degree of visibility of the Project. The degree of impact would be largely dependent on the relationship between the position and angle of the sun relative to the view location. Late afternoon and early evening views toward the west would result in the wind turbines silhouetted above the horizon line, and with increasing distance would tend to reduce the contrast between the wind turbine structures and the surrounding landform.



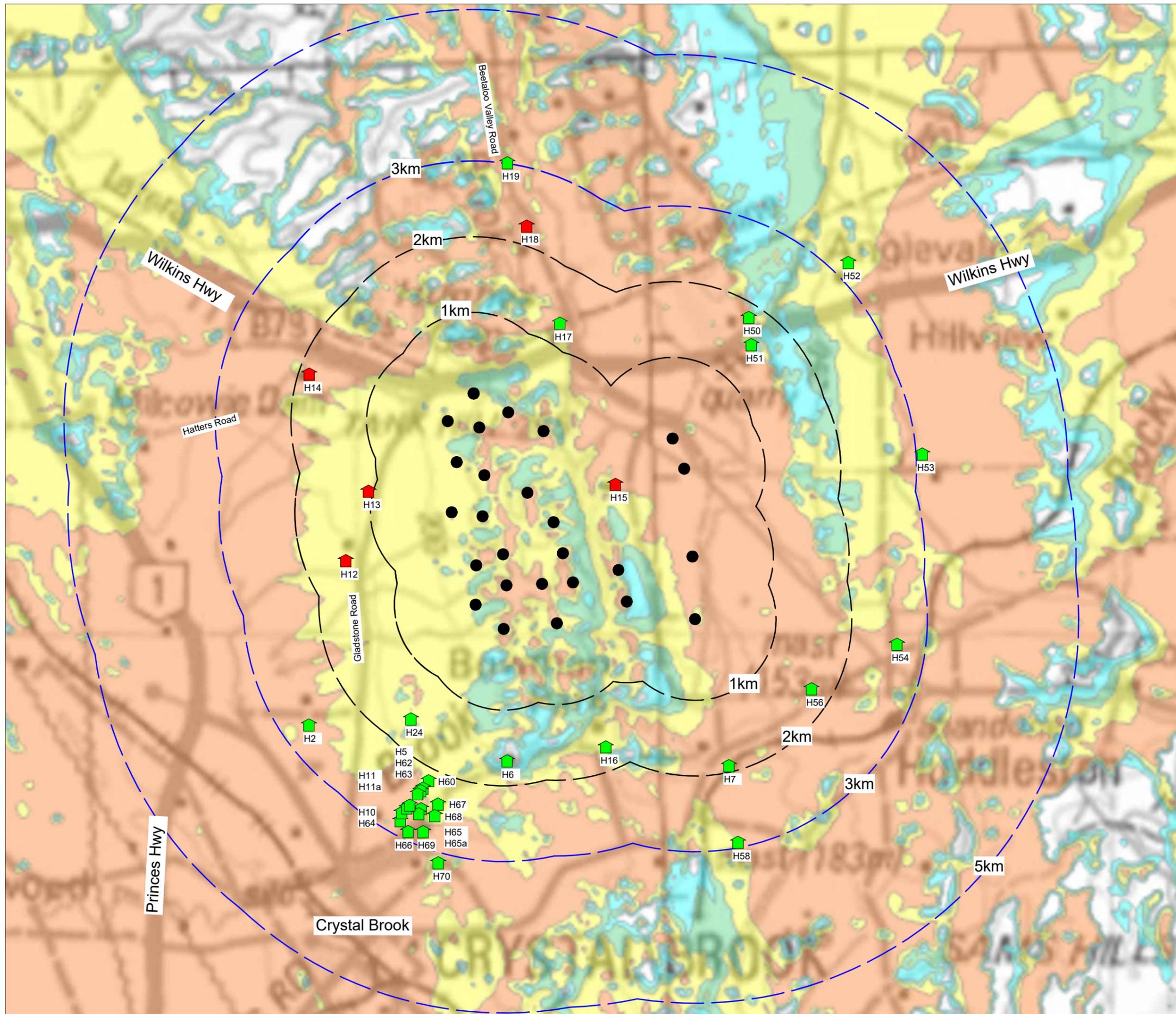
'Tip of blade'

View toward 'tip of blade' - where views extend toward any part of the turbine including views toward the tip of blades above elevated landform and ridgelines.

'Hub height'

View toward 'hub height' - where views extend toward the wind turbine hub (nacelle) and the tip of blades.

Figure 19
Zone of Theoretical Visibility



NOTES:

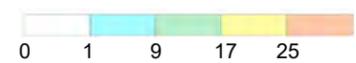
The ZTV methodology is a purely geometric assessment where the visibility of the proposed wind turbines are determined from carrying out calculations based on a digital terrain model of the site and the surrounding terrain.

This assessment methodology is assumed to be conservative as the screening affects of any structures and vegetation above ground level are not considered in any way. Therefore the wind farm may not be visible at many of the locations indicated on the ZTV maps due to the local presence of trees, vegetation or other screening potential. While the ZTV maps are a useful visualisation tool, they are very conservative in nature.

Additionally, the number of turbines visible at any one time is also affected by the weather condition at the time. Inclement or cloudy weather tends to mask the visibility of the proposed wind project.

LEGEND:

Number of wind turbine hubs visible

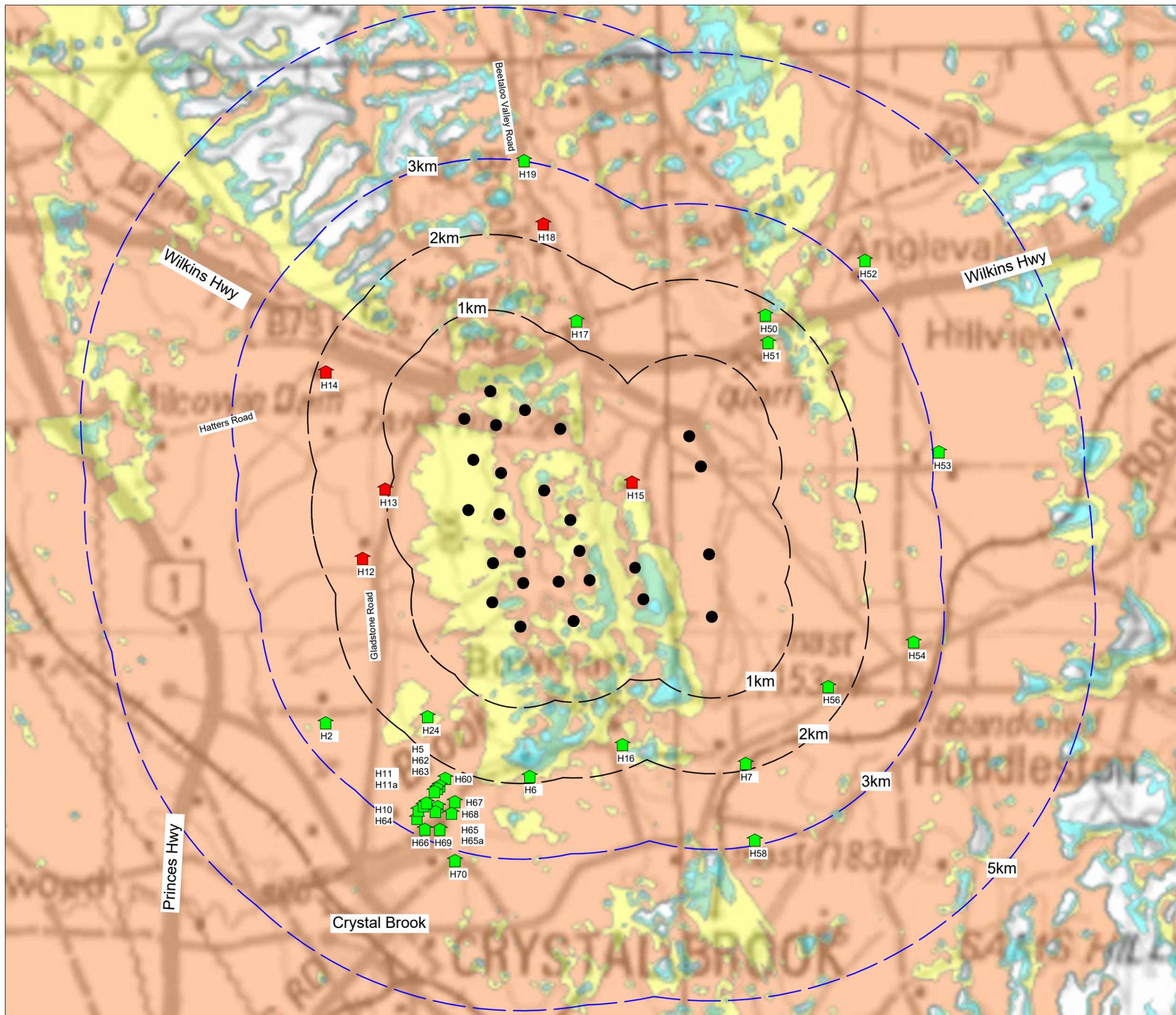


-  Non host dwelling
-  Host dwelling
-  Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)



Figure 20
Zone of Theoretical Visibility
Wind turbine hub height

Crystal Brook Energy Park



NOTES:

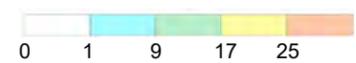
The ZTV methodology is a purely geometric assessment where the visibility of the proposed wind turbines are determined from carrying out calculations based on a digital terrain model of the site and the surrounding terrain.

This assessment methodology is assumed to be conservative as the screening affects of any structures and vegetation above ground level are not considered in any way. Therefore the wind farm may not be visible at many of the locations indicated on the ZTV maps due to the local presence of trees, vegetation or other screening potential. While the ZTV maps are a useful visualisation tool, they are very conservative in nature.

Additionally, the number of turbines visible at any one time is also affected by the weather condition at the time. Inclement or cloudy weather tends to mask the visibility of the proposed wind project.

LEGEND:

Number of wind turbine tips visible



-  Non host dwelling
-  Host dwelling
-  Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)



Figure 21
Zone of Theoretical Visibility
Wind turbine tip height

Crystal Brook Energy Park



Maroona Wind Farm - View distance 2 km



Maroona Wind Farm - View distance 3 km



Maroona Wind Farm - View distance 4 km



Maroona Wind Farm - View distance 5 km

Maroona Wind Farm turbines: Vestas V126, 150 m tip height
 Photographs: Nikon D700, 50mm prime lens

Approximate wind turbine swept area

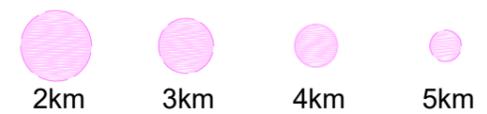
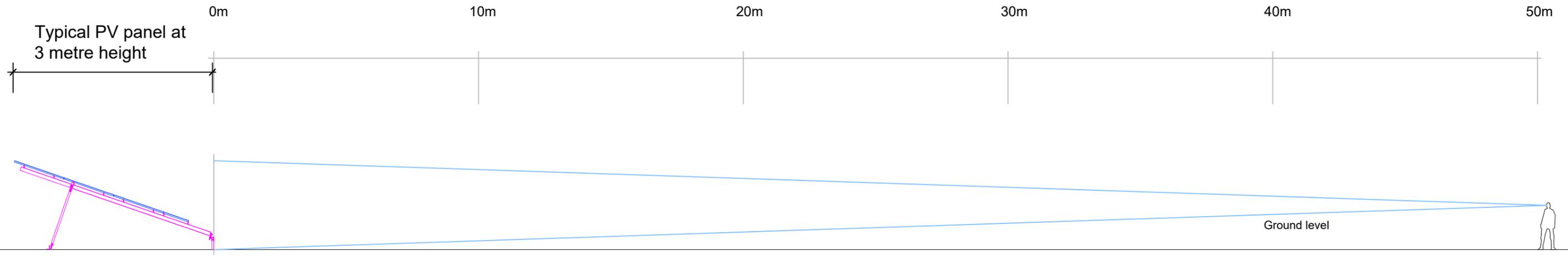
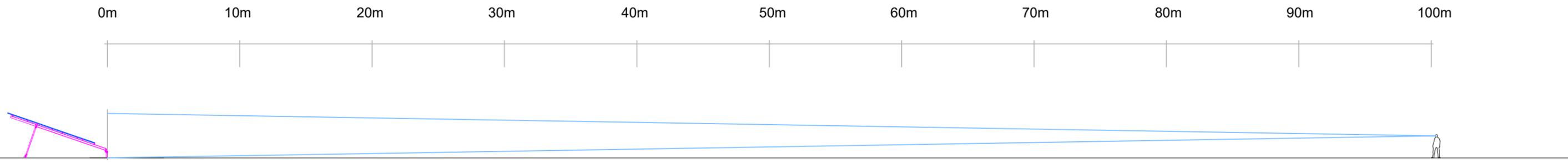


Figure 22
 Wind turbine visibility

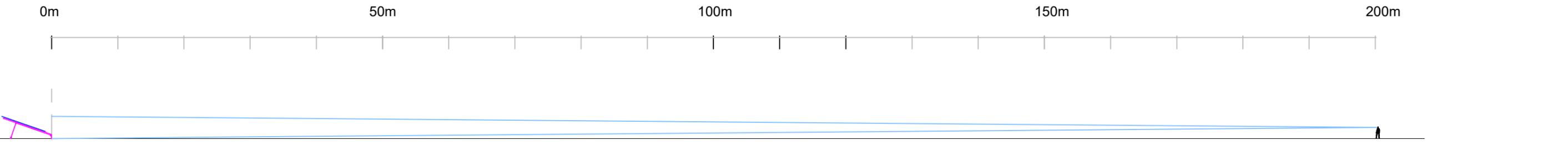
Crystal Brook Energy Park



The PV panels viewed from a 50 metre distance would occupy less than 4% of the vertical human view cone



The PV panels viewed from a 100 metre distance would occupy less than 2% of the vertical human view cone



The PV panels viewed from a 200 metre distance would occupy less than 1% of the vertical human view cone

Figure 23
Photo voltaic panels - distance and visual effect

Key views and visual effects

Section 8

8.1 Introduction

The overall determination of visual effects resulting from the construction and operation of the Project would result primarily from a combination of receiver sensitivity and the magnitude of visual effects.

A determination of visual effects from the combination of receiver sensitivity and the magnitude of visual effect is a well-established methodology and has been applied extensively on wind farm LVIA in South Australia and across Australia. The standard methodology is set out in industry and best practice guidelines including the Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment, Third Edition, Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment, 2013 – Chapter 6 Assessment of visual effects.

8.2 Sensitivity of visual receivers

Judging the sensitivity of visual receivers needs to take account of the occupation or activity of people experiencing the view at particular locations and the extent to which their attention or interest is focussed on views within and surrounding the Project Site.

8.3 Magnitude of visual effects

Judging the magnitude of the visual effects needs to take account of:

- the scale of the change in the view with respect to the loss or addition of features in the view and changes in its composition, including the proportion of the view occupied by the proposed development
- the degree of contrast or integration of any new features or changes in the landscape with the existing or remaining landscape elements and characteristics in terms of form, scale and mass, line height, colour and texture
- the nature of the view of the proposed development, in terms of the relative amount of time over which it will be experienced and whether views will be full, partial or glimpses.

Tables 5 and 6 set out definitions and criteria for sensitivity and magnitude.

The combination of sensitivity and magnitude will provide the rating of visual effect for viewpoints. **Table 7** sets out the relative visual impact grading values which combines issues of sensitivity and magnitude for the Project.

Table 5 – Receiver location sensitivity

View Category	Sensitivity
Residential Properties	Highest Sensitivity
Areas of high scenic value (National Parks or designated landscapes)	▽
Public recreational areas	▽
Rural employment/farming	▽
Motorists	▽
Business (commercial)	▽
Industrial areas	Lower Sensitivity

Table 6 – Magnitude assessment criteria

Criteria	Definition
Distance (wind)	
Very short	<1 km
Short	1 – 3 km
Moderate	3 km – 5 km
Long	+5 km
Distance (solar)	
Very short	> 500 metres
Short	500 metres – 1,000 metres
Medium	1,000 metres – 2,000 metres
Long	>2,000 metres
Duration of effect	
High	> 2 hours
Moderate	30 - 120 minutes
Low	10 – 30 minutes
Very low	< 10 minutes
Degree of screening	
High	Screening effectively blocks views toward Project
Moderate	Screening partially screens views toward Project

Table 6 – Magnitude assessment criteria

Criteria	Definition
Low	Screening filters some views toward Project
Very low	Limited or no screening toward Project
Wind turbine visibility	
High	20-26
Moderate	12-19
Low	6-11
Very low	1-5

An overall determination of visual effect at each receiver location has also been assessed and determined against the visual impact grading matrix in **Table 7** below. The levels of sensitivity and magnitude outlined in **Table 7** are **used as a guide** to determine levels of visual effect and are not absolute as the determination of visual effect also incorporates a degree of professional judgement.

Whilst a residential dwelling location may have an overall high magnitude (resulting from high sensitivity, short view distance and high wind turbine or solar farm visibility), which results in a high visual impact; the visual impact may be offset and mitigated through tree cover or intervening landform which partially or completely screens the Project Site.

The location of the non-associated residential dwellings is illustrated in **Figure 24**. Host landowner residential dwellings and non-residential structures, such as agricultural sheds, within 3 km of the Project have not been assessed. The visibility of wind turbines is used as an effective method to determine the impact of the entire Project as they are the largest elements of the project.

Table 7 Visual impact grading matrix (for guidance only)

		Scale or magnitude of visual effects				
		High	Moderate	Low	Negligible	
		Very short distance view over a long duration of time. A high extent of wind turbine visibility will tend to dominate the available skyline view and significantly disrupt existing views or vistas. Total loss or major change to pre-development view or introduction of elements which are uncharacteristic to the existing landscape features.	Short to medium distance views over a medium duration of time. A moderate extent of wind turbine visibility will have the potential to dominate available views with visibility receding over increasing distance. Partial alteration to pre-development view or introduction of elements that may be prominent but not uncharacteristic with the existing landscape.	Medium to long distance views over a low to medium duration of time. Wind turbines in views, at long distances or visible for a short duration not expected to be significantly distinct in the existing view. Minor alteration to pre-development view or introduction of elements that may not be uncharacteristic with the existing landscape.	Visible change perceptible at a very long distance, or visible for a very short duration, and/or is expected to be less distinct within the existing view. Very minor loss or alteration to pre-development view or introduction of elements which are not uncharacteristic with the existing landscape features.	
Sensitivity of visual receptor	Indicator					
	High	People with a proprietary interest and prolonged viewing opportunities such as those in dwellings or visitors to attractive and/or well-used recreational facilities. Views from a regionally important location whose interest is specifically focussed on the landscape e.g. from lookouts or areas within National Parks.	High	High-moderate	Moderate	Negligible
	Moderate	People with an interest in their environment e.g. visitors to environmental areas, bush walkers and horse riders etc...those travelling with an interest in their surroundings	High-moderate	Moderate	Moderate-low	Negligible
	Low	People with a passing interest in their surroundings e.g. those travelling along local roads between townships, or people whose interest is not specifically focussed on the wider landscape e.g. service providers or commuters.	Moderate	Moderate-low	Low	Negligible
	Negligible	People with no specific interest in their surroundings or those with occasional and transient views travelling at speed along highways or from a place of work where attention may not be focussed on surrounding views.	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible

8.4 Views from townships and localities

Townships and localities within the landscape surrounding the Project include:

- Crystal Brook
- Gladstone and
- Beetaloo Valley.

Whilst wind turbines would be visible over the distances between the localities and the Project, views toward the wind turbines would be partially restricted by development and built structures within urban areas, as well as tree cover and landform within and surrounding the Beetaloo Valley. Views from locations within the majority of the Crystal Brook township would be screened by buildings and urban infrastructure; however, some residential dwellings within Crystal Brook, and those toward the fringe of the township may have greater visual exposure toward the Project Site resulting in Moderate visual effects. Similarly, residential dwellings within the northern and mid sections of the Beetaloo Valley are likely to have distant views toward the Project Site (and wind turbines) screened by both landform as well as dense areas of tree cover as illustrated in **Figures 15** and **18**. The visual effect of the Project (and wind turbines) will tend to Moderate from residential dwelling locations within the southern portion of the Beetaloo Valley where views may extend toward wind turbines within the northern portion of the Project Site as illustrated in **Figure 28**. Available views from localities within Gladstone (around 10km to the east of the Project Site) would tend to experience a low to negligible visual effect due to both distance and extensive areas of tree cover to the west of the township.

Table 8 Visual impact grading

	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	High	High
Magnitude of visual effects	Low to Moderate	Negligible
Visual Impact	Moderate	Negligible

8.5 Views from Reserve and National Parks

There are a small number of State Reserves and a National Park generally to the north the Project Site. These include:

- Wirrabara Forest Reserve and
- Mount Remarkable National Park.

Views from within, as well as views out from Reserves and the National Park toward wind turbines within the Project Site, are likely to be partially screened or blocked by a combination of landform and tree cover. There are unlikely to be any significant views toward the wind turbines from these areas, and they would not be unduly impacted by the Project.

The solar farm would generally not be visible from view locations within or surrounding Reserves and the National Park.

Table 9 Visual impact grading

	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	High	High
Magnitude of visual effects	Negligible to Low	Negligible
Visual Impact	Negligible	Negligible

8.6 Views from transport corridors (highways and local roads)

Wind turbines would be visible in medium to long distant and largely indirect views whilst travelling in both approximate east and west directions from some small portions of the Princes and Wilkins Highway corridors; however, existing tree planting and embankments adjacent to some sections of each highway corridor would largely screen and/or filter views toward the Project Site. The potential for direct views from the Wilkins Highway would be mitigated by the short duration and transitory nature of views.

Wind turbines would also be visible from a number of local roads, including the Gladstone Road, which extends south west to north east on the western side of the Project Site. The dynamic and constantly changing nature of views from vehicles travelling along local roads will tend to be transitory in nature and generally short term; however, views from local roads are likely to offer moderate to short distance and direct views toward the wind turbines from vehicles making regular trips to and from surrounding dwellings. As the sensitivity of receivers travelling along highways and local roads tends to be low, in combination with the generally short duration of views, the overall visual impact from roads is likely to be low.

The solar farm would be visible from short sections of the Princes and Wilkins Highway, as well as local roads including Hatters Road and Gladstone Road. The potential for direct views from these roads would be mitigated by the short duration and transitory nature of views.

Table 10 Visual impact grading (highways)

	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	Low	Low
Magnitude of visual effects	Low to Moderate	Negligible to Low
Visual Impact	Moderate	Low

Table 11 Visual impact grading (local roads)

	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	Low	Low
Magnitude of visual effects	Low to Moderate	Low
Visual Impact	Moderate	Low

8.7 Views from agricultural land

It is acknowledged that the Project may have the potential to impact people engaged in farming or rural based activities, where views toward wind turbines occur from surrounding and non-associated agricultural areas. Ultimately the level of impact would depend on the type of activities engaged in as well as the location of the activities together with the degree of screening provided by local vegetation within individual properties. Whilst views toward the turbines will occur from a wide area of surrounding rural agricultural land, this LVIA has determined that the sensitivity of visual impacts is less for those employed or carrying out work in rural areas compared to potential views from residential dwellings; however, the sensitivity of individual view locations will also depend on the perception of the viewer.

Table 12 Visual impact grading

	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	Low	Low
Magnitude of visual effects	Moderate	Moderate
Visual Impact	Moderate-low	Moderate-low

8.8 View from publicly accessible locations

Publicly accessible locations, other than road corridors, include various public open spaces (including Bowman Park, Crystal Brook and the Heysen Trail), recreational areas, reserves or public meeting places. The majority of public open spaces and recreational areas are those associated and located within surrounding urban localities, where the influence of both distance and existing vegetative cover is likely to screen any potential views toward the Project Site.

Table 13 Visual impact grading

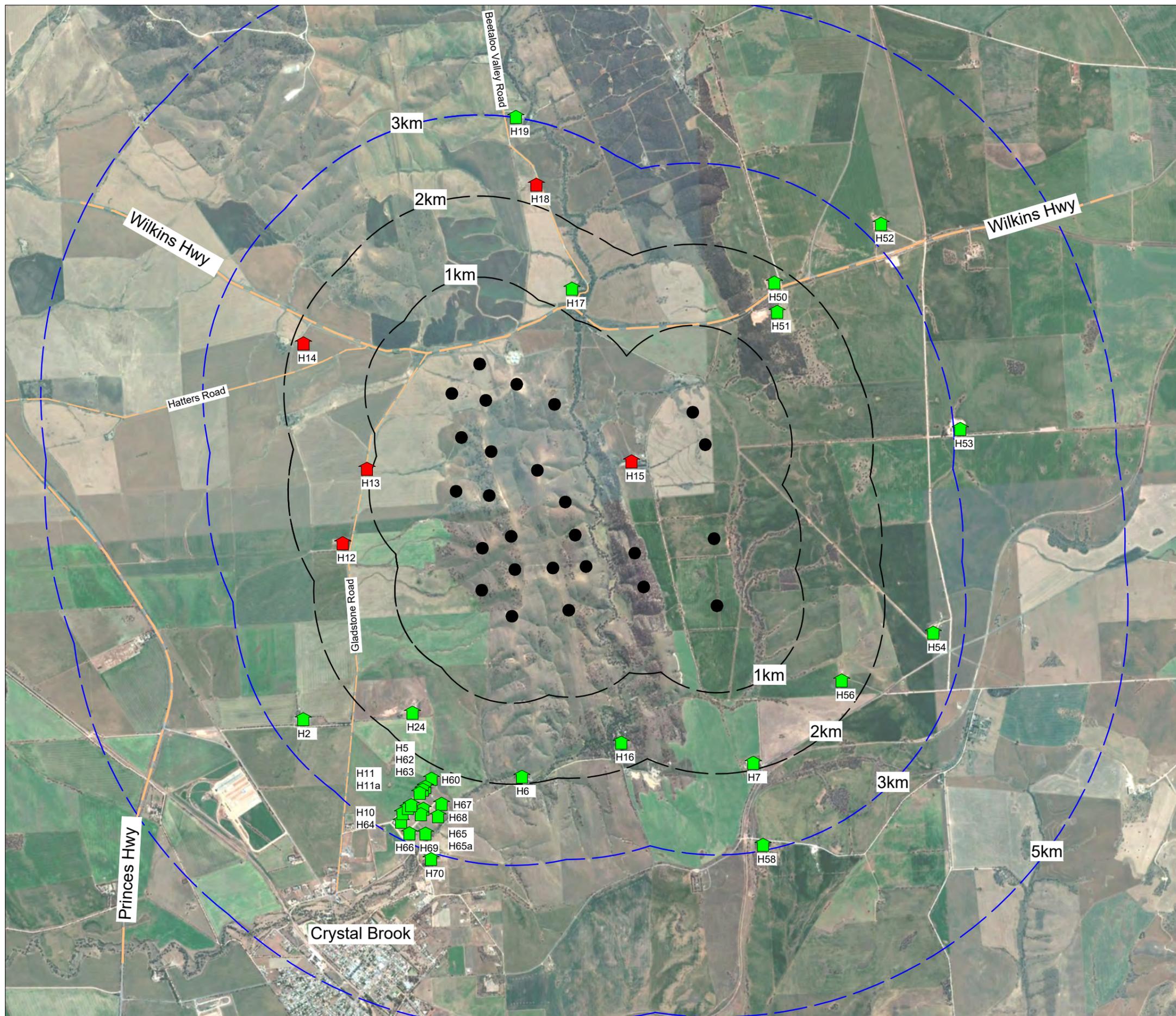
	Wind	Solar
Sensitivity of visual receiver	High	Moderate
Magnitude of visual effects	Low	Low
Visual Impact	Moderate	Low

8.9 Views from residential dwellings

Existing residential dwellings illustrated in **Figure 24** include dwellings on lots that are not associated with the Project as well as those that are.

The site inspection noted that some residential dwellings within the landscape surrounding the wind farm were screened by tree and/or windbreak shelter planting. It is possible that not all residential dwellings will have direct or significant views toward the wind turbines.

For the purpose of this LVIA only non-associated (non-host) dwellings have been incorporated into the Residential Visual Effect Matrix in **Table 14**.



- Legend
-  Host dwelling
 -  Non host dwelling
 -  Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)
 -  Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 2km
 -  Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 5km



Figure 24
Residential dwellings

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer Figure 24 for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
Non-associated residential dwellings within 3km of a wind turbine							
H2	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>2.49 km</p>	High	High	High	<p>Short distance and direct views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in an east to north-east direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site. Views toward wind turbines within the east portion of the Project Site are likely to be partially restricted to upper portions of the turbine structures (nacelle and blades) by undulating hills beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views from the residential dwelling toward the solar facility would be partially screened by sheds and scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling and mitigated to some degree by the distance (around 1.5km) between the dwelling and solar facility. The photo voltaic panels would be orientated perpendicular to the dwelling.</p>	Moderate to High

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						Views generally in excess of 8km toward the substation and battery storage facility would be effectively mitigated by the view distance. Degree of existing screening at dwelling: low	
H6	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling Sensitivity: High	Short 1.85 km	High	Low	High	Short distance and direct views from the dwelling and curtilage toward the Project Site are likely to be partially (or completely) restricted by landform and partial tree cover beyond the dwelling. Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by landform beyond the dwelling. Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High	Negligible to Low
H7	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling	Short 1.87 km	High	High	High	Short distance and direct views would extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a north to north west direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site. Views toward some wind turbines are likely	Moderate

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
	Sensitivity: High					<p>to be partially restricted by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar farm facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Low to Moderate</p>	
H16	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>1.52 km</p>	High	Moderate	High	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a northerly direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site. Views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be partially restricted to upper portions of the turbine structures (nacelle and blades) and/or completely screened by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar farm facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively</p>	Low

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						<p>screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High</p>	
H17	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>1.30 km</p>	High	High	High	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a southerly direction toward wind turbines within the northern portion of the Project Site; however, views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be restricted and/or completely screened by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High</p>	Low

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
H19	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling Sensitivity: High	Short 2.96 km	High	High	High	Short distance views are likely to be partially restricted to upper portions of the turbine structures (nacelle and blades) by tree and shrub cover beyond the dwelling. Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling. Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High	Low to Moderate
H24	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling Sensitivity: High	Short 1.56 km	High	Moderate	High	Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in an east to north east direction toward wind turbines within the western portion of the Project Site. Views toward wind turbines within the eastern portion of the Project Site are likely to be partially restricted to upper portions of the turbine structures (nacelle	Moderate to High

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						<p>and blades) and/or completely screened by scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Long distance views from the residential dwelling toward the solar facility would be partially screened by scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling and mitigated to some degree by the distance (around 2km) between the dwelling and solar facility.</p> <p>Views toward the terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate</p>	
H50	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>1.83 km</p>	High	High	High	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a west to south westerly direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be restricted</p>	Low

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						<p>and/or completely screened by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High</p>	
H51	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>1.48 km</p>	High	Moderate	High	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a west to south westerly direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be partially restricted by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively</p>	<p>Low to Moderate</p>

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						<p>screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High</p>	
H52	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Moderate</p> <p>3.10 km</p>	High	Moderate	High to low	<p>Moderate distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a south westerly direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be partially restricted by tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High</p>	Low

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
H53	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling Sensitivity: High	Short 2.87 km	High	High	High	Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a westerly direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward the majority of wind turbines are likely to be partially and/or screened and restricted by tree cover beyond the dwelling. Views toward the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling. Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High	Negligible to Low
H54	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling (currently unoccupied)	Short 2.51 km	High	High	High	Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a west to north west direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward some of the wind turbines are likely to be partially and/or	Low to Moderate

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
	Sensitivity: High					<p>screened and restricted by scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate</p>	
H56	<p>Non-host landowner</p> <p>Residential dwelling (currently unoccupied)</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>1.67 km</p>	High	High	High to low	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a north west direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward some of the wind turbines are likely to be partially and/or screened and restricted by scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively</p>	<p>Low to Moderate</p>

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						<p>screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p> <p>Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate</p>	
H4, H5, H10, H11, H11a, H60, H62, H63, H64, H65, H65a, H66, H67, H68 and H69	<p>Non-host landowners</p> <p>Residential dwellings located between Talbots Road and Crystal Brook Valley Road.</p> <p>Sensitivity: High</p>	<p>Short</p> <p>Closest dwelling (H60) at 2.08km</p>	High	Moderate to High	High	<p>Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwellings and curtilages in a north to north east direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward some of the wind turbines within the eastern portion of the Project Site are likely to be partially and/or screened and restricted by scattered tree cover beyond the dwellings.</p> <p>Views toward the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling.</p>	Moderate to High

Table 14 – Residential visual effect matrix (Refer **Figure 24** for residential receiver locations)

Receiver location	SENSITIVITY	MAGNITUDE				Degree of visibility and screening	Visual effect
	Category of receiver location and sensitivity grading	Approximate distance to closest turbine	Potential duration of effect	Extent of visibility (ZTV hub height)	Overall magnitude grading		
						Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Low to Moderate	
H70	Non-host landowner Residential dwelling Sensitivity: High	Short 2.95 km	High	High	High to low	Short distance views would potentially extend from the dwelling and curtilage in a north east direction toward wind turbines within the Project Site; however, views toward some of the wind turbines are likely to be partially and/or screened and restricted by scattered tree cover beyond the dwelling. Views toward the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility would be effectively screened by tree cover and landform beyond the dwelling. Degree of existing screening at dwelling: Moderate to High	Low

8.10 Summary of residential visual effect (within 3km of wind turbines)

This LVIA identified a combined total of 14 non-host residential dwellings (2 of which are currently unoccupied), and a group of 15 dwellings between Talbots Road and Crystal Brook Valley Road (to the north of the Crystal Brook urban area), within the Project's 3km viewshed.

An assessment of non-host residential dwellings determined:

- 2 of the 14 residential dwelling locations would have a Moderate to High visual effect.
- 1 of the 14 residential dwelling locations would have a Moderate visual effect and
- 4 of the 14 residential dwelling locations would have a Low to Moderate visual effect
- 5 of the 14 residential dwelling locations would have a Low visual effect and
- 2 of the 14 residential dwelling locations would have a Negligible to Low visual effect.

The 15 residential dwellings located between Talbots Road and Crystal Brook Valley Road include dwellings constructed over recent years. There are also a small number of land plots that may be developed for residential dwellings in the future. Some of the more recently constructed dwellings also include landscape works (tree and shrub planting) which would be expected to provide some level of screening toward the wind turbines as the plants mature.

The field assessment for the majority of residential dwelling locations was undertaken from the closest publicly accessible location, with a conservative approach adopted where there was no opportunity to confirm the actual extent of available view from areas within or immediately surrounding the residence. It is anticipated that some visibility ratings would be less than those determined subject to a process of verification of existing screening from private property.

8.11 Summary of residential visual significance (beyond 3km of wind turbines)

The majority of residential dwellings located beyond 3km of the wind turbines are unlikely to be significantly impacted by the Project. The localised influence of topography, as illustrated in the ZTV diagrams, and influence of distance, has some impact on the extent and nature of views beyond 3km of the wind farm site. As noted for residential dwellings within 3km of wind turbines, a number of residential dwellings beyond 3km of the wind turbines also maintain planting for privacy or wind break purposes around their dwellings. Where present, planting around or beyond residential dwellings would tend to filter and/or screen views toward wind turbines, and the effectiveness of existing tree and shrub planting heights will increase in proportion with the distance of a dwelling from the wind turbines.

Cumulative assessment

Section 9

9.1 What is Cumulative Impact Assessment?

A cumulative landscape and visual impact may result from a wind farm being constructed in conjunction with other existing or proposed wind farm developments or other large-scale infrastructure projects and may be either associated or separate to it.

Separate wind farm or other developments may occur within the established viewshed of the proposed wind farm or may be located within a regional context where visibility is dependent on a journey between each site or project viewshed.

'Direct' cumulative visual impacts may occur where two or more wind farms or other infrastructure developments have been constructed within the same locality and may be viewed from the same view location simultaneously.

'Indirect' cumulative visual impacts may occur where two or more wind farms or other infrastructure developments have been constructed within the same locality and may be viewed from the same view location but not within the same field of view (i.e. the viewer has to turn their head in order to view both wind farms).

'Sequential' cumulative visual impacts may arise as a result of multiple wind farms or other infrastructure developments being observed at different locations during the course of a journey (e.g. from a vehicle travelling along a highway or from a network of local roads), which may form an impression of greater magnitude within the construct of short term memory.

An assessment and determination of cumulative visual impact notes other wind farm developments within the broader viewshed, or regional locality, which may result in cumulative impacts. These include the operational Clements Gap Wind Farm around 24km south west of the Project Site, the operational Snowtown Wind Farm around 40km south west of the Project Site, as well as the Hornsdale and Hallet group of wind farms between 35km to in excess of 50km from the Project Site.

There would be no significant direct visual link between other regional wind farms and Project Site; however, very long distant views toward one or more wind farms would be visible from some elevated, but generally unpopulated areas including portions of Youngs Road to the north of the Project Site.

The potential for views toward wind turbines within the Project Site as well as other existing wind farms from residential dwellings and local roads/highways are generally restricted by tree cover and landform and the overall potential for any significant 'indirect' and 'sequential' cumulative impacts are considered to be low.

Solar panel sun glint, glare and lighting

Section 10

10.1 Introduction

This LVIA has considered a number of issues concerned with the potential for reflectivity of sunlight from the PV panels. Sunlight reflection is often perceived as a significant issue in relation to solar facilities; however, a primary function for the PV panels is to absorb sunlight energy rather than reflect it. The technical process in manufacturing PV panels includes an anti-reflection coating to the solar cell wafers within each panel that minimises potential for sunlight reflection. The proposed PV panels utilise high transmission, low iron glass, which absorbs greater amounts of light and produces less reflectance than standard glass. Primarily sunlight reflection would be visible as either 'sun glint' or 'glare'.

10.2 Sun glint

Sun glint is a phenomenon that results from the direct reflection of sunlight (also known as specular reflection) from a reflective surface that would be visible when the sun reflects off the surface of the PV panels at the same angle that a person is viewing the PV panel surface.

10.3 Glare

Sunlight reflection from the polycrystalline structure of the individual PV panels may also result in glare (also known as diffuse reflection). Glare from a reflective surface occurs where sunlight is reflected at many angles rather than a single angle observed as sun glint.

There are a number of factors that determine both intensity and extent of sun glint and glare and include:

- the distance and orientation of the PV panels relative to surrounding view locations;
- the offset horizontal angle of the PV panels;
- time of day and seasonal variations defining position and angle of sunlight;
- the occurrence of cloud cover;
- the amount of particulate matter in the atmosphere (moisture, dust, smoke etc...) which may diffuse sunlight; and
- the presence of screening vegetation relative to view locations.

10.4 Assessment

The measure of how strongly various materials can reflect light from sources such as the sun (the 'albedo') has been measured (Power Engineers 2010 and Sunpower Corporation 200) and determined as a reflected energy percentage. These studies have shown that common materials utilised within rural/agricultural environments, including steel, standard glass and plexiglass can have higher reflected energy percentages than materials employed for PV glass panels.

Based on the results of previous assessments for PV solar power projects and studies carried out in a number of countries, the potential for sun glint and glare would not be expected to have a significant impact on residential dwellings surrounding the proposed solar facility, or upon motorists or people travelling through or over the surrounding landscape.

This LVIA has noted the relatively significant amount of vegetation in the landscape surrounding the proposed Project Site, as well as the screening influence of local topography. Given the vast majority of residential dwellings will not have a line of sight toward the proposed solar panels, the potential for sun glint to create a significant visual impact is considered to be low.

10.5 Lighting

The proposed solar farm will not incorporate permanent night time lighting into the Project Site, therefore permanent night time lighting will not give rise to potential visual impacts. However, it can be necessary to undertake maintenance on solar panels or Power Conversion Blocks at night time when the solar farm is not generating. In such cases, localised temporary lighting may be needed to ensure safe conduct of the maintenance work. Such lighting should be managed to ensure that it is focused inward to the work area and does not impact surrounding area. Given the locations of neighbouring residences there is low potential for impact on the residences.

Wind turbine shadow flicker & blade glint assessment summary

Section 11

11.1 Introduction

Due to their height, wind turbines can cast shadows on surrounding areas at a significant distance from the base of the wind turbine tower. Coupled with this, the moving blades create moving shadows. When viewed from a stationary position, the moving shadows appear as a flicker giving rise to the phenomenon of 'shadow flicker'. When the sun is low in the sky the length of the shadows increases, increasing the shadow flicker affected area around the wind turbine.

A shadow flicker and blade glint assessment has been prepared by DNV-GL to determine and illustrate the potential impact of shadow flicker and blade glint on surrounding view locations. The detailed Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint assessment for the proposed project is included at LVIA **Appendix A**.

A shadow flicker assessment may overestimate the actual number of annual hours of shadow flicker at a particular location due to a number of reasons including:

- the probability that the wind turbines will not face into or away from the sun all of the time;
- the occurrence of cloud cover;
- the amount of particulate matter in the atmosphere (moisture, dust, smoke etc...) which may diffuse sunlight;
- the presence of vegetation; and
- periods where the wind turbine may not be in operation due to low winds, or high winds or for operational or maintenance reasons.

11.2 Residents

The results of the shadow flicker assessment for the proposed project determined that 5 residential view locations, four of which are host residential dwellings and one non-host residential dwelling, may be subject to some levels of shadow flicker. These residential view locations are:

- House ID H12 (Host Dwelling)
- House ID H13 (Host Dwelling)
- House ID H14 (Host Dwelling)
- House ID H15 (Host Dwelling) and
- House ID H24 (Non-Host Dwelling).

The non-host dwelling H24 is predicted to experience theoretical and actual shadow flicker duration that is below limits recommended by the Draft National Guidelines.

11.3 Blade glint

Glint is a phenomenon that results from the direct reflection of sunlight (also known as specular reflection) from a reflective surface that would be visible when the sun reflects off the surface of the wind turbine at the same angle that a person is viewing the wind turbine surface. Glint may be noticeable for some distance, but usually results in a low impact.

The surfaces of the wind turbines, including the towers and blades, are largely convex, which will tend to result in the divergence of light reflected from the surfaces, rather than convergence toward a particular point. This will reduce the potential for blade glint.

Blade glint can also be further mitigated through the use of matt coatings which, if applied correctly, will generally mitigate potential visual impacts caused by glint.

The DNV-GL Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint assessment results are detailed in the LVIA **Appendix A**.

Photomontages

Section 12

12.1 Photomontages

Photomontages have been prepared to illustrate the general appearance of the wind turbines following construction. Four photomontage locations were selected to illustrate the Project. The photomontages have been located to illustrate views from areas close to residential dwellings or to illustrate cumulative impacts where possible.

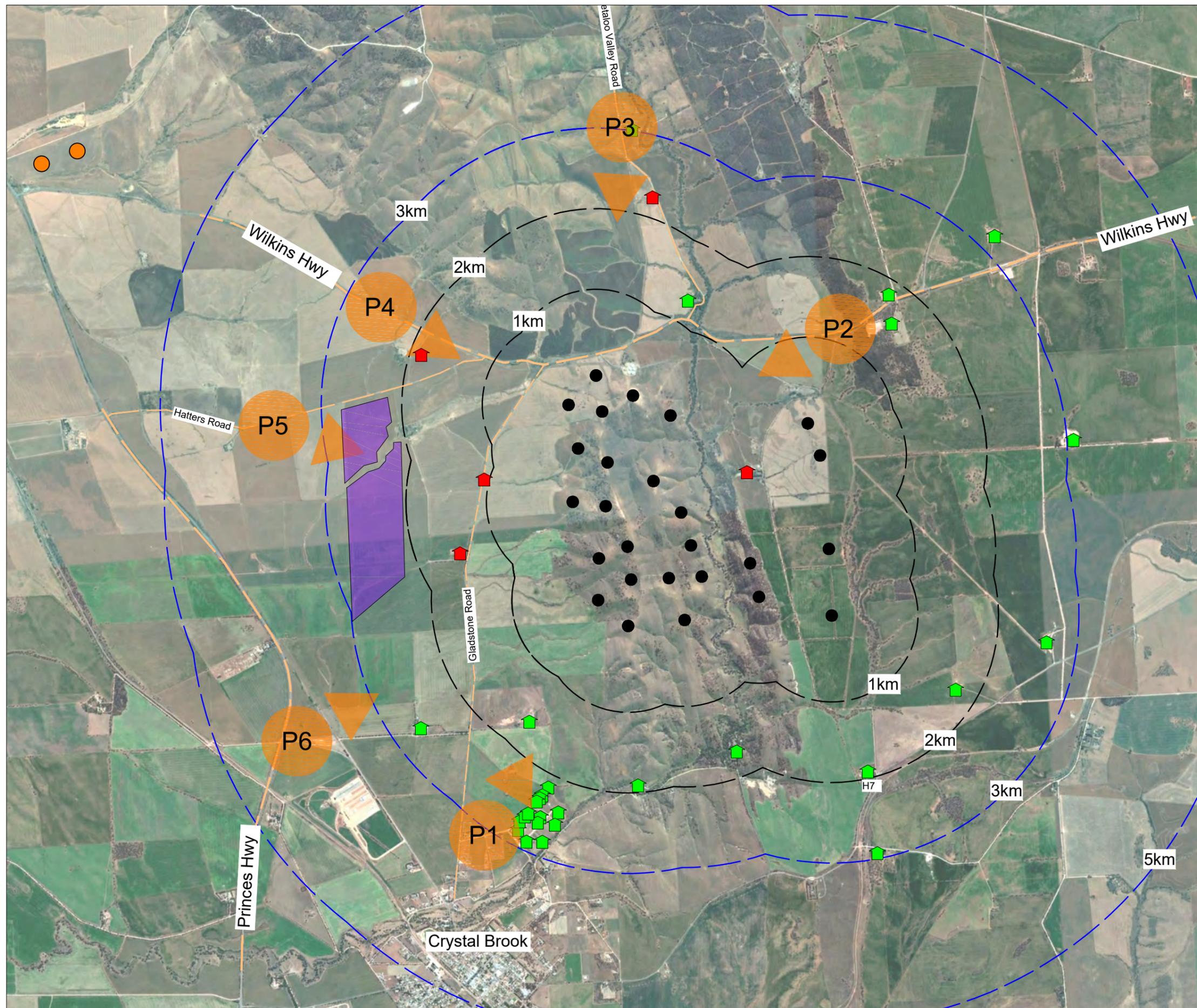
The photomontage locations were selected following a review of ZTV maps, together with a site inspection to identify potential representative viewpoints. The photomontage locations were selected from surrounding road corridors and at a range of distances between the viewpoint and wind turbine to illustrate the potential influence of distance on visibility. The photomontage locations are illustrated in **Figure 25** and photomontages presented in **Figures 26 to 31**.

Each photomontage was generated through the following steps:

- A digital terrain model (DTM) of the Project Site was created from a terrain model of the surrounding area using digital contours
- The site DTM was loaded in the modelling software package
- The layout of the wind farm and 3-dimensional representation of the wind turbine was configured in the modelling software
- The wind turbine dimensions assumed are a tip height of 240m and a hub height of 161m and blade length of 79m
- The location of each viewpoint (photo location) was configured in the modelling software for sun position for each viewpoint by using the time and date of the photographs from that viewpoint
- The view from each photomontage location was then assessed in the modelling software package. This process requires accurate mapping of the terrain as modelled, with that as seen in the photographs. The photographs, taken from each photomontage location were loaded into the modelling software and the visible turbines superimposed on the photographs
- The photomontages were adjusted using Photoshop CS3 to compensate for fogging due to haze or distance, as well as screening by vegetation or obstacles and
- The final image was converted to JPG format and imported and annotated as the final figure.

The horizontal and vertical field of view within the majority of the photomontages exceeds the parameters of normal human vision. However, in reality the eyes, head and body can all move and under normal conditions a person would sample a broad area of landscape within a panorama view. Rather than restricting the extent of each photomontage to a single photographic image, a broader field of view is presented to more fully illustrate the extent of the wind turbines.

Whilst a photomontage can provide an image that illustrates a very accurate representation of a wind turbine in relation to its proposed location and scale relative to the surrounding landscape, this LVIA acknowledges that large scale objects in the landscape can appear smaller in photomontage than in real life and is partly due to the fact that a flat image does not allow the viewer to perceive any information relating to depth or distance.



- Legend**
- Proposed wind turbine (indicative location)
 - Proposed solar facility (indicative location)
 - Battery storage and Hydrogen plant (indicative location)
 - P1 Photomontage location
 - 🏠 Host dwelling
 - 🏠 Non host dwelling
 - — Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 2km
 - — Indicative offset from wind turbine up to 5km

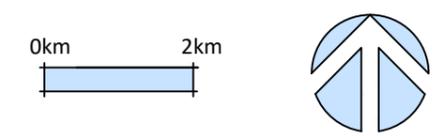
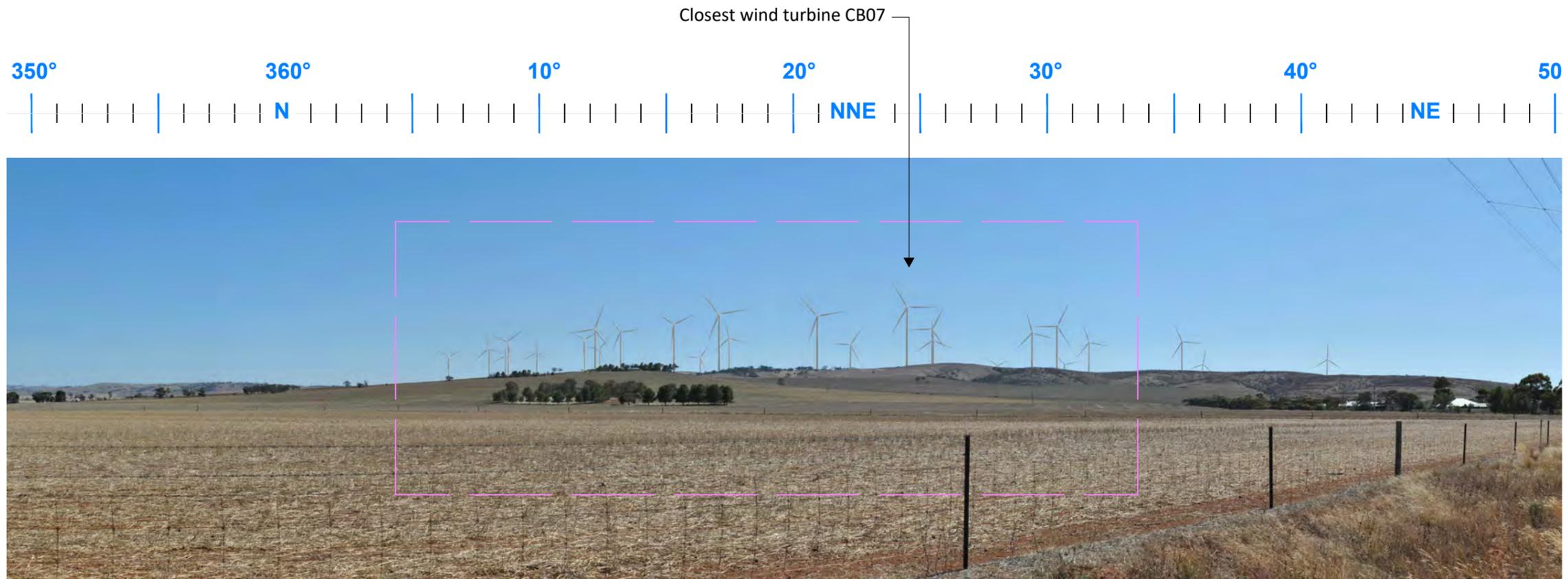


Figure 25
Photomontage locations

Crystal Brook Energy Park



Photomontage P1 - Proposed view north to north east from the Talbots Road. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 3km



Photomontage P1 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 240315, Northing 6307803

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 11.00am

Elevation:
130m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P1 is illustrated at a view angle of around 60 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

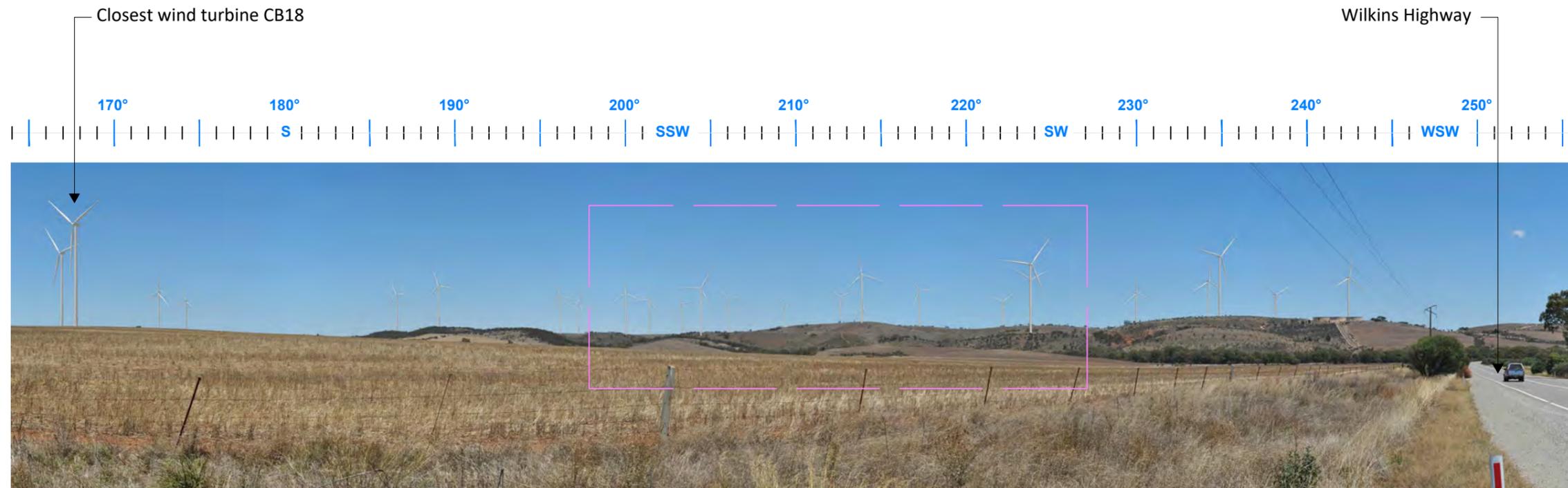
The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 26
Photomontage P1
Talbots Road



Extent of detail view



Photomontage P2 - Proposed view south south east to west south west from the Wilkins Highway. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 1.16km



Photomontage P2 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 243953, Northing 6313520

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 1.41pm

Elevation:
244m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P2 is illustrated at a view angle of around 90 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

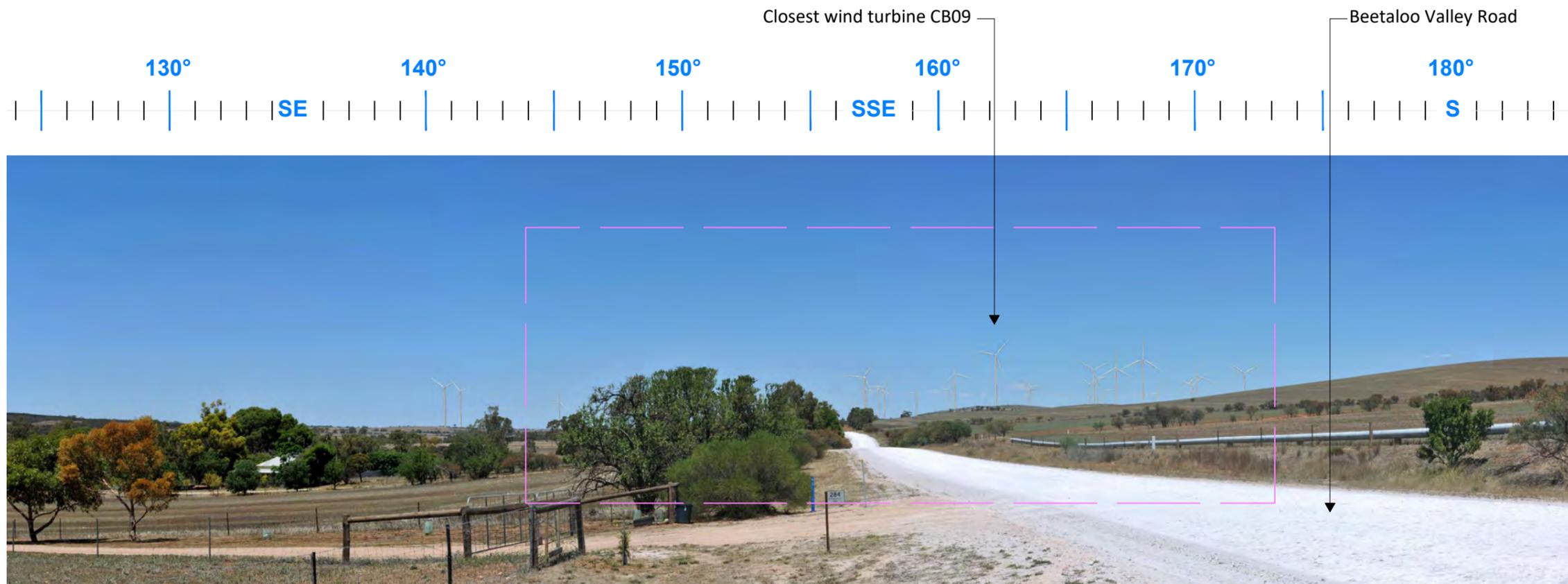
Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 27
Photomontage P2
Wilkins Highway



Photomontage P3 - Proposed view south east to south from Beetaloo Valley Road. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 3.12km



Photomontage P3 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 242027, Northing 6316277

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 2.01pm

Elevation:
246m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P3 is illustrated at a view angle of around 60 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

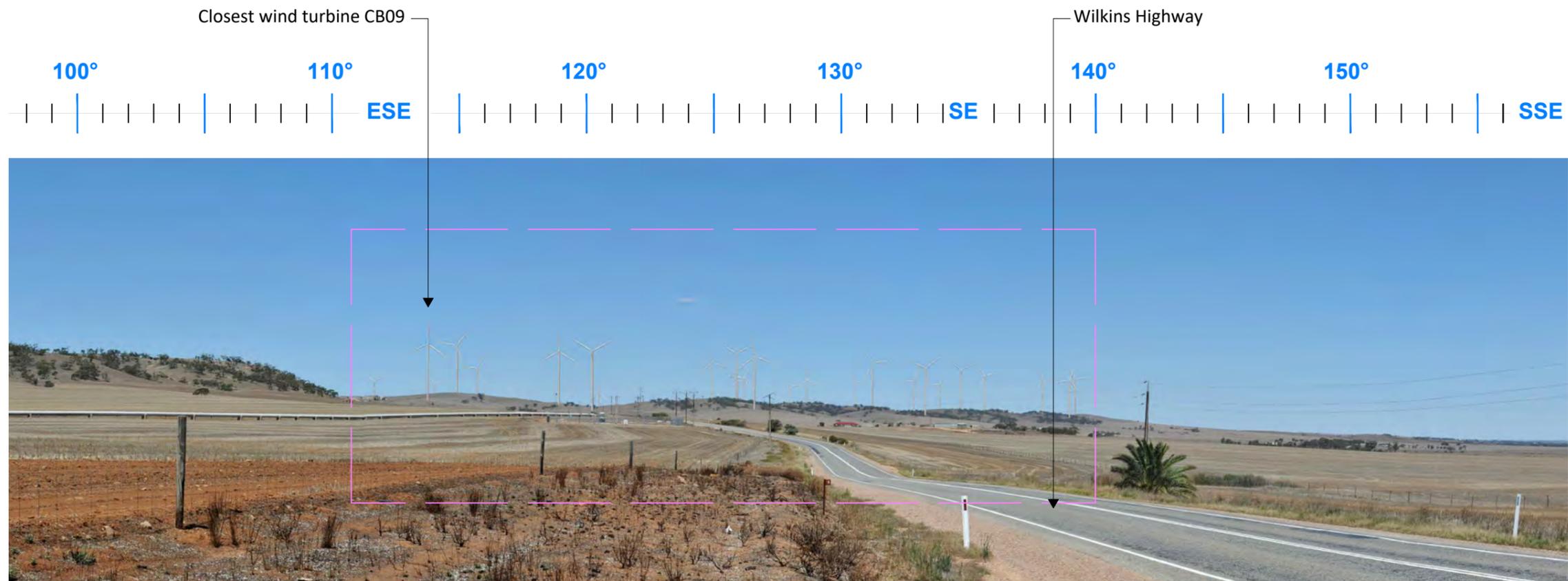
The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 28
Photomontage P3
Beetaloo Valley Road



Extent of detail view



Photomontage P4 - Proposed view east to south south east from Wilkins Highway. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 3.5km



Photomontage P4 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 238512, Northing 6314440

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 3.12pm

Elevation:
191m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P4 is illustrated at a view angle of around 60 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

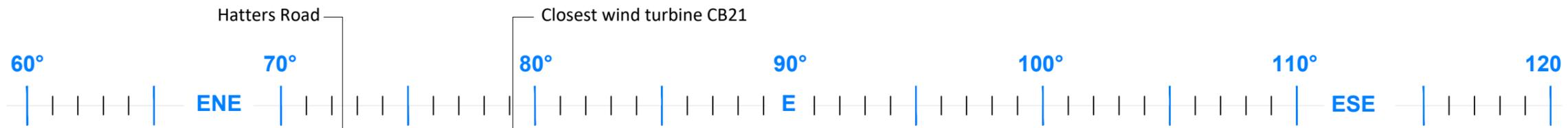
The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 29
Photomontage P4
Wilkins Highway



Extent of detail view



Photomontage P5 - Proposed view east north east to east south east from Hatters Road. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 4km



Photomontage P5 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 237578, Northing 6312660

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 3.37pm

Elevation:
159m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P5 is illustrated at a view angle of around 60 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

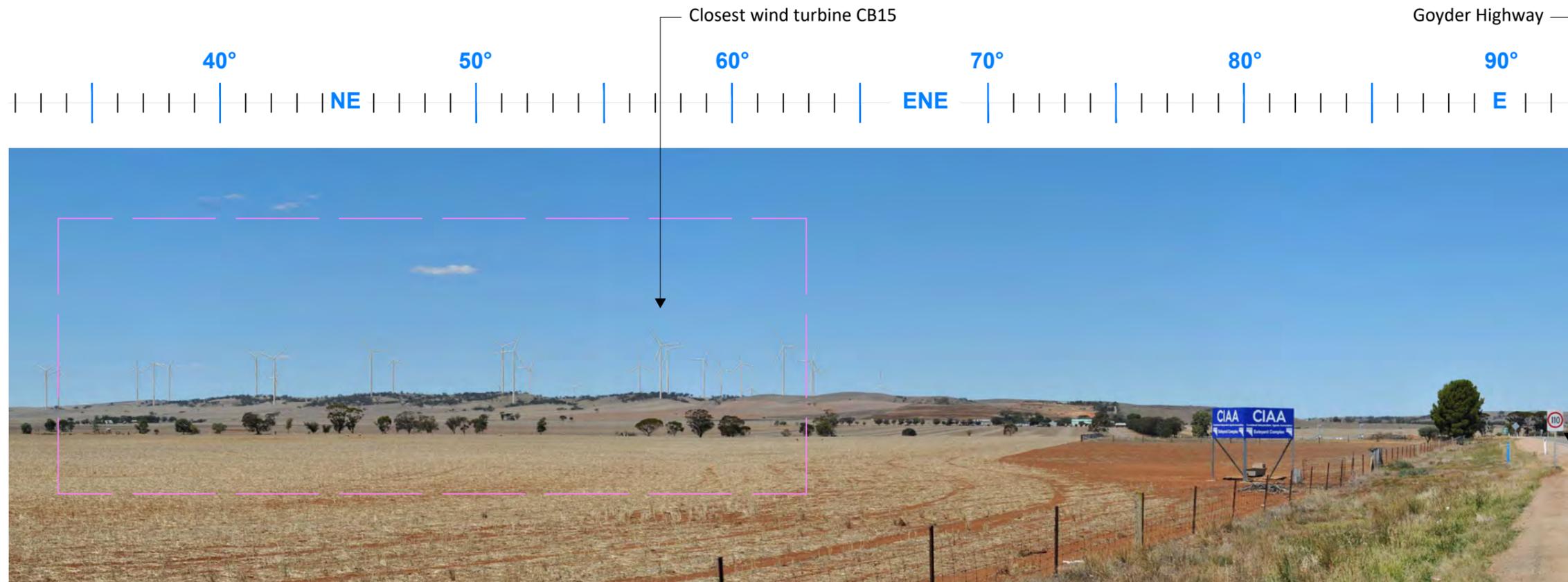
The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 30
Photomontage P5
Hatters Road



Extent of detail view



Photomontage P6 - Proposed view north east to east from Princes and Goyder Highway intersection. Approximate distance to closest visible wind turbine 4km



Photomontage P6 - Detail view through 30 degrees

General Notes:

Coordinates:
Easting 237942, Northing 6308998

Photo date:
3rd February 2018, 3.57pm

Elevation:
114m Australian Height Datum

Camera:
Nikon D700, 50mm 1:1.4D Lens

Original Page Format - A3 Landscape

Photomontage P6 is illustrated at a view angle of around 90 degrees which is within the central, binocular field, of human vision.

Photomontage limitations

A photomontage can never show exactly what the wind farm will look like in reality due to factors such as different lighting, weather and seasonal conditions which vary through time and the resolution of the image. Also a static image cannot convey turbine movement.

The images provided give a reasonable impression of the scale of the turbines and the distance to the turbines, but can never be 100% accurate.

The viewpoints illustrated are representative of views in this location, but cannot represent visibility at all locations.

Figure 31
Photomontage P6
Goyder Highway



Extent of detail view

Pre-construction and construction

Section 13

13.1 Potential visual impacts

There are potential visual impacts that could occur during both pre-construction and construction phases of the Project. The key pre-construction and construction activities that would be visible from areas surrounding the Project include:

- ongoing detailed site assessment including wind monitoring towers and sub surface geotechnical investigations
- various civil works to upgrade local roads and access point
- construction compound buildings and facilities
- construction facilities, including portable structures and laydown areas
- various construction and directional signage
- mobilisation of rock crushing equipment and concrete batching plant (if required)
- excavation and earthworks and
- various construction activities including erection of wind turbines, monitoring masts and terminal substation with associated electrical infrastructure works.

The majority of pre-construction and construction activities, some of which would result in physical changes to the landscape (which have been assessed in this LVIA report), are generally temporary in nature and for the most restricted to various discrete areas within or beyond the immediate Project Site. The majority of pre-construction and construction activities would be unlikely to result in an unacceptable level of visual impact for their duration and temporary nature. The following images illustrate typical construction activities during preparation and installation of wind turbines:





(Image source: CWP Pty Ltd)

Mitigation measures

Section 14

14.1 Mitigation measures

The British Landscape Institute states *'the purpose of mitigation is to avoid, reduce, or where possible remedy or offset any significant negative (adverse) effects on the environment arising from the proposed development'* (2012). In general mitigation measures would reduce the potential visual impact of the Project by reducing the visual prominence of the wind turbines and associated structures by minimising the visual contrast between the wind turbines and the landscape in which they are viewed.

The following mitigation measures are also supported by the management of visual impacts through:

- the regularly spaced layout of the wind turbines which generally avoid resultant visual complexity
- the proposed application of uniform colours, size and shape across the Projects principal assets and
- the utilisation of solid tubular wind turbine towers (as opposed to lattice structures).

The landscape plan mitigation measures generally involve reducing the extent of visual contrast between the visible portions of the proposed structures and the surrounding landscape and are discussed below.

14.2 Detail design

Mitigation measures during the detail design process should consider:

- further refinement in the design and layout where possible, which may assist in the mitigation of bulk and height of proposed structures and
- a review of materials and colour finishes for selected components including the use of non-reflective finishes to structures where possible.

14.3 Construction

Mitigation measures during the construction period should consider actions to:

- minimise tree removal where possible
- avoidance of temporary light spill beyond the construction site where temporary lighting is required
- progressively rehabilitate disturbed areas and
- protect mature trees within the Project Site where possible.

14.4 Operation

Mitigation measures during the operational period should consider:

- ongoing maintenance and repair of constructed elements
- replacement of damaged or missing constructed elements and
- long term maintenance (and replacement as necessary) of vegetation within the Project Site to maintain visual filtering and screening of external views where appropriate.

14.5 On-site and off-site landscape mitigation

Subject to the requirements and conditions of the Development Application, the Proponent will seek to consult and undertake reasonable and feasible landscape mitigation works at residential properties surrounding the Project Site to mitigate views toward the Projects principal assets. The Proponent will also investigate the feasibility for 'on-site' landscape works to screen smaller scale elements within the Project Site such as those associated with the solar farm, battery storage facility and terminal substation.

Conclusion

Section 15

15.1 Conclusion

The key findings of this LVIA are summarised below:

- The landscape character type, identified and described in this LVIA, is generally well represented throughout the rural areas and more generally within the broader portions of the landscape area surrounding the Project Site.
- The distinguishable characteristics of the landscape character area may be altered by the Project, although the landscape character area would have the capability to absorb some change. The degree to which the landscape character area may accommodate the Project will potentially result in the introduction of prominent elements to the landscape character area, but these may be accommodated to some degree.
- Views toward the Project from local roads will offer a range of transitory views which will be subject to direction of travel and potential screening influence of vegetation alongside road corridors. Views from highways and some local roads would be partially screened and/or filtered by local topography and roadside tree planting.
- Given separation distances, the Project is unlikely to have a significant visual effect on the character of surrounding residential localities and the Crystal Brook township, where views toward the Project from the majority of residential and/or commercial view locations would be screened by adjoining buildings or structures and/ or surrounding tree cover and landform.
- Some residential dwellings surrounding the Project Site maintain privacy and/or shelter planting around dwellings. The extent of planting reduces the potential visibility of the Project from a number of residential view locations within the surrounding viewshed.
- This LVIA identified 14 non-host residential dwellings within 3km of the wind turbines and determined that the majority of these would not experience a significant (high) visual effect as a result of the Project.
- Given separation distances between sensitive view locations and the Project Site, it is unlikely that electrical infrastructure including the solar facility, terminal substation and battery storage facility, would form prominent elements within existing views.
- Proposed mitigation works, including landscape screening, is considered likely to mitigate views toward the majority of the Projects principal assets.
- Overall this LVIA concludes that the Project would not have an unreasonable impact on the landscape character, or the visual amenity of people living, working, or travelling through the landscape surrounding the Project Site.

Limitations

GBD has prepared this report in accordance with the usual care and thoroughness of the consulting profession for the use of Neoen Australia Pty Ltd. It is based on generally accepted practices and standards at the time it was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the professional advice included in this report. It is prepared in accordance with the scope of work and for the purpose outlined in the GBD Proposal November 2016.

The methodology adopted and sources of information used are outlined in this report. GBD has made no independent verification of this information beyond the agreed scope of works and GBD assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies or omissions. No indications were found during our investigations that information contained in this report as provided to GBD was false.

This report was completed between December 2017 and March 2018 and is based on the conditions encountered and information reviewed at the time of preparation. GBD disclaims responsibility for any changes that may have occurred after this time.

This report should be read in full. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose or by third parties. This report does not purport to give legal advice. Legal advice can only be given by qualified legal practitioners.

© Green Bean Design Pty Ltd 2018. This report is subject to copyright. Other than for the purposes and subject to conditions prescribed under the Copyright Act, or unless authorised by GBD in writing, no part of it may, in any form nor by any means (electronic, mechanical, micro copying, photocopying, recording or otherwise), be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted without prior written permission. Inquiries should be addressed to GBD in writing.

Appendix A

DNV-GL Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint Assessment 28 March 2018

Noise Impact Assessment

Crystal Brook Energy Park

Environmental Noise Assessment

March 2018

sonus.

Sonus Pty Ltd
17 Ruthven Avenue
Adelaide 5000 SA

+61 8 8231 2100
www.sonus.com.au

Document Title	Crystal Brook Energy Park – Environmental Noise Assessment
Document Number	S5089C6
Date	March 2018
Author	Jason Turner, MAAS
Reviewer	Mathew Ward

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	4
3	DEVELOPMENT PLAN	5
4	ASSESSMENT APPROACH.....	7
5	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	8
6	NOISE PROPAGATION MODEL	8
7	SOLAR, BATTERY AND SUBSTATION ASSESSMENT	9
8	WIND FARM ASSESSMENT.....	13
9	CONSTRUCTION NOISE	19
10	CONCLUSION.....	21

GLOSSARY

A-weighting	Frequency adjustment applied to measured noise levels to replicate the frequency response of the human ear.
Ambient noise level	The noise level of all existing noise sources in the environment (in the absence of the wind farm).
Background noise level	The ambient noise level which excludes intermittent noise sources.
Beneficiary	Landowner with a commercial agreement with the wind farm developer
CONCAWE	The oil companies' international study group for conservation of clean air and water - Europe, <i>The propagation of noise from petrochemical complexes to neighbouring communities</i> (May 1981).
CNVMP	Construction noise and vibration management plan
Day	The period between 7am and 10pm.
dB(A)	A-weighted noise or sound power level in decibels.
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
Policy	<i>Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007</i>
Equivalent noise level	Energy averaged noise level.
$L_{A90,10}$	A-weighted noise level exceeded for 90% of a 10 minute time period. Represents the background noise level.
Neighbour	Landowner without a commercial agreement
Night	The period between 10pm and 7am.
2009 Guidelines	<i>Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines 2009</i>
Sound power level	A measure of the sound energy emitted from a source of noise.
Weather category 6	The CONCAWE weather conditions which is most conducive for the propagation of noise, resulting in highest predicted noise levels.
WHO	World Health Organisation
WHO Guidelines	<i>WHO Guidelines for Community Noise</i>
Worst-case	Conditions resulting in the highest noise level at residences.
WTG	Wind turbine generator

1 INTRODUCTION

Sonus has conducted an environmental noise assessment of the proposed Neoen Crystal Brook Energy Park (the Project) located to the north of Crystal Brook.

The Project comprises solar photovoltaic arrays, wind turbine generators (WTGs) and battery storage.

This report assesses the environmental noise from the Project by predicting the noise levels at beneficiaries and neighbours and comparing them with criteria provided by the *Wind farms environmental noise guidelines 2009*, and the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* as relevant.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project is proposed to comprise up to 150MW of solar photovoltaic arrays, up to 125MW of wind generation and up to 130MW/400MWh of battery storage, dispatched via one or more high voltage substations (pending detailed electrical design).

Sonus understands that a hydrogen production facility is also under investigation by Neoen, but that the technology has not yet been selected and the proposal is insufficiently advanced to determine noise impacts. Consequently, this component is not included within this Environmental Noise Assessment.

The noise from the Project will be associated with

- Solar inverters and transformers distributed at up to 50 locations across the solar photovoltaic site;
- Up to 26 WTGs distributed throughout the proposed wind farm;
- Battery inverters and cooling systems required for the battery storage located at the substation and battery storage site; and
- One or more transformers with a capacity of 320MVA located at the substation and battery storage site.

The general layout of the Project site and surrounding dwellings is provided as Appendix A.

3 DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The project site is proposed to be located on land which spans Primary Production and Rural Landscape Protection Zones within the Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan.

The closest dwellings to the project are located in the above zones and in addition in the:

- Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan: Rural Living Zone; and,
- Northern Areas Council Development Plan: Rural Landscape Protection Zone.

The Development Plan has been reviewed and particular regard has been given to the following provisions:

3.1 Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan

General Section - Interface between Land Uses

OBJECTIVES

1. *Development located and designed to minimise adverse impact and conflict between land uses.*
2. *Protect community health and amenity from adverse impacts of development.*

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

1. *Development should not detrimentally affect the amenity of the locality or cause unreasonable interference through any of the following:*
...
a) *Noise*
...
2. *Development should be sited and designed to minimise negative impacts on existing and potential future land uses desired in the locality.*

Noise Generating Activities

7. *Development that emits noise (other than music noise) should include noise attenuation measures that achieve the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria when assessed at the nearest existing noise sensitive premises.*

Renewable Energy Facilities

OBJECTIVES

3. *Location, siting, design and operation of renewable energy facilities to avoid or minimise adverse impacts on the natural environment and other land uses.*

PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

Wind Farms and Ancillary Development

3. *Wind farms and ancillary development should avoid or minimise the following impacts on nearby property owners / occupiers, road users and wildlife:*

...

- b) *excessive noise*

...

4 ASSESSMENT APPROACH

The General Section Interface between Land Uses Council Wide Principle of Development Control 7 of the Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan makes reference to the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* (the Policy).

4.1 Solar, Battery and Substation Noise

The Policy provides appropriate objective criteria for the assessment of noise from the solar, battery and transformer components of the Project. The Policy is based on the World Health Organisation Guidelines to prevent annoyance, sleep disturbance and unreasonable interference with the amenity of a locality. Therefore, compliance with the Policy is considered to satisfy the relevant provisions of the Development Plan related to environmental noise.

4.2 Wind Farm Noise

The Policy refers to the EPA's *Wind farms environmental noise guidelines 2003* (the 2003 Guidelines) for the assessment of wind farm noise in South Australia. The *Wind farms environmental noise guidelines 2009* (the 2009 Guidelines) replaced the 2003 Guidelines.

Compliance with the contemporary 2009 Guidelines is considered to satisfy the relevant provisions of the Development Plan that relate to wind farm noise.

4.3 Construction Noise

The appropriate assessment methodology for noise from construction activities is provided by the Policy. The Policy provides an emphasis on implementing reasonable and practicable noise reduction measures during typical day time construction hours. The Policy also establishes objective requirements for night time activity.

5 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The final make and model of the equipment used for the Project will be selected through a competitive procurement process and therefore is not available at the development application stage.

The sound power levels in this assessment are provided for indicative purposes to show that suitable contemporary selections can achieve the relevant objective requirements.

A final assessment will be made following detailed design to confirm that the final solar, battery and WTG arrangement and selections will comply with the project criteria. In addition, a compliance test procedure will be developed to ensure the wind farm achieves all of the relevant noise requirements.

6 NOISE PROPAGATION MODEL

The predictions of environmental noise from the proposed Project utilise the CONCAWE¹ noise propagation model and SoundPLAN noise modelling software. The sound propagation model considers the following influences:

- sound power levels (acoustic energy) produced by each individual noise source;
- the locations of noise sources;
- separation distances between noise sources and dwellings;
- local topography;
- influence of the ground;
- air absorption; and,
- meteorological conditions.

The CONCAWE system divides meteorological conditions into six separate “weather categories”, depending on wind speed, wind direction, time of day and level of cloud cover. Weather Category 1 provides the weather conditions associated with the “lowest” propagation of noise, whilst Weather Category 6 provides “worst-case” (i.e. highest noise level) conditions. Weather Category 4 provides “neutral” weather conditions for noise propagation (that is, conditions which do not account for the effects of temperature inversion or wind on propagation).

For a conservative assessment, the noise model has considered meteorological conditions corresponding to Weather Category 6, resulting in the highest predicted noise level at the residences.

¹ CONCAWE - The oil companies’ international study group for conservation of clean air and water – Europe, ‘The propagation of noise from petrochemical complexes to neighbouring communities’, May 1981.

7 SOLAR, BATTERY AND SUBSTATION ASSESSMENT

7.1 Noise Criteria

The Policy establishes goal noise levels (L_{eq}) to be achieved at neighbouring residences based on the Development Plan zoning and the land use/s principally promoted.

Based on the above, the most onerous application of the Policy for a new development results in the following goal noise levels at the nearest neighbours:

- an average noise level ($L_{eq,15min}$) of 47 dB(A) during the day (7am until 10pm); and,
- an average noise level ($L_{eq,15min}$) of 40 dB(A) during the night (10pm until 7am).

The “night” goal noise level is the most relevant criteria for the combined noise from the operation of the solar, battery and substation components, even though the solar component might only operate for a limited duration during the night time period.

In addition to the above, when measuring or predicting noise levels for comparison with the goal noise levels of the Policy, adjustments are made for any dominant characteristic of tone, low frequency, modulation or impulsiveness. A 5 dB(A) penalty is added if one characteristic is present, 8 dB(A) is added for two characteristics and 10 dB(A) is added for three or four characteristics. In order to apply a penalty, the characteristic must be dominant when considered within the context of the existing acoustic environment at the noise receivers.

7.2 Noise Sources

The environmental noise from solar photovoltaic arrays and battery storage is associated with the ancillary inverters, transformers and cooling systems.

As with the WTGs, the final make and model of the equipment used for the Project will be selected through a competitive procurement process and therefore is not available at the development application stage. The sound power levels used in this assessment are provided for indicative purposes to show that suitable contemporary selections can achieve compliance with the Policy.

A final assessment will be made during the detailed design stage of the Project to confirm that the final equipment selections will comply with the project criteria.

The following noise sources have been included in this assessment to provide an indication of the noise from the solar photovoltaic sites (1 and 2), battery storage site (3 and 4) and the substation (5):

1. 60 x 2.5MW solar inverters distributed across the solar photovoltaic sites;
2. 60 x 3MVA² transformers distributed across the solar photovoltaic sites;
3. Battery inverters with a capacity of up to 130MW;
4. Air-conditioning condensing units (in the circumstance where the batteries are required to be maintained at a conditioned air temperature within a building, which will be dependent on technology selection); and
5. High-voltage transformer(s) with an overall capacity of 320MVA.

The following input data have been used:

1. Each of the solar inverters will be acoustically similar to the *SMA Sunny Central 2500-EV inverter* with the one third octave sound power level data as summarised in Table 1.

Table 1: Solar inverter sound power levels.

One Third Octave Band Centre Frequency (Hz)	Sound Power Level (dB(A) re 1 pW)
25 Hz	43
31.5 Hz	46
40 Hz	49
50 Hz	52
63 Hz	56
80 Hz	60
100 Hz	64
125 Hz	65
160 Hz	65
200 Hz	68
250 Hz	72
315 Hz	80
400 Hz	77
500 Hz	72
630 Hz	74
800 Hz	77
1,000 Hz	76
1,250 Hz	72
1,600 Hz	70
2,000 Hz	70
2,500 Hz	81
3,150 Hz	91
4,000 Hz	70
5,000 Hz	69
6,300 Hz	78
8,000 Hz	69
10,000 Hz	66
Total	92

² The inverters and transformers might be combined into a single unit depending on the technology employed.

- Each of the 3MVA transformers at the solar site will have total sound power levels equivalent to the level derived from the Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS60076.10:2009, *Power transformers - Determination of sound levels (IEC 60076-10, Ed. 1(2001) MOD)* as summarised in Table 2.

Table 2: 3MVA Transformer sound power levels.

Octave Band Centre Frequency (Hz)	Sound Power Level (dB(A) re 1 μ W)
63 Hz	52
125 Hz	60
250 Hz	67
500 Hz	70
1,000 Hz	62
2,000 Hz	59
4,000 Hz	52
Total	73

- For every 2.5MW of battery inverter required for the battery storage, the one third octave sound power level data as per Table 1: Solar inverter sound power levels. It has been assumed that the batteries themselves will not increase the noise levels above that of the inverters.
- The octave band sound power levels as summarised in Table 3 for the total of all air-conditioning condensing units.

Table 3: Total of all air-conditioning condensing units sound power levels.

Octave Band Centre Frequency (Hz)	Sound Power Level (dB(A) re 1 μ W)
63 Hz	89
125 Hz	90
250 Hz	94
500 Hz	98
1,000 Hz	99
2,000 Hz	96
4,000 Hz	92
8,000 Hz	84
Total	104

- One or more transformers with an overall capacity of 320MVA at the substation with total sound power levels equivalent to the level derived from the Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS60076.10:2009, *Power transformers - Determination of sound levels (IEC 60076-10, Ed. 1(2001) MOD)* as summarised in Table 4.

Table 4: 320 MVA rated transformer sound power levels.

Octave Band Centre Frequency (Hz)	Sound Power Level (dB(A) re 1 μ W)
63 Hz	80
125 Hz	88
250 Hz	96
500 Hz	98
1,000 Hz	90
2,000 Hz	88
4,000 Hz	80
Total	101

7.3 Predicted Noise Level

The noise level at neighbouring residences has been predicted based on the inputs and noise model detailed above.

Predicted noise levels are less than 40 dB(A) at all neighbouring residences therefore satisfying the requirements of the Policy and Development Plan. A summary of the predicted noise levels at the nearest neighbours is provided in Table 5.

Table 5: Solar Battery and Substation Noise Predictions.

House ID	Criterion (dB(A))	Predicted Noise Level (dB(A))	Compliance
Residences Surrounding the Solar Arrays			
H2	40	20	Yes
H12	40	32	Yes
H13	40	29	Yes
H14	40	30	Yes
H49	40	23	Yes
H80	40	24	Yes
Residences Surrounding the Substation and Battery Storage			
H22	40	24	Yes
H23	40	27	Yes
H78	40	30	Yes
H79	40	29	Yes
H81	40	27	Yes

Some of the equipment proposed for the Project will have audible tonality in close proximity, although the potential for it to be a dominant characteristic at the residences is diminished by the masking effect of the (broadband) cooling fan systems used in the inverters and condensing units. Notwithstanding, even if a correction of 5 dB(A) is added to the predicted level for tonality, the Policy would still be achieved.

A final assessment will be made during the detailed design stage to confirm that the final equipment selections comply with the noise criteria for the project.

8 WIND FARM ASSESSMENT

8.1 Noise Monitoring

To determine the background noise levels at various wind speeds, background noise monitoring was conducted at 5 locations in the vicinity of the proposed wind farm between 7 December 2017 and 24 January 2018. The background noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the 2009 Guidelines.

Monitoring Location

The monitoring locations are summarised in Table 6.

Table 6: Monitoring locations and periods.

Monitoring Location ID	Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 54H)	
	Easting	Southing
H15	243428	6311908
H16	243232	6308581
H18	242357	6315237
H53	247318	6312198
H60	240991	6308333

The noise monitoring equipment was located such that the measured background noise levels are representative of the background noise environment experienced at the dwellings.

Photographs of the monitoring equipment at each location are provided in Appendix B.

Equipment

The background noise was measured using *Rion* "NL-21" (Type 2) sound level meters, all of which have a noise floor less than 20 dB(A). The sound level meters were calibrated at the beginning and end of the measurement period with a *Rion* "NC74" Calibrator. All microphones were fitted with weather proof windshields, with the microphone positioned approximately 1.5 m above ground level.

The wind speed was also measured at a height of 1.5m at each of the noise measurement locations using *Rainwise* "WindLog" anemometers to determine periods when wind directly on the microphone may have influenced the measured background noise levels.

Collected Data

The background noise level (L_{A90}) was measured continuously, in 10 minute intervals, at each monitoring location over the monitoring periods.

During the background noise monitoring period, Neoen measured the average wind speed, in 10 minute intervals, at a range of heights between 40m and 200m above ground level using a *SODAR* Triton device to provide an indication of the hub height wind speed. The location of the *SODAR* is provided in Table 7.

Table 7: SODAR location.

Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 Z54)	
Easting	Southing
241795	6311078

The 2009 Guidelines specify that the background noise should be correlated with wind speeds at the WTG hub height. The wind speeds at a hub height of 160m above ground level have been provided by Neoen based on the *SODAR* measurement data.

Data Analysis

Prior to correlation and regression analysis of the noise and wind data, the data points corresponding to any of the following periods were removed:

- periods of measured rainfall (including the 10 minute periods before and after the recorded period) based on Bureau of Meteorology rain observations;
- periods of measured wind speed exceeding 5 m/s at the microphone height for more than 90% of the measurement period based the data collected using the *Rainwise* “WindLog” anemometers;
- hub height wind speeds below the cut-in (4 m/s) and above the cut-out (15 m/s); and,
- data points clearly influenced by extraneous noise sources.

Table 8 summarises the number of data points at each monitoring location following data removal.

Table 8: Data points.

Monitoring Location ID	Number of Data Points
H15	5605
H16	5598
H18	5606
H53	5471
H60	5579

The resultant background noise data for each monitoring location were correlated with the hub height wind speed data to produce a least squares regression analysis and line of best fit in accordance with the 2009 Guidelines. The data and the regression curves³ are shown in Appendix C.

8.2 Noise Criteria - Neighbours

To protect the neighbours to the wind farm, the 2009 Guidelines require:

The predicted equivalent noise level ($L_{Aeq,10}$), adjusted for tonality in accordance with these guidelines, should not exceed:

- 35 dB(A) at relevant receivers in localities which are primarily intended for rural living, or
- 40 dB(A) at relevant receivers in localities in other zones, or
- the background noise ($L_{A90,10}$) by more than 5 dB(A)

whichever is greater, at all relevant receivers for wind speed⁴ from cut-in to rated power of the WTG and each integer wind speed in between.

Where the wind farm exhibits a tonal characteristic, a 5 dB(A) penalty is to be applied to the criteria.

In addition, the 2009 Guidelines note that:

The criteria have been developed to minimise the impact on the amenity of premises that do not have an agreement with the wind farm developers.

³ The correlation coefficient for each regression curve indicates the relationship between the background noise at the dwelling and the wind speed at the wind farm site. A low correlation coefficient indicates a limited relationship, as will naturally occur in many circumstances including locations that are shielded from the winds across the wind farm site, rather than indicating any deficiency in the data or its analysis.

⁴ Where wind speed is referenced in this report, it is taken to be at the hub height, in accordance with the SA Guidelines, unless specifically noted otherwise.

8.3 Noise Criteria – Beneficiaries

The 2009 Guidelines note that:

The criteria have been developed to minimise the impact on the amenity of premises that do not have an agreement with the wind farm developers.

Where a landowner has formed a commercial agreement with the developer, becoming a ‘beneficiary’ or ‘involved landowner’, the 2009 Guidelines enable different (less onerous) criteria for noise levels at their residences.

The criteria are based on the World Health Organisation (WHO) *Guidelines for Community Noise* (WHO Guidelines). The WHO guidelines provide recommendations with regard to protecting against:

- sleep disturbance within habitable rooms of residences, and;
- annoyance during the daytime for outdoor areas.

The recommendations of the WHO Guidelines are repeated below:

“For a good night's sleep, the equivalent sound level should not exceed 30 dB(A) for continuous background noise”

and

“To protect the majority of people from being seriously annoyed during the daytime, the sound pressure level on balconies, terraces and outdoor living areas should not exceed 55 dB L_{Aeq} for a steady continuous noise. To protect the majority of people from being moderately annoyed during the daytime, the outdoor sound pressure level should not exceed 50 dB L_{Aeq} .”

The indoor level of 30 dB(A) equates to an outdoor level of 45 dB(A) with windows open or 52 dB(A) with windows closed.

8.4 Criteria Summary

The co-ordinates of the neighbours and beneficiaries, the land use zoning and the resultant noise criteria determined from the 2009 Guidelines and WHO Guidelines are provided in Appendix D.

8.5 Noise Predictions

WTG Locations and Sound Power Levels

The proposed wind farm layout comprises up to 26 WTGs, with the co-ordinates of the WTGs provided in Appendix E. The closest WTG and direction from each dwelling is provided in Appendix F.

The preliminary assessment has been made based on a representative WTG selection with a hub height of 160m above ground level. The sound power levels used for the assessment are based on Table 9 for the *GE 4.8-158* WTG:

Table 9: Maximum WTG Sound Power Level at any Wind Speed.

Octave Band Centre Frequency (Hz)	Sound Power Level (dB(A) re 1 μ W)
16 Hz	67
31.5 Hz	78
63 Hz	87
125 Hz	93
250 Hz	96
500 Hz	98
1,000 Hz	101
2,000 Hz	97
4,000 Hz	86
8,000 Hz	70
Total	105

The above sound power level data are provided for indicative purposes to show that a contemporary WTG selection can comply with the Project criteria. An assessment will be made during the detailed design phase to confirm that the final WTG selection will comply with the project criteria. In addition, a guarantee will also be obtained from the manufacturer to ensure that the WTG will be free of tonality at all surrounding dwellings.

Predicted Noise Levels

The noise level at dwellings has been predicted based on the above WTG sound power levels and compared with the relevant criteria. The maximum noise levels from the wind farm are compared with the corresponding noise criterion at each residence in Table 10.

Table 10: Noise Predictions.

House ID	Criterion (dB(A))	Max Predicted Noise Level (dB(A))	Compliance
H2	40	32	Yes
H3	35	27	Yes
H4	35	30	Yes
H5	35	33	Yes
H6	40	34	Yes
H7	40	33	Yes
H8	40	29	Yes
H9	35	29	Yes
H10	35	31	Yes
H11	35	32	Yes
H12	45	39	Yes
H13	45	41	Yes
H14	45	34	Yes
H15	45 ⁵	44	Yes
H16	40	36	Yes
H17	40	38	Yes
H18	45	32	Yes
H19	40	28	Yes
H19B	40	27	Yes
H20	40	26	Yes
H21	40	24	Yes
H22	45	<20	Yes
H23	40	<20	Yes
H24	40	37	Yes
H25	40	22	Yes
H26	40	<20	Yes
H27	40	<20	Yes
H28	40	<20	Yes
H29	40	<20	Yes
H30	40	<20	Yes
H31	40	<20	Yes
H32	40	<20	Yes
H33	45	<20	Yes
H34	40	<20	Yes
H35	40	<20	Yes
H36	40	<20	Yes
H37	40	<20	Yes
H38	40	<20	Yes
H39	40	<20	Yes
H40	40	<20	Yes
H41	40	<20	Yes
H42	40	<20	Yes

House ID	Criterion (dB(A))	Max Predicted Noise Level (dB(A))	Compliance
H43	40	<20	Yes
H44	40	<20	Yes
H45	40	<20	Yes
H46	40	<20	Yes
H47	40	<20	Yes
H48	40	<20	Yes
H49	40	26	Yes
H50	40	32	Yes
H51	40	34	Yes
H52	40	26	Yes
H53	40	28	Yes
H54	45	29	Yes
H55	40	25	Yes
H56	45	33	Yes
H57	40	25	Yes
H58	40	28	Yes
H59	40	28	Yes
H60	40	34	Yes
H61	40	33	Yes
H62	35	32	Yes
H63	35	32	Yes
H64	35	31	Yes
H65	35	32	Yes
H66	40	30	Yes
H67	40	32	Yes
H68	40	32	Yes
H69	40	30	Yes
H70	40	29	Yes
H71	35	28	Yes
H72	35	27	Yes
H73	35	27	Yes
H74	35	27	Yes
H75	45	25	Yes
H76	40	25	Yes
H77	40	<20	Yes
H78	40	<20	Yes
H79	40	<20	Yes
H80	40	25	Yes
H81	40	<20	Yes
H82	40	<20	Yes

⁵ Higher external noise levels at H15, the residence of an involved landholder with numerous turbines on his land, are being sought and is the subject of separate correspondence and testing at this beneficiary.

The predicted noise level contours for the WTG maximum sound power levels are provided in Appendix G.

Appendix G also shows:

- the locations of neighbours;
- the locations of beneficiaries;
- the land use zoning;
- the noise monitoring locations; and,
- the WTG locations.

Table 10 and Appendix G indicate that the wind farm complies with the 2009 Guidelines and therefore satisfies the Development Plan at all dwellings.

9 CONSTRUCTION NOISE

9.1 Noise Criteria

The Policy provides an emphasis on implementing reasonable and practicable noise reduction measures and does not set mandatory standards or objective criteria for activity which is conducted during typical day time construction hours.

The Policy establishes a more stringent objective approach for night-time activity, requiring an average goal noise level of 45 dB(A) and a maximum goal noise level of 60 dB(A) to be met for night time construction works. The objective approach does not apply “if other grounds exist that the Authority.....determines to be sufficient”.

9.2 Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan

A Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) will be prepared once construction activity is finalised to ensure compliance with the Policy. The CNVMP will also provide the community consultation and complaint assessment processes for the construction phase of the project.

As construction traffic and activity will typically be limited to the hours between 7am and 7pm on any day other than a Sunday or public holidays, the CNVMP will predominantly address the adoption of “all reasonable and practicable” noise mitigation measures.

These measures will include the following subject to detailed information on the actual construction processes used:

- construction of temporary acoustic barriers where required;
- proprietary enclosures around machines if necessary;
- exhaust silencers on equipment;
- substituting construction methods with alternative processes that produce less noise where cost effective to do so;
- the fitting of broadband reversing signals to vehicles which remain on the site; and,
- administrative measures such as inspections, scheduling and providing training to establish a noise minimisation culture for the works.

The CNVMP will also address specific activities (such as blasting, concrete batching, percussion drilling rigs, etc.) when the construction processes are refined and finalised. The CNVMP will address any activity that is required to occur outside of the typical construction hours (such as concrete pouring before 7am on days of extreme heat) and construction vibration impacts.

10 CONCLUSION

An environmental noise assessment has been made of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park Project.

The assessment considers noise at the closest residences from up to 150MW of solar photovoltaic arrays, up to 130MW/400MWh of battery storage, one or more high-voltage substations and up to 26 wind turbine generators with a total capacity of up to 125MW.

Noise predictions from the solar, battery and substation have been made and assessed against criteria developed in accordance with the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007*.

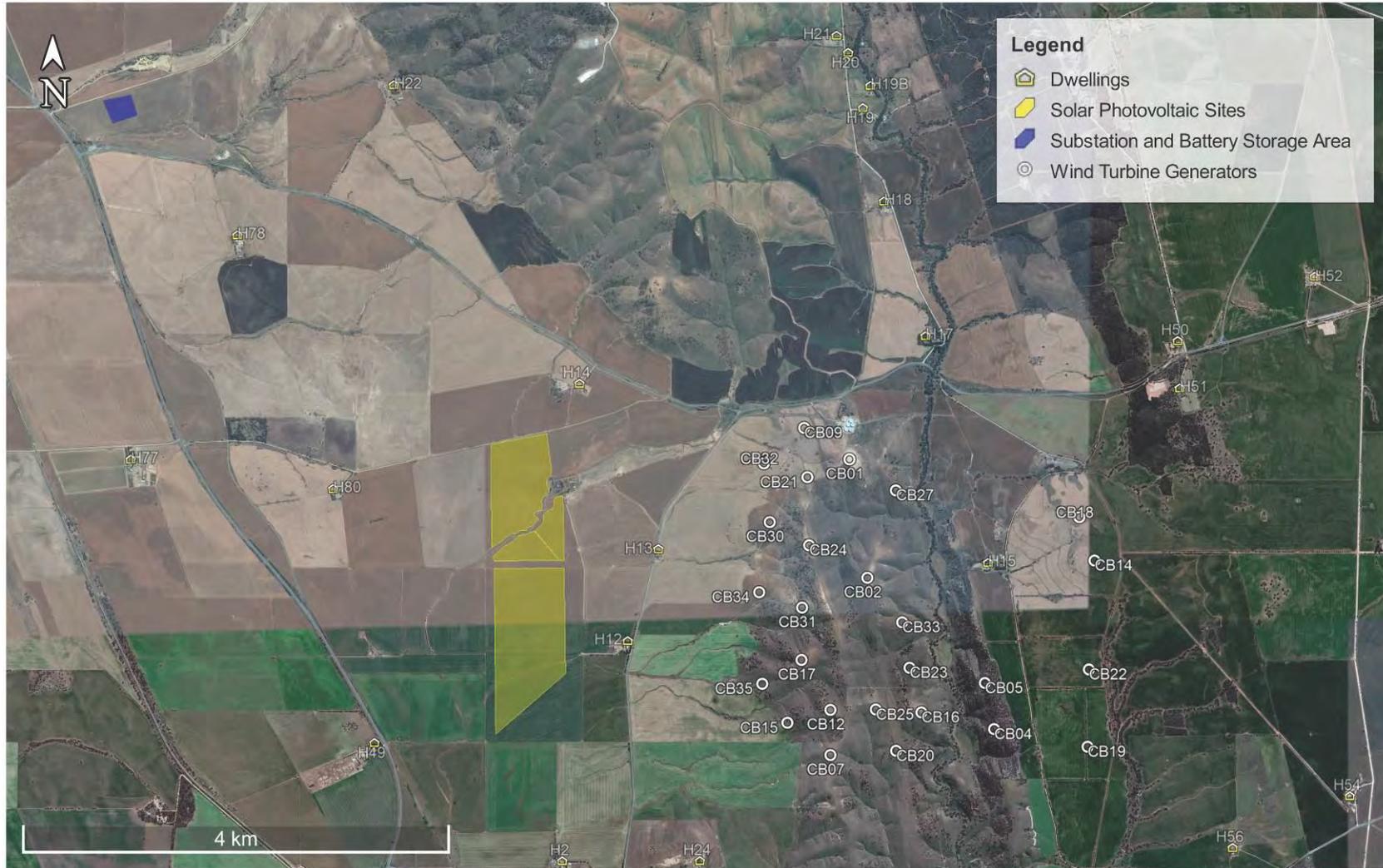
Noise predictions from the wind farm have been made and assessed against criteria developed in accordance with the *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines 2009*.

Based on the predictions, the requirements of the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* and *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines 2009* can be achieved at all surrounding dwellings

A final assessment will be made during the detailed design stage of the project to confirm that the final equipment selections will comply with the project criteria.

Based on the above it is considered that the proposal is *located and designed to minimise adverse impact and does not detrimentally affect the amenity of the locality*, satisfying the relevant provisions of the Port Pirie Regional Council Development Plan.

Appendix A: General Site Layout



Appendix B: Photographs of Monitoring Equipment



H15



H16



H18

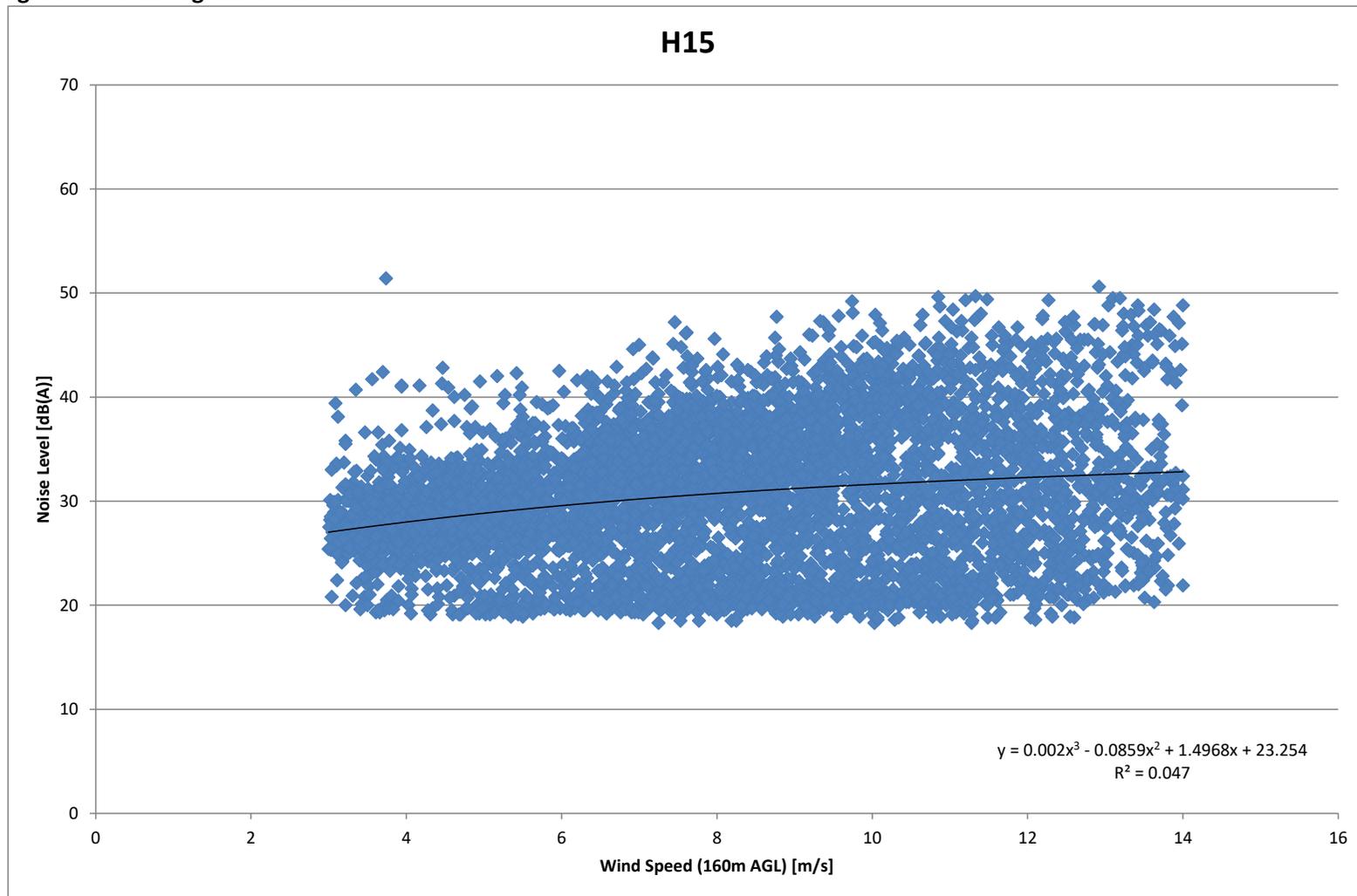


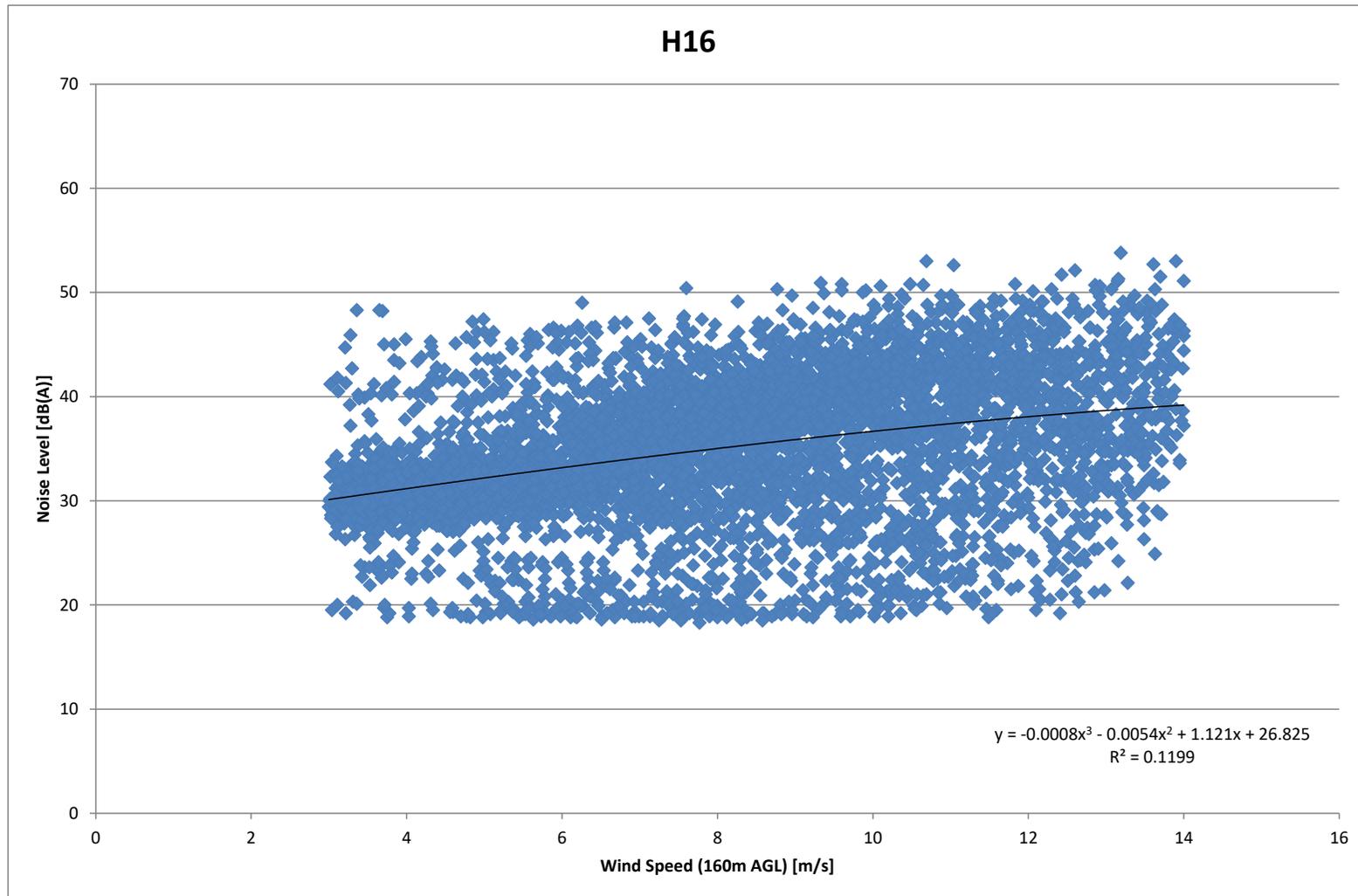
H53

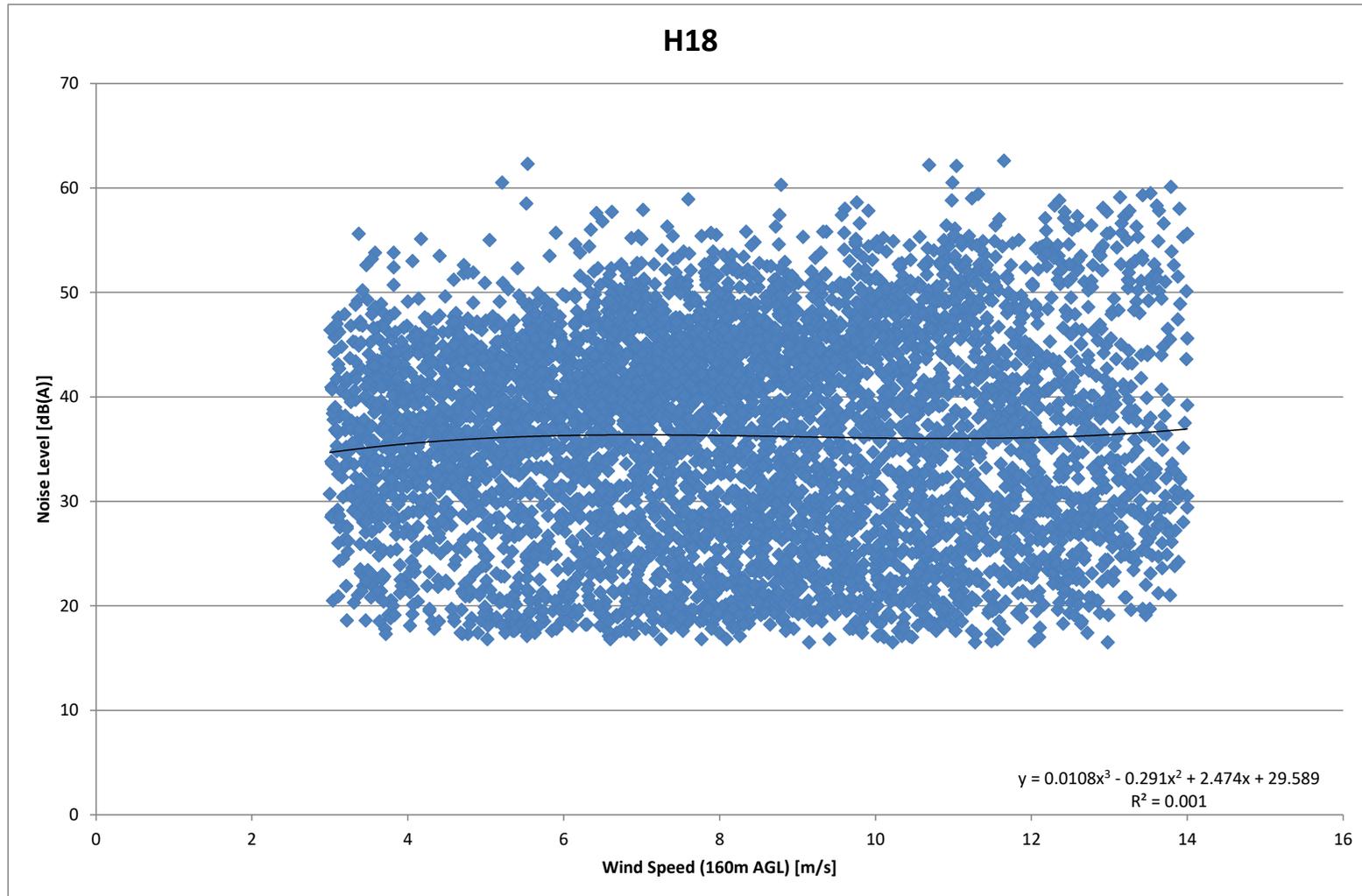


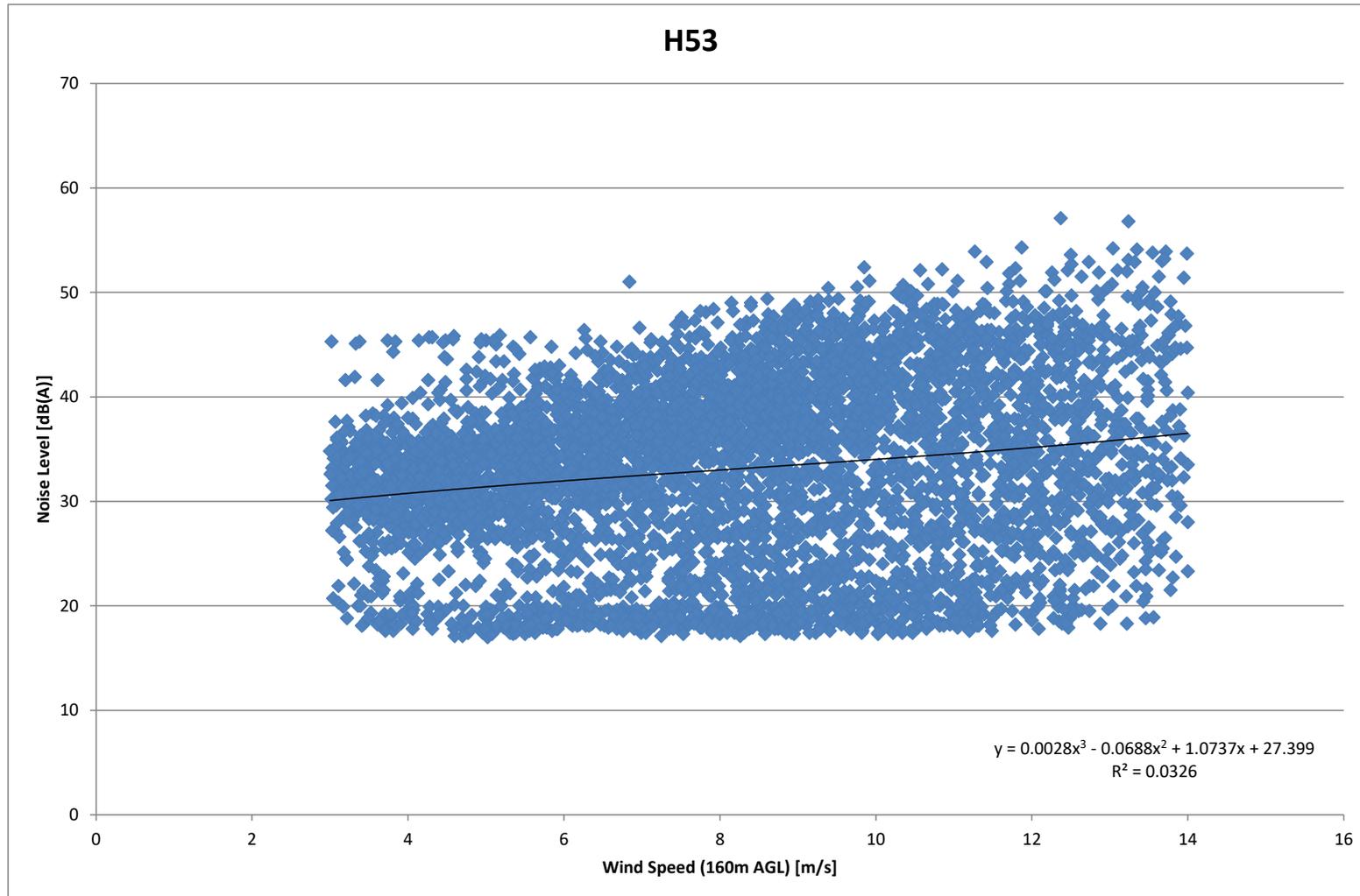
H60

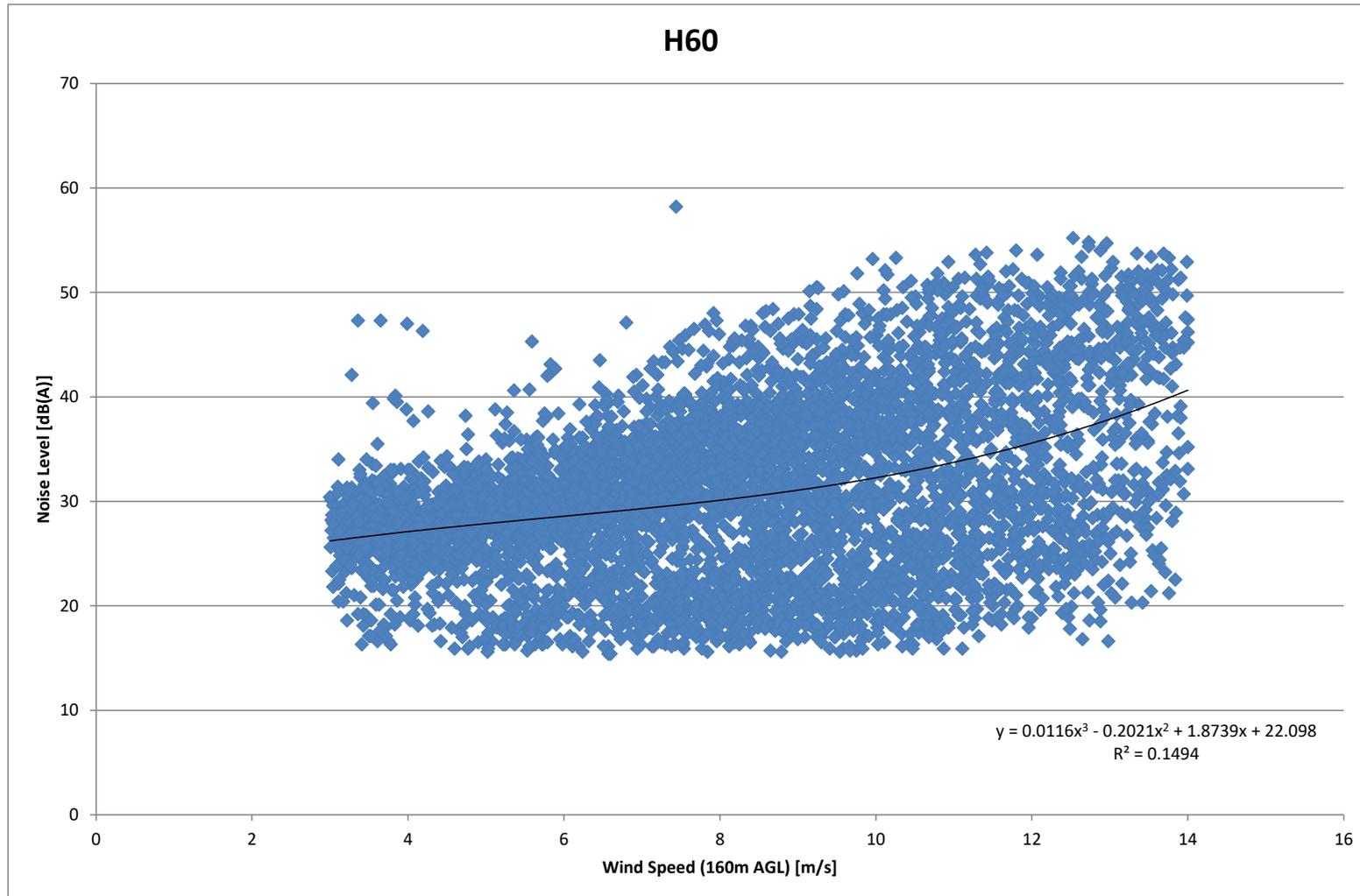
Appendix C: Background Noise Regression Curves











Appendix D: House Location, Status and Noise Criteria

House ID	Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 54H)		Beneficiary	Rural Living	Base Limit Criterion (dB(A))
	Easting	Southing			
H2	239529	6309044			40
H3	239969	6307334		Yes	35
H4	240449	6307780		Yes	35
H5	240889	6308157		Yes	35
H6	242167	6308295			40
H7	244759	6308437			40
H8	240021	6307806			40
H9	240303	6307652		Yes	35
H10	240651	6307913		Yes	35
H11	240769	6308018		Yes	35
H12	240088	6311098	Yes		45
H13	240352	6311957	Yes		45
H14	239573	6313468	Yes		45
H15	243449	6311913	Yes		45 ⁵
H16	243225	6308568			40
H17	242807	6313995			40
H18	242384	6315232	Yes		45
H19	242163	6316091			40
H19B	242228	6316298			40
H20	242009	6316598			40
H21	241897	6316753			40
H22	237757	6316186	Yes		45
H23	236769	6317380			40
H24	240819	6309079			40
H25	241753	6317644			40
H26	241314	6318064			40
H27	241791	6318208			40

House ID	Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 54H)		Beneficiary	Rural Living	Base Limit Criterion (dB(A))
	Easting	Southing			
H28	241708	6318437			40
H29	241926	6318501			40
H30	241877	6318997			40
H31	241757	6319472			40
H32	241619	6319468			40
H33	240720	6319723	Yes		45
H34	242399	6319734			40
H35	241789	6320255			40
H36	241349	6320030			40
H37	239941	6321732			40
H38	239321	6321661			40
H39	238437	6323654			40
H40	238954	6322047			40
H41	238193	6321698			40
H42	240925	6323068			40
H43	240915	6323282			40
H44	240756	6323502			40
H45	238805	6320972			40
H46	238697	6317688			40
H47	237905	6317234			40
H48	245745	6318009			40
H49	237737	6310091			40
H50	245172	6314012			40
H51	245204	6313575			40
H52	246443	6314645			40
H53	247316	6312213			40
H54	246901	6309843			45

House ID	Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 54H)		Beneficiary	Rural Living	Base Limit Criterion (dB(A))
	Easting	Southing			
H55	247432	6308811			40
H56	245814	6309334			45
H57	246914	6308148			40
H58	244844	6307430			40
H59	244075	6307035			40
H60	241011	6308319			40
H61	241010	6308257			40
H62	240853	6308122		Yes	35
H63	240824	6308097		Yes	35
H64	240600	6307877		Yes	35
H65	240897	6307967		Yes	35
H66	240748	6307704			40
H67	241107	6308030			40
H68	241077	6307896			40
H69	240907	6307687			40
H70	240970	6307379			40
H71	241578	6306992		Yes	35
H72	241503	6306846		Yes	35
H73	241533	6306807		Yes	35
H74	241600	6306717		Yes	35
H75	241667	6306352	Yes	Yes	45
H76	242341	6306161			40
H77	235379	6312652			40
H78	236325	6314757			40
H79	233760	6314867			40
H80	237286	6312432			40
H81	234268	6317867			40
H82	234511	6318636			40

Appendix E: WTG Locations

WTG ID	Co-ordinates (UTM WGS84 54H)	
	Easting	Southing
CB01	242122	6312882
CB02	242321	6311791
CB04	243547	6310423
CB05	243449	6310846
CB07	242017	6310140
CB09	241690	6313160
CB12	242005	6310560
CB14	244447	6312007
CB15	241605	6310430
CB16	242861	6310559
CB17	241722	6311013
CB18	244294	6312405
CB19	244428	6310281
CB20	242633	6310196
CB21	241732	6312707
CB22	244421	6310997
CB23	242739	6310968
CB24	241765	6312077
CB25	242433	6310575
CB27	242567	6312607
CB30	241390	6312282
CB31	241714	6311498
CB32	241321	6312824
CB33	242658	6311387
CB34	241308	6311629
CB35	241360	6310783

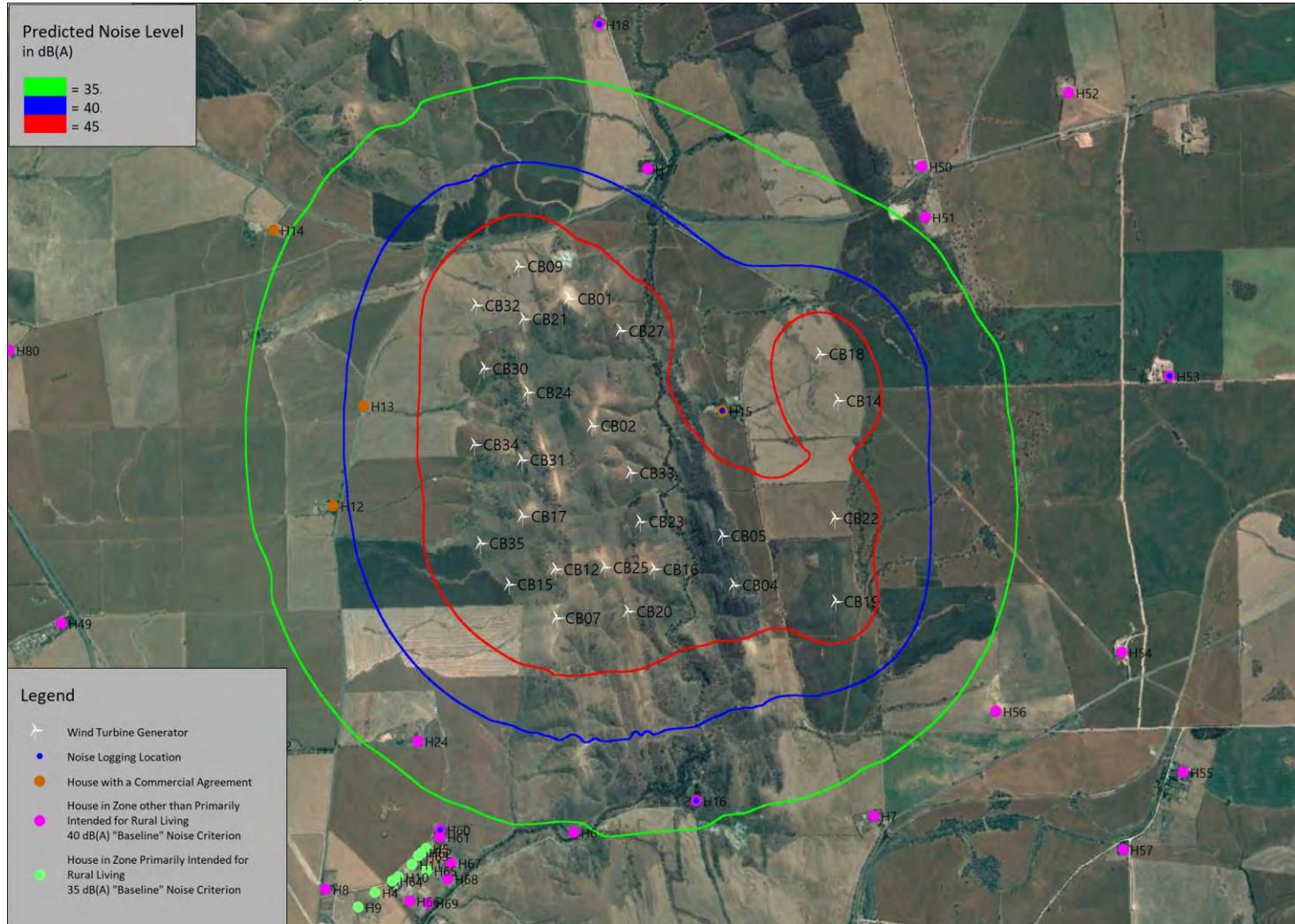
Appendix F: Closest WTG to each dwelling with distance and angle in relation to the dwellings (beneficiaries highlighted)

House ID	Closest WTG to Dwelling	Distance to closest WTG (m)	Angle (degrees)
H2	CB15	2496	56
H3	CB07	3473	36
H4	CB07	2833	34
H5	CB07	2281	30
H6	CB07	1851	355
H7	CB19	1873	350
H8	CB15	3065	31
H9	CB07	3021	35
H10	CB07	2612	32
H11	CB07	2461	30
H12	CB35	1310	104
H13	CB34	1011	109
H14	CB32	1862	110
H15	CB33	950	236
H16	CB20	1732	340
H17	CB01	1307	212
H18	CB09	2185	199
H19	CB09	2969	189
H19B	CB09	3184	190
H20	CB09	3453	185
H21	CB09	3599	183
H22	CB32	4899	133
H23	CB32	6440	135
H24	CB15	1563	30
H25	CB09	4484	181
H26	CB09	4918	176
H27	CB09	5049	181
H28	CB09	5277	180

House ID	Closest WTG to Dwelling	Distance to closest WTG (m)	Angle (degrees)
H29	CB09	5346	183
H30	CB09	5840	182
H31	CB09	6312	181
H32	CB09	6308	179
H33	CB09	6634	172
H34	CB09	6612	186
H35	CB09	7096	181
H36	CB09	6878	177
H37	CB09	8748	168
H38	CB09	8825	164
H39	CB09	10986	163
H40	CB09	9298	163
H41	CB09	9226	158
H42	CB09	9937	176
H43	CB09	10151	176
H44	CB09	10384	175
H45	CB09	8327	160
H46	CB09	5427	147
H47	CB09	5560	137
H48	CB18	5789	195
H49	CB35	3688	79
H50	CB18	1831	209
H51	CB18	1482	218
H52	CB18	3104	224
H53	CB14	2876	266
H54	CB19	2511	280
H55	CB19	3344	296
H56	CB19	1679	304

House ID	Closest WTG to Dwelling	Distance to closest WTG (m)	Angle (degrees)
H57	CB19	3276	311
H58	CB19	2881	352
H59	CB19	3265	6
H60	CB07	2080	29
H61	CB07	2135	28
H62	CB07	2329	30
H63	CB07	2365	30
H64	CB07	2670	32
H65	CB07	2444	27
H66	CB07	2746	28
H67	CB07	2297	23
H68	CB07	2433	23
H69	CB07	2692	24
H70	CB07	2952	21
H71	CB07	3178	8
H72	CB07	3334	9
H73	CB07	3368	8
H74	CB07	3448	7
H75	CB07	3804	5
H76	CB07	3992	355
H77	CB32	5944	88
H78	CB32	5357	111
H79	CB32	7832	105
H80	CB32	4054	84
H81	CB32	8670	126
H82	CB32	8953	130

Appendix G: Predicted WTG Noise (maximum sound power level)



22 March, 2018

To Whom it May Concern;

Noise levels and turbine setback at residence located on Hughes Gap Road, Crystal Brook, Section 9 Hundred of Napperby

- 1 I, Charles Richards, along with my sons Benjamin and Luke Richards have for several years been part of a group of local landholders in the Crystal Brook area, South Australia. This group of landholders were originally approached by Origin Energy in 2009 to host turbines on our land. After Origin abandoned the project in 2012, I led the group in seeking expressions of interest from renewable developers. We selected Neoen Australia (**Neoen**) to take over the project based on the company's excellent record in South Australia.
- 2 In December 2016, I signed an Option to Lease with Neoen, the effect of which was to give Neoen the right to place wind turbines and solar panels, plus associated infrastructure on my land, and to execute a lease in their favour once the Option is called upon. Under the lease, Neoen will pay me an annual fee of \$5500 per MW of wind generation and \$2,250 per hectare of solar generation installed on the land (CPI-adjusted), plus a Construction Disruption Payment at the commencement of construction, comprising \$5500 per MW of wind generation and \$2,250 per hectare of solar generation to be installed.
- 3 Neoen, in consultation with myself, has subsequently developed a turbine layout (**Proposed Layout**) as per the map below, according to which (subject to Development Approval) up to 14 turbines of between 4-5 MW in capacity and up to 240m in height are proposed to be located on my land, along with approximately 150MW of solar generation.



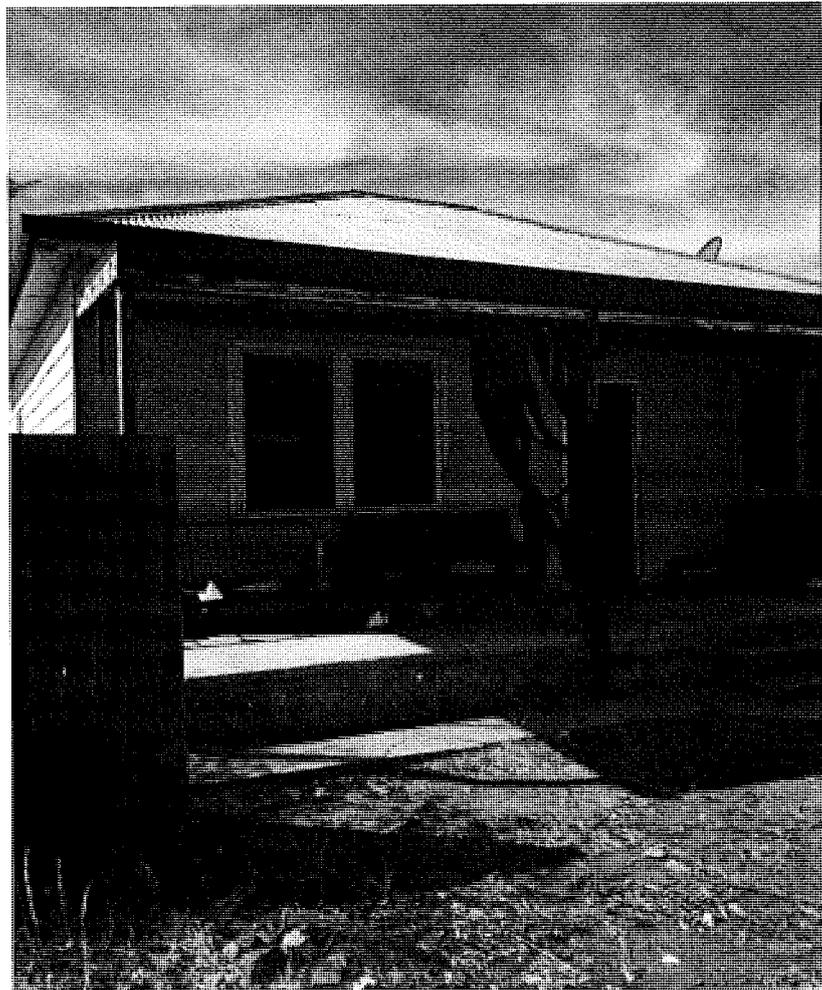
- 4 The closest of these proposed turbines is around 1300m from my residence (H12). The predicted noise impact at this residence as explained to me by Neoen is well within EPA guidelines for involved landholders. However, there is also another dwelling to the north, located on another land parcel owned by myself (H13), and the closest proposed turbines to this dwelling are approximately 1km away.
- 5 Previously, Neoen had retained a 1300m buffer between the nearest turbines and H13. However, with the removal of the northern half of the project to take into account community and Council preferences, it became necessary for Neoen to explore additional turbine locations in the southern part of the project, so I approached Neoen regarding the possibility of placing turbines closer to H13. Neoen informed me that this would not be possible as H13 was a 'dwelling' for the purposes of the *Development Act 1993* (SA), and thus subject to a 1km setback rule under state wind farm planning policy. Neoen also informed me that although owned by myself, H13 was still a 'residence' for the purposes of the EPA's *South Australia Wind Farm Noise Guidelines*, and that as the occupiers will not be 'beneficiaries' of the project it will be subject to section 2.2 of the Guidelines:

The predicted equivalent noise level (LAeq,10), adjusted for tonality in accordance with these guidelines, should not exceed:

...

- *40dB(A) at relevant receivers in localities¹ in other zones, or*
- *the background noise (LA90,10) by more than 5dB(A)*

- 6 Neoen informed me that advice from its acoustic consultants, Sonus, was that these limits would likely be exceeded if turbines were located closer.
- 7 Currently, I rent this dwelling to a tenant on a month-by-month basis. However, the house has fallen into significant disrepair and has been severely damaged by white ants. Furthermore, its construction is not of a sufficiently high quality to justify the substantial structural renovations which would be needed – nor is the rental return (\$60/week) liable to be sufficiently increased by these renovations to recoup their cost. Please see the photo below:



For these reasons, my intention has been to cease to rent the dwelling and to instead demolish it. Based on the availability of housing in the Crystal Brook area, I do not believe the current tenants will have any difficulty securing equivalent or better accommodation for a similar cost. Thus, I have suggested to Neoen that at financial close, the house be demolished and the 1300m buffer removed from the layout. The additional turbines which are enabled by this will far outweigh the loss of the rental return.

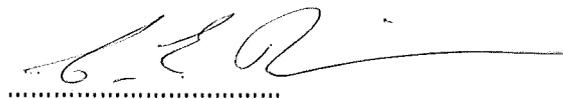
8 I understand that Neoen has accordingly removed the 1300m buffer on the condition that the house be demolished. This letter is intended to certify that at or immediately after financial close of the Crystal Brook Energy Park:

- I will give notice in full accordance with law to the tenants to terminate the lease;
- The house will be demolished; and
- It will not be rebuilt during the life of the project;

thus ceasing to be a 'dwelling' for the purposes of the *Development Act 1993* (SA) or a residence for the purposes of the *Guidelines*, and negating any issue associated with noise or proximity of turbines.

9 If any person from the relevant authority would like to discuss the above, please contact me on 0412 743 481.

Kind regards,



.....
Charles Richards

18 March, 2018

To Whom it May Concern;

NOISE LEVELS AT 296 HEAD ROAD, CRYSTAL BROOK

- 1 I, Phillip Head, am one of two directors of Rochleigh Partners Pty Ltd (**Rochleigh**) (ABN 35008161466), the other director being my brother, Lawrence Head. Rochleigh owns the property on which I live (**the Land**), the address of which is 296 Head Road, Crystal Brook. The exact location of my residence is:

UTM WGS84 54H
Easting: 243428
Southing: 6311908

My brother Laurence resides elsewhere. No other persons currently reside at my address.

- 2 In my capacity as director of Rochleigh, I have for several years been part of a group of local landholders in the Crystal Brook area, South Australia. This group of landholders were originally approached by Origin Energy around 2009 to host turbines on our land. After Origin abandoned the project in 2012, the group (led by involved landholder Charles Richards) sought expressions of interest from renewable developers, and ultimately selected Neoen Australia (**Neoen**) to take over the project.
- 3 In late 2017, Rochleigh signed an Option to Lease with Neoen, the effect of which was to give Neoen the right to place wind turbines and associated infrastructure on the Land, and ultimately to execute a lease with Rochleigh. Under the lease, Neoen will pay Rochleigh an annual fee of \$3300 per MW of wind generation installed on the Land (scaling with CPI), plus a Construction Disruption Payment of \$3300 per MW at the commencement of construction.
- 4 Neoen, in consultation with myself, has subsequently developed a turbine layout (**Proposed Layout**) as per Attachment A, according to which (subject to Development Approval) up to 8 turbines of between 4.2MW and 4.8MW

in capacity and up to 240m in height are proposed to be located on the Land. The proposed locations of these turbines range from around 950m to 1800m distance from my residence at the following locations, and as per the map below:

Turbine ID	Latitude	Longitude
CB01	-33.292329	138.230722
CB04	-33.314825	138.245314
CB05	-33.310991	138.244382
CB14	-33.300768	138.255419
CB18	-33.297146	138.25389
CB19	-33.316314	138.254728
CB22	-33.309862	138.254855
CB27	-33.294918	138.235414



- 5 This letter is intended to certify to the South Australian Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) the following:
- a. Neoen has provided me with a copy of the EPA's *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines*, and explained the relevant

recommended limit of 45dB(A) outside noise and 30dB(A) inside noise at the residences of involved landholders;

- b. Neoen has engaged acoustic consulting firm Sonus to conduct six weeks of noise monitoring at my residence to establish background noise, and also to conduct full testing of the noise attenuation qualities of my residence, at Neoen's cost.

6 In the context of the above, I am fully aware that the construction and operation of the Crystal Brook project according to the Proposed Layout is likely to result in the following:

- a. **Outside** noise levels at my residence up to 48 dB(A), comparable to an air-conditioning unit at a neighbouring property in a suburban environment in terms of perceived noise, being "just noticeably" louder than the recommended level of 45 dB(A);
- b. **Inside** noise levels of no greater than 30 dB(A) (based on results from Sonus' on-site testing of the house), being consistent with the World Health Organisation "Guidelines for Community Noise", 1999, that provide recommendations to protect against sleep disturbance; and
- c. **A change in the acoustic amenity at my residence.**

7 If the EPA would prefer to discuss the above further, I (and Neoen) am at the EPA's disposal.

Kind regards,

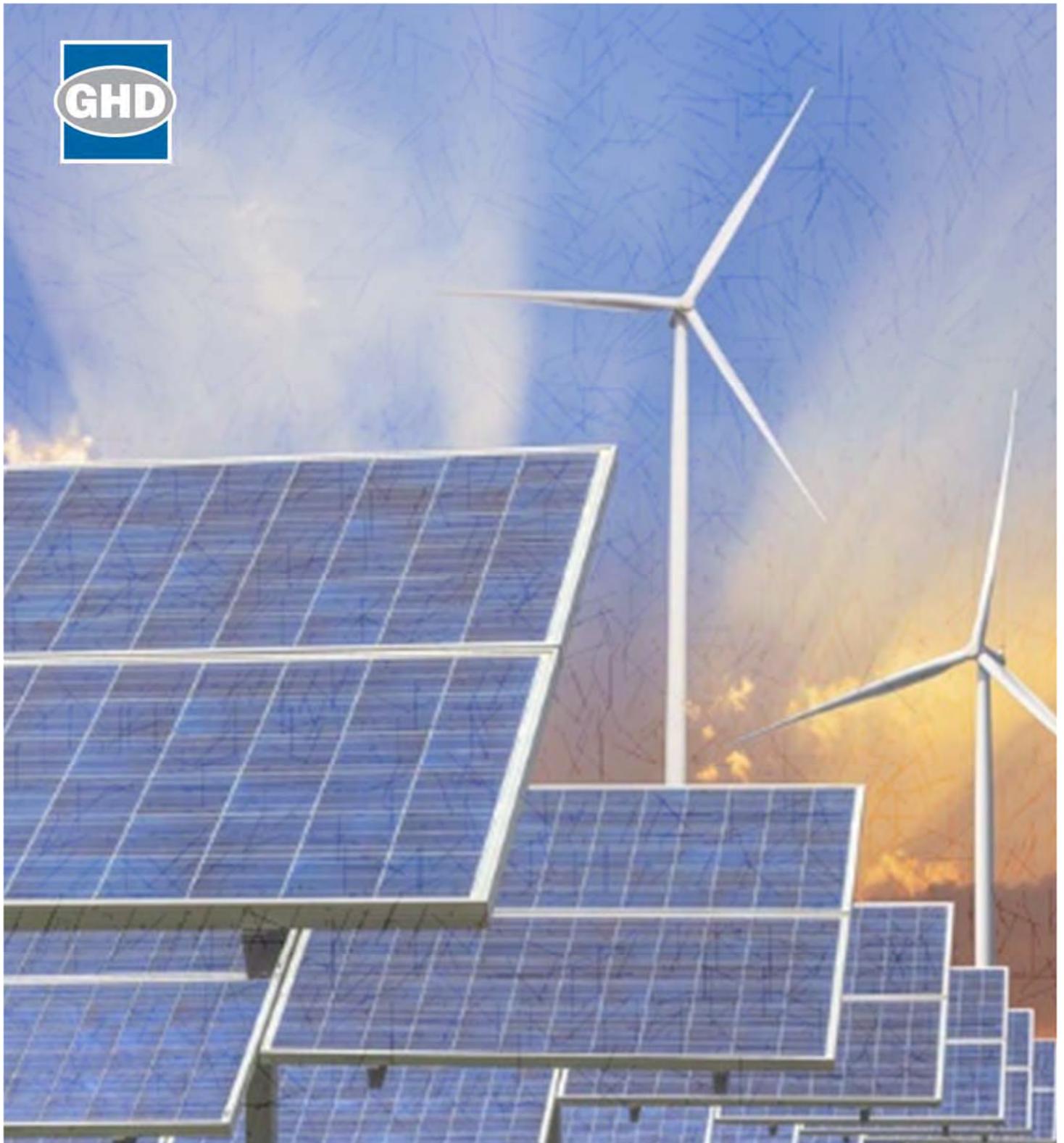


.....

Phillip Head

Director, Rochleigh Partners Pty Ltd

Traffic Impact Assessment



Neoen Australia Pty Ltd
Crystal Brook Energy Park Project
Traffic Impact Assessment Report

March 2018

Table of contents

1.	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Project Description.....	1
1.3	Purpose of this report.....	1
1.4	Scope and limitations.....	1
1.5	Assumptions.....	2
2.	Methodology.....	3
3.	Existing Conditions.....	4
3.1	Proposed Site Location.....	4
3.2	Land Use.....	5
3.3	Surrounding Road Network.....	5
3.4	DPTI Approved Freight Routes.....	10
3.5	Permits.....	13
3.6	Existing Traffic Volumes.....	13
3.7	Crash History.....	19
3.8	Major Transport Routes (Motorways and Highways).....	22
4.	Traffic Impact Assessment.....	24
4.1	Introduction.....	24
4.2	Road Network.....	25
4.3	Key Intersections.....	26
5.	Traffic Generation & Distribution.....	32
5.1	Introduction.....	32
5.2	Trip Distribution.....	35
5.3	Impact Assessment.....	36
5.4	Sight Distance.....	36
5.5	Construction.....	38
5.6	Driver Awareness.....	40
5.7	Operations Phase Traffic Impacts.....	40
5.8	Decommissioning Phase Traffic Impacts.....	41
6.	Transportation Requirements.....	42
6.1	Introduction.....	42
6.2	Equipment Specifications.....	42
6.3	Wind Farm Development Phases.....	44
6.4	Port Review.....	49
6.5	General.....	49
6.6	Road Capacity Impact.....	50
6.7	Road Pavement Impact.....	51

7.	Management / Mitigation Measures	51
7.1	Introduction	51
7.2	Construction Traffic.....	51
7.3	Operations Traffic	53
7.4	Decommissioning Traffic.....	53
7.5	Summary.....	53
8.	Summary and Conclusion	55
9.	Glossary / Abbreviations	57

Table index

Table 1	PBS Route network classifications	11
Table 2	Existing Traffic Volumes	13
Table 3	Recorded crash data Augusta Highway	19
Table 4	Recorded crash data Wilkins Highway	21
Table 5	Estimated Total Trips generated by the proposed Solar & Storgae Facility	32
Table 6	Estimated Total Trips generated by the proposed Wind Farm	33
Table 7	Estimated Total Trips generated by the development of the Power Connections	33
Table 8	Summary of Projected Weekly Traffic Movements.....	33
Table 9	Summary of Total Projected Traffic Movements	34
Table 10	Comparison of Existing Traffic Volumes against Estimated Traffic Generated by the Energy Farm Project.....	36
Table 11	Estimated Site Compound Vehicle Movement	38
Table 12	Estimated Construction Materials	39
Table 13	South Australia's Over Mass & Over Dimensional Vehicle Limits	43
Table 14	Presumed approximate weight and dimensions of the wind turbine components	44
Table 15	Presumed approximate weight and dimensions of the 100m tower components	44
Table 16	Level of Service (LoS) vs AADT for two lane, two way rural roads, assuming rolling terrain and K=0.10 (Austroads GTEP part 2, table 3.9, 1999).....	50
Table 17	Summary of the traffic and transport management and mitigation measures.....	53
Table 18	Glossary of Terms.....	57

Figure index

Figure 1	Summary of TIA methodology	3
Figure 2	Location plan of proposed site	4
Figure 3	Location plan of Crystal Brook Energy Park	5
Figure 4	Local Access Road – Hatters Road, adjacent to solar site	6
Figure 5	Local Access Road – Hatters Road	7
Figure 6	Typical Configuration of a Minor Access Road	8
Figure 7	Configuration of Collaby Hill Road north of the Energy Park, just off the Augusta Highway and connects to Beetaloo Valley Road	9
Figure 8	Regional Distributor or Connector Road – Hughes Gap Road, locally known as the Gladstone – Laura Road	10
Figure 9	PBS Route Network Level 2A – Crystal Brook Area	12
Figure 10	Augusta Highway AADT – Crystal Brook to Snowtown (DPTI Roads)	15
Figure 11	Augusta Highway / Port Wakefield Road AADT – Snowtown (DPTI Roads)	16
Figure 12	Port Wakefield Road AADT – Port Wakefield to St Kilda (DPTI Roads)	17
	Figure 13 Port Wakefield Road AADT – St Kilda to Port Adelaide (DPTI Roads)	18
Figure 14	Highlighted locations of crashes on Augusta Highway between Wilkins Highway and Goyder Highway	20
Figure 15	Highlighted locations of crashes on Wilkins Highway between Augusta Highway and Possum Park Road	22
Figure 16	Key Major Transport Routes proposed access route to Crystal Brook Energy Park from Melbourne, Victoria	22
Figure 17	Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border	24
Figure 18	Wilkins Highway and Augusta Highway intersection looking west	27
Figure 19	Augusta Highway on approach to Wilkins Highway looking north	28
Figure 20	Augusta Highway and Wilkins Highway intersection looking south	28
Figure 21	Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection with Wilkins Highway looking east	29
Figure 22	Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection with Wilkins Highway looking west	30
Figure 23	Goyder Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection looking north	31
Figure 24	Goyder Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection looking south	31
Figure 25	Estimated Trip Distribution for traffic generated by proposed Energy Park during Construction Phase	35
Figure 26	Crystal Brook Energy Park proposed site access point looking west along Wilkins Highway	37
Figure 27	Crystal Brook Energy Park proposed site access point looking east along Wilkins Highway	38

Figure 28	A Wind Turbine Structure	43
Figure 29	An example of a low loader trailer system for the transportation of tower sections	46
Figure 30	An example of a typical low loader trailer system for the transportation of the nacelle and hub sections	47
Figure 31	An example of a semi-trailer with rear wheel steering trailer for the transportation of the blades	47
Figure 32	An example of a cranes employed to erect a wind turbine	48
Figure 33	Previous Wind Farm equipment delivery to Port Adelaide	49

Appendices

Appendix A – Crystal Brook Energy Park Site

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

GHD Pty Ltd have been engaged by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd to provide environmental, ecological assessments and planning services including a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) associated with the proposed construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park.

1.2 Project Description

Neoen Australia Pty Ltd is proposing to construct the “Crystal Brook Energy Park” inclusive of wind and solar infrastructure within the Mid North Region, part of the Port Pirie Regional Council area, just north of Crystal Brook approximately 200 km north of Adelaide, South Australia.

The project locality has been subject to assessment over the last decade, originally referred to as the *Collaby Hill Wind Farm* proposal, with the general layout of the project area running along a low range in a generally north south alignment, which forms part of the Southern Flinders Rangers.

The proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park traffic management implications are the subject of this TIAR. During the construction phase (which is estimated to be a minimum of 12 months), particular consideration has been given to the transportation of components to be installed at the site.

This could comprise of, but not limited to the following; turbines, wind monitoring masts, nacelles, hubs, blades, modularised tower sections, internal underground cabling, new 275kV transmission line, substation, transformers, access roads / tracks, permanent control / maintenance facility and a temporary site office, during construction phase only

Advice obtained by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd that the componentry is likely to be imported from overseas or manufactured locally in Australia. Components will be transported and arrive via either a port or road, or via road only, particularly for components manufactured in South Australia and/or Interstate.

1.3 Purpose of this report

The purpose of this report is to seek an appreciation of the transportation logistics, to bring about the plant, labour and materials to the intended development site. Thereby, understanding the capacity required from the existing road infrastructure and highlighting what potential improvements will be required in order to ensure the road network is capable of accommodating the vehicle fleet generated by this development.

1.4 Scope and limitations

This report, having been prepared by GHD Pty Ltd for Neoen Australia Pty Ltd and may only be used and relied on by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd for the purpose agreed between GHD Pty Ltd and the Neoen Australia Pty Ltd as set out in section **Error! Reference source not found.** of this report.

GHD Pty Ltd otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than Neoen Australia Pty Ltd arising in connection with this report. GHD Pty Ltd also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD Pty Ltd in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD Pty Ltd has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD Pty Ltd described in this report. GHD Pty Ltd disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

GHD Pty Ltd has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd and others who provided information to GHD Pty Ltd (including Government authorities)], which GHD Pty Ltd has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD Pty Ltd does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on information obtained from, and testing undertaken at or in connection with, specific sample points. Site conditions at other parts of the site may be different from the site conditions found at the specific sample points.

Investigations undertaken in respect of this report are constrained by the particular site conditions, such as the location of buildings, services and vegetation. As a result, not all relevant site features and conditions may have been identified in this report.

Site conditions (including the presence of hazardous substances and/or site contamination) may change after the date of this Report. GHD Pty Ltd does not accept responsibility arising from, or in connection with, any change to the site conditions. GHD Pty Ltd is also not responsible for updating this report if the site conditions change.

1.5 Assumptions

The construction project delivery method provided by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd is accurate in terms of staging, plant requirements and scheduled timeframes for the movement of this plant on and off the development site at the time of receiving this information.

Due diligence has been undertaken in terms of inclement weather affecting the construction program provided by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd.

Advice received from the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) related to favoured Over-dimensional / Over-Mass vehicle routes and associated terms and conditions of use are accurate and current at time of writing this report.

2. Methodology

The methodology carried out to assess the traffic and transport impacts associated with the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park project and accordingly the structure of this report have been described in Error! Reference source not found.1 below.

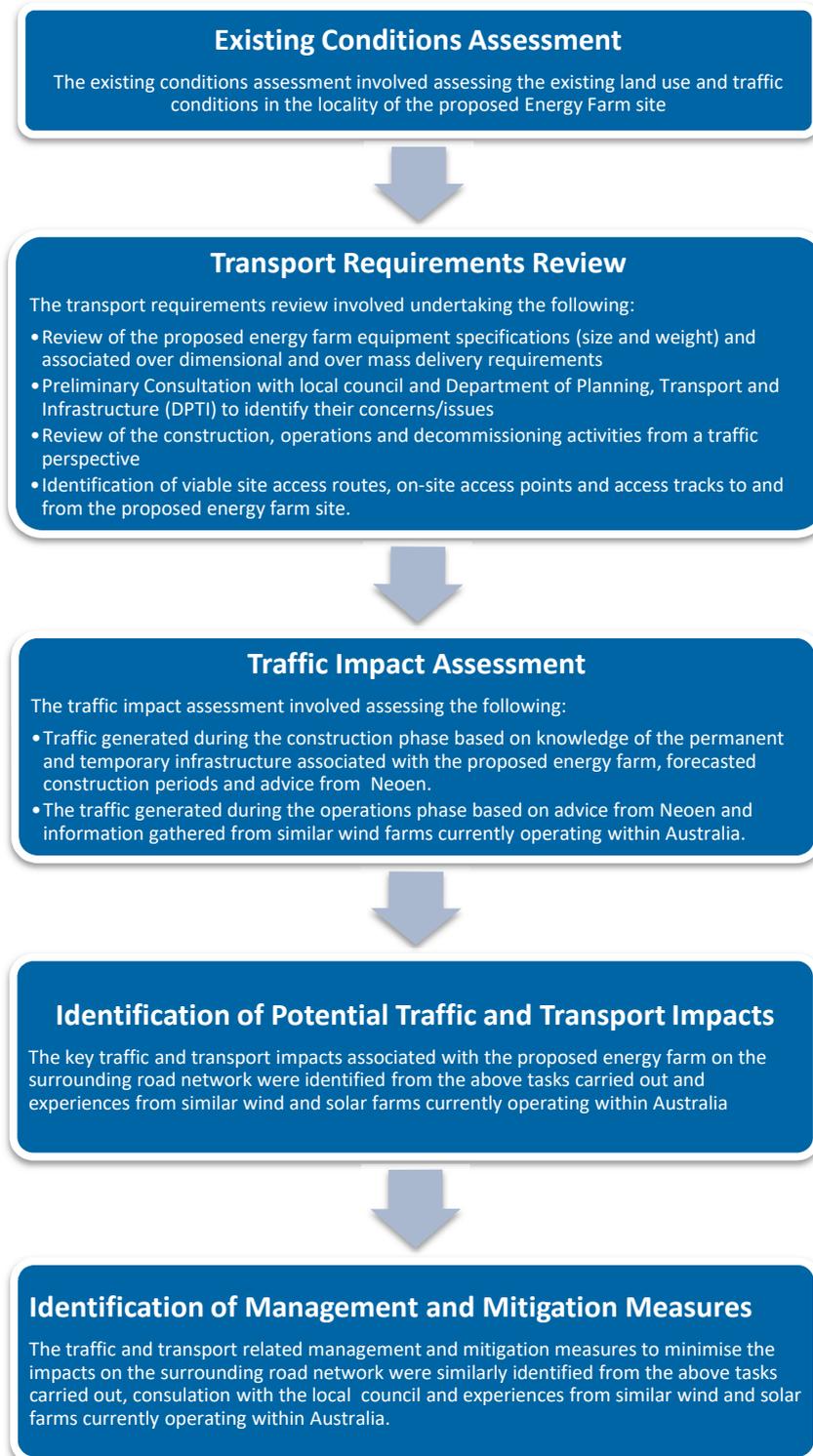


Figure 1 Summary of TIA methodology

3. Existing Conditions

3.1 Proposed Site Location

Crystal Brook is a town in South Australia’s mid north region, within the Port Pirie Regional Council area with a population of approximately 1,324 people according to the recent 2016 census.

The township offers a number of facilities, including a small primary school and kindergarten, main street shopping experiences and other necessities. The local farming community actively supports many small businesses in the town. Therefore, to minimise the impacts to this small community, it is proposed for the majority of the construction traffic (heavy vehicles) to bypass the township.

The proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park situated approximately 200 km, or 2 hours and 23 minutes north of Adelaide’s CBD via Port Wakefield Road and Augusta Highway (A1) as shown in Error! Reference source not found.2 below.

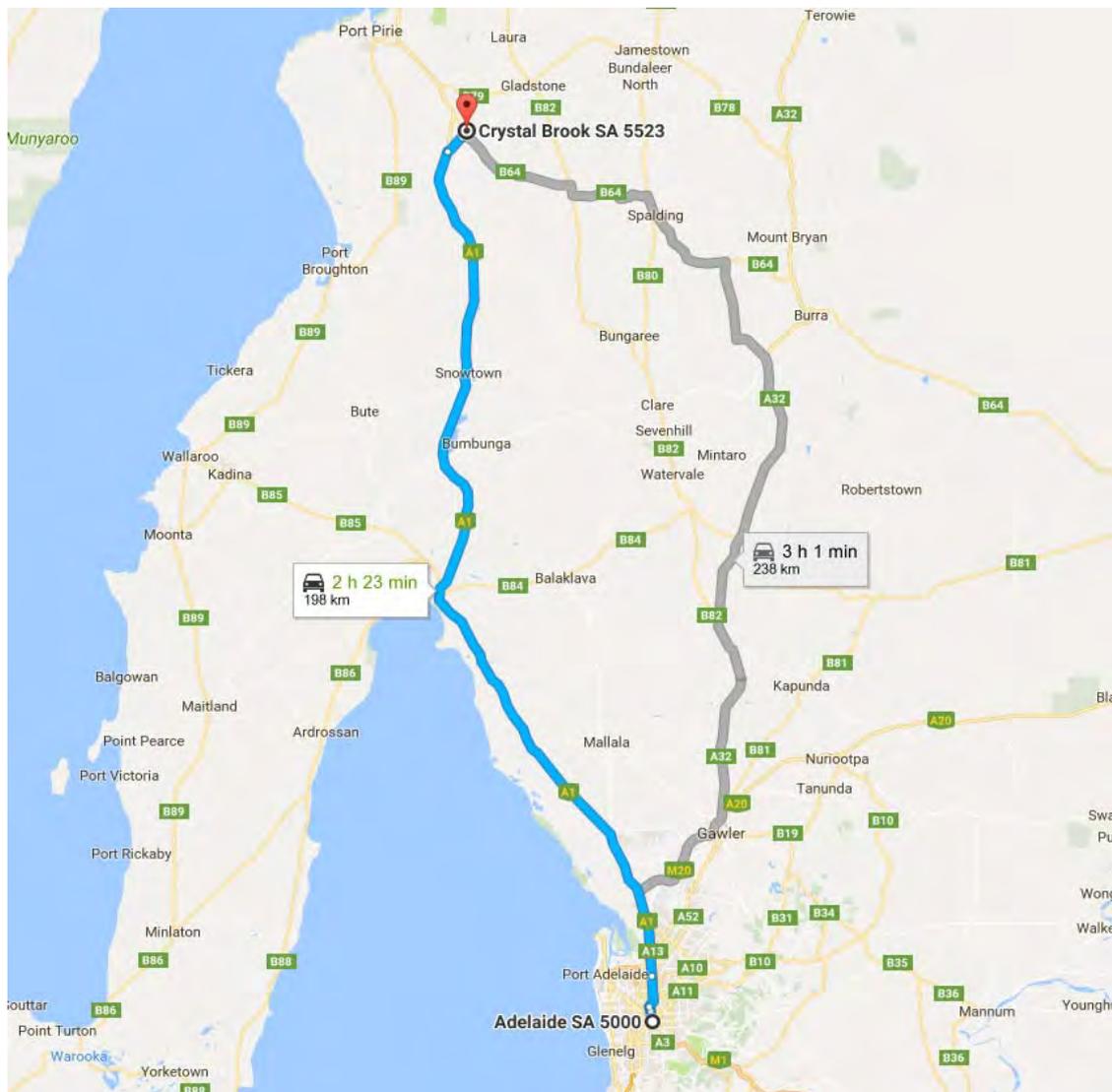


Figure 2 Location plan of proposed site

3.2 Land Use

The project area for the Crystal Brook Energy Park spans approximately 18.0 km in a north to south direction and has an average width of 3.0 km, which comprises of a variety of agricultural pursuits. The topographic structure is relatively steep on the primary ranges western facing slopes with the landscape continuing eastwards with a similar low range profile.

The project areas area separated into a north and south section by the Wilkins Highway (B79), which travels through “Hughes Gap” with steep topography on both sides. The area of land off the Wilkins Highway between Hughes Gap Roads (Gladstone – Laura Road), Hatters Road and Robinson Road, before the Goyder Highway (B64) to the south, is proposed to accommodate the solar infrastructure portion of the project to be positioned on farming/pastoral land.

Further north off the Augusta Highway, Collaby Hill Road is the location for the substation and battery storage area that includes the hydrogen production facility. The most up to date provisional Crystal Brook Energy Park layout comprises of 29 wind turbines as shown in Error! Reference source not found.3.



Figure 3 Location plan of Crystal Brook Energy Park

3.3 Surrounding Road Network

3.3.1 Minor Roads

The current layout has two distinct integrated components; a PV Solar Scheme to be established between Hatters Road and Robinson Road, both local access roads, adjacent to Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) to the east and the Augusta Highway to the west. The Wind Farm positioned midblock with the intention that both will be provided access via the Wilkins Highway, locally known as the Warnertown – Jamestown Road.

Hatters Road is an unsealed gravel road with a cross-section width of approximately 5.0 m.

Figure 7 Configuration of Collaby Hill Road shows a typical configuration of this link road, which forms the western boundary of the proposed development site.

This local access route comes under the care, control and management of the Port Pirie Regional Council, which presently, grades the existing Hatters Road every second year based upon its current demand.



Figure 4 Local Access Road – Hatters Road, adjacent to solar site



Figure 5 **Local Access Road – Hatters Road**



Figure 6 **Typical Configuration of a Minor Access Road**



Figure 7 Configuration of Collaby Hill Road north of the Energy Park, just off the Augusta Highway and connects to Beetaloo Valley Road

The majority of this local access road is suitable for two-way heavy vehicle traffic; and it is proposed that roads accessing the proposed turbine locations will be locally widened up to approximately 6.0 m where required at site entry gateways.

The existing traffic volumes along this road is typically very low and generally is only used by a small number of properties and occasional transportation of agricultural equipment and livestock.

The Crystal Brook Township located on the eastern side of the Augusta Highway (A1) offers road connection to a variety of services. There are informal tracks connecting the A1 in a number of locations near the site.

3.3.2 Regional Distributor or Collector Roads

The nearest regional / collector road that will provide access between the Township facilities and the proposed development site is Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) which connects from the Wilkins Highway at the north of the site and Goyder Highway to the south, as shown in **Figure 7** Configuration of Collaby Hill Road.

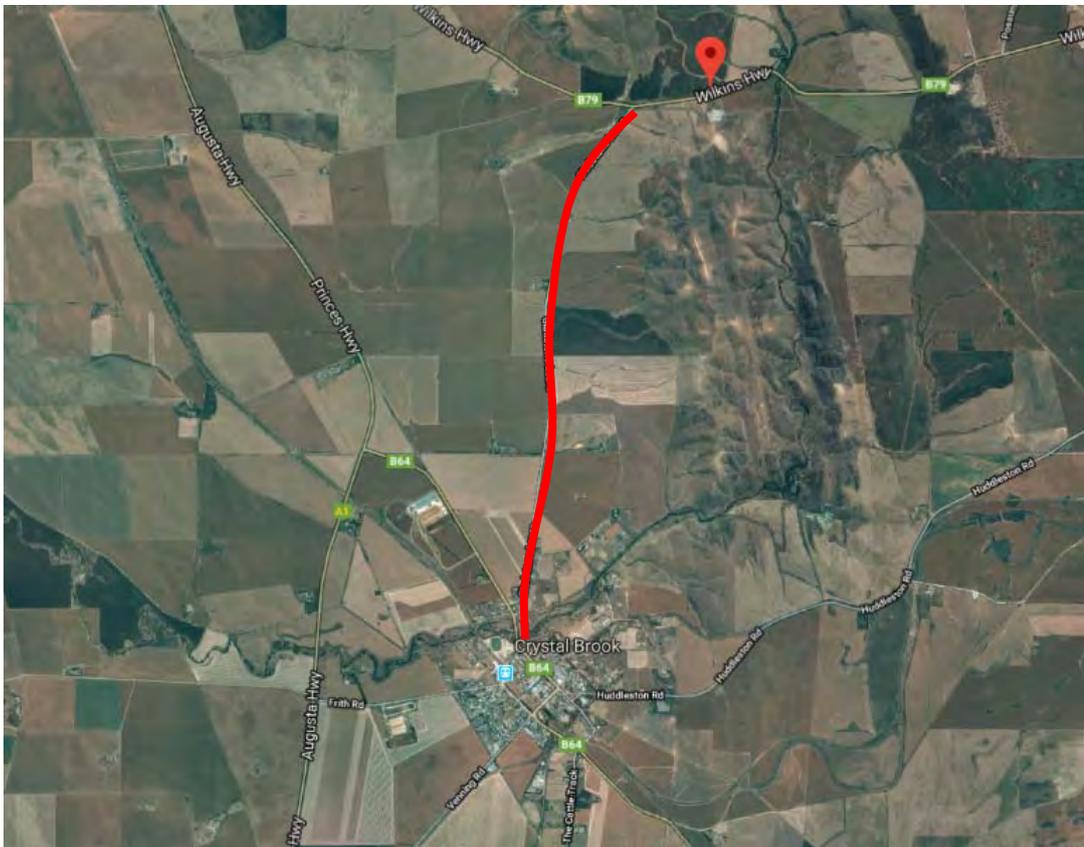


Figure 8 Regional Distributor or Connector Road – Hughes Gap Road, locally known as the Gladstone – Laura Road

3.4 DPTI Approved Freight Routes

Performance Based Standards (PBS) set minimum heavy vehicle 'performance' standards to ensure trucks are stable on the road and can turn and stop safely. PBS vehicles are generally referred to as SMART trucks - because they work smarter.

The Standards are a national program that focuses on how the vehicle behaves on the road, rather than how big and heavy it is. With this, the Standards have been approved through the *Council of Australian Governments* and the *Australian Transport Commission*.

PBS vehicle routes are classified into four (4) national networks levels, i.e. Levels 1 to 4 as shown in Error! Reference source not found. 1. These network levels include a Class A and Class B category for the vehicle lengths.

Both Class A and Class B categories cover General Mass Limits (GML), Concessional Mass Limits (CML) and Higher Mass Limits (HML). PBS Classification Level 2A is approximately equivalent to a GML B-Double Route as shown in below in Error! Reference source not found.9.

Table 1 **PBS Route network classifications**

Vehicle Performance Level	Network Access by Vehicle Length (m)	
	Access Class "A Existing Networks	Access Class "B Classified PBS Networks
Level 1	L≤20 m	Not Applicable
Level 2	L≤26 m	L≤30 m
Level 3	L≤36.5 m	L≤42 m
Level 4	L≤53.5 m	L≤60 m

DPTI RAVnet provides up to date information on PBS route network classification of DPTI owned roads in SA. A RAVnet route assessment is only required for B-Double and Road Train access when a route is to be gazetted as part of the approved route network.

However, the above routes provide a good guide to the existing condition of major roads, and should be utilised as part of the proposed route where possible.

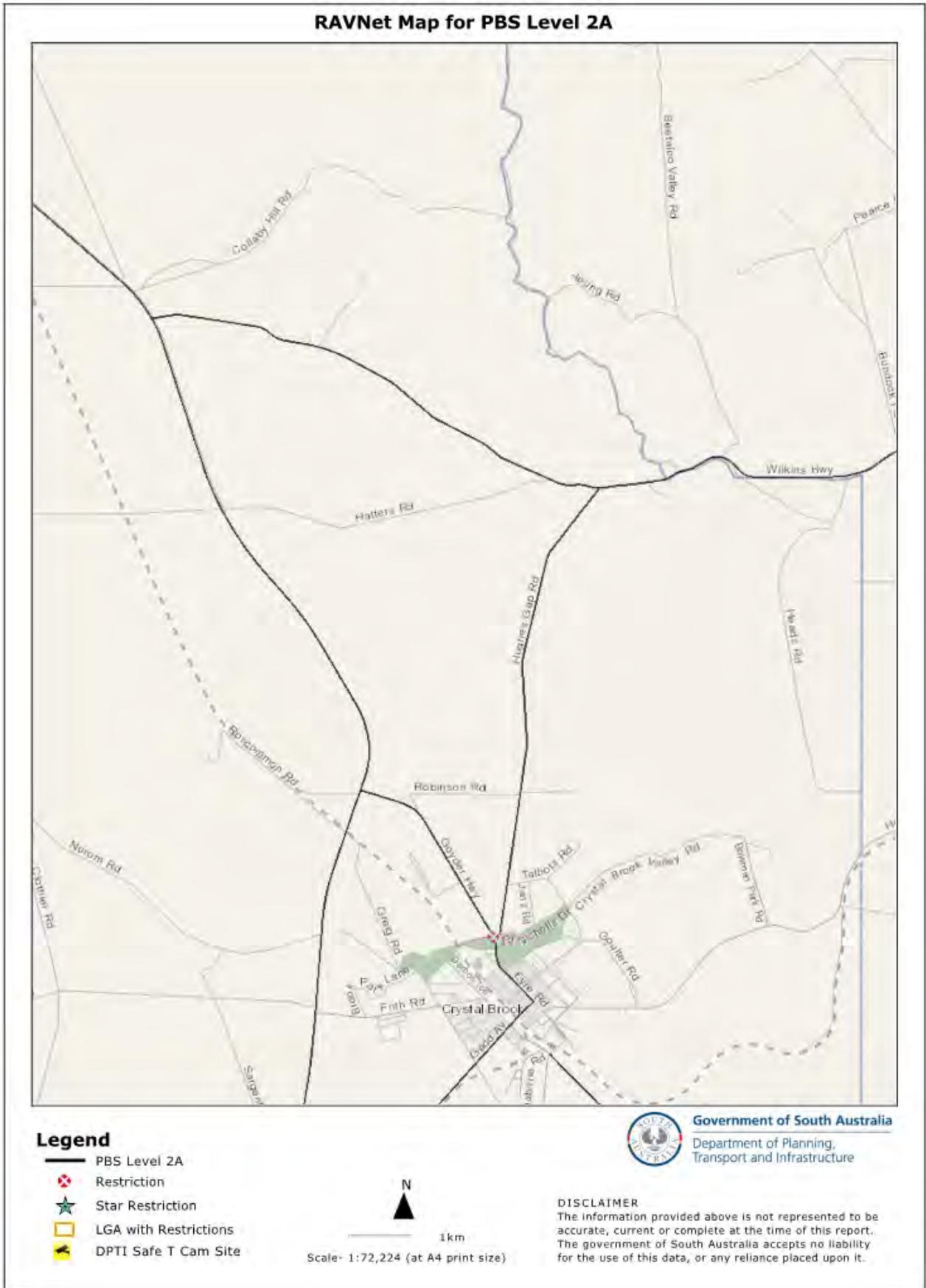


Figure 9 **PBS Route Network Level 2A – Crystal Brook Area**

3.5 Permits

Permits are approved and issued by the relevant Road Authority for “special” requirements. This then negates the requirement for any formal gazettal for this project. All roads, described below in *Section 46*, have been identified as being used for the transportation of the components, materials and equipment required for the Crystal Brook Energy Park, which currently have gazette notices allowing Restricted Access Vehicles up to the following:

- 36.5 m Road Train (General Mass Limit) GML
- 36.5 m Road Train (Higher Mass Limit) HML
- 25.0 m 59.5 t Low Loader (Over size/Over mass) OSM

For all vehicles outside of these dimensions / mass limits, permits must be obtained through the NHVR and DPTI.

3.6 Existing Traffic Volumes

3.6.1 Annual Average Daily Traffic Volumes

The Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) estimate represents the total bi-directional traffic volume passing a roadside observation point over a period of one (1) year and divided by the number of days in a year.

Details of traffic volumes have been obtained from the Rural Traffic Estimate Maps produced by the Road Asset Management System, DPTI. These traffic counts identify the two-way AADT volumes and percentage of Heavy Vehicles (%HV).

For example, Augusta Highway is gazetted for Level 3A access under the PBS classification system with an AADT of 14,200 vehicles between Venning Road, Crystal Brook and Quarry Road, Warnertown with 53.5% or 7,957 of these being heavy vehicles and governed by a posted speed limit of 110 km/h.

Further traffic volumes shown below in Error! Reference source not found. **2**. The preferred transportation route from Port Adelaide to the Crystal Brook Energy Park during the construction phase is shown below in Error! Reference source not found. **10, 11, 12 & 13**.

Table 2 Existing Traffic Volumes

Road	Section	Road Authority	AADT	CV%
Port Wakefield Road	Between and Balaklava Road (B84) and intersection of Copper Coast Highway (B85) and Augusta Highway (A1)	DPTI	8,600	18.5
Augusta Highway	Between Port Wakefield Road and Copper Coast Highway Yorke and Copper Coast Highways (locally known as Federation Corner)	DPTI	6,300	20.5
Augusta Highway	Between Federation Corner and Blythe Road, Lochiel	DPTI	3,700	21.5
Augusta Highway	Between Blyth Road, Lochiel and Barunga Gap Road, Snowtown	DPTI	3,700	27

Augusta Highway	Between Barunga Gap Road, Snowtown and North Terrace, Snowtown	DPTI	3,800	21
Augusta Highway	Between North Terrace, Snowtown and Ellis Street West, Redhill	DPTI	3,500	21.5
Augusta Highway	Between Ellis Street West, Redhill and Clements Road, Merriton	DPTI	3,500	21.5
Augusta Highway	Between Clements Road, Merriton and Venning Road, Crystal Brook	DPTI	4,000	24
Augusta Highway	Between Venning Road, Crystal Brook and Goyder Highway (B64)	DPTI	3,500	21.5
Augusta Highway	Between Goyder Highway (B64) and Wilkins Highway (B79)	DPTI	5,000	18
Augusta Highway	Between Wilkins Highway and Quarry Road, Warnertown	DPTI	5,700	14
Wilkins Highway (known as the Warnertown–Jamestown Road)	Between Augusta Highway (A1) and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road)	DPTI	1,200	15
Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road)	Between Goyder Highway (B64) and Wilkins Highway (B79)	DPTI	550	13.5

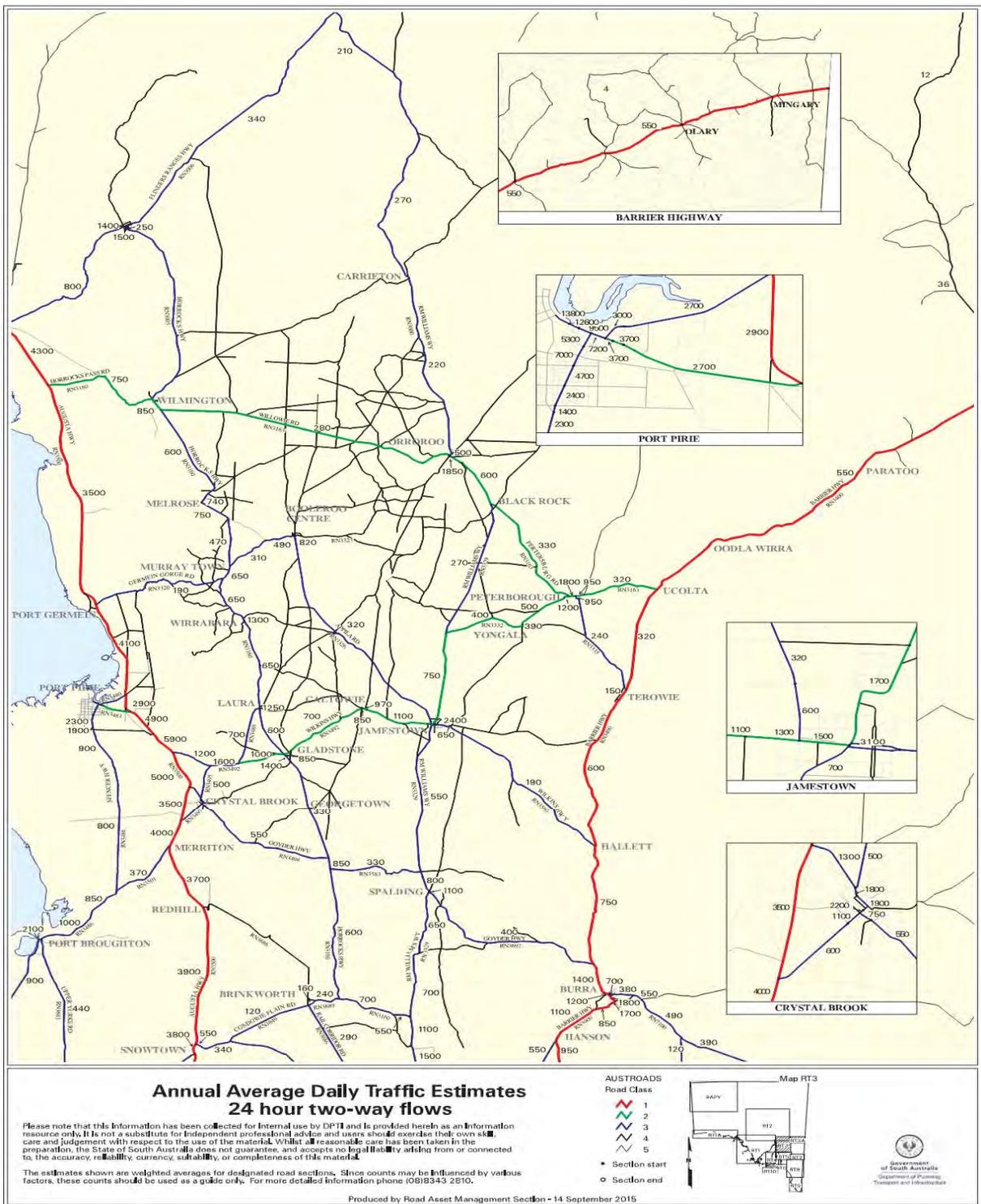


Figure 10 Augusta Highway AADT – Crystal Brook to Snowtown (DPTI Roads¹)

¹ Source: DPTI Annual Average Daily Traffic Estimates 24 Hour Two-Way Flow

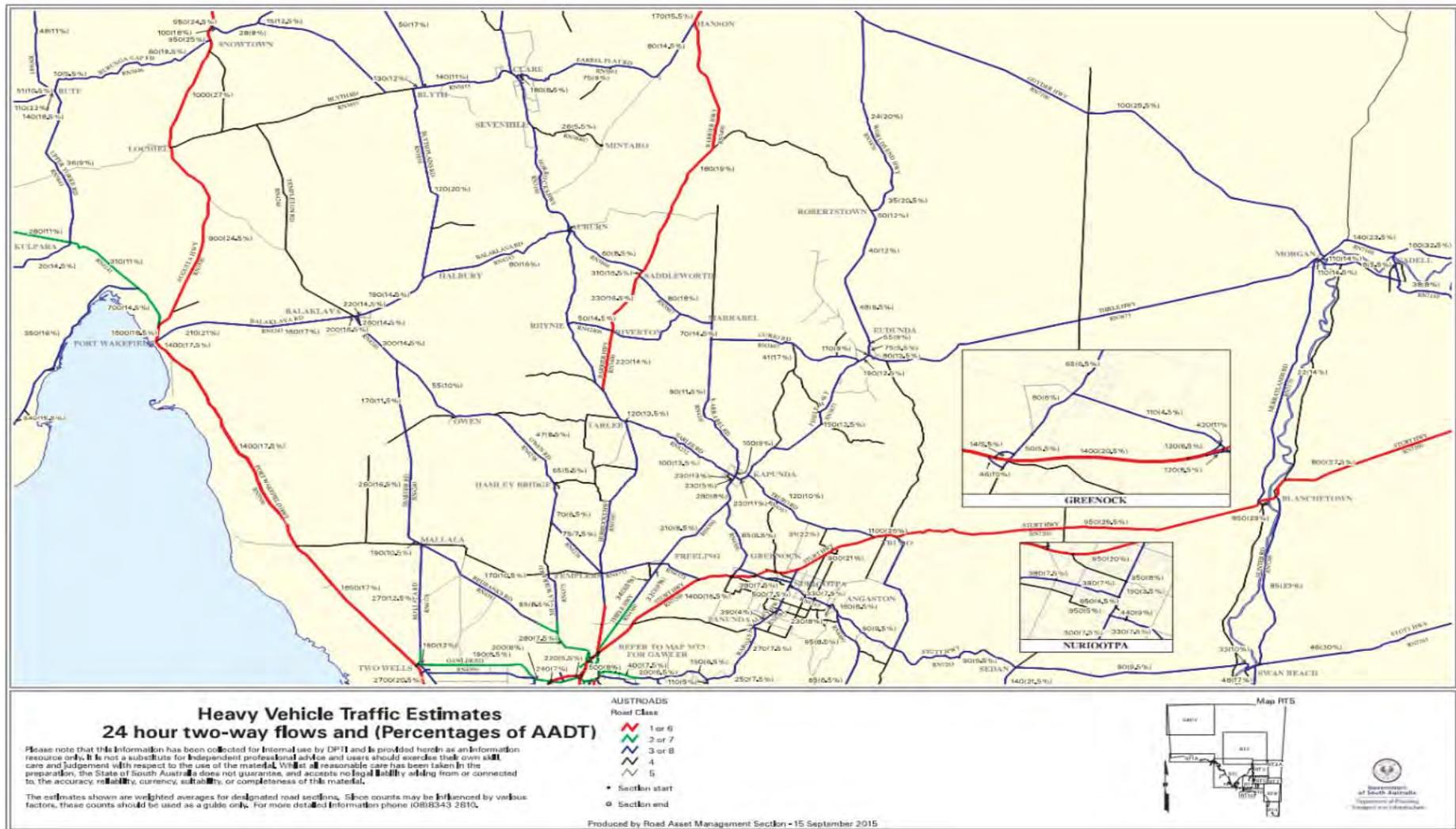


Figure 11 Augusta Highway / Port Wakefield Road AADT – Snowtown (DPTI Roads¹)

¹ Source: DPTI Annual Average Daily Traffic Estimates 24 Hour Two-Way Flow



Figure 12 Port Wakefield Road AADT – Port Wakefield to St Kilda (DPTI Roads¹)

¹ Source: DPTI Annual Average Daily Traffic Estimates 24 Hour Two-Way Flow

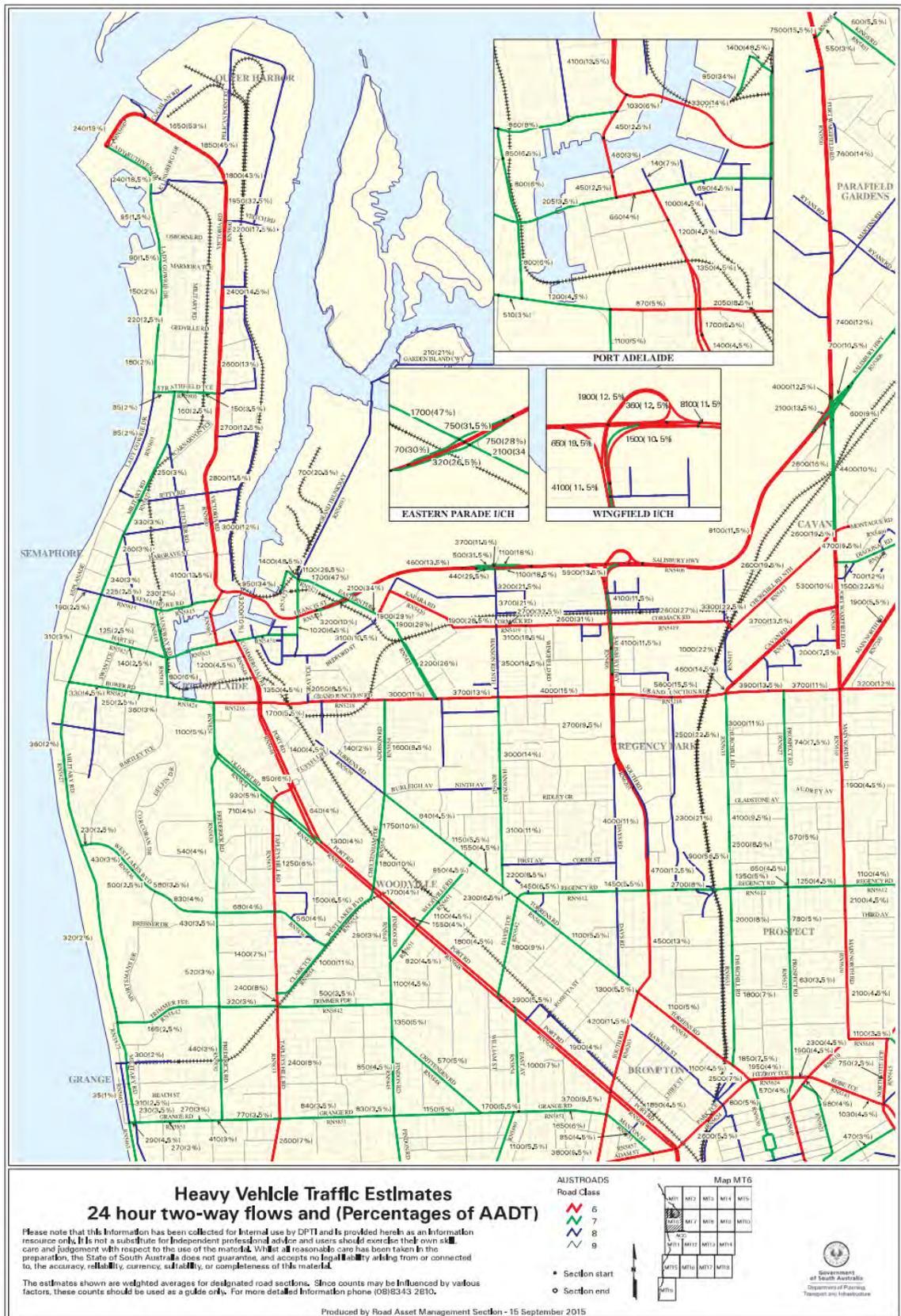


Figure 13 Port Wakefield Road AADT – St Kilda to Port Adelaide (DPTI Roads¹)

¹ Source: DPTI Annual Average Daily Traffic Estimates 24 Hour Two-Way Flow

3.7 Crash History

3.7.1 Augusta Highway

A review of the crash data from Location SA Map Viewer (2015) indicates the span of the section of road between Collaby Hill Road and Goyder Highway recording 7 crashes, with 2 of these recorded as casualty crashes at major intersections as seen in Error! Reference source not found..

Table 3 Recorded crash data Augusta Highway

Number of Crashes	Reason	Additional Information (day/night, fatality/serious)
1 crash	Right angle	2 casualty injuries intersection of Wilkins Hwy
1 crash	Car rollover	Hit animal
1 crash	Hit fixed object	1 casualty injury
1 crash	Car rollover	Hit animal, daylight hours
1 crash	Head-on	Daylight hours
1 crash	Side swipe	Daylight hours
1 crash	Right angle	Intersection of Goyder Hwy

The main cause of the crashes along this section of the Augusta Highway includes car rollovers and right angle crashes at intersecting roads, which is represented in Error! Reference source not found. **14** below.

With such a vast, open span of land, it is hard to minimise some crashes from occurring that are typically due to either driver inattention, fatigue or other driver error.



Figure 14 Highlighted locations of crashes on Augusta Highway between Wilkins Highway and Goyder Highway

3.7.2 Wilkins Highway

A review of the crash data from Location SA Map Viewer (2015) indicates the span of the section of road between Collaby Hill Road and Goyder Highway recording 11 crashes, with 7 of these recorded as casualty crashes and 1 serious injury as seen in Error! Reference source not found..

The main cause of the crashes along this section of the Wilkins Highway includes hit fixed object, car rollovers and right angle crashes that is represented in Error! Reference source not found. 15 below.

With such a vast, open span of land, it is hard to minimise some crashes from occurring that are typically due to either driver inattention, fatigue or other driver error.

Table 4 Recorded crash data Wilkins Highway

Number of Crashes	Reason	Additional Information (day/night, fatality/serious)
1 crash	Hit animal	Daylight hours
1 crash	Hit fixed object	Daylight hours
1 crash	Hit fixed object	Daylight hours
1 crash	Hit fixed object	1 casualty injury, at Hughes Gap Road, night time
1 crash	Hit fixed object	Daylight hours
1 crash	Vehicle rollover	Daylight hours
1 crash	Head on	3 casualty injuries, daylight hours
1 crash	Vehicle rollover	1 casualty injury, night time hours
3 crashes	2 Right angle, 1 hit fixed object	2 casualty injuries, 1 serious injury, 1 night time hours



Figure 15 Highlighted locations of crashes on Wilkins Highway between Augusta Highway and Possum Park Road

3.8 Major Transport Routes (Motorways and Highways)

The Crystal Brook Energy Park incorporates wind and solar infrastructure components for construction materials that will be obtained from Adelaide will likely traverse the Port Wakefield and Augusta Highways.

However, if specific materials are required to be sourced from Victoria, vehicles will be able to use the Dukes Highway (A8) to connect to Murray Bridge and then deviate north to Route 20 via Mannum Road. These routes are shown in Error! Reference source not found..

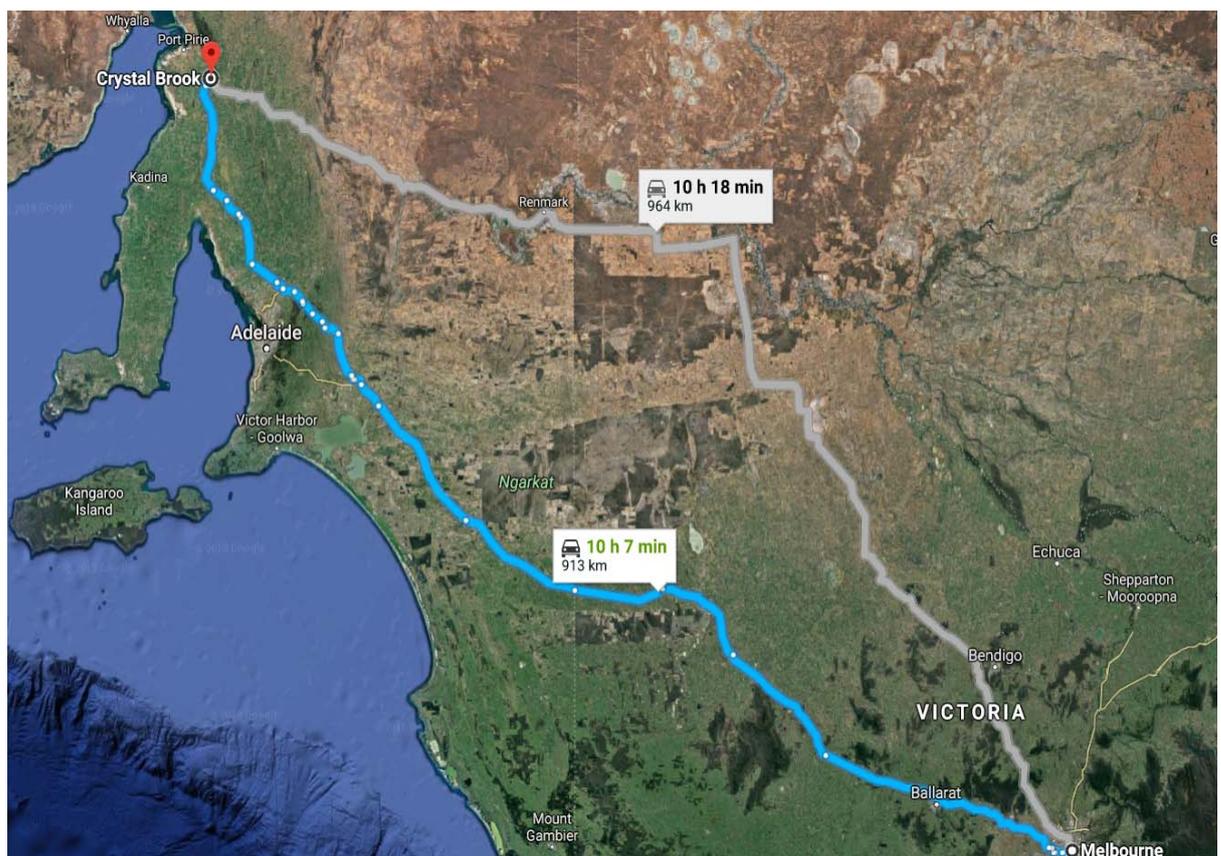


Figure 16 Key Major Transport Routes proposed access route to Crystal Brook Energy Park from Melbourne, Victoria

The M1 and A1 section of the South Eastern Freeway is the major route from Adelaide to the east, carrying the National Highway to Tailern Bend and onto the Dukes Highway (A8).

The South Eastern Freeway is almost entirely freeway with only the single carriageway at Swanport Bridge breaking the dual carriageway conditions.

A constraint along the South Eastern Freeway for over dimensional / over mass loads is the height restrictions at the Heyson Tunnel. The height clearance for the Heysen Tunnels is 5.3 m (this is also the clearance height for the Mt Osmond and Crafers interchanges).

The Dukes Highway (A8) provides the main east-west route in southwestern Victoria, providing a strategic link between Melbourne and the South Australian border. It is primarily a single carriageway in each direction, but with frequent overtaking lanes along the route.

If loads are over 100 tonne or greater than 5.0m in height it may be prudent to seek connection to Crystal Brook via the Riverland to avoid issues with “head room” clearance and bridge structures that may be fragile.

The South Eastern Freeway and Dukes Highway are all classified as PBS Classification Level 2A whereas the Augusta Highway is classified as Level 3A.

The principal heavy vehicle, over mass and over dimensional routes providing access east of the South Australian/Victorian border (as provided by VicRoads on-line heavy vehicle access maps database) are shown in



Figure 17 Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border

17.

Figure 17 **Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border**

The routes used during the construction phase will be dependent on the delivery location of the turbine components and preferred supplier / manufacturer of construction materials and equipment. The principal site access routes identified to the proposed site are discussed further in *Section 6*.

4. Traffic Impact Assessment

4.1 Introduction

A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is one of several key technical studies undertaken in the preparation of the Development Application (DA), which details the principal impacts of the traffic, and transport related activities associated with the Crystal Brook Energy Park project during the development construction and operational phases of the project.

Some of the key issue with regard to traffic and transport matters relate to the impacts likely to arise from the additional vehicles accessing the site both during its construction and operation phases. Therefore, the traffic management implications of the proposal are the subject of this report.

Specific consideration to the movement of traffic, specifically associated with heavy vehicle movements, has been considered with the transportation of components to be implemented at the site. This could comprise of, but not limited to the following; turbines, wind monitoring masts, nacelles, hubs, blades, modularised tower sections, internal underground cabling, new 275kV transmission line, substation, transformers, access roads / tracks, permanent control / maintenance facility and a temporary site office, during construction phase only.

Due to the size and weight of these components during the construction period, a large proportion of equipment associated with the proposed wind farm will exceed South Australia's (and the majority of states throughout Australia) over mass and over dimensional vehicle limits and will therefore require special permits for transportation from the Department of Planning, Energy and Infrastructure (DPTI).

The proposed renewable hybrid project development will generate extra traffic during the construction and operational phases. However, the traffic generated during the construction phase would vary greatly with that generated during the ongoing operational phase.

4.2 Road Network

4.2.1 Existing Conditions

It has been identified that due to the size and weight of the components associated with the implementation of the construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park, its likely the components will be imported from overseas. Arriving at Outer Harbor and then transported through the City of Port Adelaide Enfield Council area and Greater Adelaide via the Port Wakefield Road and Augusta Highway (A1) just north of Crystal Brook to the proposed site.

As this will exceed South Australia's over mass and over dimensional heavy vehicle limits, special permits for the generation and distribution transportation models will be required through the NHVR and DPTI.

It should also be noted that DPTI are in the process of approving 53.5 m Road Train (A-Triple) GML and HML vehicles along Augusta Highway between Port Wakefield and Port Pirie.

4.2.2 Augusta Highway

The Augusta Highway is part of Australia's ring route (National Highway A1) or simply known as the A1, located between Port Wakefield and Port Augusta, the Augusta Highway's classification as a primary arterial road is due to the primary interstate transport route between South Australia and Northern Territory.

Augusta Highway comes under the care, control and management of DPTI in South Australia and it consists of a single carriageway with one lane of traffic in each direction of travel, a sealed pavement and divided by a painted centreline.

The Augusta Highway from Port Wakefield to Crystal Brook has been gazetted for Level 3A access under the Performance Based Standards (PBS) Scheme, through the NHVR classification system and carries approximately 5,000 vehicles per day (VPD).

The following approved Restricted Access Vehicles (RAV's) are:

- 36.5 m Road Train (General Mass Limit) GML
- 36.5 m Road Train (Higher Mass Limit) HML
- 25.0 m 59.5 t Low Loader (Over size/Over mass) OSM

4.2.3 Port Wakefield Road

Port Wakefield Road is classified as a major rural highway, serving as the primary route from Adelaide to the north, Yorke Peninsula, Port Augusta and northern and western South Australia, the Northern Territory and Western Australia.

Port Wakefield Road branches off at Main North Road at Gepps Cross with a posted speed limit of 110 km/h. It consists of a dual carriageway until Port Wakefield Township, through and past Port Wakefield the road becomes a single lane carriageway in each direction, with a sealed pavement width of approximately 7.0 m and an unsealed shoulder approximately 4.0 m wide on each side.

Port Wakefield Road is currently gazetted for Level 3A access under the Performance Based Standards (PBS) Scheme, through the NHVR classification system and carries on average between 4,000 and 5,000 vehicles per day (VPD).

The following approved Restricted Access Vehicles (RAV's) are:

- 36.5 m Road Train (General Mass Limit) GML

- 36.5 m Road Train (Higher Mass Limit) HML
- 25.0 m 59.5 t Low Loader (Over size/Over mass) OSM

Port Wakefield Road would be the primary approach route to the site from Adelaide for large construction components of the Crystal Brook Energy Park.

4.2.4 Wilkins Highway (known as the Warnertown – Jamestown Road)

The Wilkins Highway (B79) is an east-west route across South Australia's Mid North Region. It runs from the Augusta Highway, just south of Warnertown through to Jamestown, and is locally known as the Warnertown-Jamestown Road. Wilkins Highway then continues from Jamestown (B78) meeting up with the Barrier Highway (A32), at the town of Hallett.

Wilkins Highway is an Austroads class 3 arterial highway running east/west between Augusta Highway and Jamestown. It has a posted speed limit of 110 km/h and consists of a single carriageway with one lane in each direction, a sealed pavement width of approximately 7.0 m and an unsealed shoulder approximately 3.0 m wide on each side.

The Wilkins Highway is gazetted for Level 3A access under the Performance Based Standards (PBS) Scheme, through the NHVR classification system and carries between approximately 1,000 and 1,500 vehicles per day (VPD).

Although commercial traffic is unknown, it is expected to be less than the Port Wakefield and Augusta Highway. The following approved RAV's are:

- 36.5 m Road Train (General Mass Limit) GML
- 36.5 m Road Train (Higher Mass Limit) HML
- 25.0 m 59.5 t Low Loader (Over size/Over mass) OSM

4.2.5 Hughes Gap Road (known as the Gladstone – Laura Road)

Hughes Gap Road, referred as the Gladstone – Laura Road, is an Austroads class 3 rural connector running north/south from the Goyder Highway (B64) intersection north of Crystal Brook through to Wilkins Highway (B79) with a posted speed limit of 110 km/h.

It consists of a single carriageway with one lane in each direction, a sealed pavement width of approximately 6.2 m and an unsealed shoulder approximately 3.0 m wide on each side.

Hughes Gap Road is gazetted for Level 2A access under the Performance Based Standards (PBS) Scheme through the NHVR classification, system and carries on average approximately 550 VPD.

This road would be the link road for local trips from Crystal Brook to the Energy Park sites. The following approved RAV's are:

- 26.0 m B-Double (General Mass Limit) GML
- 26.0 m B-Double (Higher Mass Limit) HML

4.3 Key Intersections

The following intersections surrounding the Crystal Brook Energy Park site would likely to be utilised heavily during construction and operational activities:

- Augusta Highway / Wilkins Highway Intersection
- Wilkins Highway / Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) Intersection

- Hughes Gap Road / Goyder Highway Intersection

4.3.1 Intersection of Augusta Highway / Wilkins Highway

The intersection between Augusta Highway and Wilkins Highway is priority controlled T-junction with Augusta Highway being the major approach. The intersections lighting is adequate and has defined traffic control, with full channelisation of left and right turn movements from Augusta Highway and a stand-up left turn slip lane from Wilkins Highway. Geometry at the intersection is generous, with large corner radii and pavement widths as shown in Error! Reference source not found. **18, 19 & 20.**



Figure 18 Wilkins Highway and Augusta Highway intersection looking west



Figure 19 **Augusta Highway on approach to Wilkins Highway looking north**



Figure 20 **Augusta Highway and Wilkins Highway intersection looking south**

4.3.2 Intersection of Wilkins Highway and Hughes Gap Road

The intersection between Wilkins Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) is an unlit priority controlled T-junction with Wilkins Highway being the major approach. Traffic at the intersection is uncontrolled and unchannelised, with only an auxiliary left turn lane on Wilkins Highway, edge and centreline marking and a narrow concrete pavement bar median on Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road). Geometry at the intersection is good, with large corner radii and reasonable pavement width as shown in Error! Reference source not found.21



& 22.

Figure 21 Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection with Wilkins Highway looking east



Figure 22 Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection with Wilkins Highway looking west

4.3.3 Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) and Goyder Highway

The intersection between Goyder Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) is an unlit priority controlled T-junction with the Goyder Highway being the major approach. Traffic at the intersection is priority controlled with no channelisation, with only edge and centreline marking and a hazard sign indicating the termination of Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road). Geometry at the intersection is adequate, with large corner radii and reasonable pavement width as shown below in Error! Reference source not found. **23 & 24.**



Figure 23 Goyder Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection looking north



Figure 24 Goyder Highway and Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) intersection looking south

5. Traffic Generation & Distribution

5.1 Introduction

5.1.1 Projected Vehicle Movements

The estimated maximum trips for construction staff movements to and from the site are based on an estimated maximum workforce at any one time of 115 personnel at the area where the solar array and wind farm are planned, and assuming a vehicle occupancy rate of 1.5 persons per vehicle.

The principal deliveries of material and equipment to be delivered to the site and the types of vehicles expected to access the site and the estimated number of vehicle movements the activity is likely to occur over the construction period, which is summarised below in the following

Table 16 Level of Service (LoS) vs AADT for two lane, two way rural roads, assuming rolling terrain and K=0.10 (Austroads GTEP part 2, table 3.9, 1999).

The construction period is projected to take twelve (12) months at a minimum; however, the worst-case scenario in terms of traffic loading occurs during a core six (6) month period.

Table 5 Estimated Total Trips generated by the proposed Solar & Storgae Facility

Solar – Projected Weekly Vehicle Movements									
Vehicle type	Weeks 1-4	Weeks 5-8	Weeks 9-12	Weeks 13-16	Weeks 17-20	Weeks 21-24	Weeks 25-28	Weeks 29-32	Daily Average Range
Utes	0	50	50	80	80	80	50	10	Peak 12 per day for three months
Trucks	0	5	5	5	1	1	1	0	1 per day for three months
Semi Trailers	0	1	5	5	5	1	0	0	1 per day for three months
Concrete Agitator	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	1 per day for four weeks
Crane	0	0	0	40T	40T	0	0	0	Two separate trips

Note: Transport of Solar Cells projected to be Five (5) semi-trailers per week for a three-month period.

Table 6 Estimated Total Trips generated by the proposed Wind Farm

Wind – Projected Weekly Vehicle Movements									
Vehicle type	Weeks 1-4	Weeks 5-8	Weeks 9-12	Weeks 13-16	Weeks 17-20	Weeks 21-24	Weeks 25-28	Weeks 29-32	Daily Average Range
Utes	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	Peak 10 per day for two months
Trucks	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 per day for two months
Semi Trailers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Concrete Agitator	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Crane	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note: Wind Turbine Blades delivery planned for weeks 13 -16 on up to twelve OD Truck combinations

Table 7 Estimated Total Trips generated by the development of the Power Connections

Power Line – Projected Weekly Vehicle Movements									
Vehicle type	Weeks 1-4	Weeks 5-8	Weeks 9-12	Weeks 13-16	Weeks 17-20	Weeks 21-24	Weeks 25-28	Weeks 29-32	Daily Average Range
Utes	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	Peak 6 per day for eight months
Trucks	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	1 per day for three months
Directional Driller	0	0	0	0	1 total	0	0	0	
Concrete Agitator	0	0	0	10 total	0	0	0	0	2 per day
Auger Truck	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	
Over Sized Trucks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 8 Summary of Projected Weekly Traffic Movements

Summary of Projected Weekly Vehicle Movements to Development Site									
Vehicle type	Weeks 1-4	Weeks 5-8	Weeks 9-12	Weeks 13-16	Weeks 17-20	Weeks 21-24	Weeks 25-28	Weeks 29-32	Daily Average Range

Utes	50	130	130	170	140	150	120	50	10 to 34
Trucks	40	49	13	23	3	3	1	0	0.2 to 9.8
Semi Trailers	0	1	5	5	5	1	0	0	0.2 to 1
Concrete Agitator	0	10 total	0	16 total	60 total	0	0	0	
Crane	0	0	80T	40 / 80T	40 /80T	500 T	0	0	
Container Trucks	0	0	0	12 total	0	0	0	0	
Over Sized Trucks	0	0	0	12 Total	0	0	0	0	
Auger Truck	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	
Directional Driller	0	0	0	0	1 total	0	0	0	

Table 9 Summary of Total Projected Traffic Movements

Summary of Projected Total Vehicle Movements to Development Site									
Vehicle type	Weeks 1-4	Weeks 5-8	Weeks 9-12	Weeks 13-16	Weeks 17-20	Weeks 21-24	Weeks 25-28	Weeks 29-32	TOTAL
Utes	200	520	520	680	560	600	480	200	3,760
Trucks	200	245	65	115	15	15	5	0	660
Semi Trailers	0	4	20	20	20	5	0	0	69
Concrete Agitator	0	10 total	0	16 total	60 total	0	0	0	86
Crane	0	0	80T	40 / 80T	40 /80T	500 T	0	0	6
Container Trucks	0	0	0	12 total	0	0	0	0	12
Over Sized Trucks	0	0	0	12 total	0	0	0	0	12
Auger Truck	0	0	0	4 total	0	0	0	0	4
Directional Driller	0	0	0	0	1 total	0	0	0	1

5.2 Trip Distribution

The vehicle trips associated with the construction phase will access the site via the key transport routes as discussed in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** and highlighted in **Error! Reference source not found.**25.

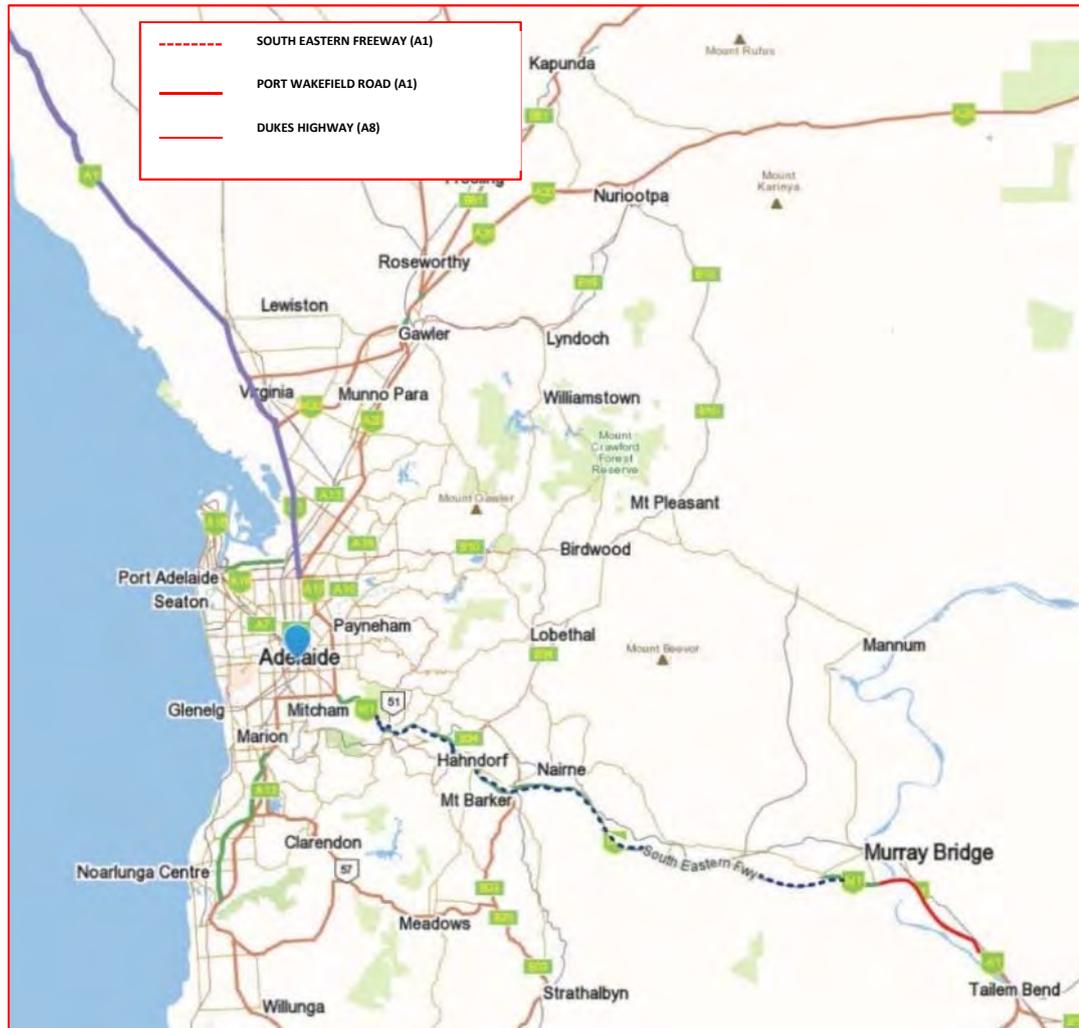


Figure 25 Estimated Trip Distribution for traffic generated by proposed Energy Park during Construction Phase

As far as practical, construction materials would be sourced locally, the majority likely to be sourced from Port Pirie. Materials transport from Port Pirie would follow the following route,

1. Warnertown Road
2. Port Wakefield Road
3. Warnertown Jamestown Road.

It is not intended to set up on-site accommodation for construction personnel for the project and as such there would be no single transport route for construction personnel. It is likely that the majority of personnel would travel from Crystal Brook, Port Pirie and Jamestown.

Within the development site, it is intended that all materials and equipment transportation would take place on newly constructed internal site roads and the use of external public roads will be minimal.

5.3 Impact Assessment

Based on the existing daily traffic volumes and levels of service for the roads surrounding the proposed development site, the estimated increase in daily trips during the construction period of the proposed Energy Park is considered to not impact significantly on the existing level of service.

A comparison of existing traffic volumes against the estimated traffic volumes during the construction period is shown in **Table 100**.

Table 10 Comparison of Existing Traffic Volumes against Estimated Traffic Generated by the Energy Farm Project

Impacted Road	Existing Traffic Volume (AADT)	Existing % HV	Estimated Traffic Volume during Construction Period (AADT)	Estimated % HV during Construction Period

5.4 Sight Distance

A primary road safety concern during construction is vehicle sight distance at key intersections and the site access point. Delivery vehicles will often be slow moving and take time to clear the carriageway, hence it is critical that approaching vehicles have enough time to reduce speed and avoid collision.

At a design speed of 120 km/hr (posted speed limit + 10 km/hr), the required stopping sight distance (SSD) under Austroads guidelines is 279 m for heavy vehicles and 241 m for passenger vehicles. See Appendix A for details.

Preliminary measurement at the likely site access point for the Energy Farm, shows sight distance from the intersection would be approximately:

- 300 m to the western approach.
- 250 m to the eastern approach.

The sight distance to both the eastern and western approach meets Austroads requirements for passenger vehicles. However, sight distance to the eastern approach fails to meet requirements for heavy vehicles, raising a substantial safety concern.

Preliminary measurement at the likely site access point for Crystal Brook South Wind Farm shows sight distance from the intersection would be in excess of 400 m, exceeding Austroads requirements for both heavy vehicles and passenger vehicles.



Figure 26 Crystal Brook Energy Park proposed site access point looking west along Wilkins Highway



Figure 27 Crystal Brook Energy Park proposed site access point looking east along Wilkins Highway

Preliminary inspection and measurement of each key intersection described in *Section 4.2*, revealed that in all cases, sight distance is in excess of Austroads requirements.

5.5 Construction

5.5.1 Construction Traffic Generation

Traffic generated during the construction stage for the site compound of Crystal Brook Energy Park would include the following:

- Over dimensional vehicles carrying turbine towers, nacelles, blades and end bed. These vehicles would be required to travel on permit.
- A heavy crane for erection of the turbine towers, required to travel on permit.
- Heavy vehicles carrying reinforcement steel for turbine foundations.
- Agitator trucks carrying concrete for turbine foundations.
- Heavy vehicles carrying earthmoving and construction equipment.
- Heavy vehicles carrying building materials for turbine associated infrastructure, including service roads and site buildings.
- Heavy vehicles carrying electrical distribution equipment, including substation transformers, transmission poles and transmission lines. Vehicles carrying the substation transformers may require a permit.
- Light vehicles carrying construction personnel.

Turbine and electrical distribution equipment would be transported from Adelaide while construction materials would be sourced locally. The estimated number of vehicles for each delivery load, based on 29 turbines, is summarised in

Table 16 Level of Service (LoS) vs AADT for two lane, two way rural roads, assuming rolling terrain and K=0.10 (Austroads GTEP part 2, table 3.9, 199

Table 11 Estimated Site Compound Vehicle Movement

Load / Element	Vehicle Type	No. of truck movements
Concrete aggregates for footings	Truck Trailer	580
Reinforced steel for footings	Semi-Trailer	87
Other concrete supplies for footings (sand/cement)	Truck Trailer	387
High voltage cable rolls	Truck Trailer	58
Turbine Blades	OSM	87

Turbine Nacelles	OSM	29
Turbine Cooling Towers	OSM	29
Turbine Hubs	OSM	29
Tower Sections	OSM	145
Cranes / heavy equipment	Unspecified	58
Total		1,489

Table 12 Estimated Construction Materials

Load / Element	Vehicle Type	No. of truck movements
Road Pavement	Truck Trailer	700
Road Subgrade	Truck Trailer	2,100
Substation Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	67
Laydown Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	500
Batch Plant Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	50
Construction Compound Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	200
Battery Storage & Solar Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	1,400
Operational and Maintenance Facility Area Gravel	Truck Trailer	133
% Gravel Materials Sourced Onsite		65% @ 3,348
% Gravel Materials Imported		35% @ 1,803

5.6 Driver Awareness

During construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park, heavy vehicle volume on the surrounding roads would be substantially elevated from normal levels. For motorists not aware of the Energy Parks construction, it is possible that slow moving heavy vehicles may well be encountered unexpectedly.

While this is a safety issue in itself, there is also the possibility that the low speed of vehicles delivery heavy equipment would also frustrate following drivers into undertaking unsafe passing manoeuvres.

5.7 Operations Phase Traffic Impacts

5.7.1 Operations and Maintenance

The proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park is designed for stand-alone remote operation. It will generally, operate unattended for most of its operational life, and therefore the traffic associated with the long-term operation will be nominal. There are two phases of operation post the construction phase. These include:

- Commissioning and Testing;
- Operations and Maintenance, and
- Decommissioning and Rehabilitation.

During the initial commissioning and testing phase of the respective plants operation, the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park sites will require attendance by a number of technical and maintenance staff (up to 25 staff) on a daily basis for a period of 3 months. Under normal conditions there will be a single station operator in attendance at site each day to undertake site inspections and maintenance (routine and unscheduled).

It is expected that the routine maintenance activities will require the site to be accessed approximately every 3 months by up to 2 to 3 staff for a period of a week. These people will be in addition to the regular maintenance staff. Any unscheduled maintenance or repairs may require attendance at site by additional specialist personnel and equipment.

Based on the above activities the operational traffic level will be low and primarily consist of light commercial vehicles such as light vehicles and four-wheel drives. Larger equipment may be required for major unscheduled maintenance events such as the replacement of a gearbox or turbine component (such as, blade or nacelle) that cannot be repaired on-site.

These would likely be sourced from either Port Adelaide / Adelaide or possibly Port Pirie. Vehicle movements associated with the delivery of equipment to and from Port Adelaide / Adelaide, will be dependent on the equipment being transported and will likely be via the routes discussed in *Section 3*.

Once construction is completed and the wind farm moves into operations phase, traffic generation would be greatly reduced. Traffic generated during operations would consist of the following:

- Operations personnel travelling to the wind farm on a daily basis
- Routine inspection and maintenance teams travelling to the wind farm on a fortnightly to monthly basis

- Heavy maintenance or repair deliveries arriving at a maximum once per year. Dependant on the type of maintenance or repair, this may result in heavy or over dimensional vehicles travelling to the wind farm site.

Given that traffic volume generated by the Crystal Brook North Wind Farm during operations would be greatly reduced compared to the construction phase, it is anticipated that operational traffic impacts would be minimal.

5.8 Decommissioning Phase Traffic Impacts

At the end of the operations phase (usually 30 years) a decision is made to either erect new turbines on the site or to formally decommission the property assets and remove the existing turbines and other plant and equipment and rehabilitate the site.

Whether new turbines are erected or the site decommissioned and rehabilitated both options will likely require the removal of the proposed wind turbine infrastructure. The traffic impacts would likely be similar or slightly less to the construction phase, as the need to construct the concrete foundations and access tracks will not be required.

The traffic generation and associated impacts will need to be assessed at the time of decommissioning, as the traffic conditions on the surrounding road network would likely be altered over a 30-year period.

6. Transportation Requirements

6.1 Introduction

The equipment transport requirements for the Crystal Brook Energy Park will vary during the different phases of the project. The construction phase will generate the most traffic, particularly heavy vehicles, in order to deliver the infrastructures components (equipment and materials) associated with the proposed development.

The operational phase will primarily consist of employee movements associated with the day-to-day operation of the site. The infrastructure components associated with the proposed Energy Park site includes the following below, but is not limited to:

- Wind turbines and associated equipment (nacelles, hubs, blades);
- Wind monitoring masts facility;
- Additional power station plant to enable hybrid operation (substation and transformers);
- Solar Panels;
- Transmission infrastructure (underground cabling, new 275kV transmission line); and
- Internal access tracks and roads;

It is likely that semi-trailer vehicles would be able to transport some of the construction materials and equipment to the site. Over-dimensional / over-mass permits will likely need to be obtained through the National Heavy Vehicle Regulator (NHVR) and DPTI for delivery of some of the wind turbine components.

Typically, restrictions would be enforced for over mass and / over dimensional loads, which may include:

- Travel during daylight only and preferably during off-peak times;
- The use of pilot vehicles for over dimensional and over mass loads to warn approaching road-users that an over dimension vehicle is on the road;
- The use of police escorts for over dimensional loads to ensure safe traffic control and movements in and around these large vehicles;
- The use of infrastructure authority escorts to lift overhead wires for high loads; and
- The implementation of speed restrictions for over mass loads while travelling along bridge structures.

Where Council owned roads are to be utilised for transportation of equipment, an agreement may need to be reached between the Port Pirie Regional Council and Neoen Australia Pty Ltd to establish maintenance responsibilities of the road during the construction period.

It is anticipated that some personnel during construction and operation phases may well commute to/from the township of Crystal Brook.

6.2 Equipment Specifications

During the construction phase of the Energy Park, the delivery of the wind turbine components and substation transformers will have the most significant impact on the road network due to the size and weight of equipment. A large portion of equipment associated with the proposed wind farm will exceed South Australia's (and the majority of states throughout Australia) over mass and over dimensional vehicle limits as defined in **Table 13**.

Table 13 South Australia's Over Mass & Over Dimensional Vehicle Limits

Over Mass Limit	Over dimensional Limits		
	Width (m)	Height (m)	Length (Prime mover & trailer)
42.5 t	2.5 m	4.3 m	19 m

6.2.1 Wind Turbines

The turbines proposed will have a maximum height of up to 140 m (at the blade tip), comprising towers of approximately 85 m and blades of approximately 55 m. Each wind turbine comprises of the following (as indicatively shown in

Figure 17 Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border

28):

- 3 blades (55 m long);
- 1 nacelle (delivered in 2 sections);
- 4 tower sections; and
- 1 turbine hub.

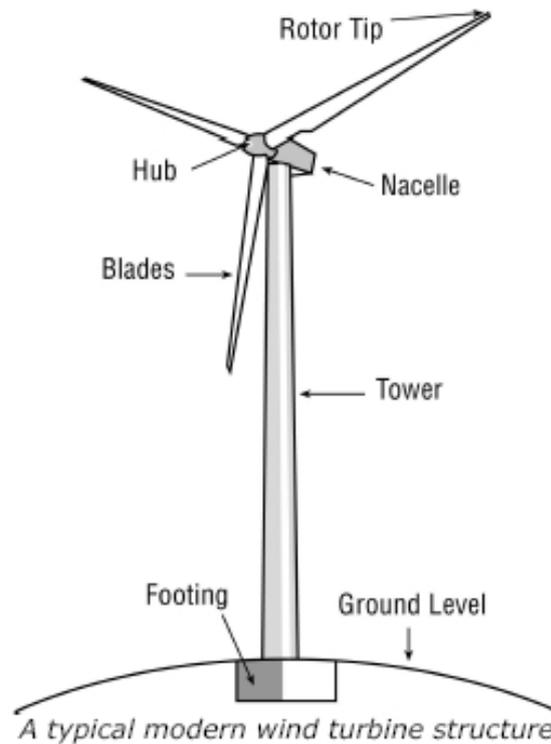


Figure 28 A Wind Turbine Structure

To facilitate transportation and ease of installation of these large items, each item will be delivered to the proposed wind farm as single packages.

The approximate weight and dimensions of the individual wind turbine components are summarised in **Tables 14 & 15**. Also, highlight that all components will need an over mass,

either over dimensional or both permits to be obtained by the relevant road authorities prior to delivery.

Table 14 Presumed approximate weight and dimensions of the wind turbine components

Component	Height (m)	Length (m)	Width (m)	Weight (Tonnes)	Over dimensional	Over Mass
Nacelle	3.4	12.8	4	70	✓	✓
Hub	3.74	5.42	3.75	70	✓	✓
Blades	4	62	-	5.5-6.5	✓	

Table 15 Presuemd approximate weight and dimensions of the 100m tower components

Component	Min Diameter (m)	Max Diameter (m)	Length (m)	Weight (Tonnes)	Over dimensional	Over Mass
Top	2 - 2.5	3 - 3.5	25 - 35	30 - 35	✓	
Middle Upper	3 - 3.5	3.5 – 4	25 - 30	45 - 50	✓	✓
Middle Lower	3 - 3.5	3.5 – 4	25 - 30	45 - 50	✓	✓
Bottom	3.5 - 4	4.5 – 5	15 - 20	40 - 50	✓	✓

6.3 Wind Farm Development Phases

6.3.1 Construction Phase

As discussed previously, the construction phase of the project is anticipated to be a 12 month process, and will have the most significant impact, in relative terms, on the surrounding road network. The principal construction traffic and transport activities that will be carried out during the construction phase include the following:

- Delivery of the wind turbine components. The turbine towers may be produced locally in Australia (from Adelaide or Melbourne) but most likely imported and all other turbine components will likely be imported from overseas;
- Delivery of the substation equipment. The equipment may be sourced locally or imported from overseas depending on the supplier;
- Delivery of other construction equipment and materials. Where possible the construction equipment and materials will be sourced locally; and
- Transport of construction staff (interstate and intrastate).

6.3.2 Over Mass and Over Dimensional Permits

From the above listed transport activities, the main issue will be the delivery of the wind turbine components and on account of the size and weight. As highlighted in **Tables 14 & 15**, the delivery of this equipment will require either an over mass, over dimensional or both permit(s) to

be obtained from the relevant road authorities being DPTI and/or VicRoads for travel on DPTI and/or VicRoads controlled, owned and managed roads.

Each state transport authority, as part of its permit approval process independently undertake an assessment of the adequacy of the road infrastructure on the routes proposed and includes sufficiency assessments of infrastructure such as bridge structures and culverts identified on the way.

This may be a factor if interstate transportation from Victoria with options for deviation via the Riverland to link into the Augusta Highway and then down to Crystal Brook via the Wilkins Highway.

It is the transport contractor's responsibility to conduct surveys of road conditions prior to applying for the necessary transport permits. It is usual for the authorities to specify any required precautionary works to be undertaken before carrying out the transport task.

Subsequent disputes on road damage are typically resolved between the transport contractor and the authorities and included in the service fee charges. The final choice of route will be dependent upon what is acceptable to the authorities.

Typical conditions employed for the transport of over mass and / or over dimensional loads include:

- Travel during daylight only and preferably during off-peak times;
- The use of pilot vehicles for over dimensional and over mass loads to warn approaching road-users that an over dimension vehicle is on the road;
- The use of police escorts for over dimensional loads to ensure safe traffic control and movements in and around these large vehicles;
- The use of infrastructure authority escorts to lift overhead wires for high loads; and
- The implementation of speed restrictions for over mass loads while travelling along bridge structures.

Where Council owned local collector roads are to be utilised for transportation of wind turbine equipment, it is recommended that a maintenance agreement be developed between the relevant Council and Neoen Australia Pty Ltd, outlining maintenance and rehabilitation responsibilities.

6.3.3 Delivery Vehicle Types

The type of vehicles accessing the site will be dependent upon the equipment and personnel being transported. The typical transport vehicles employed for erecting the turbines are likely to include the following:

- A low loader trailer system and prime mover for the transport of each tower section as shown in
- **Figure 17** Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border
- **29.** With an approximate diameter of 4.5 m and an overall travel height approaching 5 m, attention to overhead clearance will be critical for the movement of the tower sections.



Figure 29 An example of a low loader trailer system for the transportation of tower sections

- An example of a typical low loader trailer system and prime mover used for the transport of the nacelles and hubs is shown in
- **Figure 17** Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed



site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border

- **30.** Overhead clearance will need to be checked and the significant mass will be a factor with regard to bridge limits and climb grades.

Figure 30 An example of a typical low loader trailer system for the transportation of the nacelle and hub sections

- A semi-trailer in conjunction with a rear wheel steering trailer for the transport of each blade as shown in
- **Figure 17** Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border
- **31.** With blades of up to 55 m long, the semi-trailer will likely be approximately 68 m long.



A rear wheel steering trailer is required to facilitate in turning movements for the long load. When assessing the transport route for the blades consideration of allowable bend radius, changes in grade and road alignment on approach to bridges and rail crossings will be critical.

Figure 31 An example of a semi-trailer with rear wheel steering trailer for the transportation of the blades

- A boom truck for transporting the top controller, switch cabinet, transformers and fasteners.
- In addition to the wind turbine components, large cranes will also be required on site to lift the nacelle, hub, blades and tower sections as shown in
- **Figure 17** Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border
- **32.** These may require over mass and over dimensional vehicles in order to initially access the site.



Figure 32 An example of a cranes employed to erect a wind turbine

- The substation transformers, weighing approximately 132 tonnes each, will also require the use of a prime mover and large multi-axle low loader trailer for delivery.

6.3.4 Operations Phase

The proposed wind farm is designed to operate without intervention, with each turbine capable of operating independently of all other wind turbines. The operations phase of the proposed wind farm is forecast to be up to 30 years.

A 24 hour monitoring and fault response will be maintained during the operations phase. The vast majority of maintenance during the operations phase will be preventative maintenance that will be undertaken through a schedule that will cycle through all the wind turbines to ensure service intervals are met. In addition to preventative maintenance, some repair work will be required should breakdowns occur.

The principal traffic and transport activities that will occur during the operations phase include the following:

- General staff travel to the proposed wind farm site for regular inspections;
- Routine servicing of wind turbine components;
- Corrective maintenance of wind turbine components;
- Replacement of major wind turbine components
- Parts delivery to and from the proposed wind farm site; and
- Maintenance of roads and access tracks.

6.3.5 Decommissioning Phase

At the end of the operations phase of the proposed wind farm a decision will be made whether to erect new turbines on the site or to formally decommission the proposed wind farm, remove the existing turbines and rehabilitate the site. Decommissioning will be undertaken in accordance with legal requirements, conditions of approval and landowner requirements.

6.4 Port Review

The wind turbine components are proposed to be imported from overseas to Outer Harbour at Port Adelaide on account of its proximity to the proposed Energy Park site. The Outer Harbour port facilities have facilities to handle non-standard containers, such as those associated with the wind turbine equipment. This facility has previously processed wind farm equipment imported from Denmark for the Wattle Point 59-turbine plant on the Yorke Peninsula and the arrival of equipment for the Snowtown 47-turbine plant and Snowtown 2 turbine components) as shown in



To assist with storage of the 45 m blades prior to delivery, Port Adelaide prepared an additional port area of 20,000 m² behind number 20 berth.



Wind farm equipment discharged at Port Adelaide.

Figure 17 Principal Heavy Vehicle OMD Routes providing access to the proposed site, from east of the Victorian/South Australian Border

33 below.

Figure 33 Previous Wind Farm equipment delivery to Port Adelaide

6.5 General

All road routes from Adelaide and/or Melbourne are primarily either National Highways or State Roads and, subject to statutory permit conditions, can accommodate the proposed wind farm related over dimensional and over mass vehicles.

A traffic management plan (TMP) detailing the specific route, time of travel, load type and proposed vehicles will need to be prepared in advance of each stage of site construction and will need to be submitted to the NHVR, State and Local Road Authorities, as follows:

- DPTI in South Australia
- VicRoads in Victoria

Local Government jurisdictions will also require notification, i.e. Port Pirie Regional Council in South Australia, before an over dimensional and/or over mass permit can be considered for approval or be issued.

While this study gives consideration to feasible road transport routes, the final choice of route is dependent upon the final delivery location of the wind turbine equipment, the transport contractor selected, the availability and type of vehicles at the contractor's disposal, recommendations in the TMP and the route that is acceptable to authorities.

Neoen Australia Pty Ltd, together with the transport contractor(s), will need to develop alternate transport strategies dependent on the item being delivered and where it is being sourced.

Access to the proposed site will primarily be via the following main transportation routes depending on the location where personnel, equipment, materials are going to and from and include:

- Adelaide to Crystal Brook via Port Wakefield Road and Augusta Highway
- Port Adelaide to Crystal Brook via Port Expressway, Port Wakefield Road and Augusta Highway
- Melbourne to Crystal Brook via Port Augusta (Dukes, Mallee, Sturt, Goyder, Wilkins, Augusta and Stuart Highways)

A site visit was undertaken by GHD on the 12 December 2017, to identify any potential constraints to the preferred site access route(s). Road constraints associated with transporting over dimensional and/or over mass loads include:

- Sharp bends, curved sections and steep grades; and
- Height constraints such as tunnels and bridges; however, none exist in this case, except as mentioned the Heysen Tunnels, Mt Osmond and Crafers interchanges if coming from Victoria.

Where possible, the identified site access route(s) to the proposed Energy Park utilise existing over dimensional and over mass networks for South Australian and Victorian road networks.

6.6 Road Capacity Impact

Shown in

Table 16 Level of Service (LoS) vs AADT for two lane, two way rural roads, assuming rolling terrain and $K=0.10$ (Austroads GTEP part 2, table 3.9, 1996 is an extract from the Austroads Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice, part 2 (Austroads, 1999), which provides planning level guidance on the capacity of a two way, two lane rural highway.

Table 16 Level of Service (LoS) vs AADT for two lane, two way rural roads, assuming rolling terrain and $K=0.10$ (Austroads GTEP part 2, table 3.9, 1999)

Level of Service	A	B	C	D	E
Maximum two-way traffic volume (AADT)	1,100	2,800	5,200	8,000	14,800

Construction traffic would likely peak during pouring of the turbine foundations, with each foundation requiring approximately 80 concrete deliveries at 6 minute headways. Allowing for additional general site activity, it is likely that construction traffic would peak at no more than 100 to 200 vehicles per day.

Existing traffic volumes on each of the roads used to access the Energy Park site are relatively low as shown in Section. Based on the rural highway capacity estimates, traffic volumes on each of the roads would need to grow in the order of thousands of vehicle per day before level of service would be substantially degraded.

As such, the combined traffic generation from the Crystal Brook Energy Park site is not considered that construction traffic generation would have a substantial impact on traffic capacity.

Level of Service (LoS) on the Wilkins Highway (Warnertown – Jamestown Road) Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) would remain at LoS A. However, slow moving over mass and over dimensional deliveries could potentially result in significant short-term disruptions to local traffic operations, especially at intersections.

Turning volumes were not available for the key intersections which will be used to access Crystal Brook Energy Park. As such, a quantitative assessment of the capacity impact due to additional traffic generation could not be undertaken.

However, because existing two-way volumes on each road are relatively low, it is expected that intersection sufficient absorption capacity will be available to easily accommodate additional traffic generated by the Energy Park.

6.7 Road Pavement Impact

Impact on road pavement due increased heavy vehicle traffic is dependent on the existing road condition and design of the road pavement. Given that construction of the Crystal Brook Energy Park would result in a relatively large and sustained increase in heavy vehicle traffic on the surrounding roads and highways, including the Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) and Wilkins Highway (B79), especially through “Hughes Gap”.

Therefore, it is possible that some pavement damage will result, particularly on minor, local roads such as Hatters Road and Collaby Hill Road, which will be required to traverse around to and from the Crystal Brook Energy Park site.

7. Management / Mitigation Measures

7.1 Introduction

The principal issues associated with traffic and transport will be during the construction phase of the proposed energy farm, in particular with the delivery of the large items of equipment including the wind turbine components and the movement of construction vehicles and the associated material deliveries.

The potential traffic generated during the operations phase will be nominal compared with existing traffic flows on the surrounding road network.

The following sections discuss the proposed management and mitigation measures for the three key types of traffic generated over the life cycle of the proposed energy farm including:

- Construction traffic;
- Operations traffic, and
- Decommissioning traffic.

7.2 Construction Traffic

The Neoen selected transport contractor will develop the specific traffic management measures as part of the process of obtaining approvals from the relevant state and local road authorities including DPTI, VicRoads and councils located along the defined transport route(s) for the transportation of the necessary equipment, construction vehicles and materials. The proposed management measures would likely include the following:

- **Engaging licensed and experienced transport contractor(s)** who have the required equipment and experience in transport of over dimensional and over mass loads, and have established knowledge and contacts with the relevant road authorities. The

transport contractors will generally be responsible, in conjunction with Neoen Australia Pty Ltd, for:

- Obtaining all the required permits for undertaking the transport task, from the responsible authorities;
 - Selecting final route, mode of operation and timetable and identifying any modifications required to existing road infrastructure (such as, temporary removal of street furniture, temporary modifications to roundabouts, intersections and access points) as part of obtaining the required permits;
 - Complying with over dimensional and over mass permit conditions stated by authorities, including measures such as pilot cars and police escorts and staging of deliveries to meet restrictions on travel times along different routes;
 - Phasing of delivery schedules to meet construction requirements, and to ensure deliveries will not overwhelm transport infrastructure, based on the permits obtained from authorities;
 - Conducting any surveys and arranging for any pavement and infrastructure inspections prior to carrying out the transport tasks to ensure all roads along the proposed route are suitable; and
 - Installing of suitable warning signs and signage at appropriate locations along the route, to alert other transport users of the transportation activities.
- **Developing of a specific Traffic Management Plan (TMP)** to coordinate between the transport contractor programs and ensure that equipment is delivered to the required turbine locations on site with minimal impact on the surrounding road network, adjacent town centre and the local farmers. The TMP would be developed in further consultation with the relevant state and local road authorities to ensure all road safety and traffic issues are addressed and the impacts to the local communities and road users are minimised. The TMP will include:
 - Designated delivery periods, delivery routes and access points to the site for all materials and equipment supplied for different locations around the site;
 - Designated speed limits and load limits specified for heavy vehicle routes;
 - Directional and warning signage on the designated access routes to the site;
 - Designated reserve areas on the construction site for parking, turning, loading and unloading;
 - Appropriate traffic controls and management on site to ensure that vehicles use the designated site access tracks and do not travel off these tracks;
 - Appropriate traffic controls and management on site to ensure that vehicles use the designated wash down areas if applicable;
 - An inspection and maintenance program for the selected access routes and site tracks, to ensure these are kept in an adequate and safe condition; and
 - Controls and management measures to ensure farm stock (sheep and cattle) are not able to escape from the site through access points during construction operations.
 - **Developing of a specific Environmental Management Plan (EMP)** to mitigate the impact of transport related activities on-site. The development of the plan would involve close consultation with landowners to ensure their interests are protected. Within the environmental management plan the following key issues would be addressed. These include (but not limited to):
 - Site security;

- Minimisation of seed and weed transport;
- Control of stock; and
- Erosion and sediment control.
- **Designing and constructing the on-site access tracks (new and upgraded)** to ensure that they are safe and suitable for the selected transportation vehicles.
- **Developing and implementing a suitable community information and awareness program** to ensure that residents along the preferred routes are fully aware of the proposed transportation plans, timings and activities.

7.3 Operations Traffic

As mentioned above, during the normal energy farm operation the potential traffic generated by site staff on account of general operational activities (such as, site inspections and maintenance (routine and unscheduled)) would be nominal in comparison with existing traffic flows and therefore it is not considered that specific traffic management measures are required.

7.4 Decommissioning Traffic

The traffic associated with decommissioning the proposed energy farm will be similar to the construction phase and therefore the majority of mitigation and management measures listed in Section 7.5 will apply to the decommissioning phase as appropriate.

7.5 Summary

The traffic and transport management and mitigation measures that would be implemented during the design, construction and operation phases of the proposed wind farm are summarised in **Table 17**.

Table 17 Summary of the traffic and transport management and mitigation measures

Project Stage	Potential Impacts	Management / Mitigation Measures
1. Design		
1.1	Inadequate design of the access tracks and local road network upgrades to accommodate heavy vehicle access, in particular over mass and over dimensional loads.	The condition of the local roads and existing access tracks will need to be assessed prior to start of works. The on-site access tracks and any local road upgrades will need to be designed to accommodate for safe and stable transport activities.
1.2	There may be issues in obtaining pre approval for over mass and over dimensional permits for delivery of the proposed wind farm components from the relevant local and state road authorities.	A specific TMP will be developed for management of all traffic issues during the construction phase. The selected transport contractor(s) and Neoen will need to be consult closely with the relevant local and state road authorities during the development of the TMP and route assessment for obtaining over dimensional and / or over mass permits.
2. Construction		
2.1	The proposed transport routes for heavy vehicle movements, in particular for over dimensional and over mass loads associated with the wind farm equipment deliveries may not be suitable.	Neoen to engage an experienced transport contractor(s) who will be responsible for all aspects of equipment transportation to the site. A detailed desktop analysis of the proposed route and consultation with relevant authorities will be undertaken prior to construction to mitigate risk.

Project Stage	Potential Impacts	Management / Mitigation Measures
2.2	Road deterioration of the access tracks and local roads surrounding the proposed wind farm site may occur due to the large number of heavy vehicle movements, in particular for over dimensional and over mass loads.	Construction contractor to ensure the construction of the on-site access tracks and any local road upgrades are able to accommodate the transport activities during the construction phase. Regular monitoring of road conditions during construction activities will need to be carried out to ensure access roads and access tracks are maintained in safe and adequate condition, with prior agreements achieved with authorities on relevant responsibilities. Regular monitoring of local roads will need to be carried out in conjunction with the local council to ensure they are kept in a safe condition.
2.3	Impacts on the local community and surrounding town centre due to the increased movement of traffic along the proposed development site access routes.	A community consultation program will need to be carried out advising of the transport activities to ensure local residents and businesses are informed on program, timing and management.
2.4	Delays and increased safety issues to road users (including cars, pedestrians and cyclists) may occur with the increased number of heavy vehicle movements, in particular for over dimensional and over mass loads.	Implementation of traffic controls specified in TMP to manage traffic on and off-site to minimise impacts on local traffic flows, pedestrian movements and impacts on site. A safe and secure delivery area within the construction compound will need to be provided for the purpose of facilitating the delivery management and coordination of heavy vehicle movements and accordingly minimise the impacts on the surrounding road network. Delivery of over dimensional and / or over mass loads will need to be scheduled to off-peak times, as far as practicable.
2.5	The following on-site issues may occur due to transport related activities including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport of seeds and weeds; • Erosion and sediment. 	Implementation of the site management controls specified in the EMP to address the potential on-site transport related issues. For example, to minimise the impact on vegetation and habitat, as well as weed transport, construction traffic and materials will be restricted to the allocated tracks, set down areas and hardstands, using only wide sections or specific passing areas to manoeuvre around materials and other traffic. Where weed transfer may be of critical concern vehicle wash-down stations can be set up.
3. Operation		
3.1	Unscheduled wind turbine and solar breakdowns and associated maintenance activities may involve the transport of over dimensional and / or over mass loads.	Develop a pre- prepared and approved TMP for maintenance activities (routine and unscheduled). Implementation of the traffic controls specified in the TMP to manage traffic during maintenance activities.
3.2	Road deterioration may occur along the access tracks and local roads due to operational and maintenance activities.	On-going road monitoring during operations to be undertaken, to ensure access roads and site tracks are maintained in safe and adequate condition, with prior agreements with authorities on relevant responsibilities.

8. Summary and Conclusion

The traffic and transport issues arising from the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park development will have an effect on the daily activities of the local community surrounding the proposed site due to potentially increased traffic delays and noise. This will primarily be on the adjacent landowners and to a lesser extent the township of Crystal Brook.

The primary impact, in terms of road network performance and safety, will be during the twelve (12) month construction period where a relative large number of vehicle movements will be generated over a short period of time.

An issue will be managing the number of heavy vehicles and over dimensional and over mass vehicle movements required for the delivery of the wind and solar components and subsequent equipment and other construction materials.

~~The worst case increase in daily traffic generated has been estimated to occur during the fourth month of development when about 181 trips, including 36 truck trips, 4 semi-trailers, 7 over dimensional and / or over mass trips and 136 car trips. The number of vehicle movements however, will vary on a day-to-day basis depending on the construction activity and works programme.~~

By adopting the identified site access routes, depending on the location of delivery of equipment and materials, and by implementing the management and mitigation measures as discussed in Section 7, the traffic impacts associated with the additional trips generated during the construction phase should be minimised and road safety on the surrounding road network maintained to the highest standard.

Traffic delays can be minimised by providing adequate notification to the local community, restricting over dimensional and / or mass deliveries to off-peak times where practicable and employment of appropriate warning signage and traffic control. The noise disturbance should be relatively minor considering the temporary nature of the traffic, the local population and daily traffic flows on the roads surrounding the site.

The following intersections surrounding the Crystal Brook Energy Park site would likely to be utilised heavily during construction and operational activities:

- Augusta Highway / Wilkins Highway Intersection
- Wilkins Highway / Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) Intersection
- Hughes Gap Road / Goyder Highway Intersection

A detailed Traffic Management Plan (TMP) and Environmental Management Plan (EMP) will need to be prepared prior to construction in close consultation with both DPTI and VicRoads state road departments and local council's en-route to ensure that the overall impact and disturbance to infrastructure and other road users is minimal.

No major concerns should arise during the operations phase of the proposed Energy Park site as the need to access the site is minimal.

In conclusion, taking into account the current road usage near the proposed Crystal Brook site and the expected increase in traffic, particularly during the construction phase, the impacts from traffic and traffic related activities are not considered to be significant. Where impacts are identified these can be mitigated with sound management and the implementation of a detailed TMP and EMP during construction.

Based on the traffic and transportation assessment undertaken for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park, the following conclusions can be made:

- Existing traffic volumes surrounding the wind farm site are relatively low. There will be a substantial increase in heavy vehicle traffic during the construction phase of the project. However, existing traffic volumes are low and it is not expected this additional traffic will have a substantial impact on roadway capacity.
- Due to the substantial increase in heavy vehicle traffic in the area surrounding the proposed wind farm site, there is a risk some motorist may unexpectedly encounter slow moving vehicles. Signs warning motorists to expect slow moving traffic would be erected to manage this risk
- Also resulting from the increased heavy vehicle traffic, there is the potential for road pavement damage to occur during the construction phase. It has been proposed to undertake consultation with DPTI to identify areas most at risk of damage and implement an inspection program to monitor pavement condition.
- Sight distance at the proposed Energy Park site access point is potentially below requirements under the Austroads guidelines. Further assessment to conclusively determine sight distance will be required during the concept design stage. No sight distance issues were found at key intersections within the study area.
- Due to the greatly reduced traffic generation during the operational phase of the project, no significant operational traffic impacts have been identified in addition to construction stage impacts.
- Permits will need to be obtained from DPTI for all vehicles transporting equipment and materials to Crystal Brook Energy Park which are outside the mass and dimension limits of current gazette notices on Port Wakefield Road, Augusta Highway, Wilkins Highway, Hughes Gap Road (Gladstone – Laura Road) and any others.
- Preliminary inspection and measurement of the proposed site access point and key intersections which will be used to access Crystal Brook Energy Park did not reveal any substantial safety or sight distance issues.

9. Glossary / Abbreviations

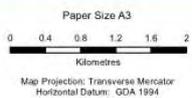
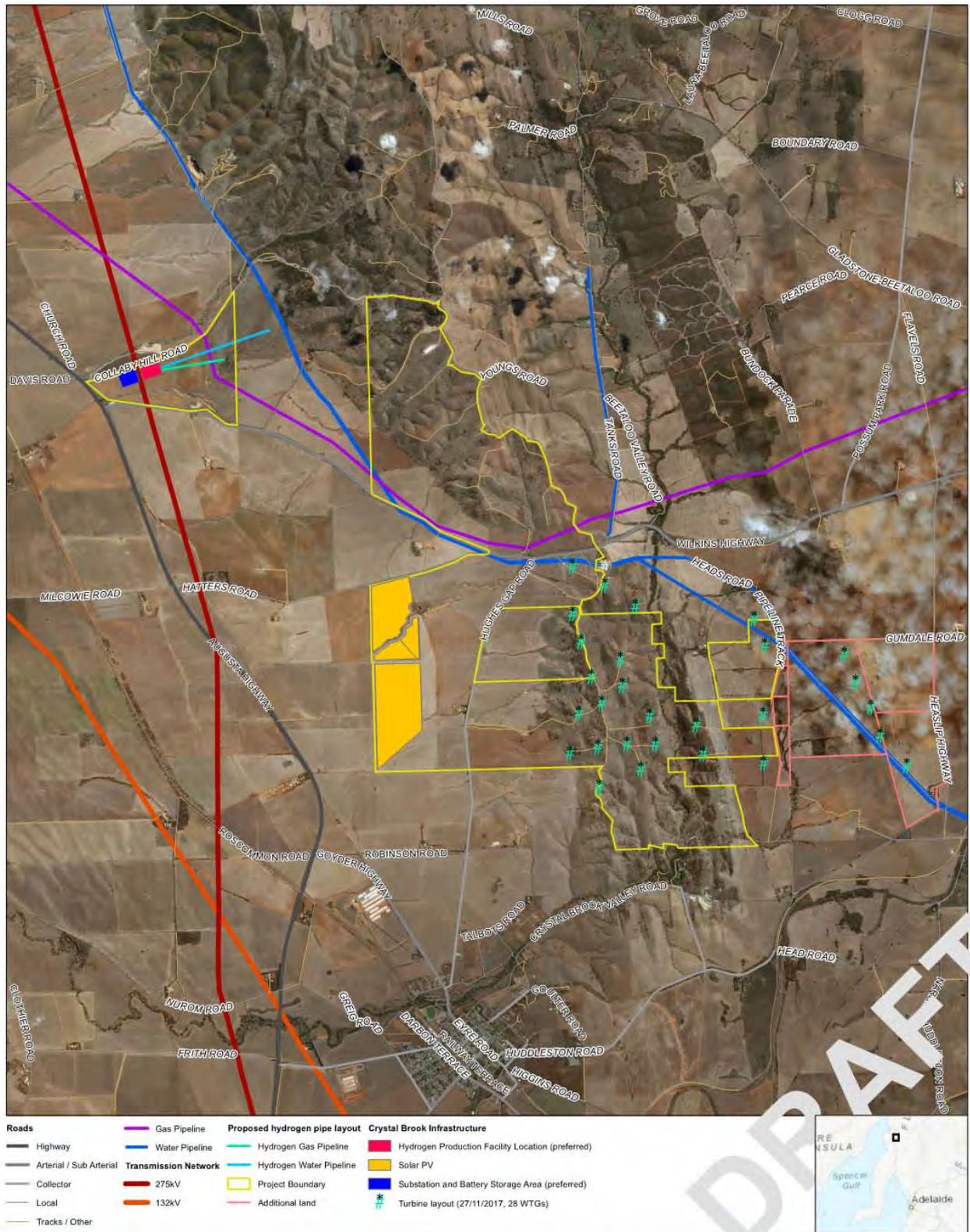
Table 18 **Glossary of Terms**

AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic
DPTI	Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure
MVA	Mega Volt Ampere
RTA	Roads and Traffic Authority
TIA	Traffic Impact Assessment
TMP	Traffic Management Plan
VPD	Vehicles Per Day

Appendix A

Proposed Site Plan

Appendix A – Crystal Brook Energy Park Site



0



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
Crystal Brook

Job Number | 33-18328
Revision | B
Date | 27/11/2017

Project Concept
27-11-2017 Layout - RevB (28 WTGs)

Figure 4

© 2017. Whilst every care has been taken to prepare this map, GHD (and DATA CUSTODIAN) make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and cannot accept liability and responsibility of any kind (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) for any responses, losses, damages and/or costs (including indirect or consequential damages) which are or may be incurred by any party as a result of the map being inaccurate, incomplete or unavailable in any way and for any reason.
Data source: www.data.sa.gov.au, www.agriculture.sa.gov.au, base data, 2016/2017; SA Power Networks, Distribution Network, 2017; Neoen, layout, 2017. Created by: sener@neoen.com
Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeBCO, IGN, Kartegor, Ordnance Survey, Esri, Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Swisstopo, Mapbox, and the GIS User Community
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

GHD

Level 4 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001 Australia
T: 61 8 8111 6600 F: 61 8 8111 6699 E: adlmail@ghd.com

© GHD 2018

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

g:\33\1775728\WP\60175.docx

Document Status

Revision	Author	Reviewer		Approved for Issue		
		Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
0	D. Murray	C. Dunn		C.Dunn*		17/11/2016
1	N. Phillips					28/01/2018

www.ghd.com



EMI



Neoen Australia Pty Ltd
Electromagnetic Interference Assessment
Crystal Brook Energy Park

February 2018

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Purpose of this Report	1
1.2	Abbreviations	1
1.3	References.....	1
2.	Electromagnetic Interference Theory	3
2.1	Radiation of Electromagnetic Energy	3
2.2	Diffraction.....	3
2.3	Reflection	5
2.4	Scattering.....	5
2.5	Near Field Effects	6
3.	Analysis of Development Impact.....	7
3.1	Methodology	7
3.2	Fixed Point-to-Point Microwave	7
3.3	Land Mobile Radio Systems	8
3.4	Digital Television Broadcast	9
3.5	Point to Multipoint Services	10
3.6	Sites with no Licences Attached	10
3.7	Aircraft Navigational Systems.....	11
3.8	Maritime Radio Systems.....	11
3.9	Meteorological Radar	11
3.10	AM / FM Narrowcast and Broadcast.....	12
3.11	Defence Radio Systems	13
3.12	Cellular Mobile Telephone Systems (CMTS).....	13
3.13	50 Hz Radiation	13
4.	Predicted Impact and Mitigation Strategies	14
5.	Consultation and References.....	16
5.1	Consultation	16
6.	Scope and Limitations.....	17

Table Index

Table 1	Definitions	1
Table 12	References.....	1
Table 2	Microwave Radio Systems	8
Table 3	Land Mobile Radio Services	8
Table 4	Television Broadcast Services.....	9

Table 5	Point to Multipoint Sites	10
Table 6	Sites with no Licences Attached	11
Table 7	Aircraft Navigational Services	11
Table 8	Maritime Radio Services	11
Table 9	AM / FM Broadcast Services	12
Table 10	Summary of Issues, Mitigation Strategies and Recommendations	14
Table 11	Points of Contact.....	16

Figure Index

Figure 1	Fresnel Zone over the Radio Path.....	3
Figure 2	Fresnel Zone Clearance Criteria.....	4
Figure 3	Fresnel Zone Calculation.....	4
Figure 4	Reflection of Radio Signals by Wind Turbine Infrastructure	5
Figure 5	Scattering of Radio Signals by Wind Turbine Infrastructure.....	5
Figure 6	ABC Digital TV Coverage in Wind Farm Area	10
Figure 7	BoM Radar Stations relative to Wind Farm Area.....	12

Appendices

Appendix A – Radio Sites & Links in Vicinity of Wind Farm

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is to assess the potential for radio interference effects caused by the proposed wind turbines planned as part of Crystal Brook Energy Park. The solar and battery storage elements of the Energy Park are not expected to cause any EMI issues to existing telecommunications services.

The proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park is located north of the town of Crystal Brook, as shown in the drawings in Appendix A.

This report assesses potential electromagnetic interference caused by the proposed wind farm and identifies mitigation measures where required. Services identified within a 40 km radius of the wind farm included:

- Fixed point-to-point microwave radio systems,
- Digital Television Broadcast,
- Aircraft Telecommunications Systems,
- Maritime Radio Systems,
- Defence Radio Systems,
- Meteorological Radar,
- AM/FM Radio Broadcast, and
- Cellular Mobile Phone Systems.

The impact of 50Hz electromagnetic radiation is also considered in this study.

1.2 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations have been used in this report:

Table 1 Definitions

Abbreviation	Definition
ACMA	Australian Communications and Media Authority
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
CBEP	Crystal Brook Energy Park
FM	Frequency Modulation
GHz	Giga-Hertz (10^9)
kHz	Kilo-Hertz (10^3)
LMR	Land Mobile Radio
MHz	Mega-Hertz (10^6)
PTP	Point to Point
PTMP	Point to Multi-Point

1.3 References

Table 2 References

Ref No	Reference
1	Visiwave™, http://www.vias.org/wirelessnetw/wndw_04_08b.html
2	Rat River Technologies, http://www.ratrivertech.ca/archives/tools/fresnel_zone_clearance_calculator.htm
3	Fixed-Link Wind Turbine Exclusion Zone Method, D F Bacon, Radio Communications Agency
4	Kordia, Manhinerangi Wind Farm EMI Report
5	International Telecommunications Union Recommendation ITU-R BT.1893, Assessment of impairment caused to digital television reception by a wind turbine
6	Draft National Wind Farm Development Guidelines, July 2010
7	ARPANSA Base Station Survey – Base Station Frequency Bands http://www.arpansa.gov.au/RadiationProtection/BaseStationSurvey/spectra.cfm , 9 Feb 2017

2. Electromagnetic Interference Theory

Electromagnetic fields are a combination of electric fields associated with a voltage source and magnetic fields associated with current flowing through a conductor. These fields increase in strength with voltage and current.

Radio system interference may occur when a wind turbine is located in such a way as to induce an unwanted disturbance to radio waves propagated between a signal source and signal receiver. This may occur by way of radiation of electromagnetic energy by the turbine within the operating band of the radio system, diffraction or partial reflection of the radio system signal by the turbine tower and rotor.

The following sections briefly describe the various types of interference that may impact on existing operational telecommunications services in the vicinity of Crystal Brook Energy Park to provide context to the specific findings noted in Section 3 of this report.

2.1 Radiation of Electromagnetic Energy

Electromagnetic interference potentially occurs when the wind turbine electrical infrastructure radiates energy with a frequency within the operating frequency of a radio communications system.

Turbines supplied within Australia are required to be compliant with electromagnetic compatibility as defined in relevant Australian Standards. As a result of complying to these standards, the electromagnetic interference due to radiation is negligible.

2.2 Diffraction

Diffraction occurs when the wind turbine infrastructure is positioned such that the signal of a radio communications system is partially or temporarily blocked causing a reduction in the signal power at the radio signal receiver.

For point-to-point radio systems it is understood that the radio signal travels on a path between the signal source and signal receiver defined by an ellipsoid area known as the Fresnel zone.

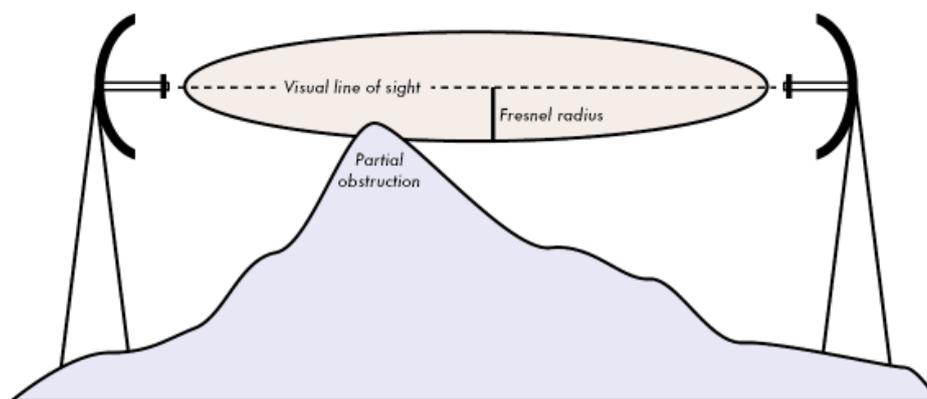


Figure 1 Fresnel Zone over the Radio Path

[Ref 1]

The Fresnel zone is defined as the locus between two points, such as a radio transmitter and receiver, where the indirect ray path length from the point T to point R is multiple of the half-wavelength distance of the radio signal. Refer to Figures 2 and 3 for further details.

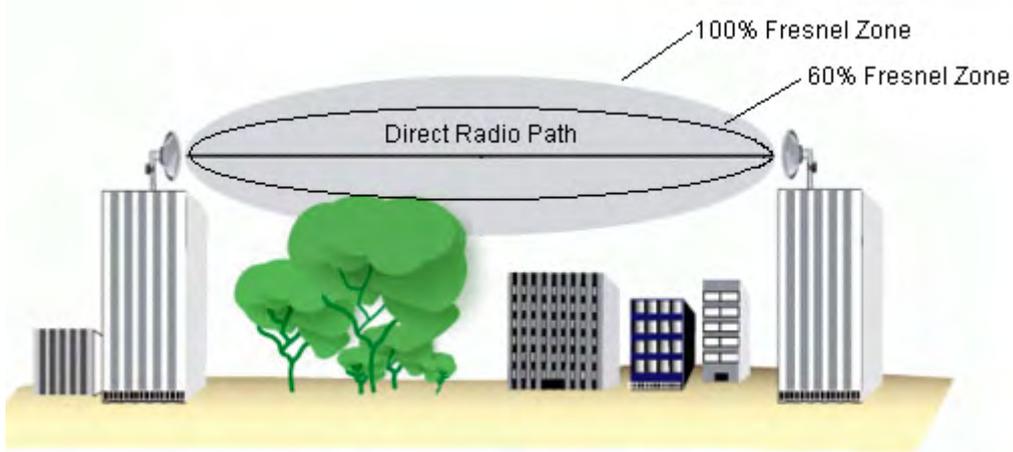


Figure 2 Fresnel Zone Clearance Criteria

[Ref 2]

In the presence of an obstruction between the signal source and the signal receiver, it is generally accepted that an obstructed path provided with 60% clearance of the first Fresnel zone will operate without degradations to the communications system.

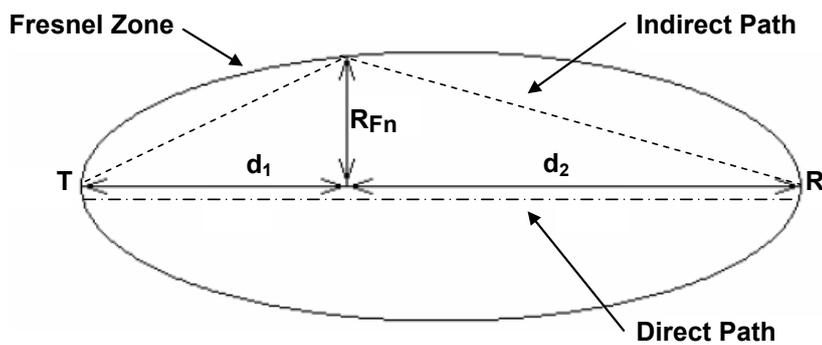


Figure 3 Fresnel Zone Calculation

[Ref 3]

The Fresnel zone is defined by the formula

$$R_{Fn} = \sqrt{\frac{n\lambda d_1 d_2}{d_1 + d_2}} \quad (1)$$

- R_{Fn} = the nth Fresnel Zone Radius in metres
- n = the nth Fresnel zone
- λ = the wavelength of the transmitted signal in metres
- d_1 = the distance from T in metres
- d_2 = the distance from R in metres

F1 may be used to describe the first Fresnel zone between two points. F1 may also be described as the 100% Fresnel zone. In this case, F2 is the second Fresnel zone or the 200% Fresnel zone.

According to D F Bacon [Ref 4] it is recommended to design the geographic wind turbine layout such that all infrastructure including turbine blades are located outside the second Fresnel zone of all point-to-point radio systems.

The second Fresnel zone defines the region where an object such as a wind turbine may cause a reflected signal to be transmitted to the receiver at a half wavelength (180°) out of phase with the direct ray causing maximum interference potential.

The drawings included in Appendix A plot the ray-line (direct line of sight) and the second Fresnel zone for selected (high-risk) links.

2.3 Reflection

Reflection occurs when the wind turbine infrastructure is positioned such that the incident ray of a radio communication system is partially or temporarily reflected from its normal path of propagation. The complex geometrical design of the wind turbine causes the reflected signals to be dispersed or 'scattered' over a wide angle. These reflections have the potential to generate destructive interference to the radio signal resulting in signal power reduction or unwanted duplication of the radio signal as seen in Figure 4.

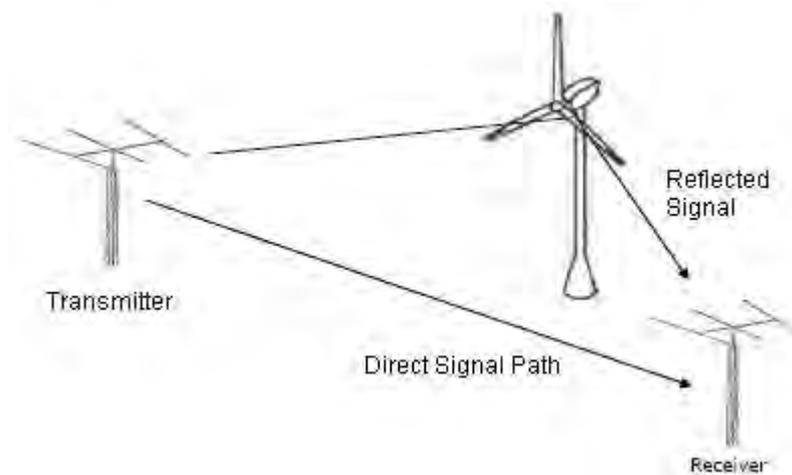


Figure 4 Reflection of Radio Signals by Wind Turbine Infrastructure

[Ref 4]

At the boundary of the second Fresnel zone, any reflected wave will be 180° out of phase with the direct signal, which can lead to cancellation effects at the receiver. As such, any turbine located along (and near) the F2 boundary has the potential to significantly degrade a radio link.

2.4 Scattering

Wind turbines have been observed to cause interference by scattering the incident signal. Scattering is described as either 'forward' or 'back' and is depicted in Figure 5 below.

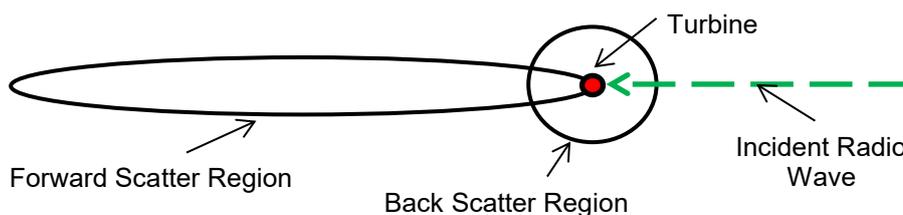


Figure 5 Scattering of Radio Signals by Wind Turbine Infrastructure

The forward scatter region is significant and can extend as far as 5 km forward of the wind turbine. Where the receiver is in direct line of sight of a turbine, but shielded from a direct signal from the transmission tower, the forward scatter region may extend beyond 5 km. The back scattering region created by the incident signal is generally less than 1 km from the turbine.

2.5 Near Field Effects

Wind turbine infrastructure located close to a radio communication system such that the separation distance is within the near field of the radiating antenna has the potential to detrimentally affect the normal radiation pattern of the antenna causing unwanted signal power reductions to the radio system service area. The result is an alteration of the antenna's impedance. The near-field exclusion zone is typically less than 200 m for microwave radio systems.

3. Analysis of Development Impact

3.1 Methodology

3.1.1 Radio System Search

A search was conducted on the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) radio communications database in February 2018 to identify all licensed radio systems, with operating frequencies above 30 MHz, within 40 km of the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park precinct.

The results of the ACMA radio communications data extraction were reviewed and presented in graphical format depicting the radio site locations and ray-lines of the radio systems within the vicinity of the wind farm. The map was refined to only show those radio sites and services with the potential impact for radio-interference caused by the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm.

The resulting map (and subsequent zoomed sections in the vicinity of the wind farm site) is presented in Appendix A.

3.1.2 Assumptions

Based on information provided by Neoen, turbines are assumed to have a maximum height of 240 m and comprising blades of approximately 79 m length.

3.1.3 Radio Technology Review

The following radio system technologies were considered in this assessment:

- Fixed point-to-point microwave radio systems,
- Fixed point-to-multi point systems,
- Land Mobile Radio systems,
- Digital Television Broadcast,
- Aircraft Telecommunications Systems,
- Maritime Radio Systems,
- Defence Radio Systems,
- Meteorological Radar,
- AM/FM Radio Broadcast, and
- Cellular Mobile Phone Systems.

Radio services below 30 MHz, including AM Radio Broadcast services, were excluded from this assessment as the propagation characteristics of the radio wave does not rely on direct-ray transmission characteristic between the transmitting and receiving antennas, e.g. AM radio broadcast services, operating within the Medium Frequency band of 300kHz-3MHz, relies on ground wave (surface wave) propagation.

3.2 Fixed Point-to-Point Microwave

There are numerous microwave radio systems of interest that operate within the vicinity of the proposed wind farm, as shown in the drawings in Appendix A. The ray line of each system not extending outside of the study area has been indicated.

Table 3 lists the three microwave radio systems identified as passing through, or adjacent to, the wind farm and solar farm areas. For these links, the 200% Fresnel zone (second Fresnel zone) has also been indicated on the point to point link drawings.

Table 3 Microwave Radio Systems

Licence No.	Licensee	Radio Site A	Radio Site B	Operating Frequency
1193638	South Australian Water Corporation	SA Water Depot Eyre Rd, CRYSTAL BROOK (305015)	Broadcast Australia Site TV Track, THE BLUFF (24650)	404.65 MHz 414.1 MHz
9966954	5AU Broadcasters Pty Ltd	Broadcast Australia Site TV Track, THE BLUFF (24650)	5AU STL Mast 1142 Georgetown-Huddleston Rd HUDDLESTON (141423)	451.325 MHz 460.825 MHz
1954253	5AU Broadcasters Pty Ltd	Telstra 20m Tower, Broadcast Australia Site TV Track, THE BLUFF (24637)	5AU STL Mast 1142 Georgetown-Huddleston Rd HUDDLESTON (141423)	847.4 MHz

The two 5AU Broadcasters Pty Ltd owned services traverse close to turbines 14 and 18, however are sufficiently far away from turbines to experience any noticeable signal degradation.

The SA Water link to their Crystal Brook depot passes over the proposed solar farm location. Care will be required to avoid interrupting these services during construction (i.e. temporary obstruction due to crane arms). It is not expected that the final build will have any object sufficiently tall to interfere with the radio links.

3.3 Point to Multipoint Services

One point to multipoint transmission site of concern has been identified, which is approximately 4.6 km away from the wind farm.

Table 4 Point to Multipoint Sites

ACMA Site No.	Location (AMG66)	Site Name	Licensee(s)	Operating Frequency
9000152	Mt Zion 9.5 km NE WARNERTOWN	PORT PIRIE - PETERBOROUGH	SA Water	461.725 MHz 452.225 MHz

GHD have attempted to liaise with SA Water to determine if there will be any impact on their point to multi-point system, as the receiving ends are not listed in the ACMA radio communications database. To date, SA Water have failed to respond to emails regarding this matter

3.4 Land Mobile Radio Systems

No land mobile radio base-station sites of concern were identified during the radio services search as outlined in Section 3.1. Interference to land mobile radio coverage by the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park is anticipated to be minimal, as the only LMR transmitters within range of the wind farm are localised services and not operating within the wind farm area.

3.5 Digital Television Broadcast

Table 4 lists the television broadcast sites identified during the radio services search as outlined in Section 3.1. The locations of these facilities are identified in the TV and radio broadcast transmitter drawing included in Appendix A.

Table 5 Television Broadcast Services

Callsign	Licence No.	Operating Frequency
Broadcast Australia Site, TV Track, THE BLUFF (Tx Australia)		
ACMA Site Number: 24650		AMG66: Z54 E235230 N6333444
SGS40 (Spencer Gulf South Australia / Southern Cross Ten)	1942528	613.5 MHz
SBS41 (Special Broadcasting Service)	1931753	620.5 MHz
GDS42 (Gulf South Australia / Nine Network)	1942529	627.5 MHz
ABC43 (Australian Broadcasting Service)	1957972	634.5 MHz
GTS44 (Gulf Telecasters South Australia / Southern Cross)	1384236	641.5 MHz

Wind farms have the potential to cause signal degradation to TV reception due to scattering, diffraction and near field effects. Digital TV is not susceptible to visible “ghosting” degradation as was experienced with analogue broadcasts; any impact of reflections from the turbines would be a minor reduction of coverage at the limit of the service area.

The zone of potential interference for a wind farm on digital television broadcast is the resultant total of the effects from the individual turbines. The International Telecommunications Union Recommendation ITU-R BT.1893 [Ref 7] states that impacts beyond 10 km from a wind farm are unlikely. The key factors listed by this recommendation that lead to degraded TV reception are when the receiver is already at the fringe of television reception zone and when the receiver is located within approximately 2 km of the wind farm (i.e. in the range affected by back scattering of signals off the turbine). The biggest effect occurs when the receiver is near the wind farm and in line of sight of the turbines but not in line of sight of the TV transmitter.

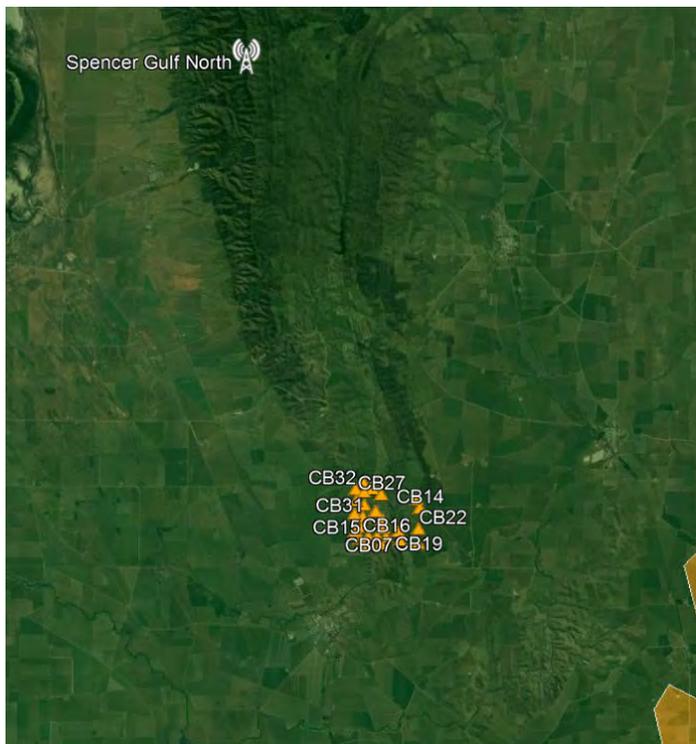


Figure 6 ABC Digital TV Coverage in Wind Farm Area

Note: Signal level information retrieved from <http://reception.abc.net.au/>

All areas up to 10 km away from the wind farm (i.e. the areas most likely to be affected) currently have a high signal quality, as shown in the figure above using coverage information from the ABC network. A small amount of reception degradation may occur due to the wind farm, but it is likely to have minimal impact.

The impact of the wind farm on digital TV services may be quantified by performing and recording pre and post installation signal level measurements in and around the wind farm areas; however, the mitigation measures remain the same.

3.6 AM / FM Narrowcast and Broadcast

The following FM Radio services were identified within 40 km of the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm development area. Services nominated as narrowcast are typically low powered services located within their respective townships for local service only (no applicable services have been identified). Services nominated as broadcast are typically high-powered services for wider area coverage.

Table 9 lists the FM broadcast radio services identified during the radio services search.

Table 7 AM / FM Broadcast Services

Callsign	Licence No.	Operating Frequency
Broadcast Australia Site, TV Track, THE BLUFF (Tx Australia)		
ACMA Site Number: 24650	AMG66: Z54 E235230	N6333444
5PNN	1189260	102.7 MHz
5JJJ	1152238	103.5 MHz
5ABCFM	1198424	104.3 MHz
5AUU	1384942	105.9 MHz
5ABCRN	1198434	106.7 MHz
Community Radio Broadcasters Site, THE BLUFF (Pirie Community Radio B/casters)		
ACMA Site Number: 305536	AMG66: Z54 E235274	N6333213
5TRX	1170708	105.1 MHz
Radio 5AU Broadcasters Site, HUDDLESTON (5AU Broadcasters)		
ACMA Site Number: 152608	AMG66: Z54 E246405	N6309080
5AU	10285559	1044 kHz
Broadcast Australia Site, Crystal Brook (Australian Broadcasting Corporation)		
ACMA Site Number: 24593	AMG66: Z54 E244303	N6306935
5CK	1198408	639 kHz

Overseas and local experience indicates that radio reception is unlikely to be affected by operating wind farms. The majority of FM services transmitting in the vicinity of the wind farm are narrowcast services not focussed on servicing the wind farm area.

Broadcast FM services are in a low frequency range and hence they are more resilient to disturbances. There is a minor chance of signal degradation for services broadcast from The Bluff for receivers in the immediate vicinity of the wind farm.

3.7 Cellular Mobile Telephone Systems (CMTS) and Wireless Broadband

Details of the closest CMTS and Wireless Broadband sites up to 40 km from the wind farm are included on the cellular and spectrum licence transmitter drawing in Appendix A. These sites operate in the 700MHz, 850 MHz, 900 MHz, 1.8 GHz, 2.1 GHz and 2.3 GHz bands depending on function and licensee. [Ref 10]

Cellular mobile phone technologies provide for robust communications in areas of significant obstruction via multi-path communications between customer equipment and the network base station sites. The CMTS services to the immediate area around the wind farm site are provided by three operators (Optus, Telstra and VHA) from multiple base station sites.

Given the prevalence of cellular towers in several directions around the wind farm, interference to cellular phone coverage is anticipated to be minimal except for those users operating in close proximity to the proposed wind farm such as maintenance staff, and potentially for those travelling along Wilkins Highway through the wind farm area.

Wireless Broadband is being rolled out in Crystal Brook and surrounding areas as the preferred service type provided by NBN Co. Some houses in close vicinity to the wind farm may experience a degraded service if they are located near a turbine. If the degradation of the service is too great, Neoen can facilitate a transition to NBN delivery via the satellite broadband service platform.

The impact of the wind farm on wireless broadband services may be quantified by performing and recording pre and post installation signal level measurements in and around the wind farm areas; however, the mitigation measures remain the same.

3.8 Aircraft Navigational Systems

One aeronautical service has been identified in the licence database. The Airservices Australia transmitter is located approximately 14.5 km away from the nearest turbine for the Crystal Brook Wind Farm. The transmitter at The Bluff is used for the CTAF (common traffic advisory frequency) for Peterborough Airport.

Table 8 Aircraft Navigational Services

ACMA Site No.	Location (AMG66)	Site Name	Licensee(s)	Operating Frequency
24650	Z54 E235230 N6333444	Broadcast Australia Site, THE BLUFF	Airservices Australia	123.9 MHz

Wind farms have the potential to disturb the navigational signals, which can distort the accuracy of the aircraft positioning systems and/or introduce 'false targets'. It is not expected that the Crystal Brook Energy Park will cause issues due to the distance from Peterborough Airport and on the basis that closer wind farms, including Hornsdale, have not caused any issues for this service.

3.9 Maritime Radio Systems

Since the wind farm location is not sited between the transmitter location identified (The Bluff) and the Spencer Gulf, it is anticipated that there will be no impact upon Limited Coast Assigned System maritime services caused by the wind farm development.

Table 9 Maritime Radio Services

ACMA Site No.	Location (AMG66)	Site Name	Licensee(s)	Operating Frequency
24650	Z54 E235230 N6333444	Broadcast Australia Site, THE BLUFF	Department for Transport, Energy and Infrastructure	156.375 MHz 156.8 MHz

3.10 Meteorological Radar

The results of the radio services search indicated that the Bureau of Meteorology does not operate radar facilities within the study area. As there are already operational wind farms closer to the nearest radar station than CBEP, it is not expected that the turbines will cause interference with BoM radar installations.



Figure 7 BoM Radar Stations relative to Wind Farm Area

It is likely that terrain features will intercept the radar signals before they are able to be influenced by the turbines.

3.11 Defence Radio Systems

Defence radio systems are not required to be listed in the ACMA radio communications database.

GHD have attempted to liaise with the Defence Spectrum Office to determine if there will be any impact on Defence radio systems. To date, Defence Spectrum Office have failed to respond to emails regarding this matter.

3.12 50 Hz Radiation

The main sources of electromagnetic fields associated with wind farms are the substations and transmission lines. The transmission line and substation, while not included in this study, will be equivalent to others in the electricity transmission network, with comparable electromagnetic field levels.

The reticulation throughout the Energy Park will be both overhead and underground, with voltages of 33kV and 275kV. Buried cables produce smaller electromagnetic fields than overhead lines.

Designing to the standards utilised by ElectraNet (275kV) and SA Power Networks (33kV) will ensure safe levels of electromagnetic radiation are achieved.

4. Predicted Impact and Mitigation Strategies

4.1 Mitigation Strategies

Table 10 below provides a summary of the potential electromagnetic interference issues due to Crystal Brook Energy Park identified in this report, the respective mitigation measures and suggested recommendations.

Table 10 Summary of Issues, Mitigation Strategies and Recommendations

Technology	Impact	Mitigation Strategy	Recommendation
Fixed PTP Microwave	Minor to no impact anticipated to services.	Nil.	Due to proximity to existing radio link services, continue to review any amendments to the wind farm layout
LMR and Point to Multipoint Services	Potential impact anticipated to SA Water mobile radio services.	Dependent on level of impact (to be determined).	Liaise with SA Water to determine the usage area of mobile radios associated with this transmitter to determine impact.
Digital TV	Potential minor service degradation to local community, i.e. TV reception within 10 km of wind farm may be affected.	Use (wherever practical) of equipment complying with the Electromagnetic Emission Standard, AS/NZS 61000.6.4:2012. Neoen Australia Pty Ltd will commit to addressing and fixing TV signal issues if experienced (potential solutions available include re-orientation of antennas to alternative transmitter sites to achieve higher signal level, upgrade of affected television user infrastructure to include a combination of high performance antennas and signal amplifiers, or offering a satellite television alternative if available).	Neoen Australia may choose to monitor TV signal reception within vicinity of proposed wind farm before and after turbine installations to verify any complaints by local residents
Aircraft Navigational Systems	Minor to no impact anticipated to services.	Nil.	Nil.
Maritime Radio Systems	Minor to no impact anticipated to services.	Nil.	Nil.
Meteorological Radar	Minor to no impact anticipated to weather-watch radar systems.	Nil.	Nil.

Technology	Impact	Mitigation Strategy	Recommendation
Defence Radio Systems	TBC.	TBC.	TBC.
AM / FM Broadcast	Minor to no impact anticipated to services.	Nil.	Nil.
Cellular Mobile Phone Systems	Minor to no impact anticipated to services.	Nil.	Nil.
Wireless Broadband	Potential minor service degradation to local community, i.e. wireless broadband reception within 3km west of the wind farm may be affected.	Use (wherever practical) of equipment complying with the Electromagnetic Emission Standard, AS/NZS 61000.6.4:2012. Neoen Australia Pty Ltd will commit to addressing and fixing wireless broadband signal issues if experienced (potential solutions available include re-orientation of antennas to alternative transmitter sites to achieve higher signal level, upgrade of affected wireless broadband user infrastructure to include a combination of high performance antennas and signal amplifiers, or offering a satellite broadband alternative if available).	Neoen Australia may choose to monitor wireless broadband signal reception within vicinity of proposed wind farm before and after turbine installations to verify any complaints by local residents

4.2 Consultation

The following points of contact have been identified for consultation with the respective organisations:

Table 11 Points of Contact

Organisation	Contact Person	Contact Details
Department of Defence	Glen Odlum	glen.odlum@defence.gov.au
SA Water	Tony Zelipski	tony.zelipski@sawater.com.au

5. Scope and Limitations

This report has been prepared by GHD for Neoen Australia Pty Ltd and may only be used and relied on by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd for the purpose agreed between GHD and Neoen Australia Pty Ltd as set out in section 1.1 of this report.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than Neoen Australia Pty Ltd arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD described in this report. GHD disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

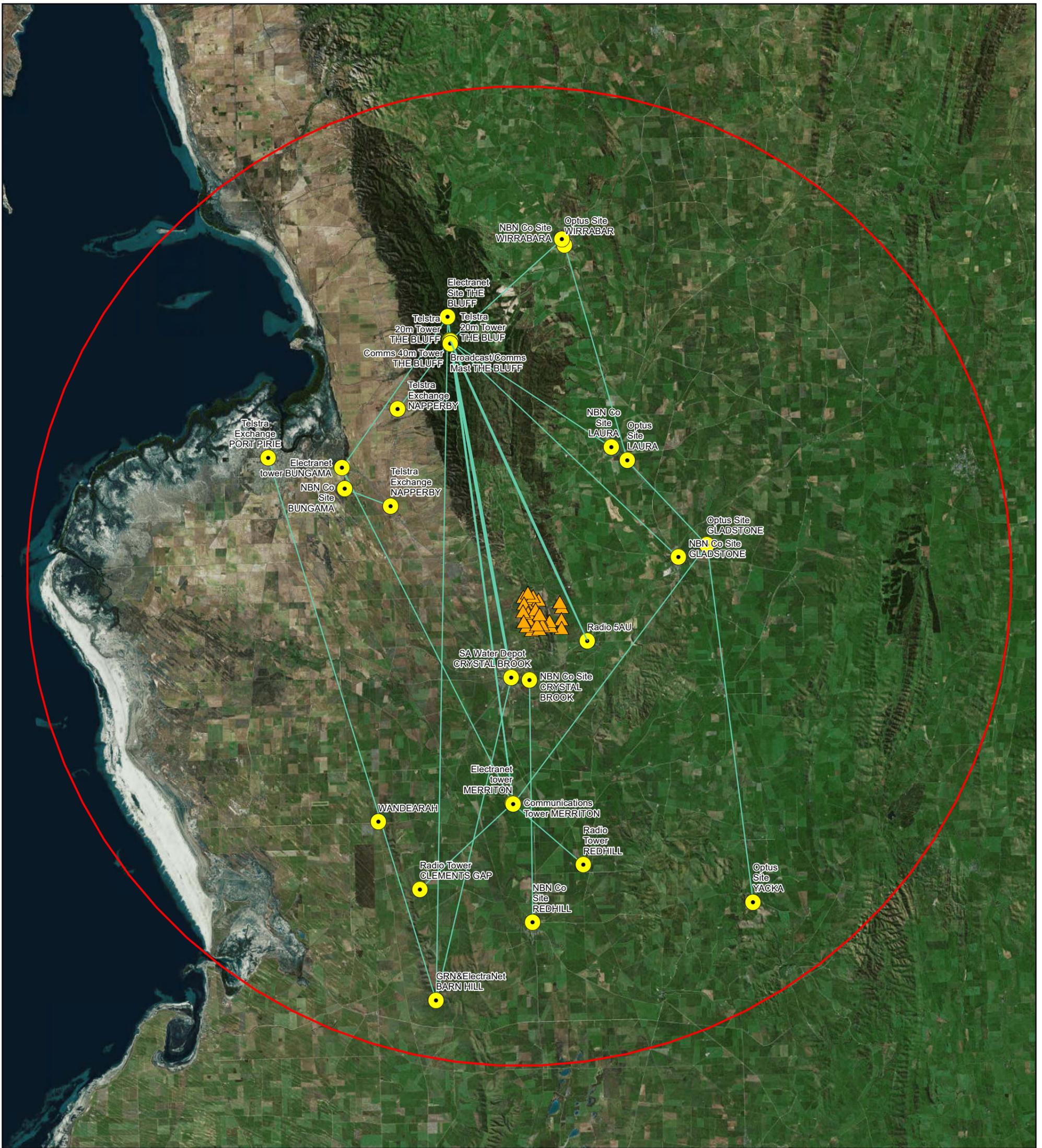
GHD has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by Neoen Australia Pty Ltd, publicly available details on the ACMA radio communications Licence database and information from consultation with other entities impacted by the proposed wind farm, which GHD has not independently verified or checked the information beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

Appendices

Appendix A – Radio Sites & Links in Vicinity of Wind Farm

Contents

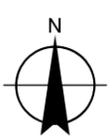
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 1 – Point to Point Transmitters
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 2 – Point to Point in Wind Farm Vicinity
- *Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 3 – [excluded]*
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 4 – Cellular and Spectrum Licence Transmitters
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 5 – Mobile Radio or Point-to-Multipoint Transmitters
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 6 – Radio and Television Broadcast Transmitters
- Electromagnetic Interference Study – Figure 7 – Maritime and Aeronautical Transmitters



- 40km Study Boundary
- Licensed Point to Point Links
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations
- Telecommunications Site



Paper Size A3
 0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5
 Kilometres
 Map Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994
 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
 Crystal Brook

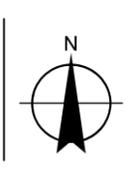
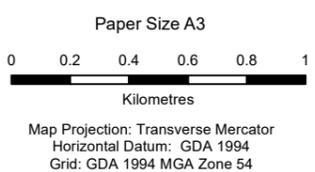
Job Number	33-18328
Revision	0
Date	27 Feb 2018

Electromagnetic Interference Study Point to Point Transmitters

Figure 1



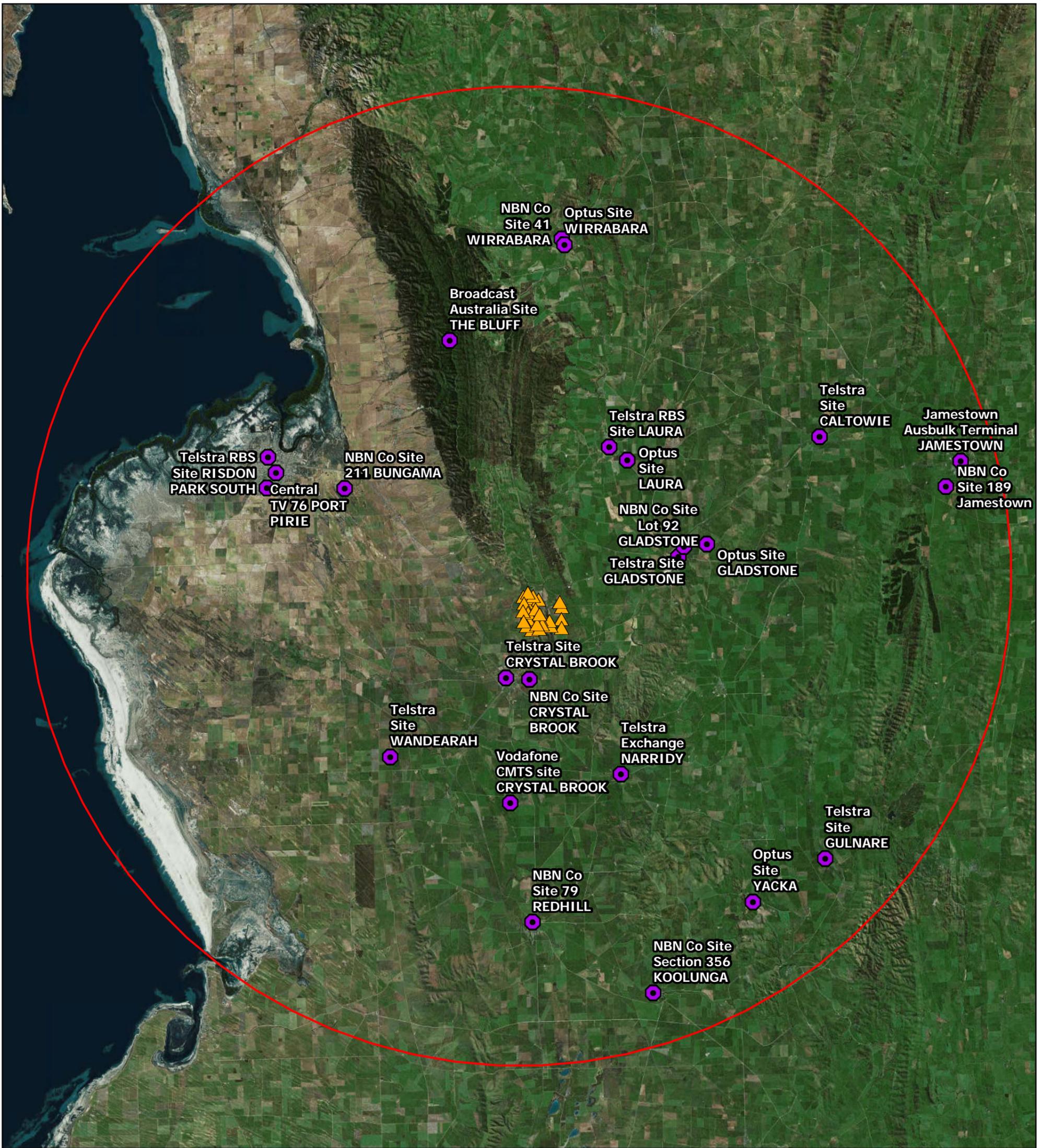
- Licensed Point to Point Links
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
Crystal Brook

Job Number 33-18328
Revision 0
Date 27 Feb 2018

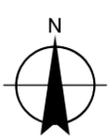
Electromagnetic Interference Study Point to Point Transmitters in Wind Farm Vicinity Figure 2



- 40km Study Boundary
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations
- Mobile Phone Towers



Paper Size A3
 0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5
 Kilometres
 Map Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994
 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
 Crystal Brook

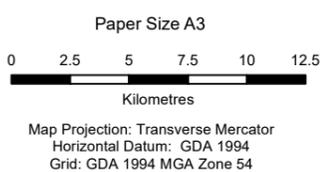
Job Number | 33-18328
 Revision | 0
 Date | 27 Feb 2018

Electromagnetic Interference Study Cellular and Spectrum Licence Transmitters

Figure 4



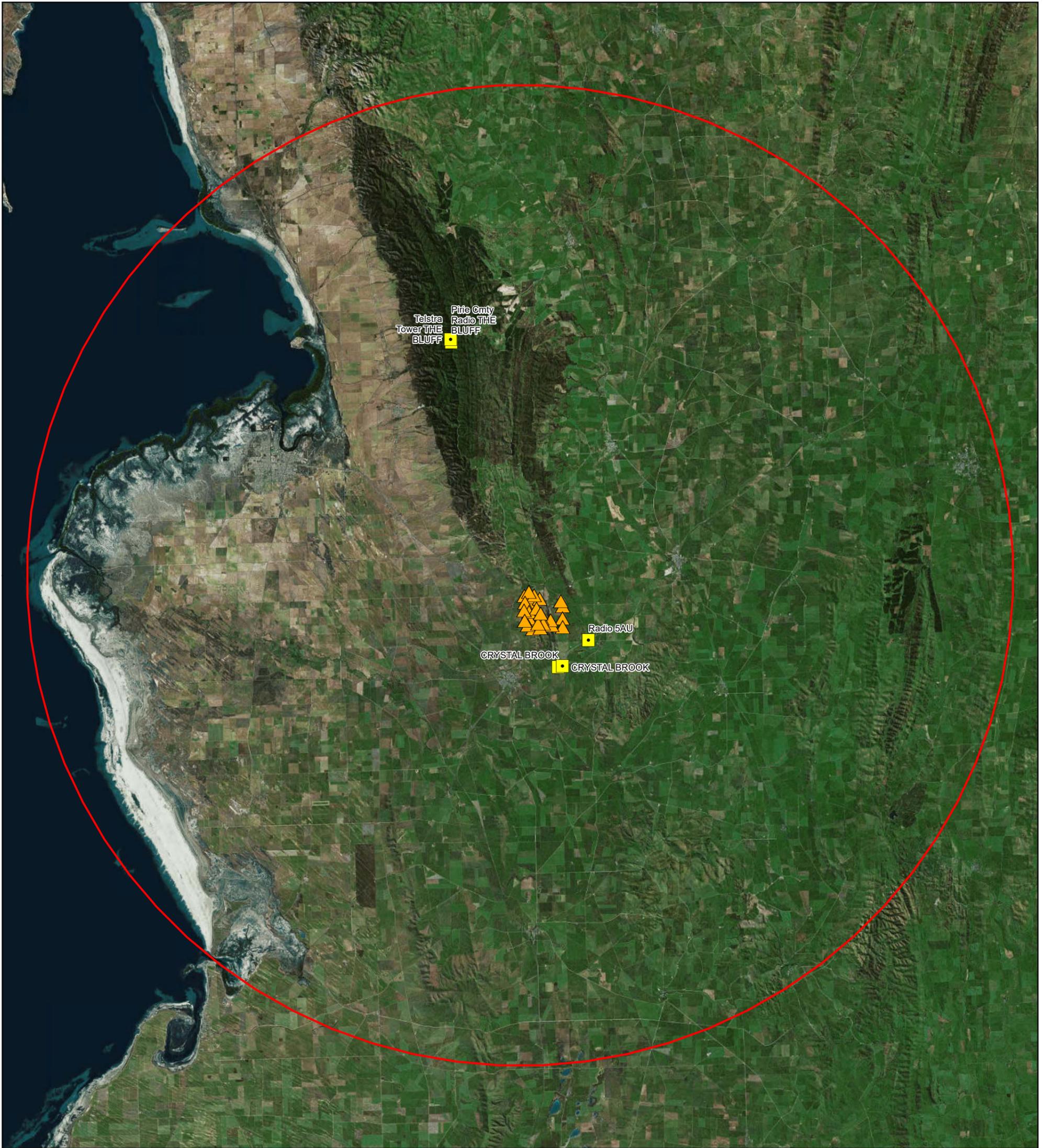
- 40km Study Boundary
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations
- Mobile Radio or Point to Multi-Point Services



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
Crystal Brook

Job Number | 33-18328
Revision | 0
Date | 27 Feb 2018

Electromagnetic Interference Study Mobile Radio or Point to Multi-Point Transmitters Figure 5



- 40km Study Boundary
- Television/Radio Transmitter
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations



Paper Size A3
 0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5
 Kilometres
 Map Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994
 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54

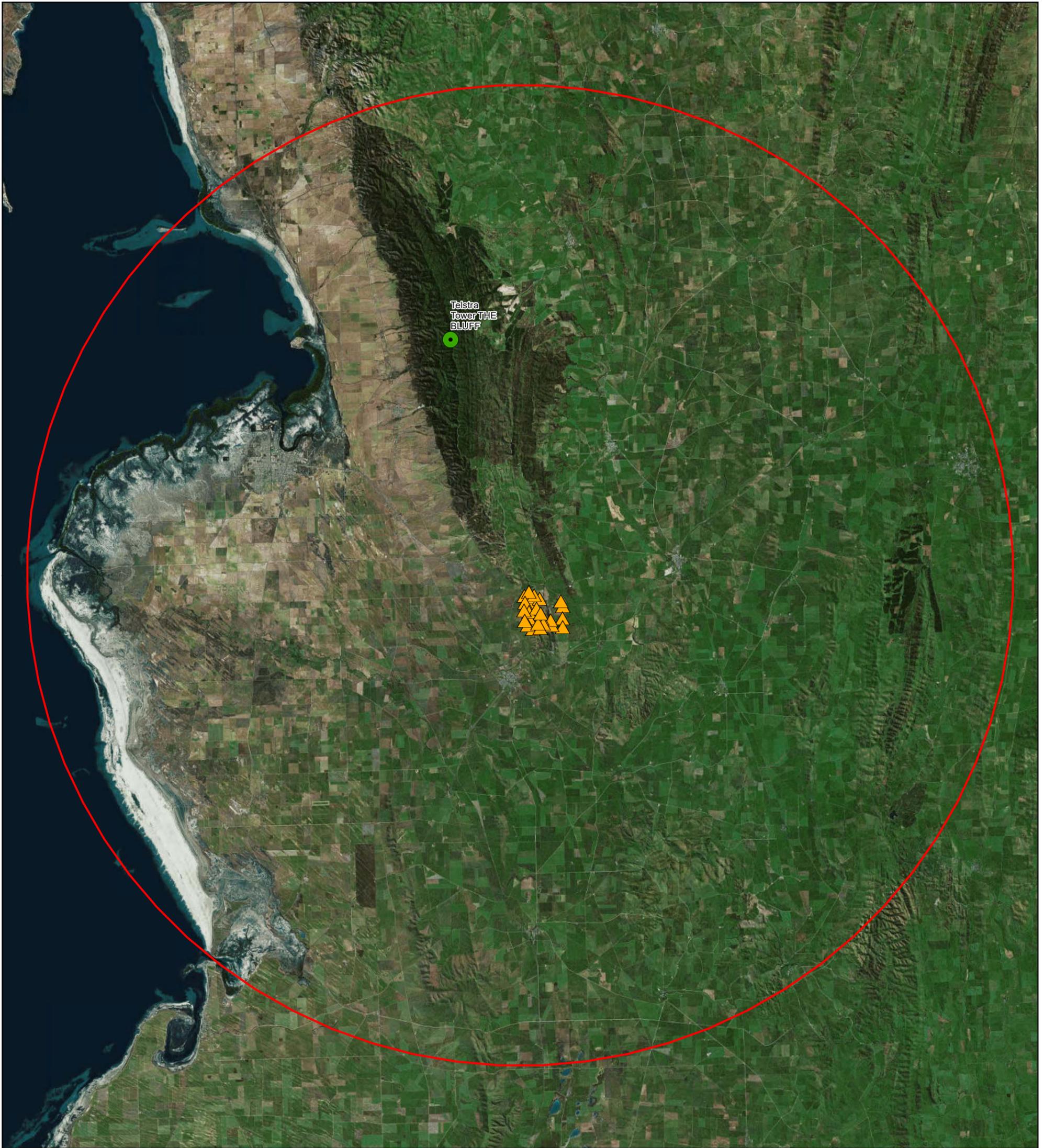


Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
 Crystal Brook

Electromagnetic Interference Study Radio and Television Broadcast Transmitters

Job Number	33-18328
Revision	0
Date	27 Feb 2018

Figure 6



- 40km Study Boundary
- Marine/Aeronautical Transmitter
- ▲ Wind Turbine Locations



Paper Size A3
 0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5
 Kilometres
 Map Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994
 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54



Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
 Crystal Brook

Electromagnetic Interference Study Marine & Aeronautical Transmitters

Job Number	33-18328
Revision	0
Date	27 Feb 2018

Figure 7

GHD

Level 4 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 2052 Adelaide SA 5001 Australia
T: 61 8 8111 6600 F: 61 8 8111 6699 E: adlmail@ghd.com

© GHD 2018

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

G:\33\18328\WP\Crystal Brook Electromagnetic Interference Assessment.docx

Document Status

Rev No.	Author	Reviewer		Approved for Issue		
		Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
0	R Bulfon	B Leedham		L Griffiths		27/02/2018
1	R Bulfon	B Leedham		L Griffiths		29/03/2018

www.ghd.com



Shadow Flicker

CRYSTAL BROOK WIND FARM

Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint Assessment

Green Bean Design Pty Ltd

Report No.: PP203024-AUME-R-01-B

Date: 28 March 2018

Status: Final



IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

1. This document is intended for the sole use of the Customer as detailed on the front page of this document to whom the document is addressed and who has entered into a written agreement with the DNV GL entity issuing this document ("DNV GL"). **To the extent permitted by law, neither** DNV GL nor any group company (the "Group") assumes any responsibility whether in contract, tort including without limitation negligence, or otherwise howsoever, to third parties (being persons other than the Customer), and no company in the Group other than DNV GL shall be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever suffered by virtue of any act, omission or default (whether arising by negligence or otherwise) by DNV GL, the Group or any of its or their servants, subcontractors or agents. This document must be read in its entirety and is subject to any assumptions and qualifications expressed therein as well as in any other relevant communications in connection with it. This document may contain detailed technical data which is intended for use only by persons possessing requisite expertise in its subject matter.
2. This document is protected by copyright and may only be reproduced and circulated in accordance with the Document Classification and associated conditions stipulated or referred to in this document and/or in DNV GL's **written agreement with the** Customer. No part of this document may be disclosed in any public offering memorandum, prospectus or stock exchange listing, circular or announcement without the express and prior written consent of DNV GL. A Document Classification permitting the Customer to redistribute this document shall not thereby imply that DNV GL has any liability to any recipient other than the Customer.
3. This document has been produced from information relating to dates and periods referred to in this document. This document does not imply that any information is not subject to change. Except and to the extent that checking or verification of information or data is expressly agreed within the written scope of its services, DNV GL shall not be responsible in any way in connection with erroneous information or data provided to it by the Customer or any third party, or for the effects of any such erroneous information or data whether or not contained or referred to in this document.
4. Any wind or energy forecasts estimates or predictions are subject to factors not all of which are within the scope of the probability and uncertainties contained or referred to in this document and nothing in this document guarantees any particular wind speed or energy output.

KEY TO DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION

Strictly Confidential	:	For disclosure only to named individuals within the Customer's organisation.
Private and Confidential	:	For disclosure only to individuals directly concerned with the subject matter of the document within the Customer's organisation .
Commercial in Confidence	:	Not to be disclosed outside the Customer's organisation .
DNV GL only	:	Not to be disclosed to non-DNV GL staff
Customer's Discretion	:	Distribution for information only at the discretion of the Customer (subject to the above Important Notice and Disclaimer and the terms of DNV GL's written agreement with the Customer).
Published	:	Available for information only to the general public (subject to the above Important Notice and Disclaimer).

Project name: Crystal Brook Wind Farm DNV GL - Energy
Report title: Shadow Flicker and Blade Glint Assessment Renewables Advisory
Customer: Green Bean Design Pty Ltd Suite 25, Level 8
PO Box 3178 401 Docklands Dr
Austral, NSW 2179 Docklands, VIC 3008
Australia
Contact person: Andy Homewood Tel: +61 3 9600 1993
Date of issue: 28 March 2018
Project No.: PP203024
Report No.: PP203024-AUME-R-01-B

Task and objective:

Conduct shadow flicker and blade glint assessment for the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm.

Prepared by: Verified by: Approved by:

N Brammer
Engineer
Developer Support Services (Pacific)

M Purcell
Engineer
Developer Support Services (Pacific)

T Gilbert
Principal Engineer, Head of Section
Developer Support Services (Pacific)

- Strictly Confidential
 Private and Confidential
 Commercial in Confidence
 DNV GL only
 Customer's Discretion
 Published

Keywords:
Crystal Brook Wind Farm, shadow flicker, blade glint

Reference to part of this report which may lead to misinterpretation is not permissible.

Rev. No.	Date	Reason for Issue	Prepared by	Verified by	Approved by
A	28 Mar 2018	First issue - DRAFT	N Brammer	M Purcell	T Gilbert
B	28 Mar 2018	FINAL issue - no changes	N Brammer	M Purcell	T Gilbert



Table of contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	II
Regulatory requirements	ii
Assessment methodology	ii
Assessment results	ii
Conclusion	iii
1 DESCRIPTION OF THE WIND FARM SITE	1
1.1 The project	1
1.2 Proposed wind farm layout	1
1.3 Shadow receptor locations	1
2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	2
2.1 Shadow flicker	2
2.2 Blade glint	2
3 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	3
3.1 Shadow flicker	3
3.2 Blade glint	6
4 ASSESSMENT RESULTS	7
4.1 Shadow flicker	7
4.2 Blade glint	7
5 CONCLUSION	8
6 REFERENCES	9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DNV GL Australia Pty Ltd (“DNV GL”) has been commissioned by Green Bean Design Pty Ltd (“GBD” or “the Customer”) to independently assess the expected annual shadow flicker duration in the vicinity of the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm (“the Project”) and any associated impact of blade glint. This report has been prepared according to DNV GL proposal L2C-139302-AUME-P-01-A, dated 24 January 2017, and is subject to the terms and conditions contained in that document.

Regulatory requirements

Shadow flicker involves the modulation of light levels resulting from the periodic passage of a rotating wind turbine blade between the sun and an observer. The South Australian Wind Farms Development Plan Amendment [1] (SA Development Plan Amendment) states that the impacts of shadow flicker on nearby property owners and occupiers, road users, and wildlife should be minimised, but does not provide recommended limits for shadow flicker. The EPHC Draft National Wind Farm Development Guidelines [2] (Draft National Guidelines) recommend a limit on the theoretical shadow flicker duration at dwellings in the vicinity of the wind farm of 30 hours per year, and a limit on the actual shadow flicker duration of 10 hours per year.

This assessment was based on the methodology for assessing shadow flicker durations recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. Calculations were carried out assuming houses had either one or two stories with window heights of either 2 m or 6 m, respectively. The relevant shadow flicker duration at a dwelling was taken as the maximum calculated duration occurring within 50 m of the dwelling.

Blade glint involves the reflection of light from a turbine blade, and can be seen by an observer as a periodic flash of light coming from the wind turbine. The Draft National Guidelines note that blade glint is not generally a problem provided that non-reflective coatings are used for the surface of the blades.

Assessment methodology

DNV GL modelled the shadow flicker based on a 26-turbine layout provided by the Customer [3, 4]. As requested by the Customer, all turbine locations were represented by a hypothetical turbine model with a hub height of 161 m, rotor diameter of 158 m, and tip height of 240 m [5].

The Customer has also provided the locations of 36 dwellings in the vicinity of the wind farm, four of which have been identified as belonging to involved landowners [6, 7]. A high-resolution digital elevation model (DEM) for the site and surrounds were also provided by the Customer [8]. These have been used to determine the theoretical duration of shadow flicker caused by the Project at each dwelling.

The theoretical shadow flicker durations at dwellings (sensitive locations) within and neighbouring the Project have been determined using a purely geometric analysis which takes into account the relative position of the sun throughout the year, the wind turbines at the site, local topography and the viewer. The actual shadow flicker duration likely to be experienced at each dwelling has then been predicted by estimating the possible reduction in shadow flicker duration due to turbine orientation and cloud cover.

Assessment results

The results of this assessment are summarised in the following table.

Summary of shadow flicker assessment results for the Project

Predicted shadow flicker within 50 m of dwelling	Number of dwellings affected	
	Total	Excluding involved dwellings
<i>Predicted theoretical shadow flicker (recommended limit: 30 hours/year)</i>		
Above recommended limit	3	0
<i>Predicted actual shadow flicker (recommended limit: 10 hours/year)</i>		
Above recommended limit	3	0

The methodology proposed in the Draft National Guidelines only considers the impact of shadow flicker **above a “moderate level of intensity”**. To account for the possibility that residents may be annoyed by lower levels of shadow flicker intensity, DNV GL has also assessed the shadow flicker durations for shadow flicker **below a “moderate level of intensity”**. Under these conditions, the shadow flicker durations at one additional dwelling are predicted to exceed the recommended limits.

As the calculation of the predicted actual shadow flicker duration does not consider any reduction due to low wind speed, vegetation, or other shielding effects around each house in calculating the number of shadow flicker hours, the values presented may still be regarded as conservative. Moreover, if the turbine selected for the site has dimensions smaller than those considered here, but still within the envelope specified in Section 1.2, shadow flicker durations are likely to be lower than those predicted.

Conclusion

A shadow flicker assessment has been carried out at all dwelling locations in the vicinity of the Project. The results show that, for the turbine layout and dimensions considered, three dwellings are predicted to experience theoretical shadow flicker durations that exceed the limit recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. When considering the predicted actual shadow flicker duration, which takes into account the reduction in shadow flicker due to cloud cover and rotor orientation, the same three receptors are expected to experience actual shadow flicker durations in excess of the limit recommended by the Draft National Guidelines.

It is noted that the theoretical shadow flicker durations at two of the affected dwellings are very high, with theoretical annual durations reaching approximately 119 hours. Similarly, predicted actual shadow flicker durations of up to approximately 37 hours were modelled for these dwellings.

When shadow flicker intensities below **“a moderate level of intensity”** are considered, the theoretical and predicted actual shadow flicker durations exceed the limits recommended by the Draft National Guidelines at one additional dwelling. Although the shadow flicker durations at this dwelling are within the recommended limits when assessed according to the Draft National Guidelines, DNV GL recommends that the potential for shadow flicker to cause annoyance at this dwelling be carefully considered.

The prediction of the actual shadow flicker duration presented here does not take into account any reduction due to low wind speed, vegetation, or other shielding effects around each sensitive receptor in calculating the number of shadow flicker hours. Therefore, the values presented may still be regarded as conservative. The effects of shadow flicker may also be reduced through a number of mitigation measures such as the installation of screening structures or planting of trees to block shadows cast by the turbines, the use of turbine control strategies which shut down turbines when shadow flicker is likely to occur, or the relocation of turbines.

Since a non-reflective finish is proposed for the blades of the wind turbines, blade glint is not expected to be an issue.

1 DESCRIPTION OF THE WIND FARM SITE

1.1 The project

The proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm (**“the Project”**) is located in the South Flinders Ranges in South Australia, approximately 4 km north of the town of Crystal Brook and 4 km west of Gladstone. An overview of the site location is presented in Figure 1.

The Project site is situated on a chain of hills forming a series of ridges and deep gullies at the southern end of the South Flinders Range. A digital elevation model (DEM) with a horizontal resolution of 5 m, extending up to approximately 20 km from the Project boundary, was provided by the Customer [8].

Ground cover on most of the site consists of cleared grassland with scattered patches of trees. A more densely treed area covers the top of the ridgeline to the east of the site.

1.2 Proposed wind farm layout

The turbine layout provided by the Customer [3, 4] is composed of 26 turbines, with turbine base elevations ranging from approximately 214 m to 292 m. An elevation map of the site is shown in Figure 2, and a list of coordinates of the proposed turbine locations are given in Table 1.

As requested by the Customer, DNV GL has modelled the shadow flicker based on a hypothetical turbine model with a hub height of 161 m, rotor diameter of 158 m, and an upper tip height of 240 m [5]. The maximum blade chord length, defined as the dimension through the thickest part of the blade, was specified as 4 m.

1.3 Shadow receptor locations

A list of sensitive locations or shadow receptors neighbouring the wind farm was supplied to DNV GL by the Customer [6, 7]. The coordinates of sensitive receptors within 2420 m of proposed turbine locations are presented in Table 2.

DNV GL has modelled all listed receptors as habitable building structures. It should be noted that DNV GL has not carried out a detailed and comprehensive survey of sensitive land uses and building locations in the area and is relying on information provided by the Customer. Small discrepancies have been observed between the locations given in the list of shadow receptors and satellite imagery for some buildings, as indicated in Table 2, but DNV GL does not expect these differences to affect the conclusions of this assessment.

2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Shadow flicker

The South Australian Wind Farms Development Plan Amendment [1] states that:

"Wind farms and ancillary development should avoid or minimise... impacts on nearby property owners/occupiers, road users and wild life [caused by] shadowing, flickering, reflection or glint..."

However, the SA Development Plan Amendment does not provide recommended limits for shadow flicker, or a methodology for calculating shadow flicker durations.

Recommendations for shadow flicker limits relevant to wind farms in Australia are included in the EPHC Draft National Wind Farm Development Guidelines released in July 2010 [2]. The Draft National Guidelines recommend that the modelled theoretical shadow flicker duration at a dwelling should not exceed 30 hours per year, and that the actual or measured shadow flicker duration should not exceed 10 hours per year. The Draft National Guidelines also recommend that the shadow flicker duration at a dwelling be assessed by calculating the maximum shadow flicker occurring within 50 m of the centre of a dwelling.

These limits are assumed to apply to a single dwelling, and it is noted that there is no requirement under the Draft National Guidelines to assess shadow flicker durations at locations other than in the vicinity of dwellings.

The Draft National Guidelines also provide background information, a proposed methodology and a suite of assumptions for assessing shadow flicker durations in the vicinity of a wind farm.

The impact of shadow flicker is typically only significant up to a distance of around 10 rotor diameters from a turbine [9] or approximately 1200 m to 1500 m for modern wind turbines (which typically have rotor diameters of 120 m to 150 m). Beyond this distance limit the shadow is diffused such that the variation in light levels is not likely to be sufficient to cause annoyance. This issue is discussed in the Draft National Guidelines where it is stated that:

"Shadow flicker can theoretically extend many kilometres from a wind turbine. However the intensity of the shadows decreases with distance. While acknowledging that different individuals have different levels of sensitivity and may be annoyed by different levels of shadow intensity, these guidelines limit assessment to moderate levels of intensity (i.e., well above the minimum theoretically detectable threshold) commensurate with the nature of the impact and the environment in which it is experienced."

The Draft National Guidelines therefore suggest a distance equivalent to 265 times the maximum blade chord as an appropriate limit, which corresponds to approximately 1000 m to 1600 m for modern wind turbines (which typically have maximum blade chord lengths of 4 m to 6 m). The Draft National Guidelines further state that ***"no assessment is required for residences beyond this distance"***.

2.2 Blade glint

The Draft National Guidelines provide guidance on blade glint and state that:

"The sun's light may be reflected from the surface of wind turbine blades. Blade Glint has the potential to annoy people. All major wind turbine manufacturers currently finish their blades with a low reflectivity treatment. This prevents a potentially annoying reflective glint from the surface of the blades and the possibility of a strobing reflection when the turbine blades are spinning. Therefore the risk of blade glint from a new development is considered to be very low."

3 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

3.1 Shadow flicker

3.1.1 Overview

Shadow flicker may occur under certain combinations of geographical position and time of day, when the sun passes behind the rotating blades of a wind turbine and casts a moving shadow over neighbouring areas. When viewed from a stationary position the moving shadows cause periodic flickering of the light **from the sun, giving rise to the phenomenon of 'shadow flicker'**.

The effect is most noticeable inside buildings, where the flicker appears through a window opening. The likelihood and duration of the effect depends upon a number of factors, including:

- direction of the property relative to the turbine
- distance from the turbine (the further the observer is from the turbine, the less pronounced the effect will be)
- wind direction (the shape of the shadow will be determined by the position of the sun relative to the blades which will be oriented to face the wind)
- turbine height and rotor diameter
- time of year and day (the position of the sun in the sky)
- weather conditions (cloud cover reduces the occurrence of shadow flicker).

3.1.2 Theoretical modelled duration

The theoretical number of hours of shadow flicker experienced annually at a given location can be calculated using a geometrical model which incorporates the sun path, topographic variation over the site area, and wind turbine details such as rotor diameter and hub height.

The wind turbines have been modelled assuming they are spherical objects, which is equivalent to assuming the turbines are always oriented perpendicular to the sun-turbine vector. This assumption will mean the model calculates the maximum duration for which there is potential for shadow flicker to occur.

In line with the methodology proposed in the Draft National Guidelines, DNV GL has assessed the shadow flicker at the surveyed house locations and has determined the highest shadow flicker duration within 50 m of each of the provided house location.

Shadow flicker has been calculated at dwellings at heights of 2 m, to represent ground floor windows, and 6 m, to represent second floor windows. The shadow receptors are simulated as fixed points, representing the worst-case scenario, as real windows would be facing a particular direction. The shadow flicker calculations for dwelling locations have been carried out with a temporal resolution of 1 minute; if shadow flicker is predicted to occur in any 1-minute period, the model records this as 1 minute of shadow flicker. The shadow flicker map was generated using a temporal resolution of 5 minutes and a spatial resolution of 10 m to reduce computational requirements to acceptable levels.

As part of the shadow flicker assessment, an assumption must be made regarding the maximum length of a shadow cast by a wind turbine that **will be above a "moderate level of intensity" and therefore** likely to cause annoyance due to shadow flicker [2]. The UK wind industry considers that 10 rotor diameters is appropriate [9], while the Draft National Guidelines suggest a distance equivalent to 265 times the maximum blade chord as an appropriate limit.



For the current assessment, DNV GL has implemented a maximum shadow length of 10 times the rotor diameter, or 1580 m, which is the more conservative assumption for the turbine dimensions specified in Section 1.2. Beyond this distance limit, it is assumed that any shadow flicker experienced will be below a **“moderate level of intensity” and unlikely to cause annoyance. However, it is recognised that different people have different levels of sensitivity to shadow flicker and may therefore be annoyed by shadow flicker intensities below the “moderate level of intensity” assumed by this distance limit. To account for this possibility, DNV GL has also assessed the shadow flicker for an increased distance limit of 15 times the rotor diameter, or 2370 m, which includes shadow flicker below a “moderate level of intensity”.**

The model also makes the following assumptions and simplifications:

- there are clear skies every day of the year
- the blades of the turbines are always perpendicular to the direction of the line of sight from the location of interest to the sun
- the turbines are always rotating.

The first two of these items are addressed in the calculation of the predicted actual shadow flicker duration as described in Section 3.1.4. The third item means that the results generated by the model may be slightly conservative, as there will be some periods of time when the turbines are not rotating, but is unlikely to have a significant impact on the results.

The settings used to execute the model can be seen in Table 3.

To illustrate typical results, an indicative shadow flicker map for a turbine located in a relatively flat area is shown in Figure 3. The geometry of the shadow flicker map can be characterised as a butterfly shape, with the four protruding lobes corresponding to slowing of solar north-south travel around the summer and winter solstices for morning and evening. The lobes to the north of the indicative turbine location result from the summer solstice and conversely the lobes to the south result from the winter solstice. The lobes to the west result from morning sun while the lobes to the east result from evening sun. When the sun is low in the sky, the length of shadows cast by the turbine increases, increasing the area around the turbine affected by shadow flicker.

3.1.3 Factors affecting duration

Shadow flicker duration calculated in this manner overestimates the annual number of hours of shadow flicker experienced at a specified location for several reasons, including:

1. The wind turbine will not always be oriented such that its rotor is in the worst-case position (i.e., perpendicular to the sun-turbine vector). Any other rotor orientation will reduce the area of the projected shadow and hence the shadow flicker duration.

The wind speed frequency distribution or wind rose at the site can be used to determine probable turbine orientation and to calculate the resulting reduction in shadow flicker duration.

2. The occurrence of cloud cover has the potential to significantly reduce the number of hours of shadow flicker.

Cloud cover measurements recorded at nearby meteorological stations may be used to estimate probable levels of cloud cover and to provide an indication of the resulting reduction in shadow flicker duration.

3. Aerosols (moisture, dust, smoke, etc.) in the atmosphere have the ability to influence shadows cast by a wind turbine.



The length of the shadow cast by a wind turbine is dependent on the degree that direct sunlight is diffused, which is in turn dependent on the amount of dispersants (humidity, smoke, and other aerosols) in the path between the light source (sun) and the receiver.

4. The modelling of the wind turbine rotor as a sphere rather than individual blades results in an overestimate of shadow flicker duration.

Turbine blades are of non-uniform thickness with the thickest part of the blade (maximum chord) close to the hub and the thinnest part (minimum chord) at the tip. Diffusion of sunlight, as discussed above, results in a limit to the maximum distance that a shadow can be perceived. This maximum distance will also be dependent on the thickness of the turbine blade, and the human threshold for perception of light intensity variation. As such, a shadow cast by the blade tip will be shorter than the shadow cast by the thickest part of the blade.

5. The analysis does not consider that when the sun is positioned directly behind the wind turbine hub, there is no variation in light intensity at the receiver location and therefore no shadow flicker.
6. The presence of vegetation or other physical barriers around a shadow receptor location may shield the view of the wind turbine, and therefore reduce the incidence of shadow flicker.
7. Periods where the wind turbine is not in operation due to low winds, high winds, or for operational and maintenance reasons will also reduce the annual shadow flicker duration.

3.1.4 Predicted actual duration

As discussed above in Section 3.1.3, there are a number of factors which may reduce the incidence of shadow flicker that are not taken into account in the calculation of the theoretical shadow flicker duration. Exclusion of these factors means that the theoretical calculation is likely to be conservative. An attempt has been made to quantify the likely reduction in shadow flicker duration due cloud cover and, therefore, produce a prediction of the actual shadow flicker duration likely to be experienced at a sensitive receptor.

Cloud cover is typically measured in 'oktas' or effectively eighths of the sky covered with cloud. DNV GL has obtained data from the following seven Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) stations:

- Port Pirie Nyrstar Comparison (021043), located approximately 27 km from the site [10]
- Snowtown (021046), located approximately 48 km from the site [11]
- Yongala (019062), located approximately 58 km from the site [12]
- Clare Post Office (021014), located approximately 65 km from the site [13]
- Whyalla Aero (018120), located approximately 77 km from the site [14]
- Whyalla (Norrie) (018103), located approximately 77 km from the site [15]
- Kadina (022006), located approximately 75 km from the site [16].

The number of oktas of cloud cover visible across the sky at these stations is recorded twice daily, at 9 am and 3 pm, and the observations are provided as monthly averages. After averaging the 9 am and 3 pm observations for the stations considered, the results indicate that the average monthly cloud cover in the region ranges between 36% and 55%, and the average annual cloud cover is approximately 47%. This means that on an average day, 47% of the sky in the vicinity of the wind farm is covered with clouds. Although it is not possible to definitively calculate the effect of cloud cover on shadow flicker duration, a reduction in the shadow flicker duration proportional to the amount of cloud cover is a reasonable assumption.



Similarly, turbine orientation can have an impact on the shadow flicker duration. The shadow flicker impact is greatest when the turbine rotor plane is approximately perpendicular to a line joining the sun and an observer, and a minimum when the rotor plane is approximately parallel to a line joining the sun and an observer. A wind direction frequency distribution previously derived by DNV GL from data collected by the site monitoring masts was used to estimate the reduction in shadow flicker duration due to rotor orientation. The measured wind rose is shown overlaid on the indicative shadow flicker map in Figure 3. An assessment of the likely reduction in shadow flicker duration due to variation in turbine orientation was conducted on an annual basis.

It should be noted that the method prescribed by the Draft National Guidelines for assessing actual shadow flicker duration recommends that only reductions due to cloud cover, and not turbine orientation, be included. However, DNV GL considers that the additional reduction due to turbine orientation is appropriate as the projected area of the turbine, and therefore the expected shadow flicker duration, is reduced when the turbine rotor is not perpendicular to the line joining the sun and dwelling. Due to limitations in the availability of suitable cloud cover data, the methodology used in this assessment also deviates somewhat from the method recommended by the Draft National Guidelines for assessing the reduction in shadow flicker due to cloud cover. However, considering the available cloud cover data, the approach described above is deemed to provide a reasonable estimate of the likely impact of cloud cover on the shadow flicker duration.

No attempt has been made to account for vegetation or other shielding effects around each shadow receptor in calculating the shadow flicker duration. Similarly, turbine shutdown has not been considered. It is therefore likely that the adjusted shadow flicker durations presented here can still be regarded as a conservative assessment.

3.2 Blade glint

Blade glint involves the regular reflection of sun off rotating turbine blades. Its occurrence depends on a combination of circumstances arising from the orientation of the nacelle, angle of the blade and the angle of the sun. The reflectiveness of the surface of the blades is also important. Blade glint is not generally a problem for modern wind turbines, provided the blades are coated with a non-reflective paint, and it is not considered further here.

4 ASSESSMENT RESULTS

4.1 Shadow flicker

A shadow flicker assessment was carried out at all provided dwelling locations, or 'receptors', as outlined in Table 2. A summary of the number of dwellings that are predicted to exceed relevant limits is provided in Table 4.

The theoretical predicted shadow flicker durations at all dwellings identified to be affected by shadow flicker are presented in Table 5. The maximum predicted theoretical shadow flicker durations within 50 m of these receptors are also presented in this table. The results are also shown in the form of shadow flicker maps in Figure 4 to Figure 5. The shadow flicker values presented in these maps represent the worst case between the results at 2 m and 6 m above ground for each modelled grid point.

The results indicate that, out of the dwellings identified by the Customer, four dwellings are predicted to experience some shadow flicker based on the methodology recommended by the Draft National Guidelines when considering the permitted turbine envelope.

For the turbine layout and dimensions considered, three of the four dwellings are predicted to experience theoretical shadow flicker durations that exceed the limit recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. When considering the predicted actual shadow flicker duration, which takes into account the reduction in shadow flicker due to cloud cover and rotor orientation, the same three receptors are expected to experience actual shadow flicker durations in excess of the limit recommended in the Draft National Guidelines. However, it is understood that these dwellings are owned by parties who are involved in the Project.

It is noted that the theoretical shadow flicker durations at two of the affected dwellings, both owned by involved landowners, are very high, with theoretical annual durations reaching approximately 119 hours. Similarly, predicted actual shadow flicker durations of up to approximately 37 hours were modelled for these dwellings.

When shadow flicker intensities below a "moderate level of intensity" are considered, two additional dwellings (dwellings H14 and H56) are predicted to experience some shadow flicker within 50 m of the dwelling location. At one of these dwellings (dwelling H14), both the theoretical and actual shadow flicker durations are predicted to exceed the limits recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. Although the shadow flicker durations at dwelling H14 are within the recommended limits when assessed according to the Draft National Guidelines, DNV GL recommends that the potential for shadow flicker to cause annoyance at this dwelling be carefully considered and discussed with the landowner.

If shadow flicker presents a problem, its effects can be reduced through a number of measures. These include the installation of screening structures or planting of trees to block shadows cast by the turbines, the use of turbine control strategies which shut down turbines when shadow flicker is likely to occur, or the relocation of turbines.

4.2 Blade glint

As discussed in Section 3.2, blade glint is not generally a problem for modern wind turbines, provided that the blades are coated with a non-reflective paint.

5 CONCLUSION

A shadow flicker assessment has been carried out at all dwelling locations in the vicinity of the Project. The results show that, for the turbine layout and dimensions considered, four dwellings are predicted to experience some shadow flicker within 50 m of the house location.

Three of these four dwellings are predicted to experience theoretical shadow flicker durations that exceed the limit recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. When considering the predicted actual shadow flicker duration, which takes into account the reduction in shadow flicker due to cloud cover and rotor orientation, the same three receptors are expected to experience actual shadow flicker durations in excess of the limit recommended in the Draft National Guidelines. However, it is understood that these dwellings are owned by parties who are involved in the Project.

It is noted that the theoretical shadow flicker durations at two of the affected dwellings, both owned by involved landowners, are very high, with theoretical annual durations reaching approximately 119 hours. Similarly, predicted actual shadow flicker durations of up to approximately 37 hours were modelled for these dwellings.

The methodology proposed in the Draft National Guidelines only considers the impact of shadow flicker above a **“moderate level of intensity”**. When shadow flicker intensities below **“a moderate level of intensity”** are considered, the shadow flicker durations at one additional dwelling are predicted to exceed the limits recommended by the Draft National Guidelines. Although the shadow flicker durations at this dwelling are within the recommended limits when assessed according to the Draft National Guidelines, DNV GL recommends that the potential for shadow flicker to cause annoyance at this dwelling be carefully considered.

The prediction of the actual shadow flicker duration presented here does not take into account any reduction due to low wind speed, vegetation, or other shielding effects around each sensitive receptor in calculating the number of shadow flicker hours. Therefore, the values presented may still be regarded as conservative. The effects of shadow flicker may also be reduced through a number of mitigation measures such as the installation of screening structures or planting of trees to block shadows cast by the turbines, the use of turbine control strategies which shut down turbines when shadow flicker is likely to occur, or the relocation of turbines.

Since a non-reflective finish is proposed for the blades of the wind turbines, blade glint is not expected to be an issue.

6 REFERENCES

1. "Statewide Wind Farms Development Plan Amendment", Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, Government of South Australia, October 2012.
2. "National Wind Farm Development Guidelines – Public Consultation Draft", Environmental Protection and Heritage Council (EPHC), July 2010.
3. "20180216_layout_coords_elev.xlsx". MS Excel spreadsheet format. Attachment to email from A. Homewood (GBD) to D. Price (DNV GL), 20 February 2018.
4. Email from A. Homewood (GBD) to D. Price (DNV GL), 20 February 2018.
5. Email from A. Homewood (GBD) to D. Price (DNV GL), 5 March 2018.
6. "Dwellings within 3km (Andy).xlsx". MS Excel spreadsheet format. Attachment to email from A. Homewood (GBD) to D. Price (DNV GL), 19 March 2018.
7. "Dwellings_with_3km_20180326.xlsx". MS Excel spreadsheet format. Attachment to email from A. Homewood (GBD) to D. Price (DNV GL), 26 March 2018.
8. "Crystal Brook.shp". Shapefile format. Downloaded from the Project's Hightail data folder on 20 February 2018.
9. "Planning for Renewable Energy – A Companion Guide to PPS22", Office of the Deputy Prime Minister, UK, 2004
10. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Port Pirie Nyrcstar Comparison", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_021043_All.shtml.
11. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Snowtown", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_021046_All.shtml.
12. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Yongala", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_019062_All.shtml.
13. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Clare Post Office", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_021014_All.shtml.
14. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Whyalla Aero", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_018120_All.shtml.
15. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Whyalla (Norrie)", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_018103_All.shtml.
16. "Climate statistics for Australian locations – Kadina", Bureau of Meteorology, viewed 15 March 2018, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_022006_All.shtml.



List of tables

Table 1	Crystal Brook Wind Farm turbine coordinates	11
Table 2	Shadow receptor locations within 2420 m of turbines at the Crystal Brook Wind Farm	12
Table 3	Shadow flicker model settings for theoretical shadow flicker calculation	13
Table 4	Summary of shadow flicker exceedance for the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm	13
Table 5	Theoretical and predicted actual annual shadow flicker duration	14

List of figures

Figure 1	Location of the Crystal Brook Wind Farm	15
Figure 2	Elevation map of the Crystal Brook Wind Farm	16
Figure 3	Indicative shadow flicker map and wind direction frequency distribution	17
Figure 4	Theoretical annual shadow flicker duration map	18
Figure 5	Predicted actual annual shadow flicker duration map	19

Table 1 Crystal Brook Wind Farm turbine coordinates

WTG ID	Easting ¹ [m]	Northing ¹ [m]
CB01	242122	6312882
CB02	242321	6311791
CB04	243547	6310423
CB05	243449	6310846
CB07	242017	6310140
CB09	241690	6313160
CB12	242005	6310560
CB14	244447	6312007
CB15	241605	6310430
CB16	242861	6310560
CB17	241722	6311013
CB18	244294	6312405
CB19	244428	6310281
CB20	242633	6310196
CB21	241732	6312707
CB22	244421	6310997
CB23	242739	6310968
CB24	241765	6312077
CB25	242433	6310575
CB27	242567	6312607
CB30	241390	6312282
CB31	241714	6311498
CB32	241321	6312824
CB33	242658	6311387
CB34	241308	6311629
CB35	241360	6310783

Notes:

1. Coordinate system: MGA Zone 54 South, GDA94 datum.

Table 2 Shadow receptor locations within 2420 m of turbines at the Crystal Brook Wind Farm

Receptor ID	Landowner status	Easting ¹ [m]	Northing ¹ [m]	Nearest turbine ID	Distance to nearest turbine [m]
H5	Uninvolved	240889	6308157	CB07	2281
H6	Uninvolved	242167	6308295	CB07	1851
H7	Uninvolved	244759	6308437	CB19	1874
H12	Involved	240088	6311098	CB35	1310
H13	Involved	240352	6311957	CB34	1011
H14 ²	Involved	239573	6313468	CB32	1863
H15	Involved	243449	6311913	CB33	950
H16 ²	Uninvolved	243286	6308815	CB20	1527
H17	Uninvolved	242807	6313995	CB01	1306
H18	Uninvolved	242384	6315232	CB09	2185
H24	Uninvolved	240819	6309079	CB15	1563
H50	Uninvolved	245172	6314012	CB18	1832
H51 ²	Uninvolved	245204	6313575	CB18	1482
H56	Uninvolved	245814	6309334	CB19	1679
H60	Uninvolved	241011	6308319	CB07	2080
H61	Uninvolved	241010	6308257	CB07	2135
H62	Uninvolved	240853	6308122	CB07	2329
H63	Uninvolved	240824	6308097	CB07	2365
H67	Uninvolved	241107	6308030	CB07	2297

Notes:

1. Coordinate system: MGA Zone 54 South, GDA94 datum.
2. Potential discrepancy observed between receptor location and satellite imagery.

Table 3 Shadow flicker model settings for theoretical shadow flicker calculation

Model setting	Value
Maximum shadow length	1580 m
Year of calculation	2030
Minimum elevation of the sun	3°
Time step	1 min (5 min for map)
Rotor modelled as	Sphere (disc for turbine orientation reduction calculation)
Sun modelled as	Disc
Offset between rotor and tower	None
Receptor height (single storey)	2 m
Receptor height (double storey)	6 m
Locations used for determining maximum shadow flicker within 50 m of each dwelling ¹	8 points evenly spaced (every 45°) on 25 m and 50 m radius circles centred on the house location

Table 4 Summary of shadow flicker exceedance for the proposed Crystal Brook Wind Farm

Predicted shadow flicker within 50 m of dwelling	Number of dwellings affected	
	Total	Excluding involved dwellings
<i>Predicted theoretical shadow flicker (recommended limit: 30 hours/year)</i>		
Above recommended limit	3	0
<i>Predicted actual shadow flicker (recommended limit: 10 hours/year)</i>		
Above recommended limit	3	0

Table 5 Theoretical and predicted actual annual shadow flicker duration

House ID ¹	Easting ² [m]	Northing ² [m]	Contributing turbines	Theoretical annual				Predicted actual annual ³			
				At dwelling [hr/yr]		Max within 50 m of dwelling [hr/yr]		At dwelling [hr/yr]		Max within 50 m of dwelling [hr/yr]	
				2 m	6 m	2 m	6 m	2 m	6 m	2 m	6 m
H12	240088	6311098	CB34 CB35	40.4	40.4	50.0	49.0	13.6	13.6	16.5	16.2
H13	240352	6311957	CB21 CB24 CB30 CB31 CB32 CB34	101.3	100.7	105.0	105.6	34.1	34.1	37.2	37.5
H14 ^{4,5}	239573	6313468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
H15	243449	6311913	CB02 CB14 CB18 CB27	103.0	102.4	119.4	118.7	31.5	31.3	37.0	36.8
H24	240819	6309079	CB07	0.0	0.0	6.8	5.9	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.0
H56 ⁴	245814	6309334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Duration limits</i>				<i>30 hr/yr</i>				<i>10 hr/yr</i>			

Notes:

1. Dwellings identified in Table 2 with no theoretical shadow flicker occurrence have been omitted from this table.
2. Coordinate system: MGA Zone 54 South, GDA94 datum.
3. Considering likely reductions in shadow flicker duration due to cloud cover and turbine orientation.
4. Dwelling predicted to experience shadow flicker below a moderate level of intensity.
5. Dwelling predicted to experience shadow flicker durations above the specified limits when shadow flicker below a moderate level of intensity is considered.

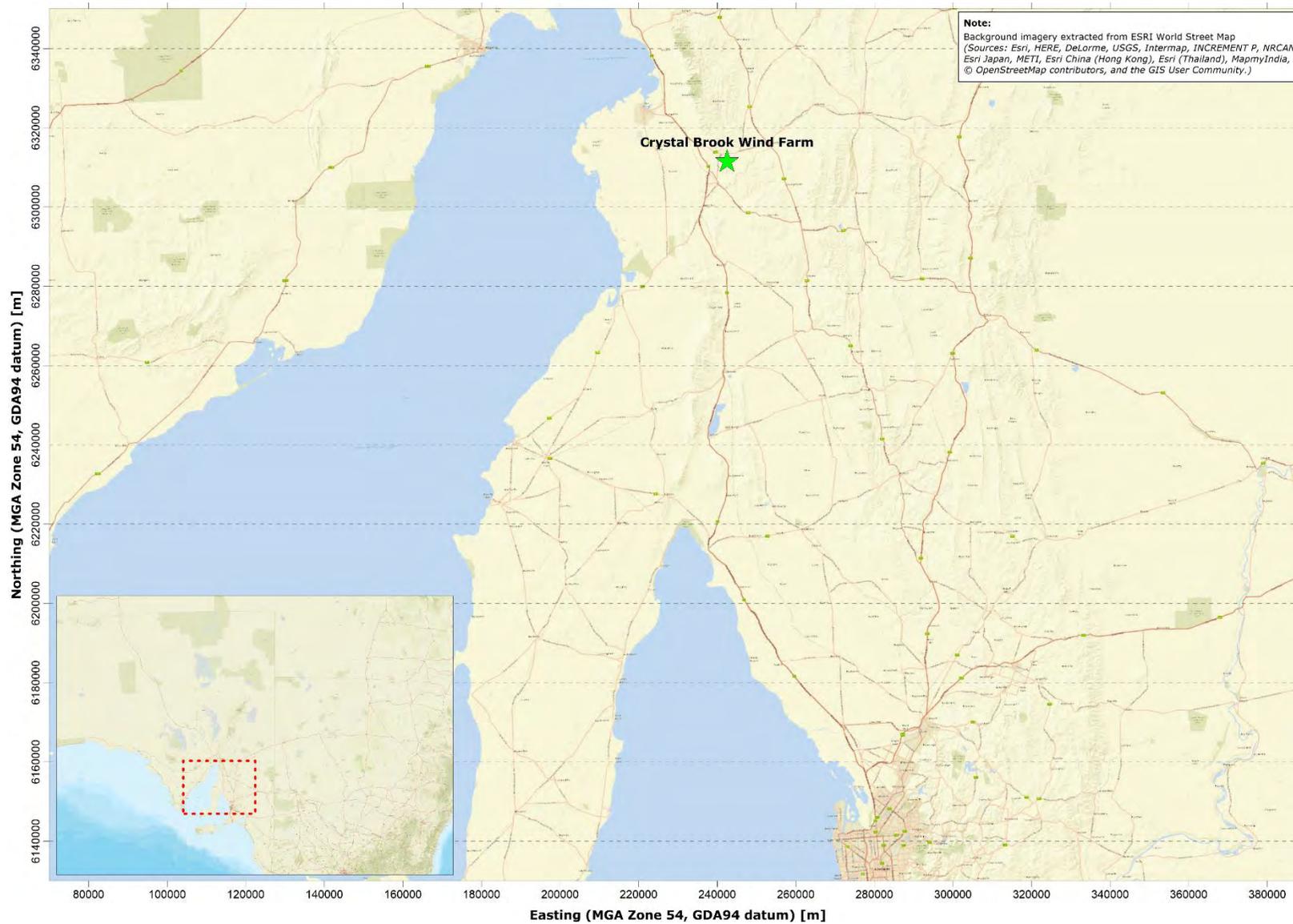


Figure 1 Location of the Crystal Brook Wind Farm

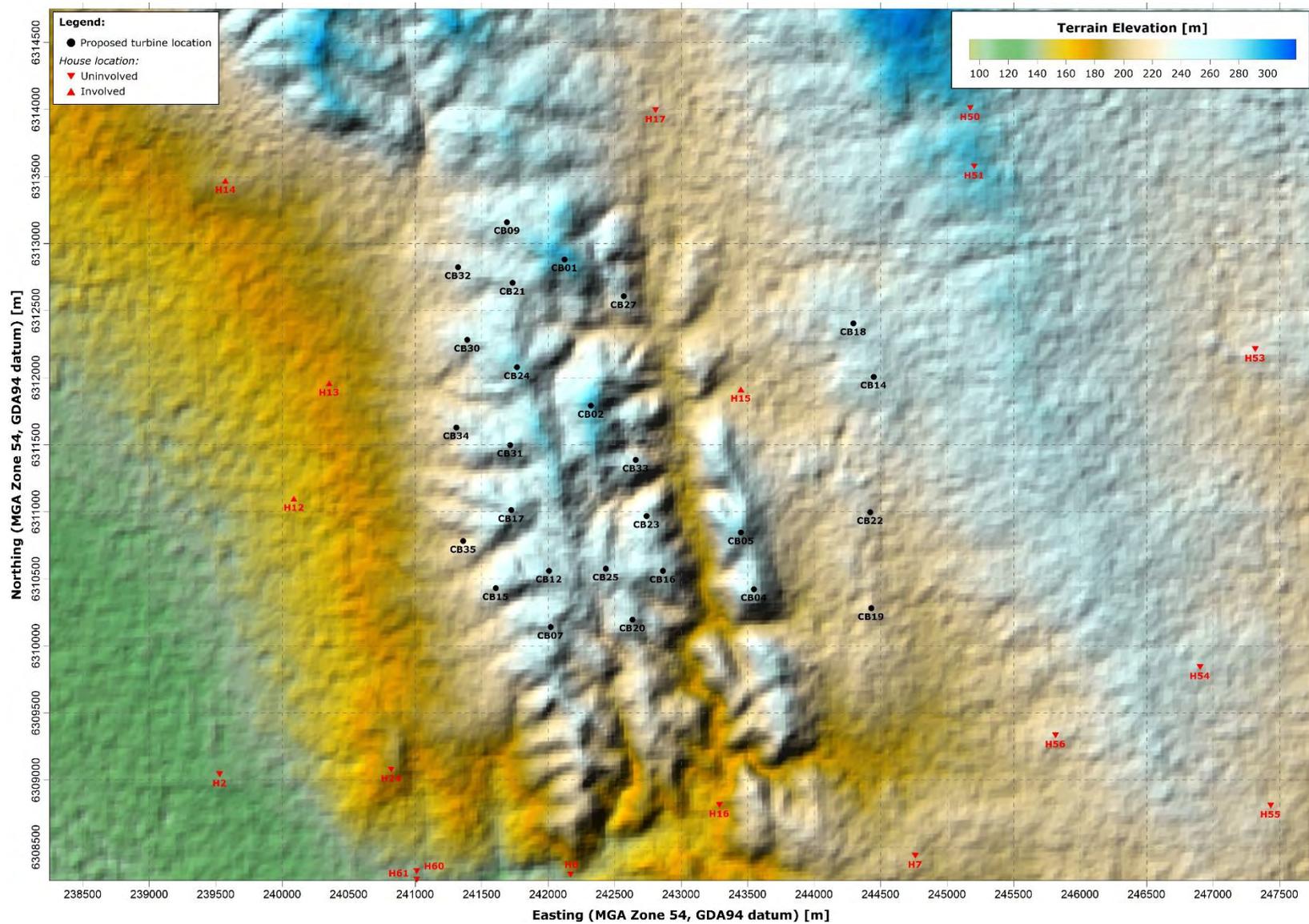


Figure 2 Elevation map of the Crystal Brook Wind Farm

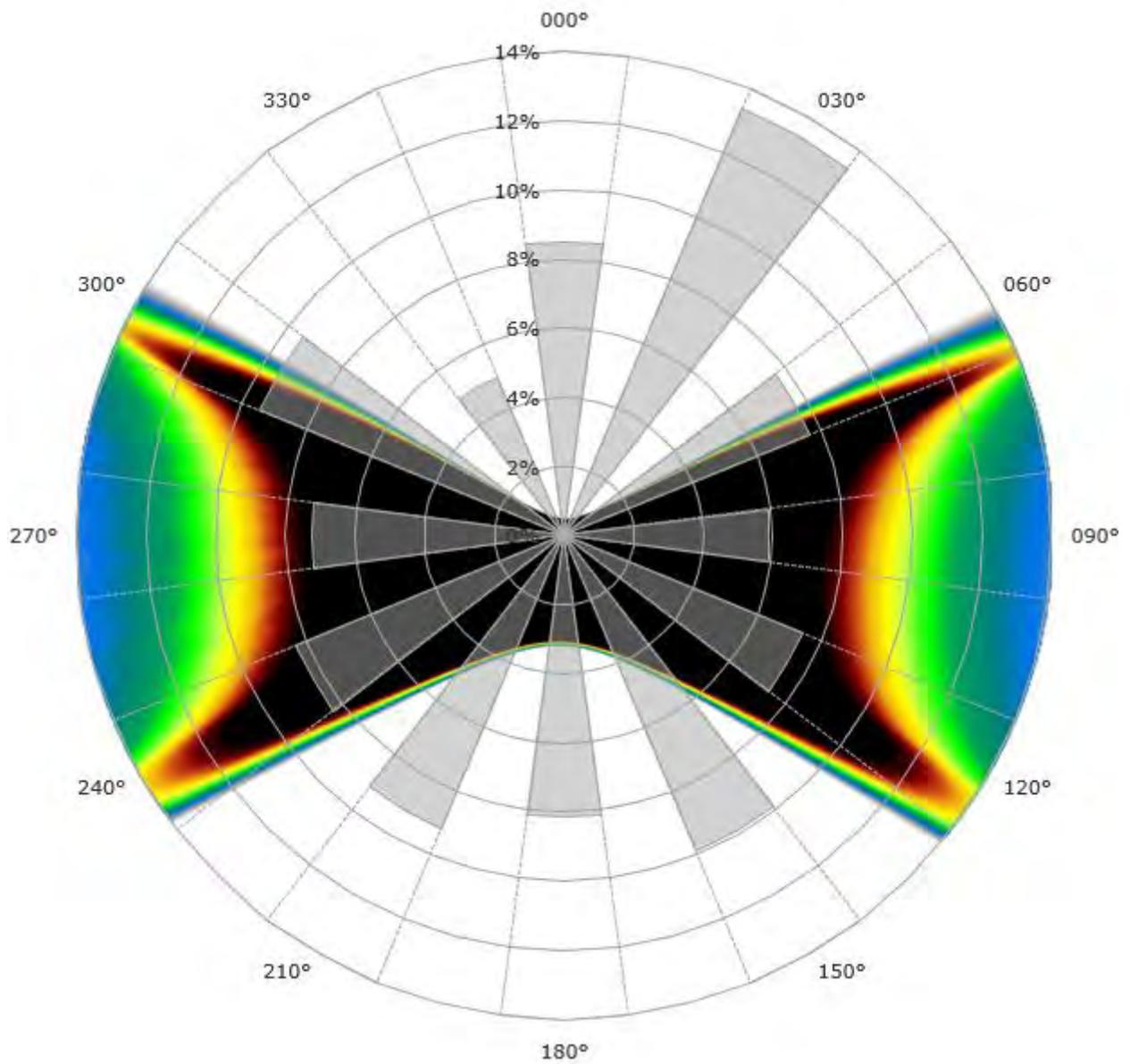


Figure 3 Indicative shadow flicker map and wind direction frequency distribution

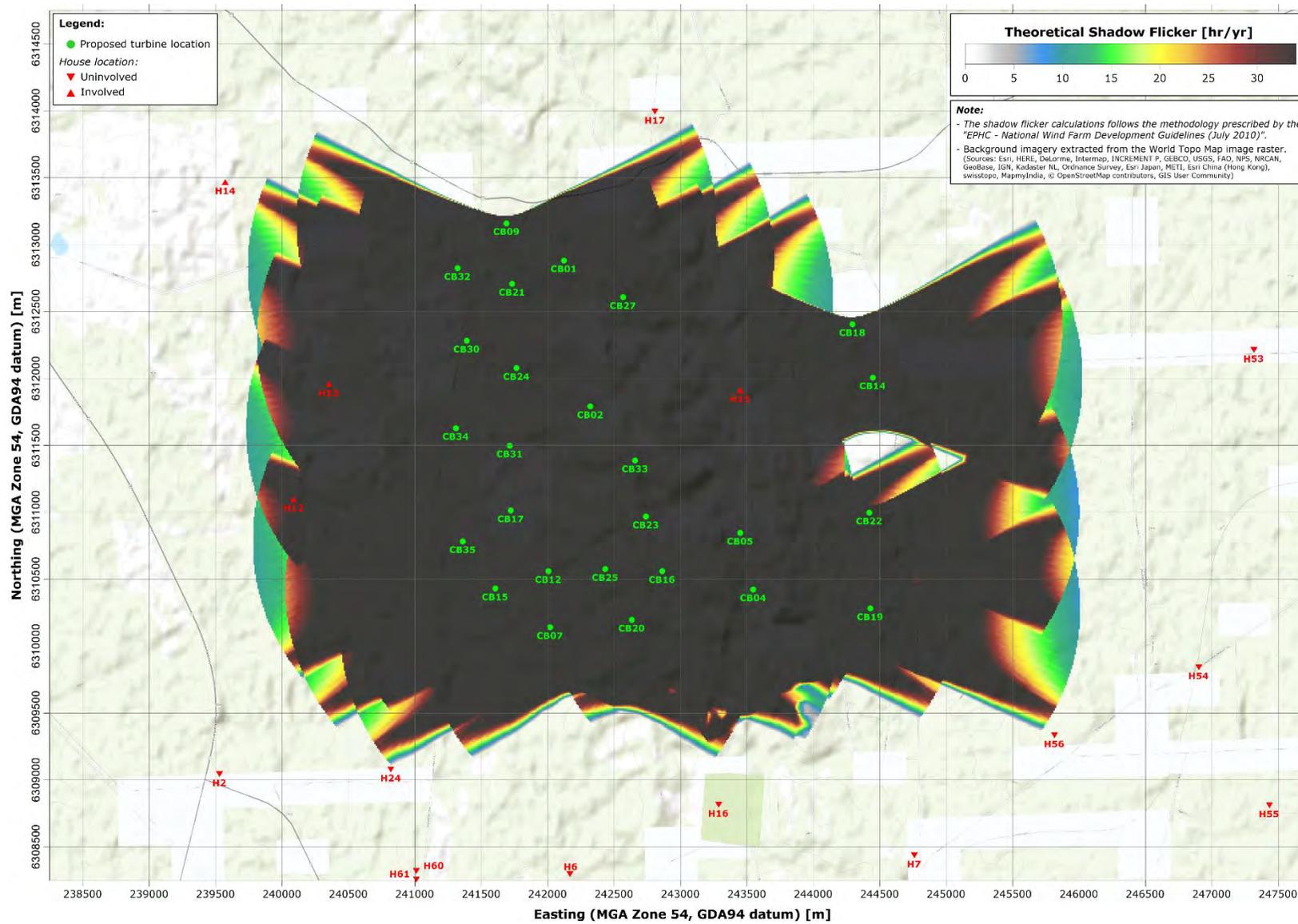


Figure 4 Theoretical annual shadow flicker duration map

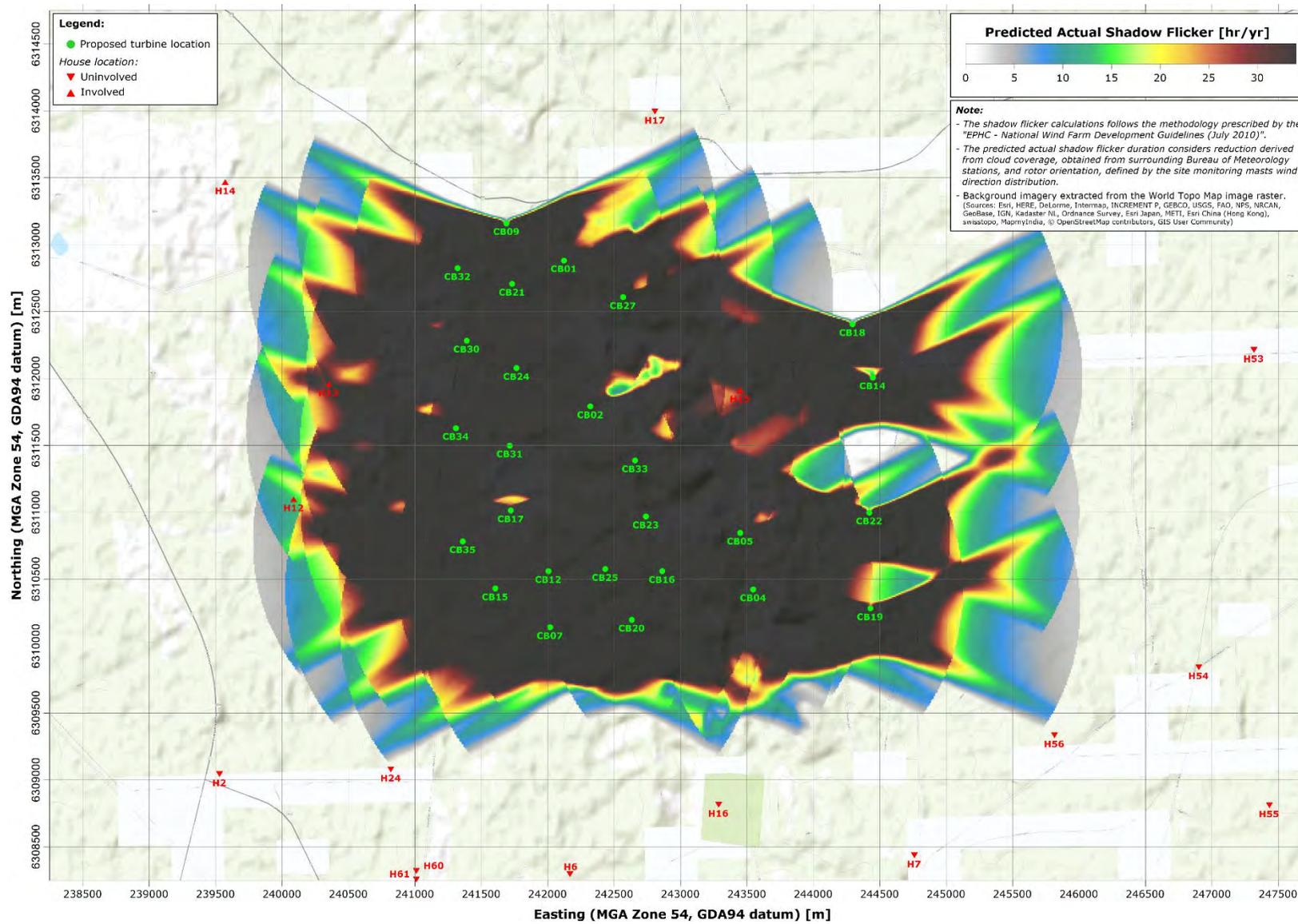


Figure 5 Predicted actual annual shadow flicker duration map



ABOUT DNV GL

Driven by our purpose of safeguarding life, property and the environment, DNV GL enables organizations to advance the safety and sustainability of their business. We provide classification and technical assurance along with software and independent expert advisory services to the maritime, oil and gas, and energy industries. We also provide certification services to customers across a wide range of industries. Operating in more than 100 countries, our 16,000 professionals are dedicated to helping our customers make the world safer, smarter and greener.

Aeronautical and Aviation

FINAL REPORT

CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK

**AVIATION IMPACT STATEMENT
SOLAR GLARE REVIEW
QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENT
AND
OBSTACLE LIGHTING REVIEW**

CCP01

Report to:

NEOEN

5 March 2018



Chiron Aviation Consultants
Essendon Vic 3040
Australia

© Chiron Consultants, 2018

All Rights Reserved.

The information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to Chiron Consultants. Other than for evaluation and governmental disclosure purposes, no part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of Chiron Consultants.

The client named in the document release approval page is licenced to use the information contained in this document for the purposes for which it was commissioned.



DOCUMENT RELEASE APPROVAL

Approved for Final Release:

Name: Ian Jennings

Title: Principal Consultant

Date: 5 March 2018

Distribution: Tom Jenkins, Project Manager
Neoen Australia Pty Ltd

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Version	Description	Date	Author	QA
V0.1	Draft for Comment	22 Feb 2018	IJ	RJJ
V0.2	Draft with revised turbine numbers	23 Feb 2018	IJ	RJJ
V0.3	Draft with Editorial changes	27 Feb 2018	IJ	RJJ
V0.4	Draft with editorial changes	5 March 2018	IJ	RJJ
V1.0	Final Report	5 March 2018	IJ	RJJ



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary.....	4
1. Introduction	5
1.1 Location.....	5
1.2 Aerodromes and Airstrips.....	6
1.3 Aerodromes in the Area.....	7
1.4 Air Routes in the Area	7
1.5 Airspace	8
2. Scope.....	10
2.1 Aviation Impact Statement.....	10
2.2 Solar Glare Analysis.....	10
2.3 Qualitative Risk Assessment.....	10
2.4 Obstacle Lighting Review	11
3. Methodology.....	12
3.1 Aviation Impact Statement.....	12
3.2 Solar Glare Analysis.....	12
3.3 Qualitative Risk Assessment.....	12
3.4 Obstacle Lighting Review	13
4. Aviation Impact Statement.....	14
4.1 Location.....	14
4.2 Obstacles	14
4.3 Drawings	15
4.4 Aerodromes within 30nm.....	15
4.4.1 Certified or Registered aerodromes.....	15
4.4.2 Significant ALA.....	18
4.5 Air Routes and Lowest Safe Altitudes.....	18
4.6 Airspace	20
4.7 Communications, Navigation and Surveillance Facilities	20
4.7.1 Communications.....	20
4.7.2 Navigation	20
4.7.3 Surveillance.....	20
4.8 Solar Glare Analysis.....	21
4.9 AIS Conclusions.....	21
4.10 Airservices Australia Response	22
4.11 Department of Defence Response.....	22
5. Qualitative Risk Assessment.....	23
5.1 Certified and Registered Aerodromes.....	23
5.2 Identified ALA within 30nm	23
5.3 Airspace	23
5.4 Relevant Air Routes	24
5.5 Night Flying	24
5.6 General Aviation Flying Training.....	24
5.7 Recreational and Sport Aviation	25
5.8 Approved Low Flying Activities.....	25
5.9 Aerial Agricultural Application Activity.....	25



5.10	Known Highly Trafficked Areas	26
5.11	Emergency Services Flying	26
5.11.1	Police Air Wing.....	26
5.11.2	Air Ambulance.....	26
5.12	Fire Fighting	27
5.12.1	Aerial Firefighting.....	27
5.12.2	Ground Based Firefighting.....	28
5.13	Topographical and Marginal Weather Conditions	29
5.14	Solar Glare Analysis	30
5.15	NASF Guidelines	31
5.15.1	Notification to Authorities.....	31
5.15.2	Risk Assessment.....	31
5.15.3	Lighting of Wind Turbines.....	33
5.16	QRA Findings	33
6.	Obstacle Lighting Review	34
6.1	Australian Regulatory Framework for Obstacle Lighting of Wind Farms	34
6.1.1	Civil Aviation Safety Regulations.....	34
6.1.2	Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes.....	34
6.1.3	National Airports Safeguarding Framework.....	35
6.2	Obstacle Lighting Summary	36
7.	Wind Monitoring Towers	37
7.1	NASF Guidelines – Marking of Meteorological Monitoring Masts.....	37
7.2	Federal Aviation Administration – Marking of Met Towers.....	38
7.3	Reporting of Tall Structures.....	38
7.4	Recommendation.....	38
8.	Conclusions	39
8.1	AIS	39
8.1.1	Airservices Response to AIS.....	39
8.1.2	Defence Response to AIS.....	39
8.2	Risk Assessment	39
8.3	Obstacle Lighting	39
Appendix A:	Airservices Australia – Aviation Assessments for wind farms	40
Appendix B:	Turbine Locations and Heights	44
Appendix C:	SA CFS Understanding Aerial Firefighting	46
Appendix D:	AFAC Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations	48
Appendix E:	Stakeholder List	55
Appendix F:	Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations	57



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Neoen Australia Pty Ltd have requested that Chiron Aviation Consultants provide an Aviation Impact Statement, Qualitative Risk Assessment, Obstacle Lighting Review and a Solar Glare Analysis for the Crystal Brook Energy Park near Port Pirie in South Australia. The Crystal Brook Energy Park has two components, a Wind Farm comprising 26 turbines with a tip height of 240m above ground level and a Solar Farm comprising up to 150Mw or 170ha of single axis tracking photovoltaic panels facing north and no more than 4m above ground level.

The Aviation Impact Statement concludes that the Crystal Brook Energy Park **will not impact** upon the following:

- The Obstacle Limitation Surface and Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Aircraft Operations surfaces published for any registered or certified aerodrome;
- Any air route Lowest Safe Altitudes;
- The operation of any Communication, Navigation Aids or Surveillance facilities;
- The landing or take-off phase of flight from any identified aerodromes due to glare or glint from the photovoltaic panels; and
- The normal flight of aircraft over the Solar Farm due to glare or glint from the photovoltaic panels.

The Qualitative Risk Assessment finds that for the Crystal Brook Energy Park:

- By day the wind turbines are conspicuous by their size and colour;
- Night operations of aircraft do not occur below prescribed airspace. IFR aircraft are protected by the Instrument Approach Procedures;
- Where an approach to land is undertaken operating to VFR at Night, descent below the Lowest Safe Altitude does not occur until within 3nm of the airport and with it in sight; and
- Is assessed as a **LOW risk to aviation** and is therefore ***not a hazard to aircraft safety***.

The Obstacle Lighting Review for the Crystal Brook Energy Park finds that in accordance with the NASF Guideline D risk assessment:

- **Obstacle lighting is not required** as the risk to aviation is LOW and no additional mitigating strategies are necessary.



1. INTRODUCTION

Neoen Australia Pty Ltd have requested that Chiron Aviation Consultants provide an Aviation Impact Statement, Qualitative Risk Assessment, Obstacle Lighting Review and a Solar Glare Analysis for the Crystal Brook Energy Park near Port Pirie in South Australia.

The Crystal Brook Energy Park (CBEP) has two components, a Wind Farm comprising 26 turbines with a tip height of 240m above ground level and a Solar Farm comprising up to 150Mw or 170ha of single axis tracking photovoltaic (PV) panels facing north and no more than 4m above ground level. For clarity in this report the Crystal Brook Wind Farm component is referred to as the CBWF and the Crystal Brook Solar Farm as the CBSF.

1.1 Location

The CBEP is located approximately 4km north of the town of Crystal Brook and approximately 23km southeast of Port Pirie in South Australia.

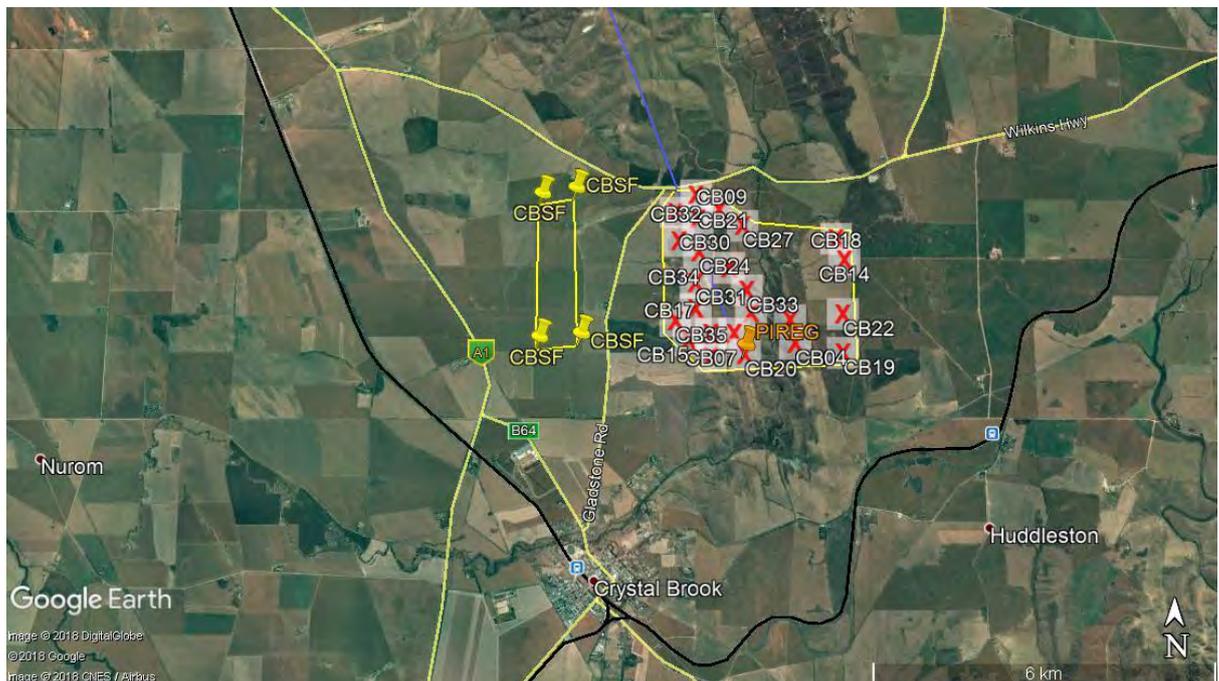


Figure 1 – Location Crystal Brook Wind and Solar Farm

The proposed CBWF comprises 26 turbines with a tip height of 240m above ground level and the solar farm [shown in yellow] comprises up to 150Mw or 170ha of single axis tracking photovoltaic (PV) panels facing north and no more than 4m above ground level.



1.2 Aerodromes and Airstrips

Aerodromes fall into four categories:

- Military or Joint (combined military and civilian);
- Certified;
- Registered; and
- Uncertified or Aeroplane Landing Areas

A Military aerodrome is operated by the Department of Defence and is suitable for the operation of military aircraft. A Joint User aerodrome is a Military aerodrome used by both military and civilian aircraft, for example Darwin International and Townsville International Airports.

A Certified Aerodrome, certified under Civil Aviation Safety Regulation (CASR) 139.040, is available for Regular Public Transport and Charter operations and has a runway suitable for use by an aircraft having a maximum carrying capacity of more than 3,400kg or a passenger seating capacity of more than 30 seats, for example Adelaide Airport, Port Augusta Airport and Whyalla Airport.

A Registered Aerodrome, registered under CASR 139.260, is one to which CASR 139.040 does not apply and the operator has applied to the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) to have it registered, for example Port Pirie Airport.

An Uncertified Aerodrome is any other aerodrome or airstrip and is referred to as an Aeroplane Landing Area (ALA). These range in capability and size from having a sealed runway with lighting capable of accommodating corporate jet aircraft to a grass paddock that is smooth enough to land a single engine light aircraft or a purpose built aerial agricultural aircraft.

Military, Certified and Registered aerodromes are listed in the Aeronautical Information Publication¹ (AIP) and are subject to a NOTAM² service that provides the aviation industry with current information on the status of the aerodrome facilities. This information is held in the public domain, is available through aeronautical publications and charts and is kept current by mandatory reporting requirements.

Uncertified aerodromes (ALA) are not required to be listed in the AIP so information about them is not held in the public domain, is not available through aeronautical publications and charts and is not required to be reported. Where ALA information is published in the AIP it is clearly annotated that it is not kept current. Consequently ALA can come into use and fall out of use without any formal notification to CASA or any other authority. Airstrips that appear on survey maps often no longer exist; others exist but do not feature on maps. Similarly a grass paddock used as an ALA is not usually discernable on satellite mapping services such as Google Earth.

Military, Joint, Certified and Registered aerodromes usually have Obstacle Limitation

¹ AIP; a mandatory worldwide distribution system for the promulgation of aviation rules, procedures and information

² NOTAM (Notice to Airmen); a mandatory reporting service to keep aerodrome and airways information current and available to the aviation industry world wide



Surfaces (OLS) and Procedures for Air Navigation – Operations (PANS-OPS) surfaces prescribed to protect the airspace associated with published instrument approach and landing procedures. An uncertified aerodrome or ALA cannot have a published instrument approach and landing procedure so cannot have associated prescribed airspace protected by OLS or PANS-OPS. All operations into ALA therefore, must be conducted in accordance with the Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and in Visual Meteorological Conditions (VMC).

1.3 Aerodromes in the Area

There are three aerodromes within 30nm (55.6km) of the Crystal Brook Energy Park.

Port Pirie (YPIR) is the only registered or certified aerodrome, and is located 11.81nm (21.88km) northwest of the CBWF.

The other two aerodromes are significant uncertified ALA; Jamestown (YJST), 19.31nm (35.82km) east northeast and Booleroo Centre (YBOC) 24.96nm (46.15km) north northeast. Both these ALA are more than 30km (16.20nm) from the nearest CBWF turbine

1.4 Air Routes in the Area

There are several published air routes in the vicinity of the CBWF. Each of these air routes has a published Lowest Safe Altitude (LSALT).

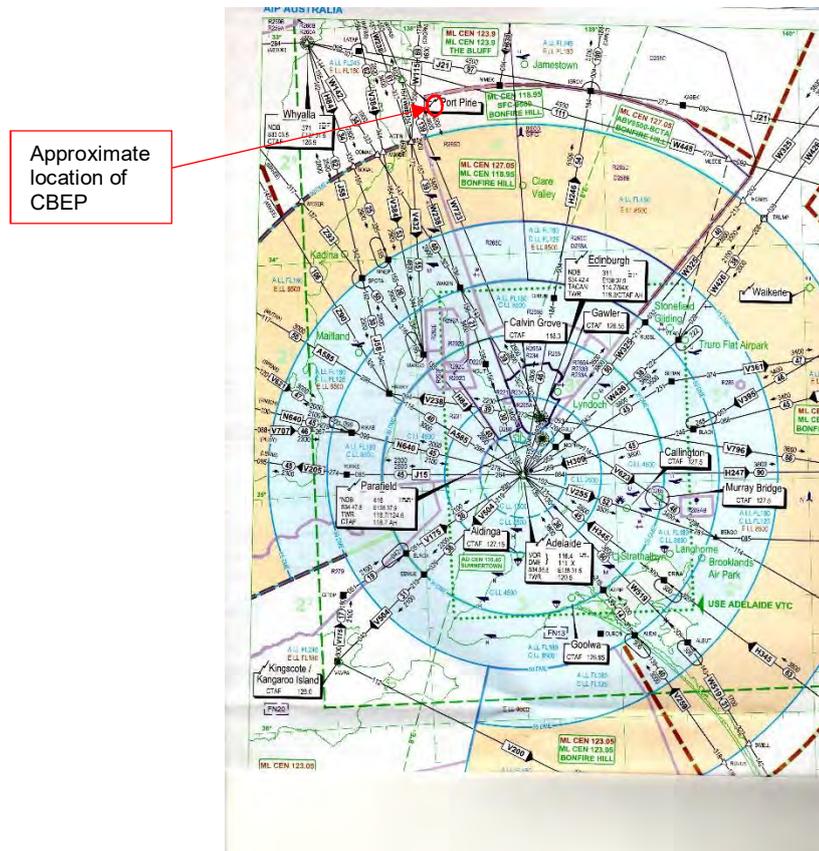


Figure 2 – Air Routes in Area³

1.5 Airspace

The CBWF is in Class G airspace below Class E airspace with a lower limit of FL180.

A Military Restricted Area, R265D – Military Flying sits above CBEP. R265D is activated by NOTAM and has a Lower Limit of 9500ft with an Upper Limit set by NOTAM. R265D has a Conditional Status of RA1 whereby pilots may flight plan through the area and under normal circumstances expect a clearance from Air Traffic Control (ATC).

The CBWF does not penetrate R265D.

There are no Prohibited or Danger Areas (PRD) within the vicinity of the CBEP.

Class G airspace is non-controlled airspace where aircraft may operate without an Air Traffic Control (ATC) clearance. Aircraft may operate in accordance with either Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) or Visual Flight Rules (VFR) within Class G airspace.

Class E airspace is controlled airspace open to both IFR and VFR flights. IFR aircraft

³ AIP Enroute Chart Low ERC L2 dated 9 Nov 2017



must have an ATC clearance and communicate with the ATC Centre.

A Control Area (CTA) is defined as a “controlled airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.”⁴



Figure 3 – Airspace surrounding CBEP⁵

Within Class G airspace an aircraft flying in accordance with the Visual Flight Rules (VFR) away from a populous area is, when flying below 3000ft, required by Civil Aviation Regulation (CAR) 157 to remain at 500ft above the highest point of the terrain **and any obstacle on it** within a radius of 600m [300m for a helicopter] from a point on the terrain directly below the aircraft. For a wind farm this equates to 500ft above the turbine tip height, which for the CBWF this is $788 + 500 = 1288\text{ft}$ Above Ground Level (AGL).

There are no published flying training areas in the vicinity of the CBEP.

⁴ AIP Enroute, ENR 1.4 – 3, dated 25 May 2017, available at <http://www.airservicesaustralia.com/aip/current/aip/enroute.pdf> last accessed 21 Feb 2018

⁵ AIP Visual Navigation Chart – Adelaide 9 Nov 2017



2. SCOPE.

To meet the requirements of Neoen Australia Pty Ltd, the study required Chiron Aviation Consultants to examine the CBEP development and undertake the following tasks.

2.1 Aviation Impact Statement

In August 2014, Airservices Australia (AsA) re-released a letter detailing requirements for an Aviation Impact Statement (AIS) for wind farm developments. The AsA letter requires that all developers of proposed wind farms prepare an Aviation Impact Statement, and submit this to AsA for evaluation and consideration. A copy of this letter is shown at Appendix A.

The AIS required the following tasks to be undertaken: -

- Provide the coordinates and elevations of the Obstacles and associated topographical drawings;
- Specify all registered and certified aerodromes within 30nm (55.6km):
 - Nominate all instrument approach and landing procedures;
 - Confirm that the obstacles do not penetrate the Annex 14 OLS;
 - Confirm that the obstacles do not penetrate the PANS-OPS;
- Specify any published air routes over or near the obstacles
- Specify the airspace classification of the airspace surrounding the development
- Investigate any impact on aviation Communications, Navigation and Surveillance (CNS) facilities

Details of Aerodromes, OLS, PANS-OPS procedures, Lowest Safe Altitudes, Navigation and Airspace Surveillance facilities were obtained from the Australian Aeronautical Information Publications (AIP), AsA sources and CASA publications.

2.2 Solar Glare Analysis

A glare assessment, using an FAA approved tool, was undertaken to ascertain the likelihood of the solar panels creating a glare hazard or pilot distraction for nearby aerodromes.

2.3 Qualitative Risk Assessment

The QRA required the following tasks to be undertaken: -

- The identification and assessment of potential aviation risk elements through:
 - Reference to CASA publications;



- Reference to the AIP;
- Reference to the National Airports Safeguarding Framework (NASF) guidelines;
- Consultations with key relevant stakeholders;
- Assessment of the perceived impacts of the turbines on the operation of aerodromes and airstrips in the immediate vicinity of the wind farm;
- Assessment of the perceived impacts of the turbines on aviation activity including:
 - General Aviation training;
 - Recreational/Commercial flying activity;
 - Air Ambulance Operations;
 - Police Aviation Operations;
 - Aerial Fire Fighting Operations;
 - Aerial Agricultural Operations;
 - Known highly trafficked VFR routes;
 - Night flying for light aircraft;
- Assessment of any implications for the above from topographical, weather and visibility issues;
- Assessment of other issues as identified through stakeholder consultations and the assessment process;
- Conclusions on the degree of aviation risk posed by the above described issues with commensurate recommendations on any mitigating actions; and
- An assessment of the need, against the outcomes of the Qualitative Risk Assessment, for obstacle lighting of the wind farm.

2.4 Obstacle Lighting Review

The OLR reviews the outcome of the QRA to determine the need or otherwise for risk mitigation by the lighting of turbines in the wind farm with aviation obstruction lighting.



3. METHODOLOGY

The following methodology was used to complete the tasks outlined in the scope

3.1 Aviation Impact Statement

To meet Airservices Australia requirements for an Aviation Impact Statement the following methodology was used: -

- The obstacle (turbines and meteorological masts) coordinates and elevations were listed to the requisite accuracy and associated drawings and charts were obtained;
- The AIP was reviewed to determine;
 - All registered/certified and military/joint aerodromes located within 30nm (55.6km) of the wind farm
 - Any associated Instrument Departure and Approach Procedures (DAP);
 - The extent of the OLS and PANS-OPS surfaces for the identified DAP;
 - Published air routes located over or near the wind farm;
 - The classification of the airspace surrounding the wind farm;
- Ascertain the locations of CNS facilities that may be impacted and analyse the impact on;
 - Communications facilities;
 - Navigation facilities;
 - Surveillance facilities (in accordance with EUROCONTROL Guidelines); and
- Compile a report for review by Airservices Australia.

3.2 Solar Glare Analysis

A glare assessment, using an FAA approved tool, was undertaken to ascertain the likelihood of the solar panels creating a glare hazard or pilot distraction for nearby aerodromes.

3.3 Qualitative Risk Assessment

A Qualitative Risk Assessment is the analysis for risks, through facilitated interviews or meetings with stakeholders and outside experts, as to their probability of occurrence and impact expressed using non-numerical terminology; for example low, medium and high. The basis for the QRA is ASNZS ISO 31000-2018 *Risk Management –Guidelines*.



The methodology for the Qualitative Risk Assessment was as follows:

- The Australian AIP and CASA documents were reviewed to identify relevant physical and operational aviation issues that may impact on the requirement for lighting of the wind farm;
- Current topographical maps were studied to assess the local terrain and identify any local airstrips and any other relevant features;
- Key stakeholders, including local operators, recreational aviation groups and State Government Police Air Wing, Air Ambulance and Fire Services, were identified, contacted and interviewed to ascertain the extent of local aviation activity in the vicinity of the proposed wind farm. See Appendix E for a Stakeholder List. This included any informal low flying areas and highly trafficked unpublished air routes that may exist within the vicinity of the proposed wind farm;
- Based on the above, the nature of any impacts as a consequence of the operation of the wind farm was considered and discussed in regard to;
 - General Aviation training;
 - Recreational and sport aviation activities;
 - Approved low flying activities (including aerial agricultural applications)
 - Any known highly trafficked VFR routes; and
 - Emergency Services (air ambulance, police and fire service);
- In addition, further consideration was given to the consequences (for the above elements) of the potential influence of topography and poor weather; and
- Consideration of the NASF, Guideline D *Managing the Risk to Aviation Safety of Wind Turbine Installations (Wind Farms)/Wind Monitoring Towers* in relation to the QRA findings.

3.4 Obstacle Lighting Review

The Obstacle Lighting Review investigates the current Australian standards and regulatory requirements for obstacle lighting of wind farms. From this review an assessment of the need or otherwise for aviation obstruction lighting is made.

The methodology for the Obstacle Lighting Review was as follows: -

- Review the Australian regulatory requirements and standards;
- Review the NASF Guidelines for wind farms; and
- From the QRA, assess the need for aviation obstruction lighting as a risk mitigator.



4. AVIATION IMPACT STATEMENT

The Aviation Impact Statement meets the requirements of Airservices Australia for their assessment of the CBEP potential impact on the items listed in paragraph 3.1 above. The AIS is submitted to both Airservices Australia and the Department of Defence for assessment in relation to civil and military facilities.

4.1 Location

The Crystal Brook Wind Farm (CBWF) is located approximately 4km north of the town of Crystal Brook and approximately 23km southeast of Port Pirie in South Australia.

The Crystal Brook Solar Farm (CBSF) is adjacent to the CBWF approximately 2km to the west, 4.5km north northwest of the town of Crystal Brook and approximately 19.25km southeast of Port Pirie.

Figure 1 in section 1.1 above shows the locations.

4.2 Obstacles

A list of the proposed turbine locations is shown at Appendix B.

The tallest turbine is CB01 at 292m (958.01ft) above the Australian Height Datum (AHD) plus 240m (787.40ft) to give a turbine tip height of 532m (1745.41ft) AHD. Adding the required Minimum Obstacle Clearance (MOC) of 1000ft gives a Lowest Safe Altitude (LSALT) of 2746ft rounded up to 2800ft.

The CBSF covers an area of up to 170ha with an array of single axis tracking photovoltaic (PV) panels, facing north and no more than 4m above ground level (AGL). The area of the CBSF is shown in yellow in Figure 2 in section 4.3 below.



4.3 Drawings

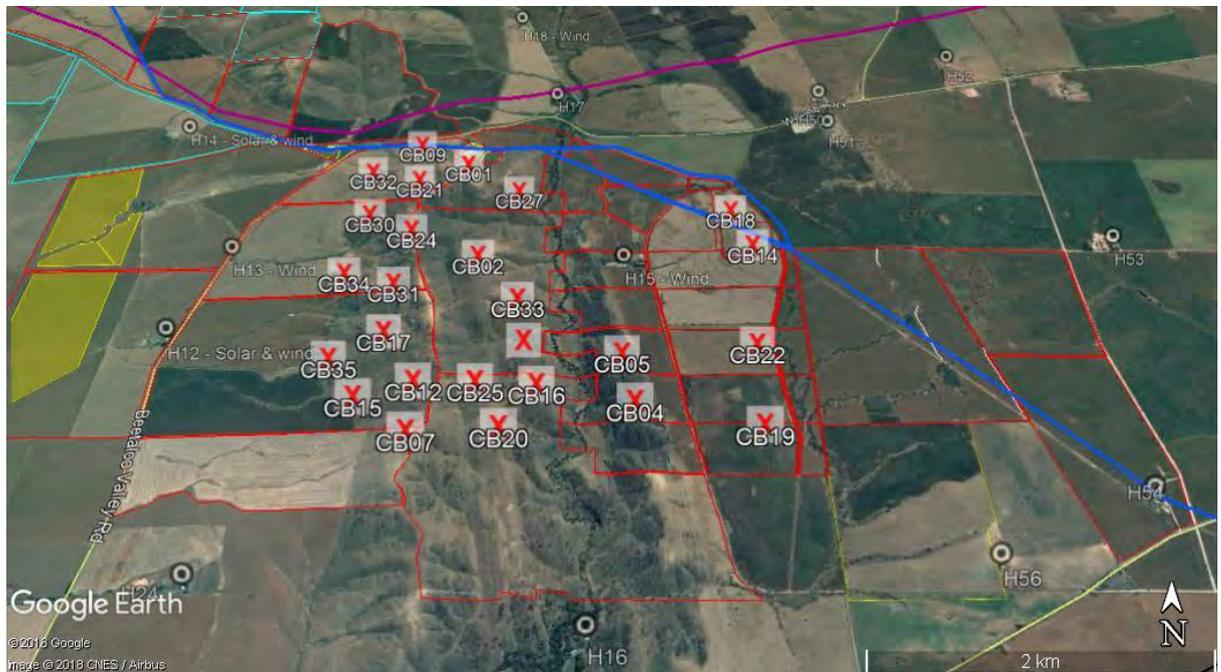


Figure 4 – CBWF and CBSF layout and location.

4.4 Aerodromes within 30nm

4.4.1 Certified or Registered aerodromes

Port Pirie (YPIR) is the only registered or certified aerodrome within 30nm (55.6km) of the CBWF.

YPIR has three runways with runway 08/26 being the only one with permanent pilot activated (PAL) runway lighting for night operations.

The obstacle limitation surface (OLS) extends to 15km. The CBWF, at 21.88km from YPIR, does not penetrate the OLS.

There are two published non-precision instrument approach procedures at Port Pirie. They are RNAV (GNSS) RWY 26 and RNAV (GNSS) RWY 08. Part of the RNAV (GNSS) RWY 26 Approach⁶ passes over the CBWF.

The 25nm Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA) for these Approach Procedures is 4400ft in the sector over the CBWF. The tallest turbine, CB01 has a tip height of 240m and is located on ground that is 292m AHD. This gives a tip height of 532m (1745.41ft) AHD.

⁶ AIP DAP PIRGN02-144, dated 20 August 2015 as printed in AIP DAP issued 01 March 2018. Available at http://www.airservicesaustralia.com/aip/pending/dap/PIRGN02-144_01MAR2018.pdf last accessed 29 January 2018



With the required Minimum Obstacle Clearance (MOC) of 1000ft added, the LSALT over the CBWF is $1745.41 + 1000 = 2745.41$ ft. This is rounded up to 2800ft.

The DAP plate for the RNAV (GNSS) RWY 26 Approach shows an entry attitude of 4400ft at the Initial Approach Fix (IAF) at PIREG and a crossing altitude of 3270ft at the Intermediate Fix (IF) at PIREI. The sector between PIREG and PIREI passes over the CBWF. The segment minimum safe altitude for this segment of the approach is 2900ft which is above the LSALT of 2800ft for the CBWF.

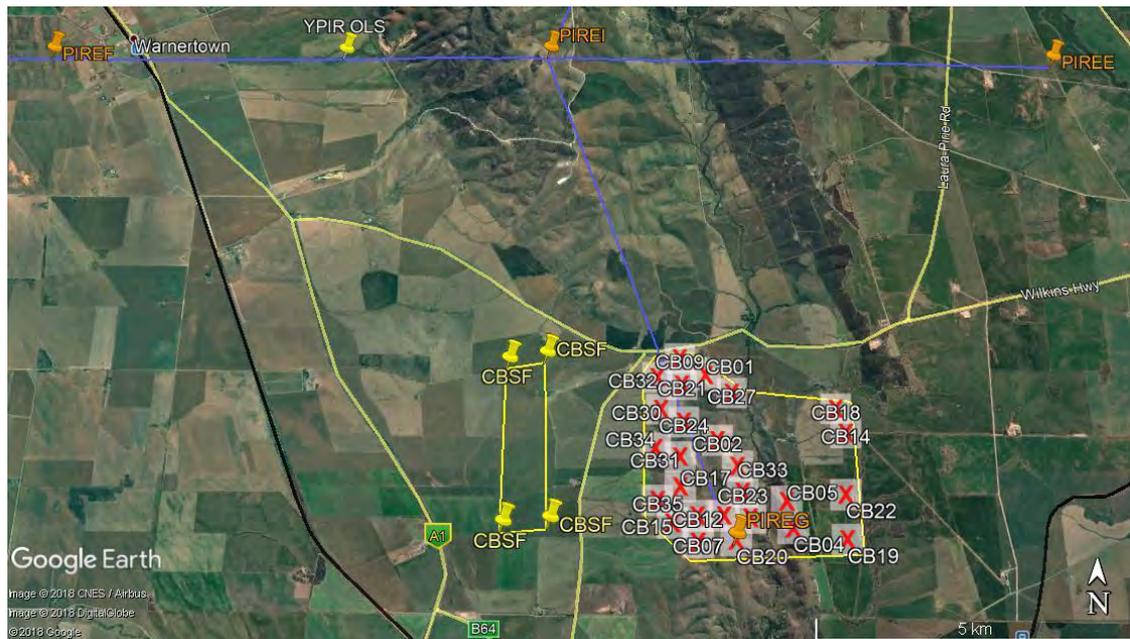


Figure 5 – YPIR RWY 26 RNAV IAF to IF

Turbine CB09 is the closest to the IF at PIREI at 3.3nm from the IF. This turbine has a tip height of 1647ft AHD. With the MOC of 1000ft added gives a LSALT of 2647 rounded to 2700ft. This is below the 3^o approach angle height of 3910 at 2nm from PIREI and the IF crossing altitude of 3270ft at PIREI.

There are existing towers of 1270ft and 1401ft depicted on the DAP plate for the RNAV (GNSS) RWY 26 close to the approach path.

This is shown in Figure 6 below.

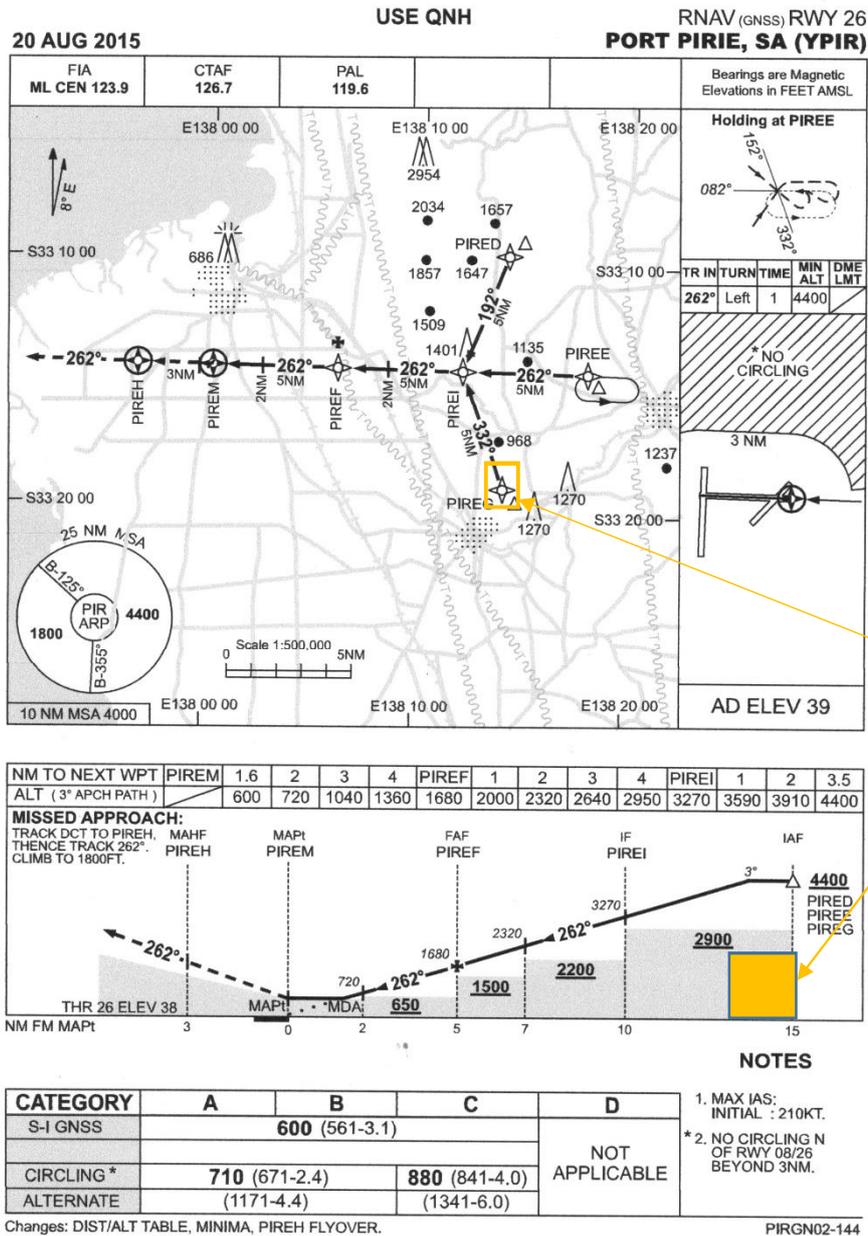


Figure 6 – YPIR RNAV RWY 26⁷

The CBWF does not impact on the RWY 26 RNAV Approach.

⁷ AIP DAP PIRGN02-144, dated 20 August 2015 as printed in AIP DAP issued 01 March 2018.



4.4.2 Significant ALA

There are two significant ALA within 30nm. They are Jamestown (YJST) 19.31nm (35.82km) east northeast and Booleroo Centre (YBOC) 24.92nm (46.15km) north northeast of the CBWF.

Jamestown has a single unsealed runway aligned 16/34 with Pilot Activated Runway lighting and is suitable for night operations. It is operated by the Northern Areas Council at Jamestown.

Booleroo Centre has a single unsealed runway aligned 17/35 and is operated by the District Council of Mount Remarkable.

The extended runway centrelines of both these ALA are clear of the CBEP and the wind farm is considered to be sufficiently distant, therefore it is considered that the wind farm and the solar farm will not impact on the operation of either Jamestown or Booleroo Centre aerodromes.

The CBWF **does not impact** on the operations at YJST and YBOC.

4.5 Air Routes and Lowest Safe Altitudes

The significant published air routes in the vicinity of the CBWF and their LSALT are shown in the table below.

Route	Segment	LSALT
Grid	West of 135° East	2900
Grid	East of 135° East	4500
W448	MEECE – YWHA	4500
W723	ED – AVPAS	4600
W723	AVPAS – ED	4000
W238	AVPAS - WAKEN -	3400
W238	OLD – AVPAS	4200

Table 1 – Published LSALT

The tallest turbine tip is CB01 at 1746ft AHD. Adding the required MOC of 1000ft gives a lowest safe altitude of 2746ft rounded up to 2800ft. This is below the lowest published LSALT.

The CBWF **does not impact** any published LSALT for with air routes in the vicinity.

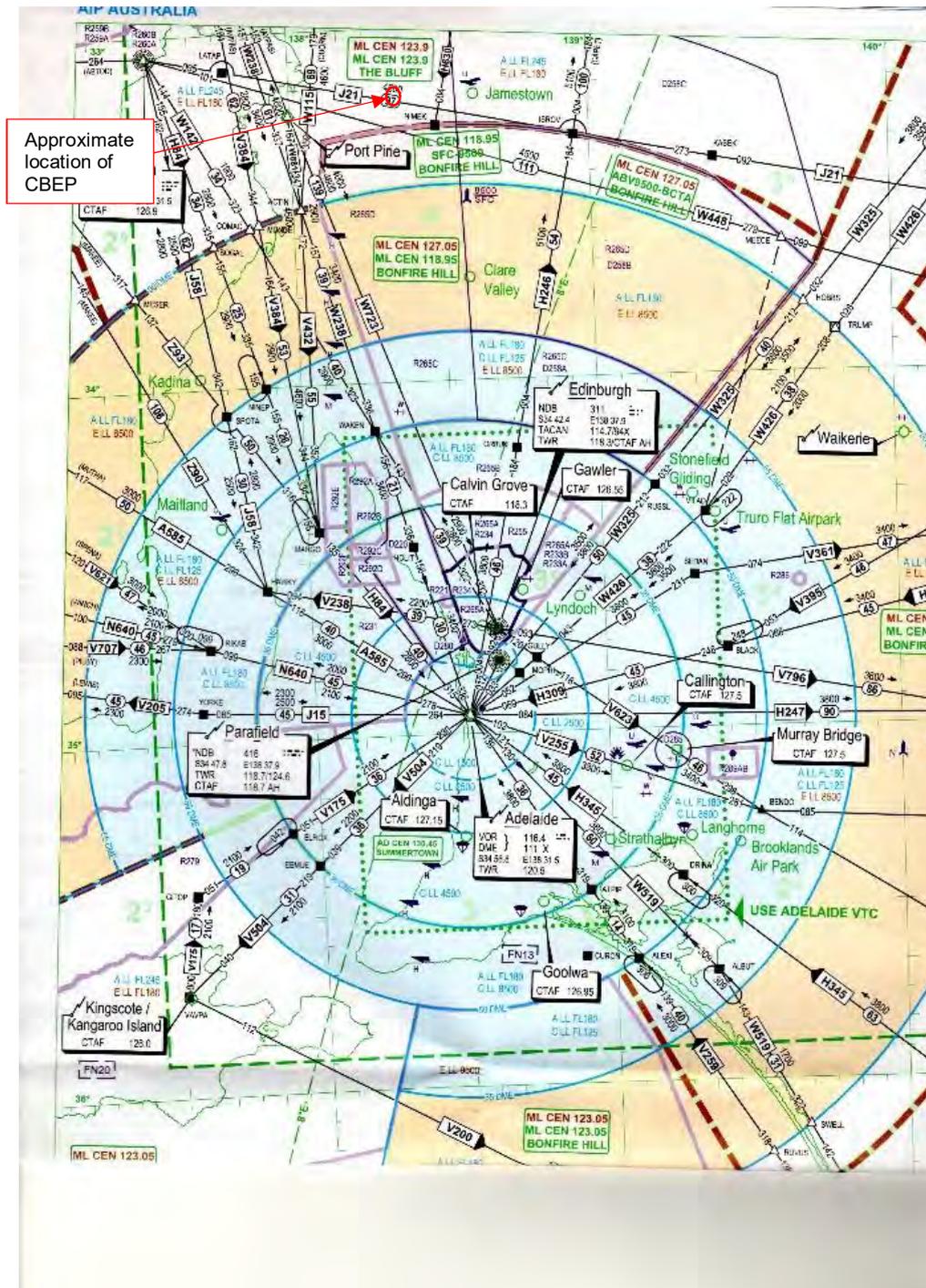


Figure 7 – Air Routes in vicinity⁸

⁸ AIP Enroute Chart Low ERC L2 dated 9 Nov 2107



4.6 Airspace

The CBWF is in Class G airspace below Class E airspace with a lower limit of FL180.

A Military Restricted Area, R265D – Military Flying sits above CBEP. R265D is activated by NOTAM and has a Lower Limit of 9500ft with an Upper Limit set by NOTAM. R265D has a Conditional Status of RA1 whereby pilots may flight plan through the area and under normal circumstances expect a clearance from ATC.

The CBWF **does not penetrate** R265D.

There are **no Prohibited or Danger Areas (PRD)** within the vicinity of the CBEP.

There are **no published flying training areas** in the vicinity of the CBEP.

4.7 Communications, Navigation and Surveillance Facilities

Wind turbines by their size and construction may cause interference to air traffic control communications, navigation and surveillance (CNS) facilities. Airservices Australia (AsA) recommends the use of the *EuroControl Guidelines on How to Assess the Potential Impact of Wind Turbines on Surveillance Sensors*⁹.

The CASR Part 139 Manual of Standards – Aerodromes, Chapter 11, sets out the general requirements for navigation aid sites and air traffic control (ATC) facilities, including the clearance planes for planned and existing facilities.

4.7.1 Communications

There are no known civil ATC or military communications facilities in area of the CBEP.

4.7.2 Navigation

The NDB at Whyalla is approximately 70km (38nm) from the wind farm and is considered sufficiently distant to be unaffected by the CBEP.

4.7.3 Surveillance

There are no known civil ATC or military surveillance facilities in area.

The CBEP will not impact on the operation of any known civil ATC or military CNS facilities.

⁹ Available at <http://www.eurocontrol.int/sites/default/files/publication/files/20140909-impact-wind-turbines-sur-sensors-guid-v1.2.pdf> last accessed 10 January 2018



4.8 Solar Glare Analysis

The nature of photovoltaic (PV) panels is such that they may create sun glare as a result of reflection from the outer covering of the panel. At close range this glare may pose a hazard to aircraft safety. This is particularly so for solar PV installations within direct line and close to runways where glare may distract an aircraft pilot at a critical phase of flight.

The ForgeSolar¹⁰ tools (as used throughout the world by consultants, PV installers and researchers to predict and plan for glare) is the preferred tool used to conduct a solar glare analysis. ForgeSolar use SGHAT¹¹ technology to offer a suite of glare analysis tools that meet all United States Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) standards.

The CBSF is adjacent to the CBWF approximately 2km to the west, 4.5km north northwest of the town of Crystal Brook and approximately 19.25km southeast of Port Pirie. The CBSF will cover approximately 170ha and use single axis tracking from east to west with the panels facing north. The panels will not be more than 4m above ground level.

No solar glare assessment was carried out for the Crystal Brook site because there are no aerodromes in close proximity.

Due to its location away from any aerodromes the Crystal Brook Solar Farm will have no impact on aviation safety. Aircraft operating in the area are required to overfly at a minimum height of 500ft above the solar facility, thus there should be no glare issues from the panels.

4.9 AIS Conclusions

The AIS concluded that the CBWF will **not impact** upon the following:

- The OLS and PANS-OPS surfaces of any registered or certified aerodrome;
- The LSALT for air routes in the vicinity;
- The performance of Navigation Aids and Communication Facilities; or
- The performance of any surveillance radars.

The AIS concluded that the CBSF will **not impact** on aviation safety.

¹⁰ The ForgeSolar tools are available at <https://www.forgesolar.com/>

¹¹ Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool developed by Sandia National Laboratories <https://share.sandia.gov/phlux>



4.10 Airservices Australia Response

Airservices Australia is yet to respond. Their assessment will be included in a supplementary report.

4.11 Department of Defence Response

Department of Defence is yet to respond. Their assessment will be included in a supplementary report.



5. QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENT

The expression “in the vicinity of the aerodrome” is considered by CASA to mean within the boundaries of either the OLS or the PANS-OPS surfaces.

The NASF Guideline D considers 30km (16.2nm) from a certified or registered aerodrome to be “in the vicinity.”

More generally the impact on any aerodrome within 56km (30nm) of a wind farm is considered.

5.1 Certified and Registered Aerodromes

As noted in Section 4.4 above the only certified or registered aerodrome within 30nm of the CBEP is Port Pirie (YPIR) which has runway lighting and two non-precision RNAV (GNSS) Instrument Approaches. As discussed in section 4.4.1 the CBWF does not impact on the RNAV Approaches nor penetrate the OLS for Port Pirie aerodrome.

Discussion with the aerodrome operator confirms that the CBWF will **not impact** on the operation of YPIR.

5.2 Identified ALA within 30nm

As discussed in Section 4.4.2 there are two significant ALA within 30nm. They are Jamestown (YJST) 19.31nm (35.82km) east northeast and Booleroo Centre (YBOC) 24.92nm (46.15km) north northeast of the CBWF.

Both ALA are more than 30km from of the CBEP and are considered to be sufficiently distant such that the wind farm and the solar farm will not impact on the operation of either Jamestown or Booleroo Centre aerodromes.

The CBWF does not impact on the operations at YJST and YBOC.

Discussion with the aerodrome operators of both YJST and YBOC confirms that the CBWF **will not impact** on the operations at either aerodrome.

5.3 Airspace

The CBWF is in Class G airspace below Class E airspace with a lower limit of FL180.

Within Class G airspace an aircraft flying in accordance with the Visual Flight Rules (VFR) away from a populous area is, when flying below 3000ft, required by Civil Aviation Regulation (CAR) 157 to remain at 500ft above the highest point of the terrain **and any obstacle on it** within a radius of 600m [300m for a helicopter] from a point on the terrain directly below the aircraft. For a wind farm this equates to 500ft above the turbine tip



height, which for the CBWF is 788ft + 500ft = 1288ft Above Ground Level (AGL).

A Military Restricted Area, R265D – Military Flying sits above CBEP. R265D is activated by NOTAM and has a Lower Limit of 9500ft with an Upper Limit set by NOTAM. R265D has a Conditional Status of RA1 whereby pilots may flight plan through the area and under normal circumstances expect a clearance from ATC.

The CBWF **does not penetrate** R265D.

There are **no Prohibited or Danger Areas (PRD)** within the vicinity of the CBEP.

There are **no published flying training areas** in the vicinity of the CBEP.

5.4 Relevant Air Routes

As noted in section 4.5 above the CBWF **does not impact** any published LSALT for with air routes in the vicinity.

5.5 Night Flying

Aircraft flying at night under either IFR or VFR are protected by published or calculated LSALT. For VFR at Night flight descent below the LSALT is restricted to within 3nm (5.4km) of the aerodrome and with it in sight. Where an IFR aircraft is using a published instrument approach it is protected by PANS-OPS surfaces.

YPIR has Pilot Activated Lighting (PAL) and published Instrument Approach Procedures on Runway 08/26. Flight into YPIR can be conducted under either IFR or VFR at Night. The CBWF does not penetrate the PANS-OPS or OLS for YPIR and is below the published LSALT's. Night operations into YPIR are not affected by the CBWF.

The YJST ALA has PAL and no published Instrument Approach Procedure, consequently any night flight into YJST must be conducted in accordance with the VFR; that is, descent below the LSALT only occurs within 3nm of the aerodrome and with it in sight.

The YBOC ALA does not have runway lighting.

The CBWF will **not affect night flying** operations in the area.

5.6 General Aviation Flying Training

There is little or no General Aviation Flying Training undertaken in the CBWF area. General Aviation flying training is initially conducted in accordance with VFR. Wind turbines, by their size and colour are considered to be highly conspicuous and therefore not an issue for VFR flight by day.



There are several significant geographical features and landmarks that would assist VFR pilots to remain clear of the wind farm, even in marginal visual weather conditions.

The CBWF will **not affect General Aviation flying training** operations in the area.

5.7 Recreational and Sport Aviation

Recreational and Sport aircraft, particularly ultra-lights registered with Recreational Aviation Australia (RA-Aus) are limited to daytime flight in accordance with the Visual Flight Rules (VFR). This requires the aircraft to remain clear of cloud and a minimum of 500ft above the ground or highest obstacle. Ultra-light aircraft have a Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW) of 600kgs or less. A small General Aviation aircraft such as a Cessna C172 have a MTOW of 1110kg.

There is an RA-Aus flying training school at YPIR. The owner and Chief Instructor advised that all training is done by day and within 10nm of the aerodrome and that the CBWF will not affect these training operations. The instructor also advised that there are several significant geographical features and landmarks that will allow VFR pilots to remain clear of the wind farm, even in marginal weather conditions. There is a group of RA-Aus aviators at Jamestown. *The photo shows an Australian built Lightwing ultra-light aircraft.*



The CBWF is **not considered to pose a hazard** to flights conducted by these aircraft.

5.8 Approved Low Flying Activities

There are no published Flying Training Areas in the vicinity of the CBWF.

5.9 Aerial Agricultural Application Activity

The Aerial Agricultural Association of Australia opposes wind farm developments unless the developer has (inter alia):

- Consulted in detail with local operators;
- Received independent expert advice on safety and economic impacts; and
- Considered the impacts on the aerial application industry.¹²

An aerial agricultural operator made the comment that *“the decision to host wind turbines is one made by the landholder who must accept that there will most probably be limitations to any aerial applications on the property”*¹³.

¹² <http://www.aerialag.com.au/ResourceCenter/Policies.aspx>

¹³ Expert opinion obtained by the author during previous QRA work



One of the major aerial agricultural operators advised that they undertake aerial applications in the area, however it is dependent on the seasons, pests and the farmers' needs. This operator has an airstrip in the Crystal Brook area but did not disclose its location. The same operator uses YPIR and YJST and is a primary aerial firefighting contractor for the South Australian Country Fire Service. The operator made the comment that "wind farms are becoming common, they're a fact of life, we know more about them and can operate safely in their vicinity."¹⁴



5.10 Known Highly Trafficked Areas

There are no known highly trafficked areas in the vicinity of the wind farm.

5.11 Emergency Services Flying

All Emergency Services flying is subject to ongoing dynamic risk assessment throughout the flight. The safety of the aircraft and its crew is paramount.

5.11.1 Police Air Wing

The South Australian Police utilise the services of the MAC Helicopters (see 5.12.2 below) for police operations.

5.11.2 Air Ambulance

The MAC Helicopter Air Ambulance uses helicopters capable of IFR flight. The helicopter operations are sometimes conducted at low level for patient retrieval from accident sites. The Senior Base pilot advises that for low level operations there is a dynamic risk assessment process undertaken and where the operation is considered too risky it is aborted. Night low level operations are sometimes undertaken using night vision goggles (NVG) and at the destination the "night sun" searchlight is used to illuminate the operational area. It was also noted that any LED type obstacle lights need to be within a specific wavelength spectrum for successful use of NVG.

The CBWF will **not have any undue effect** on the operations of the MAC helicopters.

¹⁴ Stakeholder interview with aerial agricultural applications operator for Aerotech.



5.12 Fire Fighting

5.12.1 Aerial Firefighting

“It is important to remember that aircraft alone do not extinguish fires.”¹⁵



From previous work undertaken by the author regarding firefighting within wind farms it is noted that the rural firefighting agencies in Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia and Western Australia all view wind turbines and wind farms to be ‘just another hazard’ that has to be considered in the risk management process associated with aerial firefighting¹⁶.

The State rural firefighting agencies made submissions to the Senate Select Committee on Wind Turbines. All these submissions attached the Australian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council (AFAC) *Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations Position Paper 30 October 2014* document. See Appendix D.

The AFAC paper states:

“Aerial firefighting operations will treat the turbine towers similar to other tall obstacles. Pilots and Air Operations Managers will assess these risks as part of routine procedures. Risks due to wake turbulence and the moving blades should also be considered. Wind turbines are not expected to pose unacceptable risks.”¹⁷

All these agencies make the point that firefighting aircraft operate to the Visual Flight Rules so can only operate during daylight hours and must remain clear of smoke in order to maintain the required visibility of the ground and obstacles such as trees, power lines, radio masts, houses and ground based fire fighters. The Victorian Country Fire Authority (CFA) recommends:

“... .. a minimum distance between turbines of 300 metres. This provides adequate distance for aircraft to operate around a wind energy facility given the appropriate weather and terrain conditions. Fire suppression aircraft operate under the ‘Visual Flight Rules’. As such, fire suppression aircraft only operate in areas where there is no smoke and during daylight hours. Wind turbines, similar to high voltage transmission lines, are a part of the landscape and would be

¹⁵ NSW Rural Fire Service submission to the Senate Select Committee on Wind Turbines, 6 March 2015, page 2

¹⁶ Expert opinion formed by the author from previous QRA work

¹⁷ AFAC *Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations Position version 2.0 30 October 2014*, page 2



*considered in the incident action plan.*¹⁸

The South Australian Country Fire Service has published a fact sheet titled *Understanding Aerial Firefighting* which explains the use and limitations of aircraft in firefighting. The major point made is that:

*“The popular perception amongst much of the population is that aircraft alone can put out bushfires. This is not true. CFS firefighters and fire appliance for the vast majority of instances are the primary and only method of controlling bushfires.”*¹⁹

A further point made by the CFS is that firefighting aircraft are a limited resource and are not routinely allocated to every fire. See Appendix C.

5.12.2 Ground Based Firefighting



From previous work done by the author regarding firefighting within wind farms it is noted that the rural fire fighting agencies in Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia, and Western Australia all make the point that access for fire trucks and personnel, and consequently their ability to fight the fire within a wind farm, is greatly enhanced by the access roads built for the construction and

maintenance of the turbines. These roads also act as fire breaks which can slow or contain the fire spread across the open ground. The area around the base of each tower is kept clear of vegetation and as such offers a refuge for fire fighters and their vehicles.

The CFA recommends:

“To enable access for fire appliances the following provisions should be considered:

- *Constructed roads should be a minimum of 3.5 metres in trafficable width (with 0.5m each side) with a four (4) metre vertical clearance for the width of the formed road surface*
- *Roads should be constructed to a standard so that they are accessible in all weather conditions and capable of accommodating a vehicle of 15 tonnes and 30 tonne, if a CFA aerial appliance, is within the District, for the trafficable road width.*²⁰

¹⁸ CFA Emergency Management Guidelines for Wind Energy Facilities August 2017 section 2

¹⁹ SA CFS Fact Sheet 10-01, *Understanding Aerial Firefighting*, August 2017

²⁰ CFA Emergency Management Guidelines for Wind Energy Facilities August 2017 section 3



The CFA further recommends:

Wind Energy Facility operators must ensure that the following fuel management measures are included in their plans during the Fire Danger Period:

- *Grass should be no more than 100mm in height and leaf litter no more than 10mm deep for a distance of thirty (30) metres around constructed buildings and viewing platforms;*
- *A fuel reduced area of four (4) metres width should be maintained around the perimeter of electricity compounds and substation type facilities;*²¹

5.13 Topographical and Marginal Weather Conditions

The topography of the area surrounding Port Pirie and Crystal Brook is coastal plains with a rising north/south ridge line at Crystal Brook. There are several prominent geographical features and landmarks that provide significant navigational cues for VFR flight. In particular the Princes Highway and the railway line provide navigational cues that keep VFR flights clear of the CBWF.

Aircraft operating under Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) can operate in poor weather conditions and in cloud which precludes visual acquisition of obstacles and terrain. These operations are protected from obstacles and terrain by PANS OPS surfaces and LSALT's that are designed to keep the aircraft above obstacles and terrain.

Otherwise the flight must be operating under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and CAR 157 states (in part) that an aircraft operating under VFR must not fly lower than 152m/500ft over a non-populated area being terrain or obstacles on that terrain and within, for an aircraft other than a helicopter, 600m horizontally and, in the case of a helicopter, 300m horizontally to the same, unless:

- Due to stress of weather or any other unavoidable cause it is essential that a lower height be maintained; or
- It is engaged in approved low flying private or aerial work; or
- It is engaged in flying training and flies over part of a flying training area in respect of which low flying is authorised by CASA under sub regulation 141(1); or
- It is undertaking a baulked approach; or
- It is flying in the course of actually taking-off or landing at an aerodrome.

²¹ CFA Emergency Management Guidelines for Wind Energy Facilities May 2015 section 9



In this regard, the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) states that a pilot of a fixed wing aircraft operating under VFR (by day in Class G airspace²²) must have 5km forward visibility and remain clear of clouds and in sight of ground or water when operating below 3000ft AMSL. Helicopters are approved in the regulations to operate with 800m visibility if operating at a reduced speed.

In regard to the first bullet point above it is possible that due to lowering cloud base, and through poor airmanship the aircraft had “pressed on” to the point that it was unable to execute a turn and fly away from the weather, an aircraft could find itself lower than 152m/500ft above the terrain or obstacles. The operative word in this case is unavoidable; flying into deteriorating weather is avoidable. As noted above there are several prominent visual features that provide significant navigational cues for VFR flight.

5.14 Solar Glare Analysis

The nature of photovoltaic (PV) panels is such that they may create sun glare as a result of reflection from the outer covering of the panel. At close range this glare may pose a hazard to aircraft safety. This is particularly so for solar PV installations within direct line and close to runways where glare may distract an aircraft pilot at a critical phase of flight.

The ForgeSolar²³ tools (as used throughout the world by consultants, PV installers and researchers to predict and plan for glare) is the preferred tool used to conduct a solar glare analysis. ForgeSolar use SGHAT²⁴ technology to offer a suite of glare analysis tools that meet all United States Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) standards.

The CBSF is adjacent to the CBWF approximately 2km to the west, 4.5km north northwest of the town of Crystal Brook and approximately 19.25km southeast of Port Pirie. The CBSF will cover approximately 150ha and use single axis tracking from east to west with the panels facing north. The panels will not be more than 4m above ground level.

No solar glare assessment was carried out for the Crystal Brook site because there are no aerodromes in close proximity.

Due to its location away from any aerodromes the Crystal Brook Solar Farm will **not impact** on aviation safety. Aircraft operating in the area are required to overfly at a minimum height of 500ft above the CBSF, thus there should be no glare issues from the panels.

²² Class G: IFR and VFR flights are permitted and do not require an airways clearance. IFR flights must communicate with air traffic control and receive traffic information on other IFR flights and a flight information service. VFR flights receive a flight information service on request.

²³ The ForgeSolar tools are available at <https://www.forgesolar.com/>

²⁴ Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool developed by Sandia National Laboratories <https://share.sandia.gov/phlux>



5.15 NASF Guidelines

The National Airports Safeguarding Framework – Guideline D *Managing the Risk to Aviation Safety of Wind Turbine Installations (Wind Farms)/Wind Monitoring Towers* provides guidance for the siting and marking of the turbines and meteorological monitoring towers associated with wind farms.

5.15.1 Notification to Authorities

Paragraph 20 of Guideline D advises that:

When wind turbines over 150m above ground level are to be built within 30km (16.2nm) of a certified or registered aerodrome, the proponent should notify the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and Airservices. If the wind farm is within 30km of a military aerodrome, Defence should be notified.

The turbines are greater than 150m and are within 30km of the Port Pirie registered aerodrome.

The turbines and meteorological monitoring towers used in the CBWF must be reported to CASA and the RAAF in accordance with AC 139-08(1) *Reporting of Tall Structures* for inclusion on aeronautical charts.

5.15.2 Risk Assessment

The NASF Guideline has the following requirements for a risk assessment.

26. Following preliminary assessment by an aviation consultant of potential issues, proponents should expect to commission a formal assessment of any risks to aviation safety posed by the proposed development. This assessment should address any issues identified during stakeholder consultation.

The preliminary risk assessment for the CBWF indicates that the overall risk to aviation is LOW. A risk assessment of LOW indicates that the wind farm is 'not a hazard to aircraft safety'.

27. The risk assessment should address the merits of installing obstacle marking or lighting. The risk assessment should determine whether or not a proposed structure will be a hazardous object. CASA may determine, and subsequently advise a proponent and relevant planning authorities that the structures have been determined as:

- (a) Hazardous but that the risks to aircraft safety would be reduced by the provision of approved lighting and/or marking;*



or

(b) Hazardous and should not be built, either in the location and/or to the height proposed as an unacceptable risk to aircraft safety will be created; or

(c) Not a hazard to aircraft safety.

By day the CBWF turbines are conspicuous by their size and colour. The CBWF does not impact on any LSALT in the area. Night operations for aircraft do not occur below the LSALT for IFR and VFR at night. IFR aircraft are protected by the LSALT and DAP prescribed airspace at each aerodrome. Where an approach to land is undertaken operating to VFR at night, descent below the LSALT does not occur until within 3nm of the airport, in VMC and with the aerodrome in sight. The nearest aerodrome equipped for night operations is the Port Pirie 12nm (22km) to the northeast.

Given the above, the CBWF does not require obstacle lighting as the risk to aviation is LOW and no additional mitigating strategies are required.

Overall the risk assessment demonstrates that the CBWF is a LOW risk to aviation and is therefore *not a hazard to aircraft safety*.

28 If CASA advice is that the proposal is hazardous and should not be built, planning authorities should not approve the proposal. If a wind turbine will penetrate a PANS-OPS surface, CASA will object to the proposal. Planning decision makers should not approve a wind turbine to which CASA has objected.

The CBWF does not penetrate any OLS or PANS-OPS surfaces either civil or military, therefore CASA has no reason to object.

29 In the case of military aerodromes, Defence will conduct a similar assessment to the process described above if required. Airservices, or in the case of a military aerodrome, Defence, may object to a proposal if it will adversely impact on Communications, Navigation or Surveillance (CNS) infrastructure. Airservices/ Defence will provide detailed advice to proponents on request regarding the requirements that a risk assessment process must meet from the CNS perspective.

There is no civil or known military CNS infrastructure that will be impacted by the CBWF.

30 During the day, large wind turbines are sufficiently conspicuous due to their shape and size, provided the colour of the turbine is of a contrasting colour to the background. Rotor blades, nacelle and upper 2/3 of the supporting mast of wind turbines should be painted white, unless otherwise indicated by an aeronautical study. Other colours are also acceptable, unless the colour of the turbine is likely to blend in with the background.



The CBWF turbines will be appropriately marked to ensure they are conspicuous by day.

5.15.3 Lighting of Wind Turbines

33 Where a wind turbine 150m or taller in height is proposed away from aerodromes, the proponent should conduct an aeronautical risk assessment.

34. The risk assessment, to be conducted by a suitably qualified person(s), should examine the effect of the proposed wind turbines on the operation of aircraft. The study must be submitted to CASA to enable an assessment of any potential risk to aviation safety. CASA may determine that the proposal is:

(a) hazardous, but that the risks to aircraft safety would be reduced by the provision of approved lighting and/or marking; or

(b) not a hazard to aircraft safety.

The CBWF does not penetrate any LSALT, OLS or PANS-OPS airspace; therefore it is assessed as a **LOW risk to aviation** and is therefore **not a hazard to aircraft safety**.

5.16 QRA Findings

Risk Element	Assessed Level of Risk	Comment
Airport Operations	LOW	
Aircraft Landing Area Operations	LOW	Suitability for use is a pilot responsibility.
Jamestown	LOW	36km away, RWY centreline clear of CBWF
Booloroo Centre	LOW	46km away, RWY centreline clear of CBWF
Known Highly Trafficked Routes	LOW	None identified
Published Air Routes	LOW	Nil impact
Restricted Airspace	LOW	Sits below and clear of R265D
Promulgated Flying Training Areas	LOW	Nil exist in the area
GA Flying	LOW	
Night Flying	LOW	
Emergency Services Flying	LOW	
Commercial Flying	LOW	
Recreational and Sport Aviation	LOW	
Recreational Pilot Training (RA-AUS)	LOW	Training area is clear of CBWF
GA Pilot Training	LOW	
Weather and Topographical Issues	LOW	
Solar Glare	LOW	

Table 2 – Risk Assessment Summary



6. OBSTACLE LIGHTING REVIEW

6.1 Australian Regulatory Framework for Obstacle Lighting of Wind Farms

The Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) has limited regulatory authority over the lighting of obstacles (tall structures) away from an aerodrome. This is particularly applicable to wind farms, which are generally beyond the Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS) of aerodromes. It must be noted that Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (CASR) Part 139 – Aerodromes are applicable to certified and registered aerodromes only [Military and Joint User apply the same general form].

CASA can only make recommendations regarding the lighting of wind farms, and not determinations/directions mandating lighting of wind farms that are not in the vicinity of an aerodrome. It is noted that in the Senate Select Committee on Wind Turbines (2015) CASA provided evidence to the committee about the limited role it plays in regulating airspace around wind farms.

We know our responsibilities and the power of our legislation, which is very limited. For the most part, wind turbines are built away from aerodromes and certainly away from federally leased aerodromes. So the only power we have is to make a recommendation to the planning authority about whether the turbine is going to be an obstacle and, if we decide it is an obstacle, we can make a recommendation as to whether it should be lighted and marked. This is the extent of our power.²⁵

In my experience, CASA has emphasised the view that “it is a matter for the appropriate Land Use Planning Authority to consider the implementation of our recommendations” regarding aviation obstacle lighting of wind farms.

6.1.1 Civil Aviation Safety Regulations

The Civil Aviation Safety Regulations (CASR) Part 139 – Aerodromes, Section E contains the regulations governing obstacles. These regulations are applicable to the protection of airspace and aircraft operations in the vicinity of aerodromes. They are not applicable to obstacles that are beyond the vicinity of aerodromes; that is beyond the OLS.

6.1.2 Manual of Standards Part 139 – Aerodromes

The Manual of Standards (MOS) Part 139 provides amplification and methods of compliance to the CASR Part 139 Aerodromes. As the Crystal Brook Wind Farm is beyond the vicinity (OLS) of any military, certified or registered aerodrome MOS 139

²⁵ Senate Select Committee on Wind Turbines, Final Report, August 2015, paragraph 5.38



does not apply.

6.1.3 National Airports Safeguarding Framework

The Australian National Airports Safeguarding Advisory Group (NASAG) produced a set of guidelines called the National Airports Safeguarding Framework (NASF) in 2012.

The purpose of the National Airports Safeguarding Framework (the Safeguarding Framework) is to enhance the current and future safety, viability and growth of aviation operations at Australian airports, by supporting and enabling:

- the implementation of best practice in relation to land use assessment and decision making in the vicinity of airports;
- assurance of community safety and amenity near airports;
- better understanding and recognition of aviation safety requirements and aircraft noise impacts in land use and related planning decisions;
- the provision of greater certainty and clarity for developers and land owners;
- improvements to regulatory certainty and efficiency; and
- the publication and dissemination of information on best practice in land use and related planning that supports the safe and efficient operation of airports.

Guideline D *Managing the Risk of Wind Turbine Farms as Physical Obstacles to Air Navigation* provides information regarding wind farms. This guideline provides the following information: -

20 When wind turbines over 150m above ground level are to be built within 30km (16.2nm) of a certified or registered aerodrome, the proponent should notify the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and Airservices. If the wind farm is within 30km of a military aerodrome, Defence should be notified.

33 Where a wind turbine 150m or taller in height is proposed away from aerodromes, the proponent should conduct an aeronautical risk assessment.

34. The risk assessment, to be conducted by a suitably qualified person(s), should examine the effect of the proposed wind turbines on the operation of aircraft. The study must be submitted to CASA to enable an assessment of any potential risk to aviation safety. CASA may determine that the proposal is:

(a) hazardous, but that the risks to aircraft safety would be reduced by the provision of approved lighting and/or marking; or

(b) not a hazard to aircraft safety.



The CBWF is not sited within the vicinity of any aerodrome and does not penetrate any OLS or PANS-OPS airspace; and is assessed as a LOW risk to aviation and is therefore *not a hazard to aircraft safety*.

Given the above, the CBWF **does not require obstacle lighting** as the risk to aviation is LOW and no additional mitigating strategies are required.

6.2 Obstacle Lighting Summary

The Crystal Brook Energy Park does not penetrate any OLS or PANS-OPS surfaces or any LSALT's. The Crystal Brook Wind Farm is not in the vicinity of any military or regulated aerodrome.

ICAO recommends in areas beyond the limits of the obstacle limitation surfaces, at least those objects which extend to a height of 150m or more AGL should be regarded as obstacles, unless a special aeronautical study indicates that they do not constitute a hazard to aeroplanes.

The NASF Guideline D recommends that any structure of 150m or taller AGL be subjected to a risk assessment to determine any hazard to aircraft safety.

The CBWF turbines have a tip height of 240m AGL and therefore can be regarded as an obstacle and be subject to a Risk Assessment to ascertain whether they constitute a hazard to aviation safety.

This Risk Assessment finds that the overall risk to aviation in the area of the CBWF is LOW; therefore the CBWF is *not a hazard to aircraft safety* and no further mitigation is required.

Aviation obstacle lighting is not required.



7. WIND MONITORING TOWERS

Meteorological Monitoring Masts are very difficult to see due to their slender construction and guy wires. The masts are often a grey (galvanised steel) colour that readily blends with the background.

The photograph in Fig 8 below shows a Meteorological Monitoring Mast as seen from the ground.

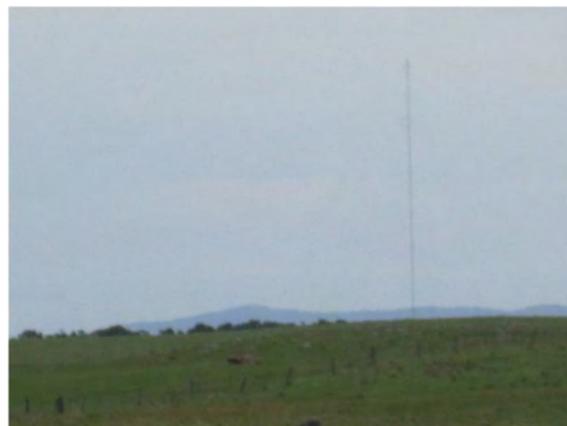


Figure 8 – A Meteorological Monitoring Mast photographed from the ground

The aerial agricultural applications operators and the emergency services pilots all note the danger of meteorological monitoring masts to low flying aircraft. All these pilots made comment that “met masts are extremely dangerous.” Each of these stakeholders request that the NASF Guidelines, except for the strobe light, be used to make the masts more visible and that the markings be maintained in a serviceable condition.

7.1 NASF Guidelines – Marking of Meteorological Monitoring Masts

The NASF guideline also refers to the marking and lighting of wind monitoring towers. The relevant points are summarised as:

Wind monitoring towers are very difficult to see from the air due to their slender construction and guy wires. This is a particular problem for low flying aircraft, particularly aerial agricultural and emergency services operations.

Measures to be considered to improve visibility include:

- *The top one third of wind monitoring towers be painted in alternating contrasting bands of colour. Examples can be found in the CASA MOS 139 sections 8 and 9;*
- *Marker balls, high visibility flags or high visibility sleeves*



placed on the outer guy wires;

- *Ensuring the guy wire ground attachment points have contrasting colours to the surrounding ground and vegetation; or*
- *A flashing strobe light during daylight hours.*

7.2 Federal Aviation Administration – Marking of Met Towers

It is noted that the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has issued, on 24th June 2011, guidance material for the marking of Meteorological Evaluation Towers (METS) of less than 200ft (61m) in height to enhance visibility to low flying aircraft. The FAA recommends that the entire tower be painted in alternating contrasting bands of colour, the guy wires have high visibility balls or sleeves and that the markings are replaced when faded or otherwise deteriorated.²⁶

7.3 Reporting of Tall Structures

The turbines proposed for the CBWF have a tip height of 240m (788ft) AGL; therefore they need to be reported to CASA.

CASR 139.365 requires the turbines and the meteorological monitoring masts to be reported as tall structures in accordance with AC 139-08(0) *Reporting of Tall Structures* for inclusion on appropriate aeronautical charts. This reporting facilitates the inclusion of the tall structures on the appropriate aeronautical charts.

7.4 Recommendation

It is recommended that Neoen Australia Pty Ltd ensure the wind monitoring towers used in the CBWF are:

- Appropriately marked;
- Reported as tall structures in accordance with AC139-08;
- Notified to the Aerial Agricultural Association of Australia;
- Notified to local Aerial Agricultural Applications operators;
- Notified to the Emergency Services aviation groups in SA: and
- Notified to the aerodrome operators at Port Pirie, Jamestown and Booleroo Centre.

²⁶ NAAA (US) website <http://www.agaviation.org/content/faa-releases-guidance-marking-met-towers> accessed 27/05/2014



8. CONCLUSIONS

8.1 AIS

The CBEP development will **not impact** upon the following:

- The OLS and PANS-OPS surfaces published for any registered or certified aerodrome;
- Any published air route Lowest Safe Altitudes;
- The operation of any Communication, Navigation Aids or Surveillance facilities.

The CBSF is sufficiently distant from any aerodrome for there to be no glint or glare issues for aircraft in the take-off or landing phase of flight. Any aircraft at cruising altitude will be at least 500ft above the CBSF and at that height it is considered that any glare or glint will not be a hazard to aircraft safety.

8.1.1 Airservices Response to AIS

Airservices Australia is yet to respond. Their assessment will be included in a supplementary report.

8.1.2 Defence Response to AIS

The Department of Defence is yet to respond. Their assessment will be included in a supplementary report.

8.2 Risk Assessment

The QRA demonstrates that the CBEP will “**not be a hazard to aircraft safety**” and therefore “*not of operational significance*” to aircraft operations.

8.3 Obstacle Lighting

The CBWF turbines have a tip height of 240m AGL and therefore can be regarded as an obstacle and be subject to a Risk Assessment to ascertain whether they constitute a hazard to aviation safety.

The Risk Assessment finds that the overall risk to aviation in the area of the CBWF is LOW. On this basis no further mitigation is required.

Obstacle lighting is not required.



APPENDIX A

Airservices Australia

Aviation Assessments for Wind Farm Developments

19 August 2014



APPENDIX A



Corporate & International Affairs
25 Constitution Avenue
(GPO Box 367)
CANBERRA ACT 2600

t 02 6268 5101
f 02 6268 4233

www.airservicesaustralia.com

ABN 59 698 720 886

To Whom It May Concern

Airservices Aviation Assessments for Wind Farm Developments

Guidelines to manage the risk to aviation safety from wind turbine installations (Wind Farms/Wind Monitoring Towers) are under development by the National Airports Safeguarding Advisory Group (NASAG). NASAG is comprised of high-level Commonwealth, State and Territory transport and planning officials and has been formed to develop a national land use planning regime to apply near airports and under flight paths.

The wind farm guidelines will provide information to proponents and planning authorities to help identify any potential safety risks posed by wind turbine and wind monitoring installations from an aviation perspective.

Potential safety risks include (but are not limited to) impacts on flight procedures and aviation communications, navigation and surveillance (CNS) facilities which require assessment by Airservices.

To facilitate these assessments all wind farm proposals submitted to Airservices must include an Aviation Impact Statement (AIS) prepared by an aeronautical consultant in accordance with the AIS criteria set out below.

AIS must be undertaken by an aeronautical consultant with suitable knowledge and capabilities to provide a reliable and comprehensive report. All data is to be supplied in electronic form. If you are not familiar with any aeronautical consultants, you may wish to view the list on the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) website:

http://www.casa.gov.au/scripts/nc.dll?WCMS:STANDARD::pc=PC_90412



AIS Criteria

The AIS must provide a detailed analysis covering, as a minimum:

Airspace Procedures:

1. Obstacles
 - Co-ordinates in WGS 84 (to 0.1 second of arc or better)
 - Elevations AMSL (to 0.3 metres)
2. Drawings
 - Overlaid on topographical base not less than 1:250,000. Details of datum and level of charting accuracy to be noted.
 - Electronic format compatible with Microstation version 8i.
3. Aerodromes
 - Specify all registered/certified aerodromes that are located within 30nm (55.56km) from any obstacle referred to in (1) above.
 - Nominate all instrument approach and landing procedures at these aerodromes.
 - Confirmation that the obstacles do not penetrate Annex 14 or OLS for any aerodrome. If an obstacle does penetrate, specify the extent.
4. Air Routes
 - Nominate air routes published in ERC-L & ERC-H which are located near/over any obstacle referred to in (1) above.
 - Specify two waypoint names located on the routes which are located before and after the obstacles.
5. Airspace
 - Airspace classification – A, B, C, D, E, G etc where the obstacles are located.

Navigation/Radar:

1. Detect the presence of dead zones
2. False target analysis
3. Target positional accuracy
4. Probability of detection
5. Radar coverage implications
6. We would expect the analysis to follow the guidelines outlined in the EUROCONTROL Guidelines on How to Assess the Potential Impact of Wind Turbines on Surveillance Sensors.

http://www.eurocontrol.int/sites/default/files/field_tabs/content/documents/events/guidelines-to-assess-potential-impact-of-wind-turbines.pdf



NOTE: Within the Eurocontrol Guidelines there are specific assumptions about the type of Wind Turbine for which the Guidelines are applicable (i.e. 3 blades, 30-200 m height, and horizontal rotation axis). For any deviations to the Wind Turbine characteristics listed within the Eurocontrol Guidelines, the proponent should justify to Airservices why the Eurocontrol Guidelines are still applicable.

Airservices Review of AIS

Airservices will review the quality and completeness of an AIS and will undertake limited modelling and analysis to confirm the findings and recommendations of the report.

Provided the AIS is of sound quality and is complete in accordance with the above criteria, there will be no charge for the review or limited modelling and analysis.

If the AIS is not of sound quality or is not complete in accordance with the above criteria, no modelling or analysis will be undertaken. Airservices will advise the proponent that the AIS does not meet the requirements and that the proposal cannot be assessed by Airservices.

If Airservices review of an AIS confirms impacts identified in the report (or identifies additional impacts), Airservices will advise the proponent of the impacts and the required mitigating actions (where mitigation is feasible). The proponent will also be advised that there will be charges for any mitigation actions to be undertaken by Airservices.

These charges may be advised at the time but it is likely that a detailed quote will be needed and this will only be provided on request from the proponent.

Please contact Airport Relations on 02 6268 4725 or airport.developments@airservicesaustralia.com if you have any questions.

Current as at 19 August 2014



APPENDIX B

Turbine Locations and Heights



Appendix B

WTG ID	Easting MGA54	Northing MGA54	Latitude	Longitude	Elev m AHD	Elev ft AHD	Tip Ht m	Tip Ht ft
CB01	242121.839	6312882.257	-33.292329	138.230722	292	958.01	532	1745.41
CB02	242320.8163	6311790.734	-33.30221	138.232546	288	944.88	528	1732.28
CB04	243547	6310423	-33.314825	138.245314	267	875.98	507	1663.39
CB05	243449	6310846	-33.310991	138.244382	277	908.79	517	1696.19
CB07	242016.5443	6310139.78	-33.317012	138.22881	261	856.30	501	1643.70
CB09	241689.5437	6313160.178	-33.289721	138.226164	262	859.58	502	1646.98
CB12	242005.433	6310559.92	-33.313224	138.228811	268	879.27	508	1666.67
CB14	244447	6312007	-33.300768	138.255419	250	820.21	490	1607.61
CB15	241605	6310430	-33.314298	138.224477	241	790.68	481	1578.08
CB16	242861.1368	6310559.119	-33.313436	138.237993	262	859.58	502	1646.98
CB17	241721.6864	6311013.233	-33.309072	138.225896	266	872.70	506	1660.11
CB18	244294	6312405	-33.297146	138.25389	250	820.21	490	1607.61
CB19	244428	6310281	-33.316314	138.254728	222	728.35	462	1515.75
CB20	242633.0942	6310195.831	-33.316654	138.235442	251	823.49	491	1610.89
CB21	241731.8131	6312706.937	-33.293815	138.226488	254	833.33	494	1620.73
CB22	244421	6310997	-33.309862	138.254855	225	738.19	465	1525.59
CB23	242738.7292	6310968.01	-33.309723	138.236796	249	816.93	489	1604.33
CB24	241764.6864	6312076.547	-33.299502	138.226661	279	915.35	519	1702.76
CB25	242432.5172	6310575.007	-33.31319	138.233398	256	839.90	496	1627.30
CB27	242566.5224	6312606.72	-33.294918	138.235414	241	790.68	481	1578.08
CB30	241390.0282	6312281.57	-33.297565	138.2227	246	807.09	486	1594.49
CB31	241714.2039	6311498.226	-33.3047	138.225954	269	882.55	509	1669.95
CB32	241320.5333	6312823.871	-33.292663	138.222109	235	771.00	475	1558.40
CB33	242658.2669	6311386.624	-33.305932	138.236051	242	793.96	482	1581.36
CB34	241308.4243	6311629.352	-33.303422	138.221638	235	771.00	475	1558.40
CB35	241359.6867	6310782.529	-33.311063	138.221946	214	702.10	454	1489.50

*Ident and Location of CBWF turbines
 CB01 is the tallest turbine – denoted by yellow
 Note: WTG ID is not consecutive*



APPENDIX C

South Australian Country Fire Service Understanding Aerial Firefighting



South Australian
COUNTRY FIRE SERVICE

Aircraft **SUPPORT**, Firefighters **SUPPRESS**



Understanding Aerial Firefighting

The CFS combats bush, grass, scrub and forest fires primarily through the deployment of fire appliances and firefighters for the protection of life, property and the environment. These resources are complimented in a number of areas of the State with farm fire units, as they are a valuable resource in the overall control strategy when available.

At times, firefighting operations may be supported by firefighting aircraft and/or earth moving plant and equipment. Firefighting aircraft are a limited resource and therefore CFS places these aircraft in locations where life and assets are at the highest risk. There is no guarantee that every fire in the State will be serviced by aircraft, and the primary form of fire suppression has, and will always be, firefighters on the ground.

Community expectations

The popular perception amongst much of the community is that aircraft alone can put out bushfires. This is not true. CFS firefighters and fire appliances for the vast majority of instances are the primary and only method of controlling bushfires.

In many cases smoke from the fire ahead of the fire front makes it very difficult, if not impossible, for aircraft to identify and bomb specific targets. Aircraft cannot fly through heavy smoke, as there is a real danger that dense smoke will cause a 'flameout' of the jet turbine engine which is used to power each rotary or fixed wing aircraft in the firefighting fleet.

Deployment of aircraft to fires

The deployment of aircraft to any fire is made after consideration of many variables, risks, aircraft suitability and aircraft availability. Once committed, the decision to attack a fire is made by the air attack supervisor and the CFS Officer on the ground, based on firefighting tactics and a dynamic risk assessment. This will include an assessment of localised weather conditions, the fire's behaviour, obstructions to aircraft in the area, smoke and its effect on visibility, assets at risk, and aircraft performance parameters.



The final decision to fly or not fly the mission remains with the pilot in command of the firefighting aircraft.

In some circumstances aircraft cannot be deployed due to other higher priority fires, unfavourable wind and weather conditions, adverse terrain or obstructions that prevent safe flying environments.

Where vertical obstructions exist in the airspace around a fire, such as powerlines, weather masts, radio and television transmission towers, tall trees and wind turbines, a dynamic risk assessment is undertaken prior to the aircraft being committed to fire bombing operations. In some circumstances aircraft will not be utilised because risks caused by vertical obstructions exceed safe operating conditions.

Remotely Piloted Aircraft and Drones

In the event that a Remotely Piloted Aircraft RPA (*this includes Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) or Drones*) is detected operating within the vicinity of a fire, **CFS may suspend aerial firefighting operations until it is considered safe to resume.** If aerial firefighting operations are suspended, the CFS will instigate an immediate media alert to request that the drone operator cease operations, or if members of the community are aware of the drone operator to immediately contact Police.

For further information on Aerial Firefighting go to:
<http://www.cfs.sa.gov.au>

www.cfs.sa.gov.au

1300 967 077 833



Government of
South Australia



APPENDIX D

Australian Fire and Emergency Services Authorities Council Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations



Wind Farms and Bushfire Operations





Version Control

Version	Author	Edits	Date
0.1	Gary Featherston	First draft requested by the Rural and Land Management Group at its meeting of 7 May 2013	28 August 2013
0.2	Gary Featherston	Updated wind farm numbers and included comments from earlier reviewers.	30 August 2013
0.3	Gary Featherston	Approved by the RLM group before edits to include EMR and Total fire ban legislation.	9 September 2013
0.4	Gary Featherston	Added comments provided by the Clean Energy Council.	19 September 2013
1.0	Gary Featherston	Approved by Council	24 October 2013
1.1	Gary Featherston	Minor revision to add monitoring towers.	15 September 2014
2.0	Gary Featherston	Approved by Council, published.	30 October 2014



Copyright © 2014, Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council Limited

All rights reserved. Copyright in this publication is subject to the operation of the Copyright Act 1968 and its subsequent amendments. Any material contained in this document can be reproduced, providing the source is acknowledged and it is not used for any commercialisation purpose whatsoever without the permission of the copyright owner.

Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council Limited (ABN 52 060 049 327)
Level 5, 340 Albert Street
East Melbourne Victoria 3002
Telephone: 03 9419 2388
Facsimile: 03 9419 2389

Email: afac@afac.com.au
Internet: <http://www.afac.com.au>

Disclaimer:

This document is constructed from consultation and research between Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council Limited (**AFAC**), its member agencies and stakeholders. It is intended to address matters relevant to fire, land management and emergency services across Australia and New Zealand.

The information in this document is for general purposes only and is not intended to be used by the general public or untrained persons. Use of this document by AFAC member agencies, organisations and public bodies does not derogate from their statutory obligations. It is important that individuals, agencies, organisations and public bodies make their own enquiries as to the currency of this document and its suitability to their own particular circumstances prior to its use.

AFAC does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or relevance of this document or the information contained in it, or any liability caused directly or indirectly by any error or omission or actions taken by any person in reliance upon it.

Before using this document or the information contained in it you should seek advice from the appropriate fire or emergency services agencies and obtain independent legal advice.



Table of Contents

1	Introduction.....	1
2	Purpose.....	1
3	Scope	1
4	Position	1
5	Supporting Documentation.....	2



1 Introduction

Wind power is a rapidly expanding mode of renewable energy production in Australia with installed capacity doubling in the past five years. As of September 2013, Australia has 64 wind farms with an installed capacity of 3058 megawatts (MW), with another ten wind farms under construction.

The increasing number of wind farms makes it important for AFAC member agencies to clarify their position and to identify those issues important for their operations in and around these facilities.

2 Purpose

This is a position to state AFAC member agencies attitude towards wind farms and their development. It aims to clarify the risks in order to inform stakeholders including regulators, members of the community and the wind farm industry.

3 Scope

The scope of this paper is limited to the issues relating to planning for bushfire prevention, preparedness, response and to recovery operations in and around existing and planned wind farms.

It excludes the environmental, social and economic issues associated with wind farms. It does not provide any judgments on the values or otherwise of wind farms.

4 Position

Bushfire management issues are best treated at the planning stage of a wind farm project. This includes the impact of bushfires on the wind farm and the potential for fires to start within the development boundaries. Local planning controls are in place to regulate these issues with respect to any infrastructure development and some local planning controls refer specifically to wind farms.

Wind monitoring towers associated with wind farm investigations and planning can be very much taller than the planned turbines and can be less visible. The location and height of monitoring towers should be noted during aerial firefighting operations.

Wind farms can interfere with local and regional radio transmissions by physical obstruction and radio frequency electromagnetic radiation. Any interference can be minimised or eliminated through appropriate turbine siting at the planning stage and by moving away from the tower if experiencing local interference during operations.

Wind farms are an infrastructure development that must be considered in the preparation of Incident Action Plans for the suppression of bushfires in their vicinity. These considerations are routine and wind farms are not expected to present elevated risks to operations compared to other electrical infrastructure.



Aerial fire fighting operations will treat the turbine towers similar to other tall obstacles. Pilots and Air Operations Managers will assess these risks as part of routine procedures. Risks due to wake turbulence and the moving blades should also be considered. Wind turbines are not expected to pose unacceptable risks.

Wind farms are not expected to adversely affect fire behaviour in their vicinity. Local wind speeds and direction are already highly variable across landscapes affected by turbulence from ridge lines, tall trees and buildings.

Turbine towers are not expected to start fires by attracting lightning.

Turbines can malfunction and start fires within the unit. Automatic shutdown and isolation procedures are installed within the system. Although such fires may start a grass fire within the wind farm, planning for access and fire breaks can reduce the likelihood of the fire leaving the property. This risk from such fires is less than that of many other activities expected in these rural environments.

Wind farms may operate on days of Total Fire Ban subject to relevant national, state and territory legislation.

Liaison with wind farm operators and energy industry representatives during and after bushfires should aim to ensure minimal disruption to generation capacity and rapid resumption of essential services to the community.

5 Supporting Documentation

There's power in the wind: national snapshot.
Clean Energy Council, April 2012

There's power in the wind: fact sheet.
Clean Energy Council, June 2011

Both sourced from
<http://www.cleanenergycouncil.org.au/resourcecentre/factsheets.html>
on 29 August 2013

Emergency Management Guidelines for Wind Farms
Country Fire Authority, April 2007

Fact Sheet 10. Wind Farming, Electromagnetic Radiation & Interference.
Australian Wind Energy Association.
Sourced from
<http://www.synergy-wind.com/documents/10Electromagnetic.pdf>
9 September 2013



APPENDIX E

Stakeholder List



Appendix E

Stakeholder	Contact
Port Pirie Aerodrome	Airport operator – Port Pirie Regional Council
Jamestown Aerodrome	Airport operator – Northern Areas Council
Booleroo Centre Aerodrome	Airport operator – District Council of Mount Remarkable
Spencer Gulf Flight Training, Port Pirie	Owner and Chief Flying Instructor
Jamestown Flying Group	Committee member and pilot
Aerotech – Aerial Agricultural Operator	Hoyleton Base
“MAC Helicopter”	Babcock Mission Critical Adelaide Base
RFDS	Adelaide Base

Stakeholder List.



APPENDIX F

Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations



APPENDIX F

AERONAUTICAL STUDY GLOSSARY

To facilitate the understanding of aviation terminology used in this report, the following is a glossary of terms and acronyms that are commonly used in aeronautical impact assessments and similar aeronautical studies. A full list of terms and abbreviations used in this report is included in this Appendix. It should be noted that, within aviation, the International standard unit for altitude is feet (ft.) and distance is nautical mile (nm).

AC (Advisory Circulars) are issued by CASA and are intended to provide recommendations and guidance to illustrate a means, but not necessarily the only means, of complying with the *Regulations*.

Aeronautical study is a tool used to review aerodrome and airspace processes and procedures to ensure that safety criteria are appropriate.

AHD (Australian Height Datum) is the datum to which all vertical control for mapping is to be referred. The datum surface is that which passes through mean sea level at the 30 tide gauges and through points at zero AHD height vertically below the other basic junction points.

AIP (Aeronautical Information Publication) is a publication promulgated to provide operators with aeronautical information of a lasting character essential to air navigation. It contains details of regulations, procedures and other information pertinent to flying and operation of aircraft. In Australia, the AIP may be issued by CASA or Airservices Australia.

Air routes exist between navigation aid equipped aerodromes or waypoints to facilitate the regular and safe flow of aircraft operating under Instrument Flight Rules (IFR).

Airservices Australia is the Australian government-owned corporation providing safe and environmentally sound air traffic management and related airside services to the aviation industry.

Altitude is the vertical distance of a level, a point or an object, considered as a point, measured from mean sea level.

AMSL (Above Mean Sea Level) is the elevation (on the ground) or altitude (in the air) of any object, relative to the average sea level datum. In aviation, the ellipsoid known as World Geodetic System 84 (WGS 84) is the datum used to define mean sea level.

ATC (Air Traffic Control) service is a service provided for the purpose of:

- a. preventing collisions:
 1. between aircraft; and
 2. on the manoeuvring area between aircraft, vehicles and obstructions; and
- b. expediting and maintaining an orderly flow of air traffic.

CASA (Civil Aviation Safety Authority) is the Australian government authority responsible under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* for developing and promulgating appropriate, clear and concise aviation safety standards. As Australia is a signatory to the ICAO *Chicago Convention*, CASA adopts the standards and recommended practices established by ICAO, except where a difference has been notified.



CASR (Civil Aviation Safety Regulations) are promulgated by CASA and establish the regulatory framework (*Regulations*) within which all service providers must operate.

Civil Aviation Act 1988 (the Act) establishes the CASA with functions relating to civil aviation, in particular the safety of civil aviation and for related purposes.

ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization) is an agency of the United Nations which codifies the principles and techniques of international air navigation and fosters the planning and development of international air transport to ensure safe and orderly growth. The ICAO Council adopts standards and recommended practices concerning air navigation, its infrastructure, flight inspection, prevention of unlawful interference, and facilitation of border-crossing procedures for international civil aviation. In addition, the ICAO defines the protocols for air accident investigation followed by transport safety authorities in countries signatory to the Convention on International Civil Aviation, commonly known as the *Chicago Convention*. Australia is a signatory to the *Chicago Convention*.

IFR (Instrument Flight Rules) are rules applicable to the conduct of flight under IMC. IFR is established to govern flight under conditions in which flight by outside visual reference is not safe. IFR flight depends upon flying by reference to instruments in the flight deck, and navigation is accomplished by reference to electronic signals. It is also referred to as, “a term used by pilots and controllers to indicate the type of flight plan an aircraft is flying,” such as an IFR or VFR flight plan.

IMC (Instrument Meteorological Conditions) are meteorological conditions expressed in terms of visibility, distance from cloud and ceiling, less than the minimum specified for visual meteorological conditions.

LSALT (Lowest Safe Altitudes) are published for each low level air route segment. Their purpose is to allow pilots of aircraft that suffer a system failure to descend to the LSALT to ensure terrain or obstacle clearance in IMC where the pilot cannot see the terrain or obstacles due to cloud or poor visibility conditions. It is an altitude that is at least 1,000 feet above any obstacle or terrain within a defined safety buffer region around a particular route that a pilot might fly.

MOS (Manual of Standards) comprises specifications (*Standards*) prescribed by CASA, of uniform application, determined to be necessary for the safety of air navigation.

NASAG (National Airports Safeguarding Advisory Group) set up in May 2010 to implement the Australian Government’s National Aviation Policy White Paper, *Flight Path to the Future* initiatives relating to safeguarding airports and surrounding communities from inappropriate development. NASAG comprises representatives from state and territory planning and transport departments, the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA), Airservices Australia, the Department of Defence and the Australian Local Government Association (ALGA) and is chaired by the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (DIRD).

NASF (National Airports Safeguarding Framework) is the set of guidelines, adopted in July 2012, developed by NASAG to safeguard airports and surrounding communities.

NOTAMs (Notices to Airmen) are notices issued by the NOTAM office containing information or instruction concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to persons concerned with flight operations.

Obstacles - All fixed (whether temporary or permanent) and mobile objects, or parts thereof, that are located on an area intended for the surface movement of aircraft or that extend above a defined surface intended to protect aircraft in flight.



OLS (Obstacle Limitation Surfaces) are a series of planes associated with each runway at an aerodrome that defines the desirable limits to which objects may project into the airspace around the aerodrome so that aircraft operations may be conducted safely.

PANS-OPS (Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Aircraft Operations) is an Air Traffic Control term denominating rules for designing instrument approach and departure procedures. Such procedures are used to allow aircraft to land and take off under Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IMC) or Instrument Flight Rules (IFR). ICAO document 8168-OPS/611 (volumes 1 and 2) outlines the principles for airspace protection and procedure design which all ICAO signatory states must adhere to. The regulatory material surrounding PANS-OPS may vary from country to country.

PANS-OPS Surfaces - Similar to an Obstacle Limitation Surface, the PANS-OPS protection surfaces are imaginary surfaces in space which guarantee the aircraft a certain minimum obstacle clearance. These surfaces may be used as a tool for local governments in assessing building development. Where buildings may (under certain circumstances) be permitted to penetrate the OLS, they cannot be permitted to penetrate any PANS-OPS surface, because the purpose of these surfaces is to guarantee pilots operating under IMC an obstacle free descent path for a given approach.

Prescribed airspace is an airspace specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the Regulations, where it is in the interests of the safety, efficiency or regularity of existing or future air transport operations into or out of an airport for the airspace to be protected. The prescribed airspace for an airport is the airspace above any part of either an OLS or a PANS OPS surface for the airport and airspace declared in a declaration relating to the airport.

Regulations (Civil Aviation Safety Regulations)

VFR (Visual Flight Rules) are rules applicable to the conduct of flight under VMC. VFR allow a pilot to operate an aircraft in weather conditions generally clear enough to allow the pilot to maintain visual contact with the terrain and to see where the aircraft is going. Specifically, the weather must be better than basic VFR weather minima. If the weather is worse than VFR minima, pilots are required to use instrument flight rules.

VMC (Visual Meteorological Conditions) are meteorological conditions expressed in terms of visibility, distance from cloud and ceiling, equal or better than specified minima



ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations used in this report, and the meanings assigned to them for the purposes of this report are detailed in the following table:

Abbreviation	Meaning
AC	Advisory Circular (document support CASR 1998)
ACFT	Aircraft
AD	Aerodrome
AHD	Australian Height Datum
AHT	Aircraft height
AIP	Aeronautical Information Publication
Airports Act	Airports Act 1996, as amended
AIS	Aeronautical Information Service
ALA	Aircraft Landing Area
Alt	Altitude
AMSL	Above Minimum Sea Level
A(PofA)R	Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations, 1996 as amended
APARs	Airports (Protection of Airspace) Regulations, 1996 as amended
ARP	Aerodrome Reference Point
AsA	Airservices Australia
ATC	Air Traffic Control(ler)
ATM	Air Traffic Management
CAO	Civil Aviation Order
CAR	Civil Aviation Regulation
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
CASR	Civil Aviation Safety Regulation
Cat	Category
DAP	Departure and Approach Procedures (charts published by AsA)
DER	Departure End of (the) Runway
DEVELMT	Development
DME	Distance Measuring Equipment
Doc nn	ICAO Document Number nn
DIRD	Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development. (Formerly Department of Infrastructure and Transport)
DoIT	Department of Infrastructure and Transport. Also called "Infrastructure". (Formerly Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government (DITRDLG) and previously the Department of Transport and Regional Services (DoTARS))
DITRDLG	See DoIT above
DOTARS	See DITRDLG above
ELEV	Elevation (above mean sea level)
ENE	East North East
ERSA	Enroute Supplement Australia
FAF	Final Approach Fix
FAP	Final Approach Point



Abbreviation	Meaning
ft	feet
GA	General Aviation
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GP	Glide Path
IAS	Indicated Airspeed
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organisation
IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
IHS	Inner Horizontal Surface, an Obstacle Limitation Surface
ILS	Instrument Landing System
ISA	International Standard Atmosphere
km	kilometres
kt	Knot (one nautical mile per hour)
LAT	Latitude
LLZ	Localizer
LONG	Longitude
LSALT	Lowest Safe Altitude
m	metres
MAPt	Missed Approach Point
MDA	Minimum Descent Altitude
MGA94	Map Grid Australia 1994
MOC	Minimum Obstacle Clearance
MOS	Manual of Standards, published by CASA
MSA	Minimum Sector Altitude
SSR	Monopulse Secondary Surveillance Radar
MVA	Minimum Vector Altitude
NASAG	National Airports Safeguarding Advisory Group
NASF	National Airports Safeguarding Framework
NDB	Non Directional Beacon
NE	North East
NM or nm	Nautical Mile (= 1.852 km)
nnDME	Distance from the DME (in nautical miles)
NNE	North East
NOTAM	NOtice To AirMen
OAS	Obstacle Assessment Surface
OCA	Obstacle Clearance Altitude
OCH	Obstacle Clearance Height
OHS	Outer Horizontal Surface
OIS	Obstacle Identification Surface
OLS	Obstacle Limitation Surface
PANS-OPS	Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Aircraft Operations, ICAO Doc 8168
PRM	Precision Runway Monitor
PROC	Procedure



Abbreviation	Meaning
PSR	Primary Surveillance Radar
QNH	An altimeter setting relative to height above mean sea level
Rnnn	Restricted Airspace – promulgated in AIP as R with 3 numbers
REF	Reference
RL	Relative Level
RNAV	aRea NAVigation
RNP	Required Navigation Performance
RPA	Rules and Practices for Aerodromes — replaced by the MOS Part 139 — Aerodromes
RPT	Regular Public Transport
RWY	Runway
SFC	Surface
SID	Standard Instrument Departure
SOC	Start Of Climb
SSR	Secondary Surveillance Radar
STAR	Standard ARrival
TAR	Terminal Area Radar
TAS	True Air Speed
THR	Threshold (Runway)
TNA	Turn Altitude
TODA	Take-Off Distance Available
VFR	Visual Flight Rules
V _n	aircraft critical Velocity reference
VOR	Very high frequency Omni directional Range

GHD

Level 4

211 Victoria Square

T: 61 8 8111 6600 F: 61 8 8111 6699 E: adlmail@ghd.com

© GHD 2018

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

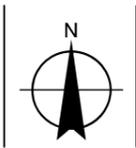
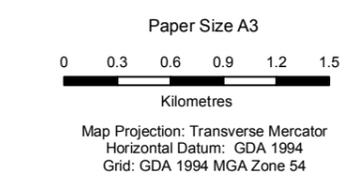
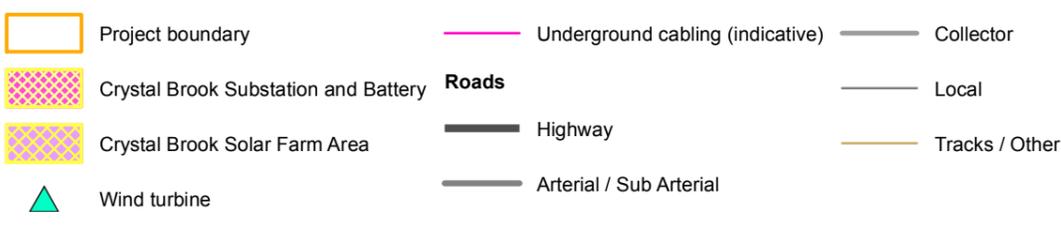
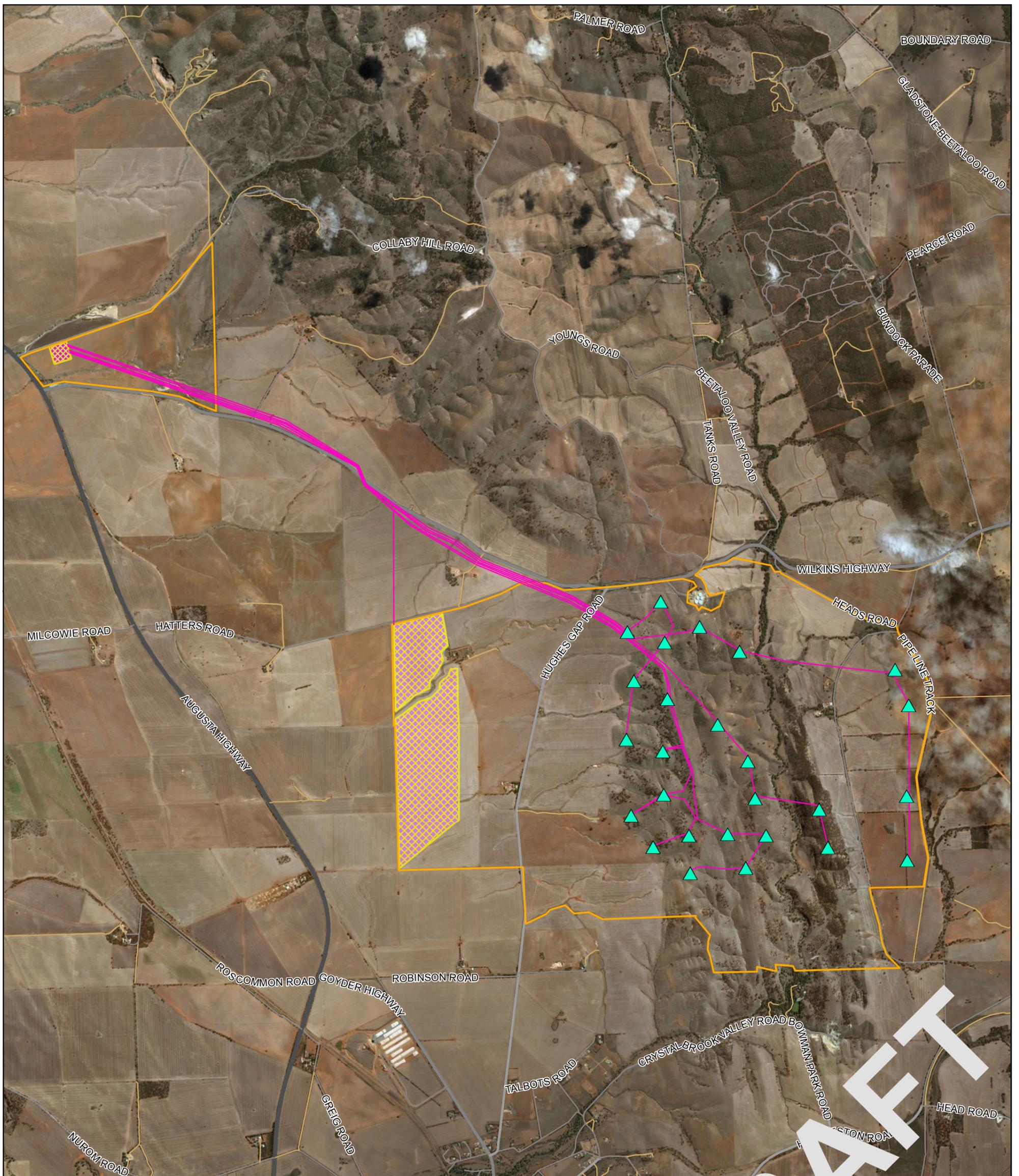
3318328-12781/\ghdnet\ghd\AU\Adelaide\Projects\33\18328\DA Package\Crystal Brook Development Application Combined - Vol 2.docx

Document Status

Revision	Author	Reviewer		Approved for Issue		
		Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date

www.ghd.com





Neoen Australia Pty. Ltd.
Crystal Brook

**Crystal Brook Turbines, Solar Farm,
Substation and Connecting Cabling**

Job Number | 33-18328
Revision | A
Date | 11/05/2018

Figure 1

25 June 2018

Lee Webb
Senior Specialist (Environmental) Planner
Department of Planning Transport and Infrastructure
Level 5, 50 Flinders Street
Adelaide SA 5000

Our ref: 3318328-40739
Your ref: 354/V003/18

Dear Lee

CRYSTAL BROOK ENERGY PARK Development Application Amendment

On 29 March 2018, Neoen lodged the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application proposing development of a wind farm and ancillary infrastructure approximately 3.5 kilometres north-east of Crystal Brook. The application was lodged under Section 49 of the Development Act 1993 after receiving State agency sponsorship for the project. The final wind farm design was the result of an iterative process that involved a consultative approach to the determination of the wind farm size and design.

Following review by the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) the application has been placed on public consultation where the Port Pirie Council and Northern Areas Council have been provided with the opportunity to comment on the proposed development. Further review has identified the need for clarification and amendment of issues raised by the Council planning departments, these being:

1. Identification of a wind turbine in the Rural Landscape Protection Zone;
2. Wind turbine height referenced in the Traffic Impact Assessment Report;
3. Identification of land parcels outside of the proposed project area; and
4. Confirmation of setback distances from non-involved land owners.

It is the intent of this document to address these issues prior to the conclusion of the public consultation process and provide Council with a formal response to the issues raised.

1 Rural Landscape Protection Zone

It has been identified that the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application indicated a proposed turbine within the Rural Landscape Protection Zone of the Port Pirie Council.

Attachment A of this letter provides an updated map relating to the positioning of the wind turbines within the project area. It was not the intent of the project to construct a wind turbine within the Rural Landscape Protection Zone. The position shown was an error, where the turbine was proposed on the wrong side of the water pipeline that runs through the allotment that also acts as physical zone boundary between the Primary Production Zone and the Rural Landscape Protection Zone. As can be seen in Figure 1.1, the zone boundary bisects the allotment CT 6007/133, meaning the allotment is located in both the Primary Production Zone and Rural Landscape Zone of Port Pirie Council.

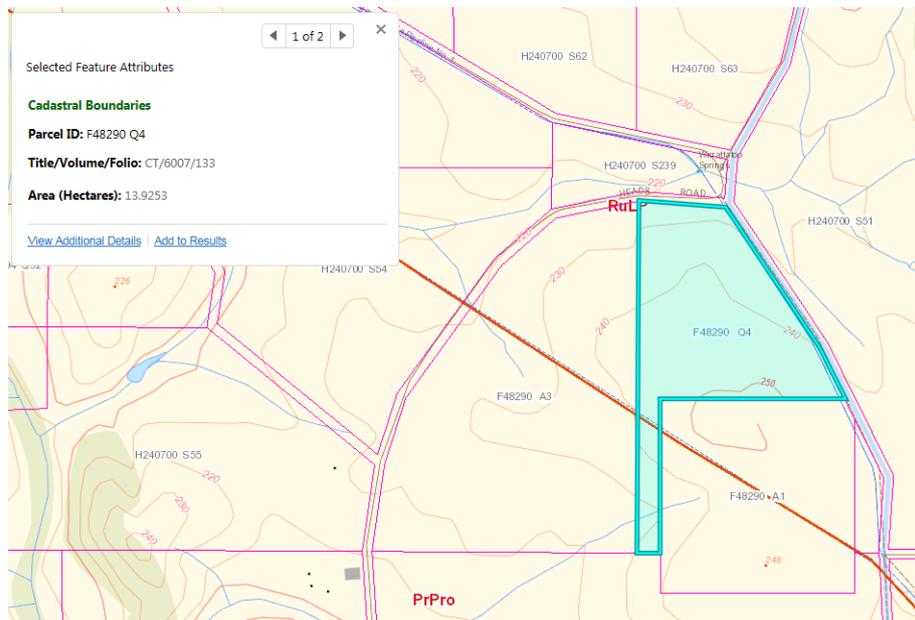


Figure 1-1 CT 6007/133

As is documented within section 1.3 of the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application, the intent of Neoen was to propose the entire wind farm within the Primary Production Zone due to concerns from community and Council following consultation undertaken at the beginning of 2017. In early November 2017, senior members of the Port Pirie Council (the Mayor, CEO and Chief of Planning) communicated in-principle support for the redesigned project which excluded locating wind turbines within the Rural Landscape Protection Zone. Neoen was mistaken as to how far south the Rural Landscape Protection Zone extended, and was not seeking to lodge an application that was contrary to this in-principle support.

Attachment A reflects the amended turbine layout that should be considered throughout the application. This amended layout incorporates the following changes:

1. A shift of CB18 approximately 250m south, out of the Rural Landscape Protection Zone; and
2. A shift of CB14 (its closest southern neighbour) approximately 150m south to minimise turbulence and wake losses which arise from turbines being in too close proximity.

Neither of these shifts impact the validity or accuracy of the expert reports provided as part of the Development Application. The old and new locations are ecologically identical (cropped land). Furthermore, CB18 and CB14 are now substantially further away from the nearest uninvolved dwelling (H51) and no closer to any other uninvolved dwelling, which will result in an overall decrease of visual and noise impacts on uninvolved dwellings.

2 Traffic Impact Assessment Report

As identified in the introduction to this letter, the progression of the design of the wind farm has been iterative. As such the scale of the original design has been reduced in terms of land area as to not impact sensitive areas such as the Rural Landscape Protection Zone and Beetaloo Valley. As a result of this reduction in land area the maximum turbine tip height has been increased slightly from 220m to 240m to maintain commercial viability of the proposal.

The Traffic Impact Assessment Report (TIAR) was initially undertaken on the expanded project and was amended following the reduction in scale of the project and slight increase in tip height. The original project concept envisaged turbines with a hub height of 140 metres; this height was incorrectly reflected in the TIAR as 140 metres to the blade tip, and this error was not identified and altered to reflect the revised turbine height for the Development Application.

The intent of the description of the wind turbine within the TIAR was provided as a description relating to the types of infrastructure required for transportation to site as part of the construction process. The dimensions do not impact any of the investigations or reporting undertaken as part of the TIAR.

While the differing heights between the main body of the report and the TIAR provide for some confusion to the reader the results of TIAR are not affected by the height of turbines. The TIAR is a report specifically undertaken to address the impact of construction and operational traffic in relation to regional roads and existing traffic conditions. The turbine height referred to was not required to be factored into any calculations regarding results of the TIAR.

Therefore, while it is acknowledged that the inclusion of the 140 metre blade tip height in the TIAR was incorrect, the mistake has not impacted any investigations or conclusions provided as part of the TIAR.

3 Northern Areas Council

As previously mentioned the scale of the project has been considerably reduced over the design period. While initially the project area incorporated landowners within the Northern Areas Council the final design that was proposed as part of the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application does not include any parcels of land within the Northern Areas Council.

Table 3-1 provided in the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application detailing the description of permanent elements and the associated allotments for the project contained the allotments CT 5516/886 and CT 6187/686 which have been removed from the project, however were inadvertently not removed from this table.

Neoen appreciate that this caused confusion and resulted in the Northern Areas Council being asked to respond to the proposal based on land being within its Council boundary. This was unintended and the proposed wind farm is not proposed to be built within the Northern Areas Council boundary.

Attachment B provides a list of the allotments which are included as part of the project area for the proposed Crystal Brook Energy Park.

4 Non-involved Dwelling Setbacks

As part of its consultation with residents around the reduced project layout, Neoen provided the Beetaloo Valley Association (BVA) with a commitment that no turbines would be located within 2.9 kilometres of a BVA residence. This was identified within Volume 1 of the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application within section 1.3 (page 3).

Initial feedback from both the Port Pirie Council and the Northern Areas Council have indicated that the proposal shows non-involved residences to be closer than 2.9 kilometres as stipulated in the report.

The non-involved residences identified within 2.9 kilometres of a wind turbine are not part of the BVA, and therefore not subject to the stipulation indicated on page 3 of Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application. This was included to demonstrate that Neoen had undertaken consultation and had in fact taken heed of community feedback and instituted a self-imposed setback exceeding that which is required by the Development Act 1993.

The 2.9-kilometre setback was not, however, a setback to be applied to all non-involved residences – only those of the BVA, who had specifically engaged with Neoen on this issue. A 2.9 kilometre setback to all non-involved residences would render the project unviable. This is not a mistake in calculations or design of the proposed wind farm.

5 Summary

Neoen appreciate that the Northern Areas Council and Port Pirie Council have taken the time and effort to provide initial feedback with relation to concerns regarding the Crystal Brook Energy Park Development Application. Further, Neoen acknowledge the inconsistencies provided in the submitted application, apologise for any inconvenience caused, and hope that this document provides adequate explanation as to how the inconsistencies came to be included – that is, errors resulting from the iterative nature of the progression of the project.

Please do not hesitate to contact me on the details below if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tom Jenkins', written in a cursive style.

Tom Jenkins

Project Manager

Email: tom.jenkins@neoen.com

Mobile: 0419 680 252

Appendix B

Amended Allotment List

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
D71212A99	CT6141/640	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S8	CT5784/13	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S9S	CT5608/107	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240800S7	CT5607/243	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
H240800S10	CT5504/187	Solar PV, inverters, MV transformers, underground cabling, access tracks
F48290A1	CT6006/298	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290Q4	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F205394Q92	CT6183/620	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S33	CT5404/285	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S37	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S40	CT6007/134	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
H240700S41	CT6007/133	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F48290A2	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F48290A3	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
F205394A91	CT6183/620	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S32	CT6007/134	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S36	CT5404/285	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S44	CT6007/133	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S45	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S48	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S54	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S55	CT6007/113	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S60	CT6006/296	Access tracks, underground cables
H240700S239	CR5758/745	Access tracks, underground cables

Parcel ID	CT Reference	Element
F16032A1	CT5476/921	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
F188354A222	CT5566/295	Wind turbines and associated plant, access tracks, underground cabling
D92004A2	CT6129/985	Underground cables
H240800S23	CT5886/293	Underground cables
H240800S21SE	CT5886/162	Underground cables
F32100A10	CT5885/930	Underground cables
D20184A56	CT5883/929	Underground cables, access tracks, O&M facility and associated plant, lithium-ion battery storage facility and associated plant, substation, hydrogen production facility and associated plant, water pipeline, gas pipeline
D54869A550	CT5800/330	Underground cables, access tracks, water pipeline, gas pipeline